NEW ISSUES – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

DASNY
DORMITORY AUTHORITY STATE OF NEW YORK

$550,210,000
DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS
(GENERAL PURPOSE)

$468,290,000	$26,095,000	$55,825,000
Series 2014E	Series 2014F	Series 2014G
(Tax-Exempt)	(Tax-Exempt)	(Federally Taxable)

Dated: Date of Delivery **Due:** As Shown on the Inside Cover

The Dormitory Authority of the State of New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014E (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014E Bonds"), the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014F (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014F Bonds") and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014G (Federally Taxable) (the "Series 2014G Bonds" and together with the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014F Bonds, the "Series 2014 Bonds"), are special obligations of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY"). The Series 2014 Bonds are secured by a pledge of certain payments (the "Financing Agreement Payments") to be made to the Trustee on behalf of DASNY by the State of New York (the "State") under a Financing Agreement (the "Financing Agreement") between DASNY and the State, acting by and through the Director of the Division of the Budget (the "Director of the Budget"). Financing Agreement Payments are payable from amounts legally required to be deposited into the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (as hereinafter defined) to provide for the payment of the Series 2014 Bonds and all other State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (as hereinafter defined). The Revenue Bond Tax Fund receives a statutory allocation of 25 percent of State personal income tax receipts imposed by Article 22 of the New York State Tax Law (the "New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts") as more fully described herein.

DASNY is one of five Authorized Issuers (hereinafter defined) that can issue State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. All financing agreements entered into by the State to secure State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds shall be executory only to the extent of the revenues available in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. The obligation of the State to make financing agreement payments is subject to the State Legislature making annual appropriations for such purpose and such obligation does not constitute or create a debt of the State, nor a contractual obligation in excess of the amounts appropriated therefor. In addition, the State has no continuing legal or moral obligation to appropriate money for payments due under any financing agreement. Nothing shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the State Personal Income Tax.

The Series 2014 Bonds shall not be a debt of the State and the State shall not be liable thereon, nor shall the Series 2014 Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY pledged therefor. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2014 Bonds. DASNY has no taxing power.

The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued as fixed rate obligations, fully registered, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2014 Bonds will bear interest at the rates and mature at the times shown on the inside cover page hereof. Interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is payable on each February 15 and August 15, commencing February 15, 2015 for the Series 2014E Bonds and commencing August 15, 2015 for the Series 2014F Bonds and Series 2014G Bonds.

The Series 2014 Bonds will be initially issued under a book-entry only system and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Bondholder and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. See "PART 8–BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, is the registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, payments of principal or redemption price of and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee and Paying Agent, to Cede & Co.

The Series 2014 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein.

In the opinions of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP and Bryant Rabbino LLP, co-bond counsel to DASNY (collectively, "Co-Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants described herein, (i) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014F Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any Series 2014F Bond for any period during which the Series 2014F Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of section 147(a) of the Code, is a "substantial user" of the facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds or a "related person," (ii) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code; such interest, however, is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations, and (iii) interest on the Series 2014F Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code and is not included in the adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. Co-Bond Counsel also are of the opinion that interest on the Series 2014G Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code. In addition, Co-Bond Counsel are of the opinion that under existing statutes, interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). See "PART 13–TAX MATTERS" herein regarding certain other tax considerations.

The Series 2014 Bonds are offered, when, as and if issued and delivered to the Underwriters (as defined herein), and are subject to approval of legality by Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, New York, New York, and Bryant Rabbino LLP, New York, New York, and to certain other conditions. It is expected that the Series 2014 Bonds will be delivered in definitive form in New York, New York on or about December 30, 2014.

BofA Merrill Lynch	**RBC Capital Markets**	**Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C.**
Barclays Capital	**Citigroup**	**Goldman, Sachs & Co.**
J.P. Morgan	**Jefferies**	**Loop Capital Markets LLC**
Morgan Stanley & Co., LLC	**Ramirez & Co., Inc.**	**Wells Fargo Securities**

December 17, 2014

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES OR YIELDS AND CUSIP NUMBERS

$468,290,000
State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014E (Tax-Exempt)

Due (February 15)	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP† Number	Due (February 15)	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP† Number
2015	$ 8,350,000	5.000%	0.070%	64990EVK0	2024	$25,595,000	5.000%	2.160%	64990EVJ3
2016	26,220,000	3.000	0.240	64990EUJ4	2025	17,075,000	5.000	2.310	64990EUT2
2017	3,225,000	3.000	0.520	64990EUK1	2026	15,590,000	5.000	2.460*	64990EUU9
2017	7,345,000	5.000	0.520	64990EVP9	2027	13,740,000	5.000	2.540*	64990EUV7
2018	5,315,000	4.000	0.870	64990EUL9	2028	14,765,000	5.000	2.640*	64990EUW5
2018	11,220,000	5.000	0.870	64990EVQ7	2029	1,160,000	3.000	3.000	64990EUX3
2019	20,890,000	5.000	1.160	64990EUM7	2029	14,205,000	5.000	2.690*	64990EVL8
2020	330,000	3.000	1.420	64990EUN5	2030	14,590,000	5.000	2.740*	64990EUY1
2020	10,430,000	5.000	1.420	64990EVG9	2031	1,790,000	3.125	3.150	64990EUZ8
2021	5,115,000	5.000	1.660	64990EUP0	2031	13,170,000	5.000	2.790*	64990EVM6
2022	2,915,000	4.000	1.900	64990EUQ8	2032	28,960,000	5.000	2.840*	64990EVA2
2022	18,745,000	5.000	1.900	64990EVH7	2033	27,615,000	5.000	2.890*	64990EVB0
2023	29,460,000	5.000	2.070	64990EUR6	2034	28,995,000	4.000	3.290*	64990EVC8
2024	650,000	3.000	2.160	64990EUS4	2035	30,160,000	4.000	3.340*	64990EVD6

$23,810,000 4.000% Term Bond due February 15, 2039 Yield 3.490%* CUSIP† Number 64990EVN4

$14,405,000 5.000% Term Bond due February 15, 2039 Yield 3.140%* CUSIP† Number 64990EVE4

$32,455,000 5.000% Term Bond due February 15, 2044 Yield 3.240%* CUSIP† Number 64990EVF1

$26,095,000
State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014F (Tax-Exempt)

Due (February 15)	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP† Number	Due (February 15)	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP† Number
2016	$580,000	5.000%	0.200%	64990EVR5	2026	$ 990,000	5.000%	2.660%*	64990EWB9
2017	745,000	3.000	0.620	64990EVS3	2027	1,045,000	5.000	2.740*	64990EWC7
2018	760,000	4.000	0.970	64990EVT1	2028	1,095,000	3.000	3.060	64990EWD5
2019	795,000	4.000	1.260	64990EVU8	2029	1,125,000	3.125	3.160	64990EWE3
2020	590,000	3.000	1.520	64990EVV6	2030	1,160,000	5.000	2.940*	64990EWF0
2021	705,000	5.000	1.780	64990EVW4	2031	1,220,000	3.250	3.360	64990EWG8
2022	890,000	2.000	2.020	64990EVX2	2032	1,255,000	3.250	3.410	64990EWH6
2023	910,000	3.000	2.220	64990EVY0	2033	1,300,000	3.375	3.460	64990EWJ2
2024	935,000	3.000	2.310	64990EVZ7	2034	1,340,000	5.000	3.140*	64990EWK9
2025	960,000	3.000	2.460	64990EWA1	2035	1,405,000	3.500	3.560	64990EWM5

$450,000 4.000% Term Bond due February 15, 2039 Yield 3.590%* CUSIP† Number 64990EWL7

$5,840,000 5.000% Term Bond due February 15, 2039 Yield 3.290%* CUSIP† Number 64990EWN3

---

* Priced at the stated yield to the February 15, 2025 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100%.

$55,825,000
State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014G (Federally Taxable)

Due (February 15)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP† Number	Due (February 15)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP† Number
2020	$22,465,000	2.400%	100.00	64990EWP8	2022	$7,285,000	2.850%	100.00	64990EWR4
2021	26,075,000	2.700	100.00	64990EWQ6					

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2014 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for the person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. The information set forth herein has been provided by the State, DASNY and other sources which are believed to be reliable by DASNY and with respect to the information supplied or authorized by the State and information provided by such other sources, is not to be construed as a representation by DASNY. The information herein is subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the State or DASNY. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the securities referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF SUCH BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZATION, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS STATEMENTS WHICH, TO THE EXTENT THEY ARE NOT RECITATIONS OF HISTORICAL FACT, CONSTITUTE “FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.” IN THIS RESPECT, THE WORDS “ESTIMATE,” “PROJECT,” “ANTICIPATE,” “EXPECT,” “INTEND,” “BELIEVE” AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. A NUMBER OF IMPORTANT FACTORS AFFECTING THE STATE’S FINANCIAL RESULTS COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE STATED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PART 1—SUMMARY STATEMENT

This Summary Statement is subject in all respects to more complete information contained in this Official Statement and should not be considered a complete statement of the facts material to making an investment decision. The offering of the Series 2014 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement. Capitalized terms used in this Summary Statement and not defined in this Summary Statement will have the meanings given to such terms elsewhere in this Official Statement.

State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond Financing Program	Part I of Chapter 383 of the Laws of New York of 2001, as amended from time to time (the "Enabling Act"), provides for the issuance of, and a source of payment for, State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (the "State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds") by establishing the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (the "Revenue Bond Tax Fund") held separate and apart from all other moneys of the State in the joint custody of the State Commissioner of Taxation and Finance (the "Commissioner") and the Comptroller of the State (the "State Comptroller"). The Enabling Act authorizes the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY"), the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation ("EFC"), the New York State Housing Finance Agency, the New York State Thruway Authority (the "Thruway Authority") and the New York State Urban Development Corporation, doing business as Empire State Development ("ESD" and collectively, the "Authorized Issuers") to issue State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds for certain Authorized Purposes (as hereinafter defined). All five Authorized Issuers have adopted one or more general resolutions and have executed financing agreements with the Director of the Budget pursuant to the Enabling Act. The financing agreements and the general resolutions for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by the Authorized Issuers have substantially identical terms except for applicable references to, and requirements of, the Authorized Issuer and the Authorized Purposes. References to financing agreements, financing agreement payments and general resolutions contained in this Official Statement mean generically the financing agreements, financing agreement payments and general resolutions of all Authorized Issuers, including DASNY. State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by an Authorized Issuer are secured solely by a pledge of (i) the payments made pursuant to a financing agreement entered into by such Authorized Issuer with the Director of the Budget and (ii) certain funds held by the applicable trustee or Authorized Issuer under a general resolution and the investment earnings thereon; which together constitute the pledged property under the applicable general resolution.
Purpose of Issue	The Series 2014 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing Authorized Purposes, including financing or reimbursing all or a portion of the costs of certain programs and projects within the State and refunding certain outstanding bonds previously issued by DASNY. For a more complete description of the expected application of proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds, see "PART 6—THE PROJECTS" and "PART 7—THE REFUNDING PLAN." See "APPENDIX F—SUMMARY OF REFUNDED BONDS" for a list of the bonds to be refunded.

Sources of Payment and Security for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds—Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts	The Enabling Act provides that 25 percent of the receipts from the New York State personal income tax, which exclude refunds owed to taxpayers (the "New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts"), shall be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. Legislation, effective April 1, 2007, increased deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund by amending the Enabling Act to provide that deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund be calculated before the deposit of New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to the School Tax Relief Fund (the "STAR Fund"). Prior to such date, New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts were also net of STAR Fund deposits.

The State Comptroller is required by the Enabling Act to deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund all of the receipts collected from payroll withholding taxes (the "Withholding Component") until an amount equal to 25 percent of the estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts has been deposited into the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (the "Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts").

New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts, the Withholding Component and the Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts for State Fiscal Years 2012-13 through 2014-15 are as follows:

State Fiscal Year	New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts	Withholding Component	Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts
	($ in billions)		
2012-13	$40.2	$32.0	$10.1
2013-14	43.0	33.4	10.7
2014-15*	43.7	35.1	10.9

* As estimated in the Mid-Year Update to the FY 2015 Financial Plan.

The Series 2014 Bonds are special obligations of DASNY, being secured by a pledge of Financing Agreement Payments to be made by the State Comptroller to the Trustee on behalf of DASNY and certain funds held by the Trustee under DASNY's State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) General Bond Resolution (the "General Resolution").

The Series 2014 Bonds are issued on a parity with all other Bonds which may be issued under the General Resolution. All State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (of which $29.8 billion were outstanding as of November 15, 2014) are on a parity with each other as to payments from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, subject to annual appropriation by the State.

Financing agreement payments are made from certain personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York on a statewide basis and deposited, as required by the Enabling Act, to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. The financing agreement payments are to be paid by the State Comptroller to the applicable trustees on behalf of the Authorized Issuers from amounts deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. Financing agreement payments are to equal amounts necessary to pay the debt service and other cash requirements on all State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. **All payments required by financing agreements entered into by the State are executory only to the extent of the revenues available in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. The obligation of the State to make financing agreement payments is subject to the State Legislature making annual appropriations for such purpose**

Sources of Payment and Security for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds—Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts ***(continued)***	**and such obligation does not constitute or create a debt of the State, nor a contractual obligation in excess of the amounts appropriated therefor. In addition, the State has no continuing legal or moral obligation to appropriate money for payments due under any financing agreement.** The Enabling Act provides that: (i) no person (including the Authorized Issuers or the holders of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds) shall have any lien on amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund; (ii) Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts, which have been set aside in sufficient amounts to pay when due the financing agreement payments of all Authorized Issuers, shall remain in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt) until they are appropriated and used to make financing agreement payments; and (iii) nothing shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the New York State Personal Income Tax. For additional information, see "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS" and "PART 4—SOURCES OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECEIPTS FOR THE REVENUE BOND TAX FUND." **The Series 2014 Bonds shall not be a debt of the State and the State shall not be liable thereon, nor shall the Series 2014 Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY pledged therefor. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State is pledged to the payment of the principal of, the premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2014 Bonds. DASNY has no taxing power.** **The Series 2014 Bonds are not secured by any mortgage on, any revenues from, or any other interest in, capital works or purposes authorized to be financed by the application of the proceeds of Series 2014 Bonds.**
Set Aside for Purpose of Making Financing Agreement Payments	The Enabling Act, general resolutions and financing agreements provide procedures for setting aside Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts designed to ensure that sufficient amounts are available in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to make financing agreement payments to the applicable trustees on behalf of all Authorized Issuers, subject to annual appropriation by the State Legislature. The Enabling Act requires the Director of the Budget to annually prepare a certificate (which may be amended as necessary or required) which estimates monthly Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts anticipated to be deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund and the amount of all set-asides necessary to make all financing agreement payments of all the Authorized Issuers. The Director of the Budget has prepared such certificate for State Fiscal Year 2014-15. See "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS."

Availability of General Fund to Satisfy Set-Aside of Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts	If at any time the amount of Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts set aside, as certified by the Director of the Budget, is insufficient to make all certified financing agreement payments on all State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, the State Comptroller is required by the Enabling Act, without appropriation, to immediately transfer amounts from the General Fund of the State (the "General Fund") to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund sufficient to satisfy the cash requirements of the Authorized Issuers.
Moneys Held in Revenue Bond Tax Fund if State Fails to Appropriate or Pay Required Amounts	In the event that: (i) the State Legislature fails to appropriate all amounts required to make financing agreement payments on State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds to all Authorized Issuers or (ii) having been appropriated and set aside pursuant to a certificate of the Director of the Budget, financing agreement payments have not been made when due on any State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, the Enabling Act requires that all of the receipts from the Withholding Component shall continue to be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund until amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund equal the greater of 25 percent of annual New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts or six billion dollars ($6,000,000,000). Other than to make financing agreement payments from appropriated amounts, the Enabling Act prohibits the transfer of moneys in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to any other fund or account or the use of such moneys by the State for any other purpose (except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt) until such time as the required appropriations and all required financing agreement payments have been made to the trustees, on behalf of each Authorized Issuer, including DASNY. After the required appropriations and financing agreement payments have been made, excess moneys in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund are to be paid over and distributed to the credit of the General Fund. See "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS—Moneys Held in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund."
Additional Bonds and Debt Service Coverage	The Enabling Act and each of the general resolutions permit the Authorized Issuers to issue additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds subject to (a) statutory limitations on the maximum amount of bonds permitted to be issued by Authorized Issuers for particular Authorized Purposes and (b) the additional bonds test described below and included in each general resolution authorizing State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. As provided in the General Resolution, and in each of the general resolutions of the other Authorized Issuers, additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds may be issued only if the amount of Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts for any 12 consecutive calendar months ended not more than six months prior to the date of such calculation, as certified by the Director of the Budget, is at least 2.0 times the maximum Calculated Debt Service on all outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, the additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds proposed to be issued and any additional amounts payable with respect to parity reimbursement obligations. In accordance with the additional bonds debt service coverage test described above, Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts of approximately $10.6 billion are available to pay financing agreement payments on a pro forma basis, which amount represents approximately 3.7 times the maximum annual Debt Service for all outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including the debt service on the Series 2014 Bonds. At the same time that DASNY

Additional Bonds and Debt Service Coverage (*continued*)	approved the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds, it also approved the issuance of additional bonds. It is currently expected that approximately $1 billion of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds will be issued in January 2015 for the purpose of refunding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and other state-supported debt previously issued by DASNY and other Authorized Issuers. The issuance of these State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds is not expected to, in and of itself, cause the coverage of approximately 3.7 times discussed above to change. As noted above, however, additional bonds may not be issued unless the additional bonds test under the respective general resolution has been met. While additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds are expected to be issued by Authorized Issuers as appropriate for Authorized Purposes as noted herein, in no event may any additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (other than certain refunding bonds) be issued unless the additional bonds test under the respective general resolution has been satisfied. See "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS—Additional Bonds" and "PART 4—SOURCES OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECEIPTS FOR THE REVENUE BOND TAX FUND—Projected Debt Service Coverage." As of November 15, 2014, approximately $29.8 billion of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds were outstanding.
Appropriation by State Legislature	The State Legislature is expected to make appropriations annually from amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund sufficient to pay annual financing agreement payments when due. Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts are expected to exceed the amounts necessary to pay financing agreement payments. Such an appropriation has been enacted for State Fiscal Year 2014-15. Pursuant to Article VII Section 16 of the State Constitution, if at any time the State Legislature fails to make an appropriation for State general obligation debt service, the State Comptroller is required to set apart from the first revenues thereafter received, applicable to the General Fund, sums sufficient to pay debt service on such general obligation bonds. In the event that such revenues and other amounts in the General Fund are insufficient to pay State general obligation bondholders, the State may also use amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund as well as other funds to pay debt service on State general obligation bonds. The Division of the Budget is not aware of any existing circumstances that would cause Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts to be used to pay debt service on State general obligation bonds in the future. The Director of the Budget believes that any failure by the State Legislature to make annual appropriations as contemplated would have a serious impact on the ability of the State and the Authorized Issuers to issue State-supported bonds to raise funds in the public credit markets.
Continuing Disclosure	In order to assist the Underwriters of the Series 2014 Bonds in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), all Authorized Issuers, the State and each applicable trustee, including the Trustee, have entered into a Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement. See "PART 20—CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and "APPENDIX E—EXECUTED COPY OF MASTER CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT."

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DORMITORY AUTHORITY – STATE OF NEW YORK **515 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N.Y. 12207**
PAUL T. WILLIAMS, JR. – PRESIDENT **ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR., ESQ. – CHAIR**

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Relating to

$550,210,000
DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS (GENERAL PURPOSE)

$468,290,000	**$26,095,000**	**$55,825,000**
Series 2014E	**Series 2014F**	**Series 2014G**
(Tax-Exempt)	**(Tax-Exempt)**	**(Federally Taxable)**

PART 2—INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, including the cover page, the inside cover page, the Summary Statement and appendices, is to set forth certain information concerning the State and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY"), a public benefit corporation of the State, in connection with the offering by DASNY of its $468,290,000 State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014E (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014E Bonds"), $26,095,000 State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014F (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014F Bonds") and $55,825,000 State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014G (Federally Taxable) (the "Series 2014G Bonds" and together with the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014F Bonds, the "Series 2014 Bonds"). The interest rates, maturity dates, and prices or yields of the Series 2014 Bonds being offered hereby are set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

This Official Statement also summarizes certain information concerning the provisions of the State Finance Law with respect to the issuance of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (the "State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds"), including the Series 2014 Bonds, and the statutory allocation of 25 percent of the receipts from the New York State Personal Income Tax imposed by Article 22 of the New York State Tax Law ("Tax Law") which, pursuant to Section 171-a of the Tax Law (the "New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts"), are required to be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to provide for the payment of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. Under current law, such New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts exclude refunds owed to taxpayers. See "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS—The Revenue Bond Tax Fund."

The State expects that State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds together with the State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds will be the primary financing vehicles for financing State-supported programs over the current financial plan period. State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds are authorized to be issued for certain authorized purposes pursuant to Article 5-F and Article 6 (Section 92-h) of the State Finance Law by DASNY, ESD and the Thruway Authority.

The Series 2014 Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Enabling Act, and the Dormitory Authority Act, constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law of the State of New York, as amended and supplemented (the "Authority Act"), and other provisions of State law. The Enabling Act authorizes the Authorized Issuers to issue State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds for certain purposes for which State-supported Debt (as defined by Section 67-a of the State Finance Law and as limited by the Enabling Act) may be issued (the "Authorized Purposes"). The issuance of State-supported Debt is limited in the State Finance Law to the financing of capital works or purposes only, which include the acquisition, construction, demolition or replacement of fixed assets, the major repair or renovation thereof, or the planning or design of the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, repair or renovation of fixed assets. The Enabling Act, together with the Authority Act, constitute the "Authorizing Legislation."

The Series 2014 Bonds are additionally authorized under DASNY's State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) General Bond Resolution, adopted by DASNY on April 29, 2009 (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented by DASNY's Supplemental Resolution 2014-3 Authorizing State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), adopted by DASNY on November 12, 2014 (the "Series 2014 Supplemental Resolution") (such General Resolution, together with the Series 2014 Supplemental Resolution, being herein, except as the context otherwise indicates, collectively referred to as the "Resolution," and any bonds issued pursuant to the General Resolution, including the Series 2014 Bonds, being herein referred to as the "Bonds").

The Series 2014 Bonds, and any additional series of Bonds which have heretofore been issued or may hereafter be issued under the General Resolution, will be equally and ratably secured thereunder. The Series 2014 Bonds and all other State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds which have heretofore been issued or may be issued by an Authorized Issuer are secured by a pledge of (i) the payments made pursuant to one or more financing agreements entered into by such Authorized Issuer with the Director of the Budget and (ii) certain funds held by the applicable trustee or Authorized Issuer under the applicable general resolution and the investment earnings thereon ((i) and (ii) being collectively referred to herein as the "Pledged Property" with respect to each such Authorized Issuer, including DASNY). The financing agreements and the general resolutions for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds adopted by the Authorized Issuers have substantially identical terms except for applicable references to, and requirements of, the Authorized Issuer and the Authorized Purposes. The financing agreement payments are required to be equal to the amounts necessary to pay the debt service and other cash requirements on all State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. The making of financing agreement payments to the Authorized Issuers is subject to annual appropriation by the State Legislature.

References to financing agreements, financing agreement payments and general resolutions contained in this Official Statement mean generically the financing agreements, financing agreement payments and general resolutions of all Authorized Issuers, including DASNY. Descriptions of the provisions of the Enabling Act contained in this Official Statement are of the Enabling Act as it exists on the date of this Official Statement.

All State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds are on a parity with each other as to payments from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, subject to annual appropriation by the State Legislature. As of November 15, 2014 approximately $29.8 billion of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds were outstanding. See "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS—Series 2014 Bonds" and "—Additional Bonds."

The Series 2014 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing Authorized Purposes, including financing or reimbursing all or a portion of the costs of certain programs and projects within the State and refunding certain outstanding bonds previously issued by DASNY. In addition, proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds will be used to pay all or part of the cost of issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds. See

"PART 2—INTRODUCTION," "PART 6—THE PROJECTS" and "PART 7—THE REFUNDING PLAN" for a more complete description of the expected application of proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds. **The Series 2014 Bonds are not secured by any mortgage on, any revenues from, or any other interest in, capital works or purposes authorized to be financed with proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds.**

Pursuant to the Authorizing Legislation, DASNY and the State entered into a financing agreement dated as of July 1, 2009 (the "Financing Agreement"). See "APPENDIX C—FORM OF FINANCING AGREEMENT."

The revenues, facilities, properties and any and all other assets of DASNY of any name and nature, other than the Pledged Property, may not be used for, or, as a result of any court proceeding or otherwise applied to, the payment of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, any redemption premium therefor or the interest thereon or any other obligations under the Resolution, and under no circumstances shall these be available for such purposes. See "PART 11—DASNY" for a further description of DASNY.

The Series 2014 Bonds shall not be a debt of the State and the State shall not be liable thereon, nor shall the Series 2014 Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY pledged therefor. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2014 Bonds. DASNY has no taxing power.

Capitalized terms used herein unless otherwise defined have the same meaning as ascribed to them in the General Resolution. See "APPENDIX B—SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION."

PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS

The Revenue Bond Tax Fund

The Enabling Act provides a source of payment for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds by establishing the Revenue Bond Tax Fund for the purpose of setting aside New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts sufficient to make financing agreement payments to Authorized Issuers. The Enabling Act establishes the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to be held in the joint custody of the State Comptroller and the Commissioner and requires that all moneys on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund be held separate and apart from all other moneys in the joint custody of the State Comptroller and the Commissioner. The source of the financing agreement payments is a statutory allocation of 25 percent of the receipts from the New York State Personal Income Tax imposed by Article 22 of the Tax Law, which exclude refunds owed to taxpayers, and which, pursuant to Section 171-a of the Tax Law, are deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. Legislation, effective April 1, 2007, increased deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund by amending the Enabling Act to provide that deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund be calculated before the deposit of New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to the School Tax Relief Fund (the "STAR Fund"). Prior to such date, New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts were net of refunds and deposits to the STAR Fund. See "PART 4—SOURCES OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECEIPTS FOR THE REVENUE BOND TAX FUND—Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts."

Financing agreement payments made from amounts set aside in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund are subject to annual appropriation for such purpose by the State Legislature. The Enabling Act provides that: (i) no person (including the Authorized Issuers or the holders of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds) shall have any lien on amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund; (ii) Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts, which have been set aside in sufficient amounts to pay when due the financing agreement payments of all Authorized Issuers, shall remain in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt) until they are appropriated and used to make financing agreement payments; and (iii) nothing shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the taxes imposed by Article 22 of the Tax Law.

Series 2014 Bonds

The Series 2014 Bonds are special obligations of DASNY, secured by and payable from Financing Agreement Payments payable by the State Comptroller to U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee and Paying Agent (the "Trustee" or "Paying Agent") on behalf of DASNY in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Financing Agreement subject to annual appropriation by the State Legislature, and the Funds and accounts established under the General Resolution (other than the Rebate Fund and other Funds as provided in the Resolution). A copy of the Financing Agreement relating to the Series 2014 Bonds is included as Appendix C hereto. The Series 2014 Bonds are entitled to a lien, created by a pledge under the General Resolution, on the Pledged Property. The Pledged Property with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds consists of (i) the payments made pursuant to the Financing Agreement and (ii) the Funds and accounts established under the General Resolution (other than the Rebate Fund and the Administrative Fund as provided in the Resolution) and the investment earnings thereon.

The Enabling Act and each of the general resolutions permit the Authorized Issuers to issue additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds subject to statutory limitations on the maximum amount of bonds permitted to be issued by Authorized Issuers for Authorized Purposes and the additional bonds test described herein included in each of the general resolutions authorizing State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. In accordance with the additional bonds test described herein, Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts of approximately $10.6 billion are available to pay financing agreement payments on a pro-forma basis, which amount represents approximately 3.7 times the maximum annual Debt Service for all outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including the debt service on the Series 2014 Bonds. At the same time that DASNY approved the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds, it also approved the issuance of additional bonds. It is currently expected that approximately $1 billion of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds will be issued in January 2015 for the purpose of refunding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and other state-supported debt previously issued by DASNY and other Authorized Issuers. The issuance of these State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds is not expected to, in and of itself, cause the coverage of approximately 3.7 times discussed above to change. As noted above, however, additional bonds may not be issued unless the additional bonds test under the respective general resolution has been satisfied. See "—Additional Bonds" below and "PART 4—SOURCES OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECEIPTS FOR THE REVENUE BOND TAX FUND—Projected Debt Service Coverage."

The revenues, facilities, properties and any and all other assets of DASNY of any name and nature, other than the Pledged Property, may not be used for, or, as a result of any court proceeding, otherwise applied to, the payment of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, any redemption premium therefor or the interest thereon or any other obligations under the General Resolution, and under no circumstances shall these be available for such purposes. See "PART 11—DASNY" for a further description of DASNY.

Certification of Payments to be Set Aside in Revenue Bond Tax Fund

The Enabling Act, the general resolutions and the financing agreements provide procedures for setting aside amounts from the New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to ensure that sufficient amounts will be available to make financing agreement payments, when due, to the applicable trustees on behalf of DASNY and the other Authorized Issuers.

The Enabling Act provides that:

1. No later than October 1 of each year, each Authorized Issuer must submit its State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond cash requirements (which shall include financing agreement payments) for the following State Fiscal Year and, as required by the financing agreements, each of the subsequent four State Fiscal Years to the Division of the Budget.

2. No later than thirty (30) days after the submission of the Executive Budget in accordance with Article VII of the State Constitution, the Director of the Budget shall prepare a certificate which sets forth an estimate of:

   (a) 25 percent of the amount of the estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund pursuant to the Enabling Act during that State Fiscal Year; and

   (b) the monthly amounts necessary to be set aside in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to make the financing agreement payments required to meet the cash requirements of the Authorized Issuers.

3. In the case of financing agreement payments due semi-annually, Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts shall be set aside monthly until such amount is equal to not less than the financing agreement payments for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds of all Authorized Issuers in the following month as certified by the Director of the Budget.

4. In the case of financing agreement payments due on a more frequent basis, monthly Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts shall be set aside monthly until such amount is, in accordance with the certificate of the Director of the Budget, sufficient to pay the required payment on each issue on or before the date such payment is due.

In addition, the general resolutions and the financing agreements require the State Comptroller to set aside, monthly, in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, amounts such that the combined total of the (i) amounts previously set aside and on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund and (ii) amount of estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts required to be deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund as provided in 2(a) above, are not less than 125 percent of the financing agreement payments required to be paid by the State Comptroller to the trustees on behalf of the Authorized Issuers in the following month.

The Director of the Budget may amend such certification as shall be necessary, provided that the Director of the Budget shall amend such certification no later than thirty (30) days after the issuance of any State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including refunding bonds, or after the execution of any interest rate exchange (or "swap") agreements or other financial arrangements which may affect the cash requirements of any Authorized Issuer.

The Enabling Act provides that on or before the twelfth day of each month, the Commissioner shall certify to the State Comptroller the actual New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts for the prior month and, in addition, no later than March 31 of each State Fiscal Year, the Commissioner shall certify such amounts relating to the last month of the State Fiscal Year. At such times, the Enabling Act provides that the State Comptroller shall adjust the amount of estimated New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund from the Withholding Component to the actual amount certified by the Commissioner.

Set Aside of Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts

As provided by the Enabling Act, the general resolutions, the financing agreements, and the certificate of the Director of the Budget, the State Comptroller is required to:

1. Beginning on the first day of each month, deposit all of the daily receipts from the Withholding Component to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund until there is on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund an amount equal to 25 percent of estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts.

2. Set aside, monthly, amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, such that the combined total of the (i) amounts previously set aside and on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund and (ii) amount of estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts required to be deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund in such month, are not less than 125 percent of the financing agreement payments required to be paid by the State Comptroller to the trustees on behalf of all the Authorized Issuers in the following month.

The Enabling Act provides that Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts which have been set aside in sufficient amounts to pay, when due, the financing agreement payments of all Authorized Issuers shall remain in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt) until they are appropriated and used to make financing agreement payments.

Subject to appropriation by the State Legislature, upon receipt of a request for payment from any Authorized Issuer pursuant to a financing agreement, the State Comptroller shall pay over to the trustee, on behalf of such Authorized Issuer, such amount. In the event that Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts are insufficient to meet financing agreement payments on all State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds of all the Authorized Issuers as set forth in the certificate of the Director of the Budget, the State Comptroller is required by the Enabling Act, without appropriation, to immediately transfer amounts from the General Fund to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, the amount of such deficiency. Amounts so transferred to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund can only be used to pay financing agreement payments (except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt).

The State Comptroller shall from time to time, but in no event later than the fifteenth day of each month (other than the last month of the fiscal year) and no later than the thirty-first day of the last month of each fiscal year, pay over and distribute to the credit of the General Fund all moneys in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, if any, in excess of the aggregate amount required to be set aside for the payment of cash requirements as described above.

Flow of Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts

The following chart summarizes the flow of Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts.

On or before October 1

Authorized Issuers submit to the Division of the Budget the schedule of anticipated cash requirements (which include financing agreement payments) due with respect to State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds for the next State Fiscal Year and for the four subsequent State Fiscal Years

No later than 30 Days after Budget Submission (Mid February)

Director of the Budget submits a certificate to the State Comptroller which estimates for the following State Fiscal Year:[*]

- 25% of monthly State Personal Income Tax Receipts to be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund
- Monthly set asides for financing agreement payments and other cash requirements (for outstanding bonds and projected issuances)

Beginning on the First Day of Each Month

100% of daily receipts from the Withholding Component flow to Revenue Bond Tax Fund until 25% of estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts has been deposited[**]

State Personal Income Tax Receipts, which have been set aside to make financing agreement payments and meet other cash requirements, are required to remain in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund until appropriated and paid to the Trustee on behalf of the Authorized Issuers

After the monthly amounts necessary to make financing agreement payments and meet other cash requirements have been set aside, and assuming appropriations have been enacted and any required payments have been made by the state comptroller, excess moneys in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund flow to the General Fund

12th Day of the following Month

The Commissioner certifies to the State Comptroller 25% of actual New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts for the prior month and the State Comptroller adjusts deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund accordingly

---

* The Director of the Budget can amend the certification at any time to more precisely account for a revised New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts estimate or actual debt service and other cash requirements, and to the extent necessary, shall do so not later than thirty days after the issuance of any State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds.

** The State can certify and set aside New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts in excess of the next month's financing agreement payment requirements to ensure amounts previously set aside and on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund together with 25 percent of estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to be deposited in such month are not less than 125 percent of all financing agreement payments due in the following month.

Moneys Held in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund

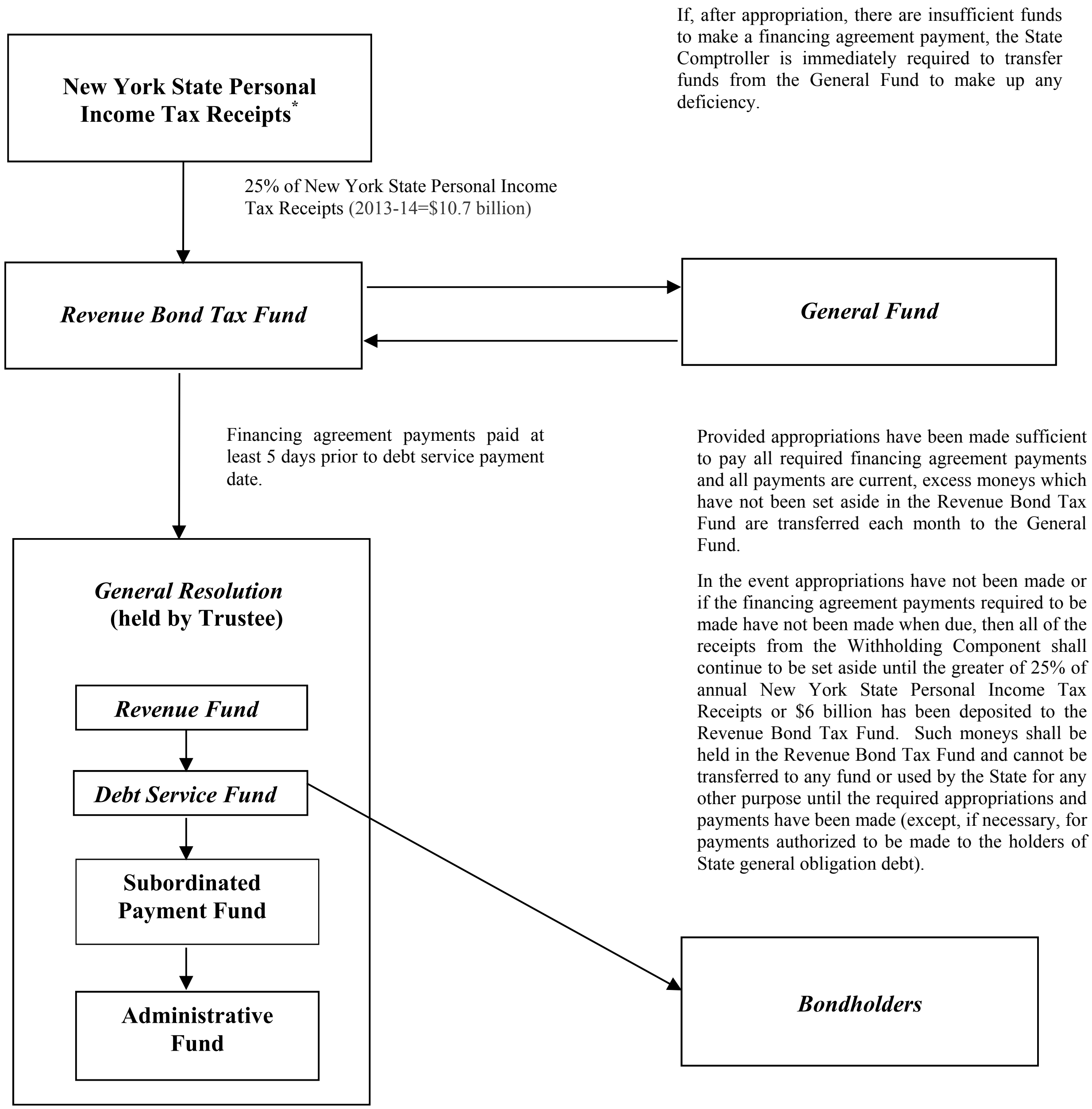
The Enabling Act prohibits the State Comptroller from paying over or distributing any amounts deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt) other than to DASNY and other Authorized Issuers (which are paid to the applicable trustees on behalf of DASNY and the other Authorized Issuers), unless two requirements are met. First, all payments as certified by the Director of the Budget for a State Fiscal Year must have been appropriated to DASNY and other Authorized Issuers for the payment of financing agreement payments (including debt service) in the full amount specified in the certificate of the Director of the Budget. Second, each certified and appropriated payment for which moneys are required to be set aside as provided in the Enabling Act must have been made to the trustees on behalf of DASNY and other Authorized Issuers when due.

If such appropriations have been made to pay all annual amounts specified in the certificate of the Director of the Budget as being required by DASNY and all other Authorized Issuers for a State Fiscal Year and all such payments to the applicable trustees on behalf of DASNY and all other Authorized Issuers are current, then the State Comptroller is required by the Enabling Act to pay over and distribute to the credit of the General Fund, at least once a month, all amounts in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, if any, in excess of the aggregate amount required to be set aside. The Enabling Act also requires the State Comptroller to pay to the General Fund all sums remaining in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund on the last day of each State Fiscal Year, but only if the State has appropriated and paid to the applicable trustees on behalf of DASNY and all other Authorized Issuers the amounts necessary for DASNY and all other Authorized Issuers to meet their cash requirements for the current State Fiscal Year and, to the extent certified by the Director of the Budget, set aside any cash requirements required for the next State Fiscal Year.

In the event that (i) the State Legislature fails to appropriate all amounts required to make financing agreement payments on State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds to all Authorized Issuers or (ii) having been appropriated and set aside pursuant to a certificate of the Director of the Budget, any financing agreement payments have not been made when due on State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, the Enabling Act requires that all of the receipts from the Withholding Component shall continue to be set aside in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund until amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund equal the greater of 25 percent of annual New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts or six billion dollars ($6,000,000,000). Other than to make financing agreement payments from appropriated amounts, the Enabling Act prohibits the transfer of moneys in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to any other fund or account or use of such moneys by the State for any other purpose (except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt) until such time as the required appropriations and all required financing agreement payments have been made to the trustees on behalf of each Authorized Issuer, including DASNY.

The Enabling Act provides that no person (including the Authorized Issuers or the holders of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds) shall have any lien on moneys on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund and that the State's agreement to make financing agreement payments shall be executory only to the extent such payments have been appropriated.

Flow of Revenues



* Nothing shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the New York State Personal Income Tax.

Appropriation by the State Legislature

The State may not expend money without an appropriation, except for the payment of debt service on general obligation bonds or notes issued by the State. An appropriation is an authorization approved by the State Legislature to expend money. The State Constitution requires all appropriations of State funds, including funds in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, to be approved by the State Legislature at least every two years. In addition, the State Finance Law generally provides that appropriations shall cease to have force and effect, except as to liabilities incurred thereunder, at the close of the State Fiscal

Year for which they were enacted and that to the extent of liabilities incurred thereunder, such appropriations shall lapse on the succeeding June 30th or September 15th depending on the nature of the appropriation. See "—Moneys Held in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund" in this section.

DASNY expects that the State Legislature will make an appropriation from amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund sufficient to pay financing agreement payments when due. Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts are expected to exceed the amounts necessary to pay financing agreement payments. In addition, in the event that the State Legislature fails to provide an appropriation, the Enabling Act requires that all of the receipts from the Withholding Component shall continue to be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund until amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund equal the greater of 25 percent of the annual New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts or six billion dollars ($6,000,000,000). The Enabling Act prohibits the transfer of moneys in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to any other fund or account or the use of such moneys by the State for any other purpose (other than to make financing agreement payments from appropriated amounts, and except, if necessary, for payments authorized to be made to the holders of State general obligation debt) until such time as the required appropriations and all required financing agreement payments have been made to the trustees on behalf of each Authorized Issuer. The State Legislature may not be bound in advance to make an appropriation, and there can be no assurances that the State Legislature will appropriate the necessary funds as anticipated. Nothing shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the taxes imposed pursuant to Article 22 of the Tax Law.

All payments required by financing agreements entered into by the State shall be executory only to the extent of the revenues available in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. The obligation of the State to make financing agreement payments is subject to the State Legislature making annual appropriations for such purpose and such obligation does not constitute or create a debt of the State, nor a contractual obligation in excess of the amounts appropriated therefor. In addition, the State has no continuing legal or moral obligation to appropriate money for payments due under any financing agreement.

State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds shall not be a debt of the State and the State shall not be liable thereon, nor shall State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those pledged therefor. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds.

Pursuant to the Enabling Act, Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts which have been set aside to pay when due the financing agreement payments of all Authorized Issuers shall remain in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund until they are appropriated and used to make financing agreement payments. However, the Enabling Act also provides that the use of such Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts by the State Comptroller is "subject to the rights of holders of debt of the state" (i.e., general obligation bondholders who benefit from the faith and credit pledge of the State). Pursuant to Article VII Section 16 of the State Constitution, if at any time the State Legislature fails to make an appropriation for general obligation debt service, the State Comptroller is required to set apart from the first revenues thereafter received, applicable to the General Fund, sums sufficient to pay debt service on such general obligation debt. In the event that such revenues and other amounts in the General Fund are insufficient to so pay State general obligation bondholders, the State may also use amounts on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund as well as other funds to pay debt service on State general obligation bonds.

The Division of the Budget is not aware of any existing circumstances that would cause Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts to be used to pay debt service on State general obligation bonds in the future. The Director of the Budget believes that any failure by the State Legislature to make annual appropriations as contemplated would have a serious impact on the ability of the State and the Authorized Issuers to issue State-supported bonds to raise funds in the public credit markets.

Additional Bonds

As provided in each general resolution, except as provided in the next paragraph with respect to certain Refunding Bonds, additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds may be issued by the related Authorized Issuer, provided that the amount of Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts for any 12 consecutive calendar months ended not more than six months prior to the date of such calculation, as certified by the Director of the Budget, is at least 2.0 times the maximum Calculated Debt Service on all outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds proposed to be issued, and any additional amounts payable with respect to parity reimbursement obligations.

The General Resolution also provides that additional Bonds may be issued to refund Outstanding Bonds either by meeting the debt service coverage test described above, or, in the alternative, by demonstrating that maximum annual debt service on all Outstanding Bonds will not increase as a result of such refunding.

For additional information, see "APPENDIX B—SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION—Summary of Certain Provisions of the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Standard Resolution Provisions—Special Provisions for Additional Bonds" and "—Refunding Bonds."

Parity Reimbursement Obligations

An Authorized Issuer, including DASNY, may incur Parity Reimbursement Obligations (as defined in each respective general resolution, including the General Resolution) pursuant to the terms of its general resolution which, subject to certain exceptions, would be secured by a pledge of, and a lien on, the pledged property on a parity with the lien created by the related general resolution with respect to bonds issued thereunder. A Parity Reimbursement Obligation may be incurred in connection with obtaining a Credit Facility and represents the obligation to repay amounts advanced under the Credit Facility. It may include interest calculated at a rate higher than the interest rate on the related State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and may be secured by a pledge of, and a lien on, pledged property on a parity with the lien created by the general resolution for the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds only to the extent that principal amortization requirements of the Parity Reimbursement Obligation are equal to the amortization requirements for the related State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, without acceleration. See "APPENDIX B—SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION."

Certain Covenants of the State

Pursuant to the general resolutions, the State pledges and agrees with the holders of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations issued or incurred thereunder that the State will not in any way impair the rights and remedies of holders of such State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations until such State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations issued or incurred thereunder, together with interest thereon, with interest, if any, on any unpaid installments of interest and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of the holders are fully met and discharged.

Pursuant to the Enabling Act and the general resolutions, nothing shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the State personal income taxes imposed pursuant to Article 22 of the Tax Law. An Event of Default under the general resolutions would not occur solely as a result of the State exercising its right to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter the statutes imposing or relating to such taxes. However, the Director of the Budget believes that any materially adverse amendment, modification or alteration of, or the repeal of, statutes imposing or related to the State personal income tax imposed pursuant to Article 22 of the Tax Law could have a serious impact on the flow of New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, the ability of the Authorized Issuers to issue additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and the marketability of outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds.

Reservation of State's Right to Substitute Credit

Pursuant to the Enabling Act, the State reserves the right, upon amendment of the State Constitution to permit the issuance of State Revenue Bonds, which may be payable from or secured by revenues that may include the Revenues pledged under the general resolutions, (i) to assume, in whole or in part, State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, (ii) to extinguish the existing lien on the pledged property created under the general resolutions and (iii) to substitute security for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, in each case only so long as the assumption, extinguishment and substitution is accomplished in accordance with either of two provisions of the general resolutions. (For these purposes, any State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid in accordance with the applicable general resolution on or before the date of any assumption, extinguishment and substitution are not to be taken into account in determining compliance with those provisions.) The first provision of the general resolutions is intended to permit an assumption, extinguishment and substitution, without any right of consent of Bondholders or other parties, if certain conditions are satisfied. The second provision of the general resolutions permitting such an assumption, extinguishment and substitution is intended to permit a broader range of changes with the consent of issuers of Credit Facilities and the consent of certain Bondholders. It provides that any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution may be effected if certain conditions are satisfied.

In the event a constitutional amendment becomes a part of the State Constitution, there can be no assurance that the State will exercise its rights of assumption, extinguishment, and substitution with respect to State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. There can be no assurance that DASNY or any other Authorized Issuer would be the issuer of any such State Revenue Bonds upon any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution and, if not DASNY or any other Authorized Issuer, the issuer of such State Revenue Bonds could be the State or another public entity.

See "APPENDIX B—SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION—Summary of Certain Provisions of the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Standard Resolution Provisions—Reservation of State Rights of Assumption, Extinguishment and Substitution."

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PART 4—SOURCES OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECEIPTS FOR THE REVENUE BOND TAX FUND

General History of the State Personal Income Tax

In 1919, New York State became the seventh state to enact a personal income tax. The present system of conformity to Federal tax law with respect to income and deductions was adopted in 1960. The personal income tax is New York's largest source of tax revenue and consistently accounts for more than one-half of all State tax receipts.

The State's personal income tax structure adheres closely to the definitions of adjusted gross income and itemized deductions used for Federal personal income tax purposes, with certain modifications, such as: (1) the inclusion of investment income from debt instruments issued by other states and municipalities and the exclusion of income on certain Federal obligations; and (2) the exclusion of pension income received by Federal, New York State and local government employees, private pension and annuity income up to $20,000 ($40,000 for married couples filing jointly), and any Social Security income and refunds otherwise included in Federal adjusted gross income.

Changes in Federal tax law from time to time may positively or negatively affect the amount of personal income tax receipts collected by the State. State Tax Law changes may also impact personal income tax receipts by authorizing a wide variety of credits against the personal income tax liability of taxpayers.

Major tax credits include: Empire State Child Credit (enacted and effective in 2006); Earned Income Tax Credit; Child and Dependent Care Credit; Household Credit; College Tuition Credit; Long-term Care Insurance Credit; Investment Credits; and, Empire Zone Credits.

Personal Income Tax Rates

Taxable income equals New York adjusted gross income ("AGI") less deductions and exemptions. The tax provides separate rate schedules for married couples, single individuals and heads of households. For the 1989 through 1994 tax years, the State income tax was imposed at rates ranging from 4.0 percent to 7.875 percent on the taxable income of individuals, estates and trusts. For taxpayers with $100,000 or more of AGI, the savings from graduated marginal tax rates is recaptured through a supplementary mechanism in effect since 1991. Beginning in 1995, a major personal income tax cut program was phased in over three years which cut the top State personal income tax rate from 7.875 to 6.85 percent. For tax years 1997 through 2002, New York imposed a graduated income tax with rates ranging between 4.0 and 6.85 percent of taxable income. Legislation enacted with the 2003-04 Budget temporarily added two additional top brackets for the 2003 through 2005 tax years. For tax years 2006 through 2008, the rate schedules reverted to the rate schedule in effect for the 2002 tax year. For tax years 2009 through 2011, a temporary tax rate increase applied, which added two additional rates and brackets. The following tables set forth the rate schedules for tax years 2014 through 2017 and for tax years after 2017 which revert to the rate schedule in effect for the 2008 tax year except that the tax brackets are permanently indexed for cost of living adjustments starting in tax year 2013.

New York State Personal Income Tax Rates for Tax Years 2014 Through 2017*

Married Filing Jointly and Qualified Widow(er)	Tax±
Taxable Income:	
Not over $16,700	4% of taxable income
Over $16,700 but not over $22,950	$668 plus 4.50% of excess over $16,700
Over $22,950 but not over $27,150	$949 plus 5.25% of excess over $22,950
Over $27,150 but not over $41,800	$1,170 plus 5.90% of excess over $27,150
Over $41,800 but not over $156,900	$2,034 plus 6.45% of excess over $41,800
Over $156,900 but not over $313,850	$9,458 plus 6.65% of excess over $156,900
Over $313,850 but not over $2,092,800	$19,895 plus 6.85% of excess over $313,850
Over $2,092,800	$141,753 plus 8.82% of excess over $2,092,800
Single, Married Filing Separately, Estates and Trusts	
Taxable Income:	
Not over $8,300	4% of taxable income
Over $8,300 but not over $11,450	$332 plus 4.50% of excess over $8,300
Over $11,450 but not over $13,550	$474 plus 5.25% of excess over $11,450
Over $13,550 but not over $20,850	$584 plus 5.90% of excess over $13,550
Over $20,850 but not over $78,400	$1,015 plus 6.45% of excess over $20,850
Over $78,400 but not over $209,250	$4,727 plus 6.65% of excess over $78,400
Over $209,250 but not over $1,046,350	$13,428 plus 6.85% of excess over $209,250
Over $1,046,350	$70,770 plus 8.82% of excess over $1,046,350
Head of Household	
Taxable Income:	
Not over $12,550	4% of taxable income
Over $12,550 but not over $17,200	$502 plus 4.50% of excess over $12,550
Over $17,200 but not over $20,350	$711 plus 5.25% of excess over $17,200
Over $20,350 but not over $31,350	$877 plus 5.90% of excess over $20,350
Over $31,350 but not over $104,600	$1,526 plus 6.45% of excess over $31,350
Over $104,600 but not over $261,550	$6,250 plus 6.65% of excess over $104,600
Over $261,550 but not over $1,569,550	$16,687 plus 6.85% of excess over $261,550
Over $1,569,550	$106,285 plus 8.82% of excess over $1,569,550

* Tax year 2014 marks the second year of tax bracket inflation adjustment, based originally on tax year 2012 brackets. Income and tax amounts for tax years 2015 and beyond may change due to cost of living adjustments.

± A supplemental income tax recaptures the savings due to graduated marginal tax rates such that, for example, when a taxpayer's AGI exceeds $2,142,800 for married filing jointly taxpayers in 2014, all taxable income becomes effectively subject to a flat 8.82 percent tax rate.

New York State Personal Income Tax Rates for Tax Years After 2017*

Married Filing Jointly	Tax±
Taxable Income:	
Not over $16,700	4% of taxable income
Over $16,700 but not over $22,950	$668 plus 4.50% of excess over $16,700
Over $22,950 but not over $27,150	$949 plus 5.25% of excess over $22,950
Over $27,150 but not over $41,800	$1,170 plus 5.90% of excess over $27,150
Over $41,800	$2,034 plus 6.85% of excess over $41,800
Single, Married Filing Separately, Estates and Trusts	
Taxable Income:	
Not over $8,300	4% of taxable income
Over $8,300 but not over $11,450	$332 plus 4.50% of excess over $8,300
Over $11,450 but not over $13,550	$474 plus 5.25% of excess over $11,450
Over $13,550 but not over $20,850	$584 plus 5.90% of excess over $13,550
Over $20,850	$1,015 plus 6.85% of excess over $20,850
Head of Household	
Taxable Income:	
Not over $12,550	4% of taxable income
Over $12,550 but not over $17,200	$502 plus 4.50% of excess over $12,550
Over $17,200 but not over $20,350	$711 plus 5.25% of excess over $17,200
Over $20,350 but not over $31,350	$877 plus 5.90% of excess over $20,350
Over $31,350	$1,526 plus 6.85% of excess over $31,350

* Tax year 2014 marks the second year of tax bracket inflation adjustment, based originally on tax year 2012 brackets. Income and tax amounts for tax years from 2015 through 2017 may change due to cost of living adjustments.

± A supplemental income tax recaptures the savings due to graduated marginal tax rates such that when a taxpayer's AGI exceeds $154,600 plus a cost of living adjustment covering the period from 2014 through 2017, all taxable income becomes effectively subject to a flat 6.85 percent tax rate.

Components of the Personal Income Tax

The components of personal income tax liability include withholding, estimated payments, final returns, delinquencies and refunds. Taxpayers prepay their tax liability through payroll withholding taxes imposed by Section 671 of Article 22 of the Tax Law (the "Withholding Component") and estimated taxes imposed by Section 685 of Article 22 of the Tax Law. The New York State Department of Taxation and Finance collects the personal income tax from employers and individuals and reports the amount collected to the State Comptroller, who deposits collections net of overpayments and administrative costs.

Initiated in 1959, withholding tax is the largest component of income tax collections. New York requires employers to withhold and remit personal income taxes on wages, salaries, bonuses, commissions and similar income. The amount of withholding varies with the rates, deductions and exemptions. Under current law, employers must remit withholding liability within three business days after each payroll once the cumulative amount of liability reaches $700. Certain small businesses and educational and health care organizations may make their withholding remittance within five business days, and employers with less than $700 of withheld tax can remit it on a quarterly basis. Large employers (aggregate tax of more than $100,000 per year) must make timely payment by electronic funds transfer or by certified check.

Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts

The Enabling Act provides that 25 percent of the receipts from the New York State personal income tax imposed by Article 22 of the Tax Law which are deposited pursuant to Section 171-a of the Tax Law ("New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts") shall be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. Such New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts currently exclude refunds paid to taxpayers. Legislation enacted in 2007 and effective April 1, 2007 increased deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund by amending the Enabling Act to provide that deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund be calculated before the deposit of New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to the STAR Fund. Moneys in the STAR Fund are used to reimburse school districts for school tax reductions and property tax rebates provided to homeowners and to reimburse The City of New York for personal income tax reductions enacted as part of the School Tax Relief program. The Debt Reduction Reserve Fund was established in State Fiscal Year 1998-99 to reserve onetime available resources to defease certain State-supported debt, pay debt service costs or pay cash for capital projects that would otherwise be financed with State-supported debt. In State Fiscal Years 2000-01 and 2001-02, $250 million was deposited from New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to the Debt Reduction Reserve Fund. New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts for State Fiscal Years 2000-01 and 2001-02 exclude deposits to the Debt Reduction Reserve Fund. There were no deposits of New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to the Debt Reduction Reserve Fund thereafter.

Beginning on the first day of each month, the Enabling Act requires the State Comptroller to deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund all of the receipts from the Withholding Component until an amount equal to 25 percent of estimated monthly New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts has been deposited into the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (the "Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts").

In State Fiscal Year 2013-14, New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts were approximately $43.0 billion and accounted for approximately 62 percent of State tax receipts in all State Funds. The Mid-Year Update to the 2014-15 Financial Plan estimates New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts at $43.7 billion for State Fiscal Year 2014-15.

The following table sets forth certain historical and projected information concerning New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts, the Withholding Component, and deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund from State Fiscal Years 2004-05 through 2014-15. The Withholding Component can exceed New

York State Personal Income Tax Receipts since such Receipts equal total personal income tax collections less (i) refunds and (ii) through State Fiscal Year 2006-07, deposits into the STAR Fund.

NYS Personal Income Tax Receipts, Withholding Components and State Revenue Bonds Tax Fund Receipts State Fiscal Years 2004-05 through 2014-15

State Fiscal Year	New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts	Withholding Component	Withholding/State Personal Income Tax Receipts	Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts*
2004-05	$25,040,965,404	$23,374,513,925	93.3%	$ 6,260,241,351
2005-06	27,599,721,585	24,760,667,777	89.7	6,899,930,396
2006-07	30,586,021,803	26,802,005,019	87.6	7,646,505,451
2007-08	36,563,948,528*	28,440,134,437	77.8	9,140,987,132*
2008-09	36,840,019,400*	27,686,157,203	75.2	9,210,004,850*
2009-10	34,751,381,665*	29,443,180,489	84.7	8,687,845,416*
2010-11	36,209,215,560*	31,240,169,745	86.3	9,052,303,890*
2011-12	38,767,826,942*	31,198,971,588	80.5	9,691,956,736*
2012-13	40,226,714,989*	31,957,653,106	79.4	10,056,678,747*
2013-14	42,960,774,915*	33,367,555,788	77.7	10,740,193,729*
2014-15 (est.)	43,735,000,000*	35,149,000,000	80.4	10,934,000,000*

* Reflects legislation enacted in 2007 and effective April 1, 2007 that calculates Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts prior to the deposit of New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts to the STAR Fund

In State Fiscal Year 2013-14, New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts totaled approximately $43.0 billion. The Mid-Year Update to the 2014-15 Financial Plan estimates that total New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts (net of refunds to taxpayers but before deposits to the STAR Fund) will increase by 1.8% to $43.7 billion in State Fiscal Year 2014-15.

Total State personal income tax receipts (as distinguished from New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts as defined herein and presented in the table above) estimates are based on the State personal income tax liability estimated by the Division of the Budget for each of the relevant tax years and the patterns of receipts and refunds for each tax year. Such tax year liability estimates are, in turn, based largely on forecasts of State adjusted gross income, with adjustments made for legislative changes (see "—General History of the State Personal Income Tax" above) that will affect each year's tax liability. **The level of total State personal income tax receipts is necessarily dependent upon economic and demographic conditions in the State, and therefore there can be no assurance that historical data with respect to total State personal income tax receipts will be indicative of future receipts**. Since the institution of the modern income tax in New York in 1960, total personal income tax receipts have fallen six times on a year-over-year basis, in 1964-65, 1971-72, 1977-78, 1990-91, 2002-03, and 2009-10.

For a more detailed discussion of the effects of the recent global financial downturn on the State's economy, the general economic and financial condition of the State and its projection of personal income tax receipts, see "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION CONCERNING THE STATE OF NEW YORK."

The following table shows the pattern of State adjusted gross income growth and personal income tax liability for 2005 through 2014.

NYS Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) and Personal Income Tax Liability 2005 to 2014*

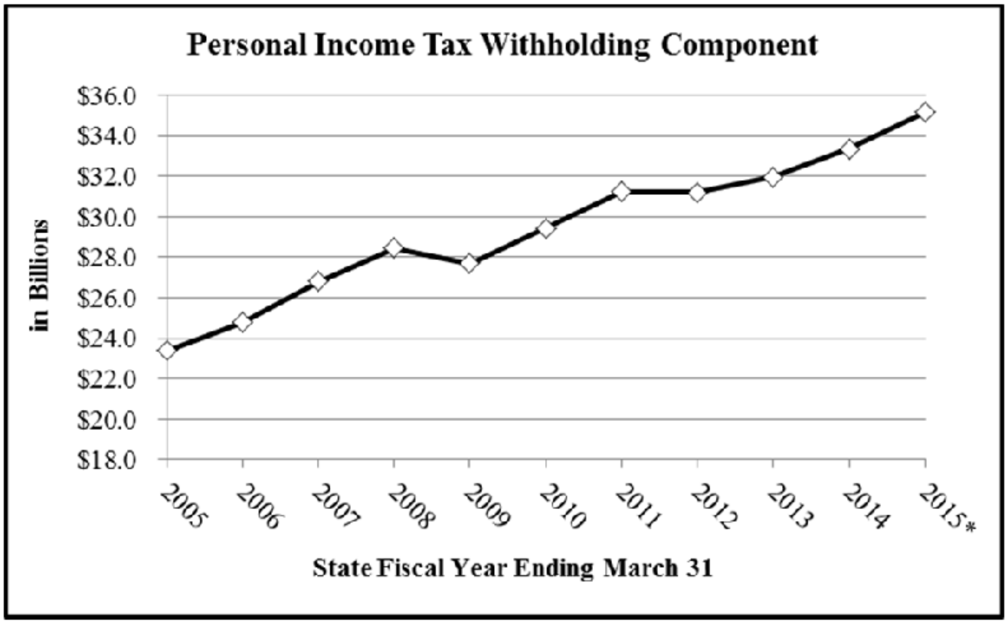
Tax Year	NYS AGI	Percent Change	Personal Income Tax Liability	Percent Change
		($ in millions)		
2005	$571,916	8.7%	$28,484	10.5%
2006	632,601	10.6	29,605	3.9
2007	725,245	14.6	35,215	19.0
2008	662,053	(8.7)	31,621	(10.2)
2009	596,471	(9.9)	31,162	(1.5)
2010	638,855	7.1	34,834	11.8
2011	657,298	2.9	36,296	4.2
2012	714,698	8.7	38,046	4.8
2013 (est.)	722,666	1.1	37,840	(0.5)
2014 (proj.)	774,054	7.1	40,938	8.2

* NYS AGI and Personal Income Tax Liability reflect amounts reported on timely filed individual returns, and therefore do not include tax paid by fiduciaries or through audits.

The table indicates that under the State's progressive income tax structure with graduated tax rates, tax liability generally changes at a faster percentage rate than adjusted gross income, absent major law changes or economic events. Tax liability and adjusted gross income grew for five consecutive years, as the State economy recovered and entered a robust period of expansion. With the onset of the national recession and the financial crisis, adjusted gross income and tax liability fell in 2008 and 2009. The 2009 decline in liability is significantly smaller than that in adjusted gross income due to the enactment of a temporary tax rate increase for wealthier taxpayers that was in effect from 2009 to 2011. In December 2011, tax reform legislation was enacted for the period from 2012 through 2014, lowering tax rates for millions of taxpayers. These rates were subsequently extended through 2017 in the 2013-14 Enacted Budget.

The following graph shows the history of withholding receipts since State Fiscal Year 2004-05. Like overall adjusted gross incomes and tax liabilities, withholding steadily increased each year through State Fiscal Year 2010-11 except the recession-related State Fiscal Year 2008-09, due to overall growth in employment and wages, as well as the temporary tax surcharge, which applied during State Fiscal Years 2004-05 through 2005-06 and for State Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2010-11. Withholding receipts for State Fiscal Year 2014-15 are estimated to be $1.8 billion (5.3 percent) higher compared to State Fiscal Year 2013-14.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



* Estimated.

For a discussion of the general economic and financial condition of the State, see "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION CONCERNING THE STATE OF NEW YORK."

Debt Service Coverage

The following table sets forth (1) Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts for a twelve consecutive calendar month period ended not more than six months prior to the date of such calculation, (2) maximum Calculated Debt Service on the outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including the debt service on the Series 2014 Bonds, and (3) resulting debt service coverage. There can be no assurance that actual Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts will not be less than the amounts collected during the calculation period, as a result of numerous factors affecting Personal Income Tax Receipts that cannot be predicted at this time.

Debt Service Coverage on State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds
(Dollars in Thousands)

Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts	$10,592,900
Maximum Calculated Debt Service	$2,832,828
Debt Service Coverage	3.7x

Projected Debt Service Coverage

Based upon the assumptions used in preparing the following table (also included in the Annual Information Statement of the State of New York dated June 11, 2014), including assumed average State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond issuances of approximately $3.4 billion annually over the next four years, State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond debt service coverage based only upon the Revenue Bond Fund's receipt of the New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts is expected to decline from 3.7 times in State Fiscal Year 2014-15 to 3.5 times in State Fiscal Year 2017-18.

Projected Debt Service Coverage on State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds
State Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2017-18
(Dollars in Thousands)

	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Projected Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts	$10,933,925	$11,707,550	$12,505,850	$13,115,600
Projected New State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Issuances	3,268,117	3,979,278	3,516,752	2,832,655
Projected Total State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Outstanding	30,751,668	33,328,550	35,249,558	36,339,205
Projected Maximum Annual Debt Service	2,938,662	3,253,222	3,563,407	3,799,811
Projected Debt Service Coverage	3.7x	3.6x	3.5x	3.5x

Additional State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds may be issued, subject to satisfaction of a 2.0 times debt service coverage test. All State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by any Authorized Issuer will be on a parity with each other as to payments from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund, subject to annual appropriation by the State Legislature. See "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS—Additional Bonds."

PART 5—DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS

General

The Series 2014 Bonds will bear interest, computed on the basis of a 360-day year and 30-day month, from their date of delivery, payable February 15, 2015 with respect to the Series 2014E Bonds and August 15, 2015 with respect to the Series 2014F Bonds and Series 2014G Bonds, and in each case, on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter at the rates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued under a book-entry only system, and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which will act as bond depository for the Series 2014 Bonds. Principal or redemption price of and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds are payable by U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee and Paying Agent, to Cede & Co., so long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, as nominee for DTC, which will, in turn, remit such principal and interest to the DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners (See "PART 8—BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" below).

Optional Redemption

Series 2014E Bonds

The Series 2014E Bonds maturing on or before February 15, 2025 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2014E Bonds maturing on or after February 15, 2026 are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on or after February 15, 2025 in any order, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Series 2014F Bonds

The Series 2014F Bonds maturing on or before February 15, 2025 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2014F Bonds maturing on or after February 15, 2026 are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on or after February 15, 2025 in any order, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Series 2014G Bonds

The Series 2014G Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at the option of DASNY, on any Business Day, at the Make-Whole Redemption Price.

The "Make-Whole Redemption Price" is the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2014G Bonds to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest to the maturity date of the Series 2014G Bonds to be redeemed, not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid as of the date on which the Series 2014G Bonds are to be redeemed, discounted to the date on which the Series 2014G Bonds are to be redeemed on a semi-annual basis, assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at the adjusted Treasury Rate (as defined below) plus 20 basis points, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the Series 2014G Bonds to be redeemed on the redemption date.

The "Treasury Rate" is, as of any redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to the redemption date (excluding inflation indexed securities) (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from the redemption date to the maturity date of the Series 2014G Bonds to be redeemed; provided, however, that if the period from the redemption date to such maturity date is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption of Series 2014F Bonds

The Series 2014F Bonds are also subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, at any time, by lot among Series 2014F Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate, at the redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the event (i) moneys derived from the net proceeds of insurance or condemnation awards have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund with respect to the voluntary agency facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds, or (ii) moneys derived as a result of a default by a voluntary agency receiving a loan from proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds have been deposited in the Debt Service Fund.

The Series 2014F Bonds are also subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, at any time, by lot among Series 2014F Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate, at the applicable Redemption Price (defined below), plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the event moneys not used to make loans to finance the voluntary agency facilities are on deposit in the Bond Proceeds Fund or the Debt Service Fund. The Redemption Price, expressed as a percent, as of a redemption date will be equal to: (A) in the case of a Series 2014F Bond initially sold with original issue premium, the present value of the remaining payments of principal of and interest on such Series 2014F Bond to be redeemed (not including any portion of those payments of interest accrued and unpaid as of the redemption date), discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the initial offering yield of such Series 2014F Bond, as shown on the inside cover of this Official Statement, divided by the principal amount of such Series 2014F Bond to be redeemed; such Redemption Price determined by assuming that the principal of such Series 2014F Bond to be redeemed is paid at the earlier of maturity or the first optional redemption date for the Series 2014F Bonds (if applicable), as described above, or (B) in the case of a Series 2014F Bond initially sold at par or a discount, 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2014F Bond.

If fewer than all of the Series 2014F Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Series 2014F Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate to be redeemed will be determined as set forth below under "—Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed; Notice of Redemption."

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Series 2014E Bonds and Series 2014F Bonds

The Series 2014E Bonds maturing on February 15, 2039 and February 15, 2044 are Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption in part, on February 15 in the years shown below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption in an amount equal to the Sinking Fund Installments for such Bonds for such date:

Series 2014E Term Bond Maturing February 15, 2039 Bearing an Interest Rate of 4.000%		Series 2014E Term Bond Maturing February 15, 2039 Bearing an Interest Rate of 5.000%	
Year	Sinking Fund Installments	Year	Sinking Fund Installments
2036	$9,770,000	2036	$3,340,000
2037	10,170,000	2037	3,510,000
2038	1,895,000	2038	3,685,000
2039†	1,975,000	2039†	3,870,000

Series 2014E Term Bond
Maturing February 15, 2044

Year	Sinking Fund Installments
2040	$5,875,000
2041	6,165,000
2042	6,475,000
2043	6,800,000
2044†	7,140,000

† Stated maturity.

The Series 2014F Bonds maturing on February 15, 2039 are Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption in part, on February 15 in the years shown below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption in an amount equal to the Sinking Fund Installments for such Bonds for such date:

Series 2014F Term Bond Maturing February 15, 2039 Bearing an Interest Rate of 4.000%		Series 2014F Term Bond Maturing February 15, 2039 Bearing an Interest Rate of 5.000%	
Year	Sinking Fund Installments	Year	Sinking Fund Installments
2036	$100,000	2036	$1,360,000
2037	110,000	2037	1,425,000
2038	120,000	2038	1,490,000
2039†	120,000	2039†	1,565,000

† Stated maturity.

In connection with any optional redemption, extraordinary mandatory redemption or purchase and cancellation of the Series 2014E or Series 2014F Term Bonds of a maturity and interest rate, the principal amount of such series, maturity and interest rate of Term Bonds being redeemed or purchased and cancelled shall be allocated against the scheduled sinking fund redemption amounts set forth above for the Term Bonds of such series, maturity and interest rate in such manner as DASNY may direct and the scheduled sinking fund installments payable thereafter shall be modified as to such series, maturity and interest rate of Series 2014 Bonds. In such event, DASNY shall provide to the Trustee a revised schedule of sinking fund installments. If fewer than all of any series of Series 2014 Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Series 2014 Bonds of such maturity to be and interest rate redeemed will be determined as set forth below under "—Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed; Notice of Redemption."

Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed; Notice of Redemption

In the case of redemptions of Series 2014E Bonds or Series 2014F Bonds at the option of DASNY, or in the case of extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2014F Bonds, DASNY will select the maturities (and interest rates, if applicable) of the Series 2014E Bonds or the Series 2014F Bonds to be redeemed.

If less than all of the Series 2014E Bonds or the Series 2014F Bonds of a maturity (and interest rate, if applicable) are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall assign to each Outstanding Series 2014E Bond or Series 2014F Bond of such maturity (and interest rate, if applicable) to be redeemed a distinctive number for each unit of the principal amount of such Series 2014E Bonds or Series 2014F Bonds, equal to the lowest denomination in which such Series 2014E Bonds or Series 2014F Bonds are authorized to be issued and shall select by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its discretion, from the numbers assigned to such Series 2014E Bonds or Series 2014F Bonds, as many numbers as, at such unit amount equal to the lowest denomination in which such Series 2014E Bonds or Series 2014F Bonds are authorized to be issued for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Series 2014E Bonds or Series 2014F Bonds to be redeemed.

In the case of optional redemption of the Series 2014G Bonds, if less than all of the Series 2014G Bonds are to be redeemed, the particular Series 2014G Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed are to be selected on a "Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal" basis in accordance with DTC operational procedures then in effect. Such procedures currently provide for adjustment of the principal by a factor provided by the Trustee. If the Trustee does not provide the necessary information or does not identify the redemption as on a "Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal" basis, the Series 2014G Bonds will be selected for redemption in accordance with DTC procedures by lot. It is expected that redemption allocations to be made by DTC, the DTC Participants or such other intermediaries that may exist between DASNY and the owners of the Series 2014G Bonds would be made on a "Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal" basis as described above. However, no assurance can be provided that DTC, the DTC Participants or any other intermediaries will allocate redemptions among the owners on such basis. If operational procedures of DTC (or of any successor depository) do not allow for the redemption of the Series 2014G Bonds on a "Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal" basis, the Series 2014G Bonds will be selected for redemption by lot.

Any notice of redemption of the Series 2014 Bonds may state that it is conditional upon receipt by the Trustee of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of such Series 2014 Bonds or upon the satisfaction of any other condition, or that it may be rescinded upon the occurrence of any other event, and any conditional notice so given may be rescinded at any time before payment of such Redemption Price if any such condition so specified is not satisfied or if any such other event occurs. Notice of such rescission shall be given by the Trustee to affected Bondholders as promptly as practicable upon the failure of such condition or the occurrence of such other event.

When the Trustee shall have received notice from DASNY that Series 2014 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall give notice, in the name of DASNY, of the redemption of such Series 2014 Bonds, which notice shall specify the Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed, the redemption date and the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable and, if less than all of the Series 2014 Bonds are to be redeemed, the letters and numbers or other distinguishing marks of such Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed, if applicable, that such notice is conditional and the conditions that must be satisfied, and in the case of Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed in part only, such notice shall also specify the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable upon each Series 2014 Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed the Redemption Price thereof, together with interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue and be payable on the Series 2014 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

Notice of any redemption shall be mailed by the Trustee, postage prepaid, no more than forty-five (45) days and no less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date, to the Owners of any Series 2014 Bonds or portions of Series 2014 Bonds, which are to be redeemed, at their last address, if any, appearing upon the registry books.

For a more complete description of the redemption and other provisions relating to the Series 2014 Bonds, see "APPENDIX B—SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION."

PART 6—THE PROJECTS

The Series 2014 Bonds are being issued for the purposes of financing Authorized Purposes.

It is expected that proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds will be used to (a) finance or reimburse all or a portion of the costs of capital projects for the Office of Mental Health, including voluntary agency facilities, the Office of Persons with Developmental Disabilities and the Office of Alcoholism and

Substance Abuse Services, and (b) refund certain outstanding bonds issued by DASNY under the Mental Health Services Facilities Improvement Revenue Bond Program (the "Mental Health Facilities Program"). See "PART 7—THE REFUNDING PLAN" below.

Additionally, all or a portion of the cost of issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds will be financed with the proceeds thereof. **The Series 2014 Bonds are not secured by the Projects or any interest therein.**

PART 7—THE REFUNDING PLAN

A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014G Bonds, together with other available funds, will be used to refund certain outstanding bonds issued by DASNY under the Mental Health Facilities Program, as more particularly described in "APPENDIX F—SUMMARY OF REFUNDED BONDS" hereto (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds").

Simultaneously with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014G Bonds will be deposited in escrow with the trustee for the Refunded Bonds and, together with other available funds, will be used to purchase direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America (the "Defeasance Securities"), the maturing principal and interest on which will be sufficient, together with any uninvested cash, to pay the principal or redemption price of and interest due on the Refunded Bonds to their respective maturity or redemption dates. See "PART 18—VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS." At the time of such deposit, DASNY will give the trustee for the Refunded Bonds irrevocable instructions to give notices of the redemption of the respective Refunded Bonds, and to apply the maturing principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with any uninvested cash held in escrow, to the payment of the principal or redemption price of and interest coming due on the Refunded Bonds to their respective maturity or redemption dates.

PART 8—BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The following information concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that DASNY believes to be reliable, but DASNY takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2014 Bonds. References to the Series 2014 Bonds under this caption "Book-Entry Only System" shall mean all Series 2014 Bonds, the beneficial interests in which are owned in the United States. The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2014 Bond certificate will be issued for the Series 2014 Bonds of each maturity (and interest rate, if applicable) of each series of the Series 2014 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity (and interest rate, if applicable), and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that

DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2014 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the related Series 2014 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2014 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2014 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2014 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2014 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2014 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2014 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2014 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2014 Bonds of like series, maturity and interest rate are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of interest of each Direct Participant in the Series 2014 Bonds of such series, maturity and interest rate to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2014 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to DASNY as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2014 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on the Series 2014 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from DASNY or the Trustee on a payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee or DASNY, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Trustee or DASNY, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DASNY and the Trustee may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of, or interest on, the Series 2014 Bonds, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners under the Resolutions, registering the transfer of the Series 2014 Bonds, or other action to be taken by registered owners and for all other purposes whatsoever. DASNY and the Trustee shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct or Indirect Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2014 Bonds under or through DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of DASNY (kept by the Trustee) as being a registered owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant; the payment by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant of any amount in respect of the principal, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2014 Bonds; any notice which is permitted or required to be given to registered owners thereunder or under the conditions to transfers or exchanges adopted by DASNY; or other action taken by DTC as registered owner. Interest, redemption premium, if any, and principal will be paid by the Trustee to DTC, or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct or Indirect Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the Direct or Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to any series of the Series 2014 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to DASNY or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2014 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

DASNY may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) for any series of the Series 2014 Bonds. In that event, Series 2014 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that DASNY believes to be reliable, but DASNY takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Each person for whom a Participant acquires an interest in the Series 2014 Bonds, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to receive a credit balance in the records of such Participant, and may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications of DTC, which may affect such persons, to be forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments. NEITHER DASNY NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR

THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2014 BONDS.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, as nominee for DTC, references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2014 Bonds (other than under the caption "PART 13—TAX MATTERS" and "PART 20—CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein) shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference only relates to those permitted to act (by statute, regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they will be sent by the Trustee to DTC only.

For every transfer and exchange of Series 2014 Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

NEITHER DASNY NOR THE UNDERWRITERS SHALL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO: (1) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT, OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (2) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OF, OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON, THE SERIES 2014 BONDS; (3) ANY NOTICE WHICH IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO SERIES 2014 BONDHOLDERS UNDER THE RESOLUTIONS; (4) ANY CONSENT GIVEN BY DTC OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS A SERIES 2014 BONDHOLDER; (5) THE SELECTION BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS; OR (6) ANY OTHER MATTER.

PART 9—DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following schedule sets forth, for each 12-month period ending March 31 of the years shown, the amounts required for the payment of debt service on the Series 2014 Bonds, for the payment of debt service on outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and the aggregate total during each such period.

	Series 2014 Bonds				
12-Month Period Ending March 31	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Debt Service	Other Outstanding NYS Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service(1)(2)(3)	Aggregate Debt Service(1)(2)
2015	$ 8,350,000	$ 2,729,661	$ 11,079,661	$ 2,693,626,420	$ 2,704,706,081
2016	26,800,000	24,229,476	51,029,476	2,781,175,271	2,832,204,747
2017	11,315,000	23,101,689	34,416,689	2,798,411,027	2,832,827,716
2018	17,295,000	22,615,339	39,910,339	2,778,871,141	2,818,781,480
2019	21,685,000	21,811,339	43,496,339	2,780,951,134	2,824,447,473
2020	33,815,000	20,735,039	54,550,039	2,749,603,267	2,804,153,306
2021	31,895,000	19,646,779	51,541,779	2,687,970,223	2,739,512,002
2022	29,835,000	18,651,754	48,486,754	2,550,457,709	2,598,944,463
2023	30,370,000	17,372,481	47,742,481	2,471,424,541	2,519,167,022
2024	27,180,000	15,872,181	43,052,181	2,321,949,971	2,365,002,152
2025	18,035,000	14,544,881	32,579,881	2,202,623,186	2,235,203,067
2026	16,580,000	13,662,331	30,242,331	2,197,752,575	2,227,994,906
2027	14,785,000	12,833,331	27,618,331	2,048,689,125	2,076,307,456
2028	15,860,000	12,094,081	27,954,081	2,060,448,769	2,088,402,850
2029	16,490,000	11,322,981	27,812,981	1,771,077,112	1,798,890,093
2030	15,750,000	10,542,775	26,292,775	1,582,928,075	1,609,220,850
2031	16,180,000	9,755,275	25,935,275	1,486,119,973	1,512,055,248
2032	30,215,000	9,001,188	39,216,188	1,346,750,081	1,385,966,269
2033	28,915,000	7,512,400	36,427,400	1,175,981,298	1,212,408,698
2034	30,335,000	6,087,775	36,422,775	993,835,746	1,030,258,521
2035	31,565,000	4,860,975	36,425,975	907,576,544	944,002,519
2036	14,570,000	3,605,400	18,175,400	831,154,879	849,330,279
2037	15,215,000	2,975,600	18,190,600	719,646,271	737,836,871
2038	7,190,000	2,317,650	9,507,650	643,205,812	652,713,462
2039	7,530,000	1,978,300	9,508,300	555,716,571	565,224,871
2040	5,875,000	1,622,750	7,497,750	425,056,839	432,554,589
2041	6,165,000	1,329,000	7,494,000	321,403,238	328,897,238
2042	6,475,000	1,020,750	7,495,750	232,631,581	240,127,331
2043	6,800,000	697,000	7,497,000	128,325,950	135,822,950
2044	7,140,000	357,000	7,497,000	56,894,250	64,391,250
Total(3)	**$550,210,000**	**$314,887,181**	**$865,097,181**	**$48,302,258,580**	**$49,167,355,761**

(1) Interest on $303,935,000 principal amount of outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds that bear interest at variable rates is calculated based on assumed rates equal to the fixed swap rates paid by the applicable Authorized Issuers on the related interest rate exchange agreements and interest on $74,615,000 principal amount of outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds that bear interest at variable rates is calculated based on an assumed rate of 3.5 percent.

(2) The information set forth under the column captioned “Other Outstanding NYS Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service” reflects debt service on outstanding State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and on State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds contractually obligated to be issued and delivered by Authorized Issuers as of the date of this Official Statement. The State expects that Authorized Issuers will be issuing State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds from time to time and to the extent that such other State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds are either issued or contractually obligated to be issued and delivered pursuant to one or more executed bond purchase agreements or bond awards after the date of this Official Statement, this Official Statement will not be supplemented to reflect such updated information.

(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

PART 10—ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Series 2014E Bonds

The following table sets forth the estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Series 2014E Bonds:

Sources of Funds	
Principal amount of Series 2014E Bonds	$468,290,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	70,768,478.65
Total Sources	$539,058,478.65
Uses of Funds	
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Fund	$153,365,590.00
Deposit to Escrows	379,215,100.95
Costs of Issuance*	4,358,275.45
Underwriters' Discount	2,119,512.25
Total Uses	$539,058,478.65

* Includes New York State Bond Issuance Charge.

Series 2014F Bonds

The following table sets forth the estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Series 2014F Bonds:

Sources of Funds	
Principal amount of Series 2014F Bonds	$26,095,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	2,173,782.10
Total Sources	$28,268,782.10
Uses of Funds	
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Fund	$27,615,000.00
Costs of Issuance*	525,792.47
Underwriters' Discount	127,989.63
Total Uses	$28,268,782.10

* Includes New York State Bond Issuance Charge.

Series 2014G Bonds

The following table sets forth the estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Series 2014G Bonds:

Sources of Funds	
Principal amount of Series 2014G Bonds	$55,825,000.00
Total Sources	$55,825,000.00
Uses of Funds	
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Fund	$ 385,000.00
Deposit to Escrows	54,695,136.22
Costs of Issuance*	520,476.54
Underwriters' Discount	224,387.24
Total Uses	$55,825,000.00

* Includes New York State Bond Issuance Charge.

PART 11—DASNY

Background, Purposes and Powers

DASNY is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation. DASNY was created in 1944 to finance and build dormitories at State teachers' colleges to provide housing for the large influx of students returning to college on the G.I. Bill following World War II. Over the years, the State Legislature has expanded DASNY's scope of responsibilities. Today, pursuant to the Authority Act, DASNY is authorized to finance, design, construct or rehabilitate facilities for use by a variety of public and private not-for-profit entities.

DASNY provides financing services to its clients in three major areas: public facilities; not-for-profit healthcare; and independent higher education and other not-for-profit institutions. DASNY issues State-supported debt, including State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, on behalf of public clients such as The State University of New York, The City University of New York, the Departments of Health and Education of the State, the Office of Mental Health, the Office of People with Developmental Disabilities, the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services, the Office of General Services, and the Office of General Services of the State on behalf of the Department of Audit and Control. Other public clients for whom DASNY issues debt include Boards of Cooperative Educational Services ("BOCES"), State University of New York, the Workers' Compensation Board, school districts across the State and certain cities and counties that have accessed DASNY for the purpose of providing court facilities. DASNY's private clients include independent colleges and universities, private hospitals, certain private secondary schools, special education schools, facilities for the aged, primary care facilities, libraries, museums, research centers and government-supported voluntary agencies, among others.

To carry out its programs, DASNY is authorized to issue and sell negotiable bonds and notes to finance the construction of facilities for such institutions, to issue bonds or notes to refund outstanding bonds or notes and to lend funds to such institutions. At September 30, 2014, DASNY had approximately $45 billion aggregate principal amount of bonds and notes outstanding. DASNY also is authorized to make tax-exempt leases, with its Tax-Exempt Leasing Program (TELP). As part of its operating activities, DASNY also administers a wide variety of grants authorized by the State for economic development, education and community improvement and payable to both public and private grantees from proceeds of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by DASNY.

DASNY is a conduit debt issuer. Under existing law, and assuming continuing compliance with tax law, interest on most bonds and notes issued by DASNY has been determined to be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All of DASNY's outstanding bonds and notes, both fixed and variable rate, are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from payments required to be made by or for the account of the client institution for which the particular special obligations were issued. DASNY has no obligation to pay its special obligations other than from such payments. DASNY has always paid the principal of and interest on all of its obligations on time and in full; however, as a conduit debt issuer, payments on DASNY's special obligations are solely dependent upon payments made by DASNY's client for which the particular special obligations were issued and the security provisions relating thereto.

DASNY also offers a variety of construction services to certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions in the areas of project planning, design and construction, monitoring project construction, purchasing of furnishings and equipment for projects, interior design of projects and designing and managing projects to rehabilitate older facilities.

In connection with the powers described above, DASNY has the general power to acquire real and personal property, give mortgages, make contracts, operate certain facilities and fix and collect rentals or other charges for their use, contract with the holders of its bonds and notes as to such rentals and charges, borrow money and adopt a program of self-insurance.

DASNY has a staff of approximately 520 employees located in three main offices (Albany, New York City and Buffalo) and at approximately 55 field sites across the State.

Governance

DASNY is governed by an eleven-member board. Board members include the Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State, the State Comptroller or one member appointed by him or her who serves until his or her successor is appointed, the Director of the Budget of the State, one member appointed by the Temporary President of the State Senate, one member appointed by the Speaker of the State Assembly and five members appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, for terms of three years. The Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State and the Director of the Budget of the State each may appoint a representative to attend and vote at DASNY meetings. The members of DASNY serve without compensation, but are entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. One of the appointments to the Board by the Governor is currently vacant.

The Governor of the State appoints a Chair from the members appointed by him or her and the members of DASNY annually choose the following officers, of which the first two must be members of DASNY: Vice-Chair, Secretary, Treasurer, Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers.

The current members of DASNY are as follows:

ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR., *Chair*, New York.

Alfonso L. Carney, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Carney is a principal of Rockwood Partners, LLC, which provides medical consulting services in New York City. He has served as Acting Chief Operating Officer and Corporate Secretary for the Goldman Sachs Foundation in New York where, working with the President of the Foundation, he managed the staff of the Foundation, provided strategic oversight of the administration, communications and legal affairs teams, and developed selected Foundation program initiatives. Mr. Carney has held senior level legal positions with Altria Group Inc., Philip Morris Companies Inc., Philip Morris Management Corporation, Kraft Foods, Inc. and General Foods Corporation. Mr. Carney holds a Bachelor's degree in philosophy from Trinity College and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Virginia School of Law. His current term expires on March 31, 2016.

JOHN B. JOHNSON, JR., *Vice-Chair,* Watertown.

John B. Johnson, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Johnson is Chairman of the Board of the Johnson Newspaper Corporation, which publishes the Watertown Daily Times, Batavia Daily News, Malone Telegram, Catskill Daily Mail, Hudson Register Star, Ogdensburg Journal, Massena-Potsdam Courier Observer, seven weekly newspapers and three shopping newspapers. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Vanderbilt University, and Master's degrees in Journalism and Business Administration from the Columbia University Graduate School of Journalism and Business. Mr. Johnson was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Science degree from Clarkson University. Mr. Johnson's term expires on March 31, 2016.

SANDRA M. SHAPARD, *Secretary*, Delmar.

Sandra M. Shapard was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the State Comptroller on January 21, 2003. Ms. Shapard served as Deputy Comptroller for the Office of the State Comptroller from 1995 until her retirement in 2001, during which time she headed the Office of Fiscal Research and Policy Analysis and twice served as Acting First Deputy Comptroller. Previously, Ms. Shapard held the positions of Deputy Director and First Deputy Director for the New York State Division of the Budget from 1991 to 1994. She began her career in New York State government with the Assembly where she held the positions of Staff Director of the Office of Counsel to the Majority, Special Assistant to the Speaker, and Deputy Director of Budget Studies for the Committee on Ways and Means. A graduate of Mississippi University for Women, Ms. Shapard received a Masters of Public Administration from Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, where she has served as visiting lecturer, and has completed graduate work at Vanderbilt University.

JONATHAN H. GARDNER, Esq., Buffalo.

Jonathan H. Gardner was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 17, 2014. Mr. Gardner is a partner of the law firm Kavinoky Cook, LLP in Buffalo, New York. His practice areas include corporate and securities law, commercial transactions, private placements, venture capital financing and business combinations representing private and public companies. Mr. Gardner is also an adjunct professor at the University of Buffalo Law School. He holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Brown University and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Chicago Law School. Mr. Gardner's term expires on March 31, 2015.

BERYL L. SNYDER, J.D., New York.

Beryl L. Snyder was reappointed as a member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Ms. Snyder is a principal in HBJ Investments, LLC, an investment company where her duties include evaluation and analysis of a wide variety of investments in, among other areas: fixed income, equities, alternative investments and early stage companies. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in History from Vassar College and a Juris Doctor degree from Rutgers University. Her current term expires on August 31, 2016.

GERARD ROMSKI, Esq., Mount Kisco.

Gerard Romski was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Temporary President of the State Senate on June 21, 2012. He is Counsel and Project Executive for "Arverne by the Sea," where he is responsible for advancing and overseeing all facets of "Arverne by the Sea," one of New York City's largest mixed-use developments located in Queens, New York. Mr. Romski is also of counsel to the New York City law firm of Rich, Intelisano & Katz, LLP. Mr. Romski holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the New York Institute of Technology and a Juris Doctor degree from Brooklyn Law School.

ROMAN B. HEDGES, Ph.D., Delmar.

Roman B. Hedges was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Speaker of the State Assembly on February 24, 2003. Dr. Hedges serves on the Legislative Advisory Task Force on Demographic Research and Reapportionment. He is the former Deputy Secretary of the New York State Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. He was an Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Policy at the State University of New York at Albany where he taught graduate and undergraduate courses in American politics, research methodology, and public policy. Dr. Hedges previously served as the Director of Fiscal Studies of the Assembly Committee on Ways and Means.

Dr. Hedges holds a Doctor of Philosophy and a Master of Arts degree from the University of Rochester and a Bachelor of Arts degree from Knox College.

JOHN B. KING, JR., J.D., Ed.D., *Commissioner of Education of the State of New York,* Slingerlands; *ex-officio.*

John B. King, Jr. was appointed by the Board of Regents to serve as President of the University of the State of New York and Commissioner of Education on July 15, 2011. As Commissioner of Education, Dr. King serves as Chief Executive Officer of the State Education Department and as President of the University of the State of New York, which is comprised of public and non-public elementary and secondary schools, public and independent colleges and universities, libraries, museums, broadcasting facilities, historical repositories, proprietary schools and services for children and adults with disabilities. He holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Government from Harvard University, a Master of Arts degree in Teaching of Social Studies from Teachers College, Columbia University, a Juris Doctor degree from Yale Law School and a Doctor of Education degree in Educational Administrative Practice from Teachers College, Columbia University.

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D., *Acting Commissioner of Health of the State of New York*, Albany; *ex-officio*.

Howard A. Zucker, M.D., J.D., was appointed Acting Commissioner of Health on May 5, 2014. Prior to his appointment he served as First Deputy Commissioner leading the state Department of Health's preparedness and response initiatives in natural disasters and emergencies. Before joining the state Department of Health, Dr. Zucker was professor of Clinical Anesthesiology at Albert Einstein College of Medicine of Yeshiva University and a pediatric cardiac anesthesiologist at Montefiore Medical Center. He was also an adjunct professor at Georgetown University Law School where he taught biosecurity law. Dr. Zucker earned his medical degree from George Washington University School of Medicine. He also holds a J.D. from Fordham University School of Law and a LL.M. from Columbia Law School.

ROBERT L. MEGNA, *Budget Director of the State of New York,* Albany*; ex-officio.*

Robert L. Megna was appointed Budget Director on June 15, 2009. He is responsible for the overall development and management of the State's fiscal policy, including overseeing the preparation of budget recommendations for all State agencies and programs, economic and revenue forecasting, tax policy, fiscal planning, capital financing and management of the State's debt portfolio, as well as pensions and employee benefits. Mr. Megna previously served as Commissioner of the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance, responsible for overseeing the collection and accounting of more than $90 billion in State and local taxes, the administration of State and local taxes, including New York City and the City of Yonkers income taxes and the processing of tax returns, registrations and associated documents. He holds Masters degrees in Public Policy from Fordham University and Economics from the London School of Economics.

The principal staff of DASNY is as follows:

PAUL T. WILLIAMS, JR. is the President and chief executive officer of DASNY. Mr. Williams is responsible for the overall management of DASNY's administration and operations. Prior to joining DASNY, Mr. Williams spent the majority of his career in law including 15 years as a founding partner in Wood, Williams, Rafalsky & Harris, where he helped to develop a national bond counsel practice, then as a partner in Bryan Cave LLP, where he counseled corporate clients in a range of areas. Mr. Williams later left the practice of law to help to establish a boutique Wall Street investment banking company where he served as president for several years. Throughout his career, Mr. Williams has made significant efforts to support diversity and promote equal opportunity, including his past service as president of One Hundred Black Men, Inc. and chairman of the Eagle Academy Foundation. Mr. Williams is licensed to practice law in the State of New York and holds a Bachelor's degree from Yale University and a Juris Doctor degree from Columbia University School of Law.

MICHAEL T. CORRIGAN is the Vice President of DASNY, and assists the President in the administration and operation of DASNY. Mr. Corrigan came to DASNY in 1995 as Budget Director, and served as Deputy Chief Financial Officer from 2000 until 2003. He began his government service career in 1983 as a budget analyst for Rensselaer County and served as the County's Budget Director from 1986 to 1995. Immediately before coming to DASNY, he served as the appointed Rensselaer County Executive for a short period. Mr. Corrigan holds a Bachelor's degree in Economics from the State University of New York at Plattsburgh and a Master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Massachusetts.

PORTIA LEE is the Managing Director of Public Finance and Portfolio Monitoring. She is responsible for supervising and directing DASNY bond issuance in the capital markets, implementing and overseeing financing programs, overseeing DASNY's compliance with continuing disclosure requirements and monitoring the financial condition of existing DASNY clients. Ms. Lee previously served as Senior Investment Officer at the New York State Comptroller's Office where she was responsible for assisting in the administration of the long-term fixed income portfolio of the New York State Common Retirement Fund, as well as the short-term portfolio, and the Securities Lending Program. From 1995 to 2005, Ms. Lee worked at Moody's Investors Service where she most recently served as Vice President and Senior Credit Officer in the Public Finance Housing Group. She holds a Bachelor's degree from the State University of New York at Albany.

LINDA H. BUTTON is the Acting Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of DASNY. Ms. Button oversees and directs the activities of the Office of Finance. She is responsible for supervising DASNY's investment program, general accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable and financial reporting functions, as well as the development and implementation of financial policies, financial management systems and internal controls for financial reporting. Ms. Button has served in various capacities at DASNY over a long career, most recently as Director, Financial Management in the Office of Finance. She holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting from Siena College.

MICHAEL E. CUSACK is General Counsel to DASNY. Mr. Cusack is responsible for all legal services including legislation, litigation, contract matters and the legal aspects of all DASNY financings. He is licensed to practice law in the State of New York and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, as well as the United States District Court for the Northern District of New York. Mr. Cusack has over twenty years of combined legal experience, including management of an in-house legal department and external counsel teams (and budgets) across a five-state region. He most recently served as of counsel to the Albany, New York law firm of Young/Sommer, LLC, where his practice included representation of upstate New York municipalities, telecommunications service providers in the siting of public utility/personal wireless service facilities and other private sector clients. He holds a Bachelor of Science degree from Siena College and a Juris Doctor degree from Albany Law School of Union University.

STEPHEN D. CURRO, P.E. is the Managing Director of Construction. Mr. Curro is responsible for DASNY's construction groups, including design, project management, purchasing, contract administration, interior design, and engineering and other technology services. Mr. Curro joined DASNY in 2001 as Director of Technical Services, and most recently served as Director of Construction Support Services. He is a registered Professional Engineer in New York and has worked in the construction industry for more than 30 years. He holds a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering from the University of Rhode Island, a Master of Engineering in Structural Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and a Master of Business Administration from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute's Lally School of Management.

Claims and Litigation

Although certain claims and litigation have been asserted or commenced against DASNY, DASNY believes that such claims and litigation either are covered by insurance or by bonds filed with DASNY, or that DASNY has sufficient funds available or the legal power and ability to seek sufficient funds to meet any such claims or judgments resulting from such matters.

Other Matters

New York State Public Authorities Control Board

The New York State Public Authorities Control Board (the "PACB") has authority to approve the financing and construction of any new or reactivated projects proposed by DASNY and certain other public authorities of the State. The PACB approves the proposed new projects only upon its determination that there are commitments of funds sufficient to finance the acquisition and construction of the projects. DASNY obtains the approval of the PACB for the issuance of all of its bonds and notes.

Legislation

From time to time, bills are introduced into the State Legislature which, if enacted into law, would affect DASNY and its operations. DASNY is not able to represent whether such bills will be introduced or become law in the future. In addition, the State undertakes periodic studies of public authorities in the State (including DASNY) and their financing programs. Any of such periodic studies could result in proposed legislation which, if adopted, would affect DASNY and its operations.

Environmental Quality Review

DASNY complies with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and with the New York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, and the respective regulations promulgated thereunder to the extent such acts and regulations are applicable.

Independent Auditors

The accounting firm of KPMG LLP audited the financial statements of DASNY for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014. Copies of the most recent audited financial statements are available upon request at the offices of DASNY.

PART 12—AGREEMENT OF THE STATE

The Authority Act provides that the State pledges and agrees with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds that the State will not limit or alter the rights vested in DASNY to, among other things, fulfill the terms of any agreements made with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds or in any way impair the rights and remedies of the holders of such notes and bonds until such notes and bonds and interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of the holders of such notes and bonds are fully met and discharged. The General Resolution includes such pledge to the fullest extent enforceable under applicable Federal and State law. Nevertheless, nothing shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the New York State Personal Income Tax imposed pursuant to Article 22 of the Tax Law. An Event of Default under the General Resolution would not occur solely as a result of the State exercising its right to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter such taxes and fees.

PART 13—TAX MATTERS

Series 2014E Bonds

General

In the opinions of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP and Bryant Rabbino LLP, co-bond counsel to DASNY (collectively, "Co-Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants described herein, (i) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and (ii) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code; such interest, however, is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. In rendering such opinions, Co-Bond Counsel have relied on certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations made by, as applicable, DASNY, the New York State Office of Mental Health ("OMH"), the New York State Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services ("OASAS"), the New York State Office for People with Developmental Disabilities ("OPWDD"), each voluntary agency that received a loan from DASNY being refinanced with proceeds of the Series 2014E Bonds and each voluntary agency receiving a loan from DASNY being financed with proceeds of the Series 2014E Bonds (collectively, the "2014E Voluntary Agencies") and others, and Co-Bond Counsel have assumed compliance by, as applicable, DASNY, OMH, OASAS, OPWDD, the 2014E Voluntary Agencies and such others with certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2014E Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

In addition, in the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the Series 2014E Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

Co-Bond Counsel express no opinion regarding any other Federal or state tax consequences with respect to the Series 2014E Bonds. Co-Bond Counsel render their respective opinions under existing statutes and court decisions as of the issue date, and assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement their opinions to reflect any action hereafter taken or not taken, or any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to their attention, or changes in law or in interpretations thereof that may hereafter occur, or for any other reason. Co-Bond Counsel express no opinion on the effect of any action hereafter taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2014E Bonds, or under state and local tax law.

Certain Ongoing Federal Tax Requirements and Covenants

The Code establishes certain ongoing requirements that must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2014E Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2014E Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. These requirements include, but are not limited to, requirements relating to use and expenditure of gross proceeds of the Series 2014E Bonds, yield and other restrictions on investments of gross proceeds, and the arbitrage rebate requirement that certain excess earnings on gross proceeds be rebated to the Federal government. Noncompliance with such requirements may cause interest on the Series 2014E Bonds to become included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes retroactive to their issue date, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs or is discovered. DASNY, OMH, OASAS, OPWDD, the 2014E Voluntary Agencies as applicable, and others have covenanted to comply with certain applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2014E Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

Certain Collateral Federal Tax Consequences

The following is a brief discussion of certain collateral Federal income tax matters with respect to the Series 2014E Bonds. It does not purport to address all aspects of Federal taxation that may be relevant to a particular owner of a Series 2014E Bond. Prospective investors, particularly those who may be subject to special rules, are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding the Federal tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Series 2014E Bonds.

Prospective owners of the Series 2014E Bonds should be aware that the ownership of such obligations may result in collateral Federal income tax consequences to various categories of persons, such as corporations (including S corporations and foreign corporations), financial institutions, property and casualty and life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security and railroad retirement benefits, individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income tax credit, and taxpayers deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Interest on the Series 2014E Bonds may be taken into account in determining the tax liability of foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code.

Original Issue Discount

"Original issue discount" ("OID") is the excess of the sum of all amounts payable at the stated maturity of a Series 2014E Bond (excluding certain "qualified stated interest" that is unconditionally payable at least annually at prescribed rates) over the issue price of that maturity. In general, the "issue price" of a maturity means the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2014E Bonds of that maturity was sold (excluding sales to bond houses, brokers, or similar persons acting in the capacity as underwriters, placement agents, or wholesalers). In general, the issue price for each maturity of the Series 2014E Bonds is expected to be the initial public offering price set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. Co-Bond Counsel are of the opinion that, for any Series 2014E Bonds having OID (a "Discount Bond"), OID that has accrued and is properly allocable to the owners of the Discount Bonds under Section 1288 of the Code is excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes to the same extent as other interest on the Series 2014E Bonds.

In general, under Section 1288 of the Code, OID on a Discount Bond accrues under a constant yield method, based on periodic compounding of interest over prescribed accrual periods using a compounding rate determined by reference to the yield on that Discount Bond. An owner's adjusted basis in a Discount Bond is increased by accrued OID for purposes of determining gain or loss on sale, exchange, or other disposition of such Bond. Accrued OID may be taken into account as an increase in the amount of tax-exempt income received or deemed to have been received for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning a Discount Bond even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the treatment of OID for Federal income tax purposes, including various special rules relating thereto, and the state and local tax consequences of acquiring, holding, and disposing of Discount Bonds.

Bond Premium

In general, if an owner acquires a Series 2014E Bond for a purchase price (excluding accrued interest) or otherwise at a tax basis that reflects a premium over the sum of all amounts payable on the Series 2014E Bond after the acquisition date (excluding certain "qualified stated interest" that is unconditionally payable at least annually at prescribed rates), that premium constitutes "bond premium" on that Bond (a "Premium Bond"). In general, under Section 171 of the Code, an owner of a Premium Bond must amortize the bond premium over the remaining term of the Premium Bond, based on the owner's yield over the remaining term of the Premium Bond determined based on constant yield principles (in certain cases involving a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity date, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on such bond). An owner of a Premium Bond must amortize the bond premium by offsetting the qualified stated interest allocable to each interest accrual period under the owner's regular method of accounting against the bond premium allocable to that period. In the case of a tax-exempt Premium Bond, if the bond premium allocable to an accrual period exceeds the qualified stated interest allocable to that accrual period, the excess is a nondeductible loss. Under certain circumstances, the owner of a Premium Bond may realize a taxable gain upon disposition of the Premium Bond even though it is sold or redeemed for an amount less than or equal to the owner's original acquisition cost. Owners of any Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the treatment of bond premium for Federal income tax purposes, including various special rules relating thereto, and state and local tax consequences, in connection with the acquisition, ownership, amortization of bond premium on, sale, exchange, or other disposition of Premium Bonds.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Information reporting requirements apply to interest (including OID) on tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2014E Bonds. In general, such requirements are satisfied if the interest recipient completes, and provides the payor with, a Form W-9, "Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification," or if the recipient is one of a limited class of exempt recipients. A recipient not otherwise exempt from information reporting who fails to satisfy the information reporting requirements will be subject to "backup withholding," which means that the payor is required to deduct and withhold a tax from the interest payment, calculated in the manner set forth in the Code. For the foregoing purpose, a "payor" generally refers to the person or entity from whom a recipient receives its payments of interest or who collects such payments on behalf of the recipient.

If an owner purchasing a Series 2014E Bond through a brokerage account has executed a Form W-9 in connection with the establishment of such account, as generally can be expected, no backup withholding should occur. In any event, backup withholding does not affect the excludability of the interest on the Series 2014E Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Any amounts withheld pursuant to backup withholding would be allowed as a refund or a credit against the owner's Federal income tax once the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Miscellaneous

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2014E Bonds under Federal or state law or otherwise prevent beneficial owners of the Series 2014E Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. In addition, such legislation or actions (whether currently proposed, proposed in the future, or enacted) and such decisions could affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2014E Bonds. For example, the Fiscal Year 2015 Budget proposed on March 4, 2014, by the Obama Administration recommends a 28% limitation on “all itemized deductions, as well as other tax benefits” including “tax-exempt interest.” The net effect of such proposal, if enacted into law, would be that an owner of a Series 2014E Bond with a marginal tax rate in excess of 28% would pay some amount of federal income tax with respect to the interest on such Series 2014E Bond. Similarly, on February 26, 2014, Dave Camp, Chairman of the United States House Ways and Means Committee, released a discussion draft of a proposed bill which would significantly overhaul the Code, including the repeal of many deductions; changes to the marginal tax rates; elimination of tax-exempt treatment of interest for certain bonds issued after 2014; and a provision similar to the 28% limitation on preference items described above (at 25%) which, as to certain high income taxpayers, effectively would impose a 10% surcharge on their “modified adjusted gross income,” defined to include tax-exempt interest received or accrued on all bonds, regardless of issue date.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2014E Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

The proposed forms of the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel relating to the Series 2014E Bonds are set forth in Appendix D hereto.

Series 2014F Bonds

General

In the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants described herein, (i) interest on the Series 2014F Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any Series 2014F Bond for any period during which the Series 2014F Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code, is a “substantial user” of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds or a “related person,” and (ii) interest on the Series 2014F Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code and is not included in the adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. In rendering such opinions, Co-Bond Counsel have relied on certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations made by, as applicable, DASNY, OMH, each voluntary agency receiving a loan from DASNY being financed with proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds (collectively, the “2014F Voluntary Agencies”) and others, and Co-Bond Counsel have assumed compliance by, as applicable, DASNY, OMH, the 2014F Voluntary Agencies and such others with certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2014F Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

In addition, in the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the Series 2014F Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

Co-Bond Counsel express no opinion regarding any other Federal or state tax consequences with respect to the Series 2014F Bonds. Co-Bond Counsel render their respective opinions under existing statutes and court decisions as of the issue date, and assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement their opinions to reflect any action hereafter taken or not taken, or any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to their attention, or changes in law or in interpretations thereof that may hereafter occur, or for any other reason. Co-Bond Counsel express no opinion on the effect of any action hereafter taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2014F Bonds, or the exemption from personal income taxes of interest on the Series 2014F Bonds under state and local tax law.

Certain Ongoing Federal Tax Requirements and Covenants

The Code establishes certain ongoing requirements that must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2014F Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2014F Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. These requirements include, but are not limited to, requirements relating to use and expenditure of gross proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds, yield and other restrictions on investments of gross proceeds, and the arbitrage rebate requirement that certain excess earnings on gross proceeds be rebated to the Federal government. Noncompliance with such requirements may cause interest on the Series 2014F Bonds to become included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes retroactive to their issue date, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs or is discovered. DASNY, OMH, the 2014F Voluntary Agencies, as applicable, and others have covenanted to comply with certain applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2014F Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

Under applicable provisions of the Code, the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2014F Bonds for purposes of Federal income taxation requires that either (i) at least 20% of the units in each voluntary agency facility financed by the Series 2014F Bonds be occupied during the "Qualified Project Period" (defined below) by individuals whose incomes, determined in a manner consistent with Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, do not exceed 50% of the median income for the area, as adjusted for family size, or (ii) at least 40% of the units in each voluntary agency facility (25% for the units located in New York City) financed by the Series 2014F Bonds be occupied during the "Qualified Project Period" by individuals whose incomes, determined in a manner consistent with Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, do not exceed 60% of the median income for the area, as adjusted for family size, and (iii) all of the units of each such voluntary agency facility be rented or available for rental on a continuous basis during the Qualified Project Period. "Qualified Project Period" for each such voluntary agency facility means a period commencing upon the later of (a) occupancy of 10% of the units in each such voluntary agency facility or (b) the date of issue of the Series 2014F Bonds and running until the later of (i) the date which is 15 years after occupancy of 50% of the units in each such voluntary agency facility, (ii) the first date on which no tax-exempt private activity bonds issued with respect to each such voluntary agency facility are outstanding or (iii) the date on which any assistance provided with respect to such voluntary agency facility under Section 8 of the 1937 Housing Act terminates. Each such voluntary agency facility will meet the continuing low income requirement as long as the income of the individuals occupying the unit does not increase to more than 140% of the applicable limit. Upon an increase over 140% of the applicable limit, the next available unit of comparable or smaller size in the voluntary agency facility must be rented to an individual having an income that does not exceed the applicable income limitation.

In the event of noncompliance with the requirements described in the preceding paragraph arising from events occurring after the issuance of the Series 2014F Bonds, Treasury Regulations provide that the exclusion of interest from gross income for Federal income tax purposes will not be impaired if the Authority takes appropriate corrective action within a reasonable period of time after such noncompliance is first discovered or should have been discovered by the Authority.

Certain Collateral Federal Tax Consequences

The following is a brief discussion of certain collateral Federal income tax matters with respect to the Series 2014F Bonds. It does not purport to address all aspects of Federal taxation that may be relevant to a particular owner of a Series 2014F Bond. Prospective investors, particularly those who may be subject to special rules, are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding the Federal tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Series 2014F Bonds. Prospective owners of the Series 2014F Bonds should be aware that the ownership of such obligations may result in collateral Federal income tax consequences to various categories of persons, such as corporations (including S corporations and foreign corporations), financial institutions, property and casualty and life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security and railroad retirement benefits, individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income tax credit, and taxpayers deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Interest on the Series 2014F Bonds may be taken into account in determining the tax liability of foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code.

Original Issue Discount

"Original issue discount" ("OID") is the excess of the sum of all amounts payable at the stated maturity of a Series 2014F Bond (excluding certain "qualified stated interest" that is unconditionally payable at least annually at prescribed rates) over the issue price of that maturity. In general, the "issue price" of a maturity means the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2014F Bonds of that maturity was sold (excluding sales to bond houses, brokers, or similar persons acting in the capacity as underwriters, placement agents, or wholesalers). In general, the issue price for each maturity of Bonds is expected to be the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement. Bond Counsel further is of the opinion that, for any Series 2014F Bonds having OID (a "Discount Bond"), OID that has accrued and is properly allocable to the owners of the Discount Bonds under Section 1288 of the Code is excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes to the same extent as other interest on the Series 2014F Bonds.

In general, under Section 1288 of the Code, OID on a Discount Bond accrues under a constant yield method, based on periodic compounding of interest over prescribed accrual periods using a compounding rate determined by reference to the yield on that Discount Bond. An owner's adjusted basis in a Discount Bond is increased by accrued OID for purposes of determining gain or loss on sale, exchange, or other disposition of such Series 2014F Bond. Accrued OID may be taken into account as an increase in the amount of tax-exempt income received or deemed to have been received for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning a Discount Bond even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the treatment of original issue discount for Federal income tax purposes, including various special rules relating thereto, and the state and local tax consequences of acquiring, holding, and disposing of Discount Bonds.

Bond Premium

In general, if an owner acquires a Series 2014F Bond for a purchase price (excluding accrued interest) or otherwise at a tax basis that reflects a premium over the sum of all amounts payable on the Series 2014F Bond after the acquisition date (excluding certain "qualified stated interest" that is unconditionally payable at least annually at prescribed rates), that premium constitutes "bond premium" on that Bond (a "Premium Bond"). In general, under Section 171 of the Code, an owner of a Premium Bond must amortize the bond premium over the remaining term of the Premium Bond, based on the owner's yield over the remaining term of the Premium Bond determined based on constant yield principles (in certain cases involving a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity date, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on such bond). An owner of a Premium Bond must amortize the bond premium by offsetting the qualified stated interest allocable to each interest accrual period under the owner's regular method of accounting against the bond premium allocable to that period. In the case of a tax-exempt Premium Bond, if the bond premium allocable to an accrual period exceeds the qualified stated interest allocable to that accrual period, the excess is a nondeductible loss. Under certain circumstances, the owner of a Premium Bond may realize a taxable gain upon disposition of the Premium Bond even though it is sold or redeemed for an amount less than or equal to the owner's original acquisition cost. Owners of any Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the treatment of bond premium for Federal income tax purposes, including various special rules relating thereto, and state and local tax consequences, in connection with the acquisition, ownership, amortization of bond premium on, sale, exchange, or other disposition of Premium Bonds.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Information reporting requirements apply to interest paid on tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2014F Bonds. In general, such requirements are satisfied if the interest recipient completes, and provides the payor with, a Form W-9, "Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification," or if the recipient is one of a limited class of exempt recipients. A recipient not otherwise exempt from information reporting who fails to satisfy the information reporting requirements will be subject to "backup withholding," which means that the payor is required to deduct and withhold a tax from the interest payment, calculated in the manner set forth in the Code. For the foregoing purpose, a "payor" generally refers to the person or entity from whom a recipient receives its payments of interest or who collects such payments on behalf of the recipient. If an owner purchasing a Series 2014F Bond through a brokerage account has executed a Form W-9 in connection with the establishment of such account, as generally can be expected, no backup withholding should occur. In any event, backup withholding does not affect the excludability of the interest on the Series 2014F Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Any amounts withheld pursuant to backup withholding would be allowed as a refund or a credit against the owner's Federal income tax once the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Miscellaneous

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2014F Bonds under Federal or state law or otherwise prevent beneficial owners of the Series 2014F Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. In addition, such legislation or actions (whether currently proposed, proposed in the future, or enacted) and such decisions could affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2014F Bonds. For example, the Fiscal Year 2015 Budget proposed on March 4, 2014, by the Obama Administration recommends a 28% limitation on "all itemized deductions, as well as other tax benefits" including "tax-exempt interest." The net effect of such a proposal, if enacted into law, would be that an owner of a tax-exempt bond with a marginal tax rate in excess of 28% would pay some amount of Federal income tax with respect to the interest on such tax-exempt bond. Similarly, on February 26, 2014, Dave Camp, Chairman of the United States House Ways and Means Committee, released a discussion draft of a proposed bill which would significantly overhaul the Code, including the repeal of many deductions; changes to the marginal tax rates; elimination of tax-exempt treatment of interest for certain bonds issued after 2014; and a provision similar to the 28% limitation on tax-benefit items described above (at 25%) which, as to certain high income taxpayers, effectively would impose a 10% surcharge on their "modified adjusted gross income," defined to include tax-exempt interest received or accrued on all bonds, regardless of issue date.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2014F Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

The proposed forms of the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel relating to the Series 2014F Bonds are set forth in Appendix D hereto.

Series 2014G Bonds

General

In the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2014G Bonds (the "Taxable Bonds") (i) is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (ii) is exempt, under existing statutes, from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivisions thereof (including The City of New York).

The following discussion is a summary of the principal United States Federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Taxable Bonds by original purchasers of the Taxable Bonds who are U.S. Holders (as defined below). This summary is based on the Code, Treasury regulations, revenue rulings and court decisions, all as now in effect and all subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect. This summary assumes that the Taxable Bonds will be held as "capital assets" under the Code, and it does not discuss all of the United States Federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to a holder in light of its particular circumstances or to holders subject to special rules, such as insurance companies, financial institutions, tax-exempt organizations, dealers in securities or foreign currencies, persons holding the Taxable Bonds as a position in a "hedge" or "straddle" for United States Federal income tax purposes, holders whose functional currency (as defined in Section 985 of the Code) is not the United States dollar, holders who acquire Taxable Bonds in the secondary market, or individuals, estates and trusts subject to the tax on unearned income imposed by Section 1411 of the Code. Each prospective purchaser of the Taxable Bonds should consult with its own tax advisor concerning the United States Federal income tax and other tax consequences to it of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Taxable Bonds as well as any tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local or foreign tax jurisdiction.

As used herein, the term "U.S. Holder" means a beneficial owner of a Taxable Bond that is for United States Federal income tax purposes (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust whose administration is subject to the primary jurisdiction of a United States court and which has one or more United States fiduciaries who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

U.S. Holders—Interest Income

Interest on the Taxable Bonds is included in gross income for United States Federal income tax purposes.

Original Issue Discount

For United States Federal income tax purposes, a Taxable Bond will be treated as issued with original issue discount ("OID") if the excess of a Taxable Bond's "stated redemption price at maturity" over its "issue price" equals or exceeds a statutorily determined de minimis amount. The "issue price" of each Taxable Bond in a particular issue equals the first price at which a substantial amount of such issue is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The "stated redemption price at maturity" of a Taxable Bond is the sum of all payments provided by such Taxable Bond other than "qualified stated interest" payments. The term "qualified stated interest" generally means stated interest that is unconditionally payable in cash or property (other than debt instruments of the issuer) at least annually at a single fixed rate. In general, if the excess of a Taxable Bond's stated redemption price at maturity over its issue price is less than .25 percent of the Taxable Bond's stated redemption price at maturity multiplied by the number of complete years to its maturity (the "de minimis amount"), then such excess, if any, constitutes de minimis OID, and the Taxable Bond is not treated as being issued with OID and all payments of stated interest (including stated interest that would otherwise be characterized as OID) is treated as qualified stated interest, as described below.

Payments of qualified stated interest on a Taxable Bond are taxable to a U.S. Holder as ordinary interest income at the time such payments are accrued or are received in accordance with the U.S. Holder's regular method of tax accounting. A U.S. Holder of a Taxable Bond having a maturity of more than one year from its date of issue generally must include OID in income as ordinary interest as it accrues on a constant-yield method in advance of receipt of the cash payments attributable to such income, regardless of such U.S. Holder's regular method of tax accounting. The amount of OID included in income by the U.S. Holder of a Taxable Bond is the sum of the daily portions of OID with respect to such Taxable Bond for each day during the taxable year (or portion of the taxable year) on which such U.S. Holder held such Taxable Bond. The daily portion of OID on any Taxable Bond is determined by allocating to each day in any "accrual period" a ratable portion of the OID allocable to the accrual period. All accrual periods with respect to a Taxable Bond may be of any length and the accrual periods may vary in length over the term of the Taxable Bond, provided that each accrual period is no longer than one year and each scheduled payment of principal or interest occurs either on the first or final day of an accrual period. The amount of OID allocable to an accrual period is generally equal to the difference between (i) the product of the Taxable Bond's "adjusted issue price" at the beginning of such accrual period and such Taxable Bond's yield to maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and appropriately adjusted to take into account the length of the particular accrual period) and (ii) the amount of any qualified stated interest payments allocable to such accrual period. The "adjusted issue price" of a Taxable Bond at the beginning of any accrual period is the issue price of the Taxable Bond plus the amount of accrued OID includable in income for all prior accrual periods minus the amount of any prior payments on the Taxable Bond other than qualified stated interest payments. The amount of OID allocable to an initial short accrual period may be computed using any reasonable method if all other accrual periods other than a final short accrual period are of equal length. The amount of OID allocable to the final accrual period is the difference between (i) the amount payable at the maturity of the Taxable Bond (other than a payment of qualified stated interest) and (ii) the Taxable Bond's adjusted issue price as of the beginning of the final accrual period. Under the OID rules, U.S. Holders generally will have to include in income increasingly greater amounts of OID in successive accrual periods.

A U.S. Holder may elect to include in gross income all interest that accrues on a Taxable Bond using the constant-yield method described immediately above under the heading "Original Issue Discount," with the modifications described below. For purposes of this election, interest includes, among other things, stated interest, OID and de minimis OID, as adjusted by any amortizable bond premium described below under the heading "Bond Premium". In applying the constant-yield method to a Taxable Bond with respect to which this election has been made, the issue price of the Taxable Bond will equal its cost to the electing U.S. Holder, the issue date of the Taxable Bond will be the date of its acquisition by the electing U.S. Holder, and no payments on the Taxable Bond will be treated as payments of qualified stated interest. The election will generally apply only to the Taxable Bond with respect to which it is made and may not be revoked without the consent of the Internal Revenue Service. If this election is made with respect to a Taxable Bond with amortizable bond premium, then the electing U.S. Holder will be deemed to have elected to apply amortizable bond premium against interest with respect to all debt instruments with amortizable bond premium (other than debt instruments the interest on which is excludable from gross income) held by the electing U.S. Holder as of the beginning of the taxable year in which the Taxable Bond with respect to which the election is made is acquired or thereafter acquired. The deemed election with respect to amortizable bond premium may not be revoked without the consent of the Internal Revenue Service.

U.S. Holders of any Taxable Bonds issued with OID should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the treatment of OID for Federal income tax purposes, including various special rules relating thereto, and state and local tax consequences, in connection with the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of Taxable Bonds.

Bond Premium

In general, if a U.S. Holder acquires a Taxable Bond for a purchase price (excluding accrued interest) or otherwise at a tax basis that reflects a premium over the sum of all amounts payable on the Taxable Bond after the acquisition date (excluding certain "qualified stated interest" that is unconditionally payable at least annually at prescribed rates), that premium constitutes "bond premium" on that Taxable Bond (a "Taxable Premium Bond"). In general, if a U.S. Holder of a Taxable Premium Bond elects to amortize the premium as "amortizable bond premium" over the remaining term of the Taxable Premium Bond, determined based on constant yield principles (in certain cases involving a Taxable Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity date, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the highest yield on such bond), the amortizable premium is treated as an offset to interest income; the U.S. Holder will make a corresponding adjustment to such holder's basis in the Taxable Premium Bond. Any such election applies to all debt instruments of the U.S. Holder (other than tax-exempt bonds) held at the beginning of the first taxable year to which the election applies and to all such debt instruments thereafter acquired, and is irrevocable without the Internal Revenue Service's consent. A U.S. Holder of a Taxable Premium Bond that so elects to amortize bond premium does so by offsetting the qualified stated interest allocable to each interest accrual period under the U.S. Holder's regular method of Federal tax accounting against the bond premium allocable to that period. If the bond premium allocable to an accrual period exceeds the qualified stated interest allocable to that accrual period, the excess is treated as a bond premium deduction under Section 171(a)(1) of the Code, subject to certain limitations. If a Taxable Premium Bond is optionally callable before maturity at a price in excess of its stated redemption price at maturity, special rules may apply with respect to the amortization of bond premium. Under certain circumstances, the U.S. Holder of a Taxable Premium Bond may realize a taxable gain upon disposition of the Taxable Premium Bond even though it is sold or redeemed for an amount less than or equal to the U.S. Holder's original acquisition cost.

U.S. Holders of any Taxable Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the treatment of bond premium for Federal income tax purposes, including various special rules relating thereto, and state and local tax consequences, in connection with the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of Taxable Premium Bonds.

U.S. Holders—Disposition of Taxable Bonds

Except as discussed above, upon the sale, exchange, redemption, or other disposition (which would include a legal defeasance) of a Taxable Bond, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized (other than amounts attributable to accrued interest not previously includable in income) and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Taxable Bond. A U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in a Taxable Bond generally will equal such U.S. Holder's initial investment in the Taxable Bond, increased by any OID included in the U.S. Holder's income with respect to the Taxable Bond and decreased by the amount of any payments, other than qualified stated interest payments, received and bond premium amortized with respect to such Taxable Bond. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Taxable Bond was held for more than one year.

U.S. Holders—Defeasance

U.S. Holders of the Taxable Bonds should be aware that, for Federal income tax purposes, the deposit of moneys or securities in escrow in such amount and manner as to cause the Taxable Bonds to be deemed to be no longer outstanding under the Resolution of the Taxable Bonds (a "defeasance") (See "Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution"), could result in a deemed exchange under Section 1001 of the Code and a recognition by such owner of taxable income or loss, without any corresponding receipt of moneys. In addition, for Federal income tax purposes, the character and timing of receipt of payments on the Taxable Bonds subsequent to any such defeasance could also be affected. U.S. Holders of the Taxable Bonds are advised to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the consequences of a defeasance for Federal income tax purposes, and for state and local tax purposes.

U.S. Holders—Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

In general, information reporting requirements will apply to non-corporate U.S. Holders with respect to payments of principal, payments of interest, and the accrual of OID on a Taxable Bond and the proceeds of the sale of a Taxable Bond before maturity within the United States. Backup withholding at a rate provided in the Code will apply to such payments and to payments of OID unless the U.S. Holder (i) is a corporation or other exempt recipient and, when required, demonstrates that fact, or (ii) provides a correct taxpayer identification number, certifies under penalties of perjury, when required, that such U.S. Holder is not subject to backup withholding and has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service that it has failed to report all interest and dividends required to be shown on its United States Federal income tax returns.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a beneficial owner, and which constitutes over-withholding, would be allowed as a refund or a credit against such beneficial owner's United States Federal income tax provided the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Miscellaneous

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Taxable Bonds under state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Taxable Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Taxable Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

The proposed forms of the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel relating to the Series 2014G Bonds are set forth in Appendix D hereto.

PART 14—LITIGATION

There is no litigation or other proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of DASNY, threatened in any court, agency or other administrative body (either State or Federal) restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, or in any way questioning or affecting (i) the proceedings under which the Series 2014 Bonds are to be issued, (ii) the pledge effected under the General Resolution, or (iii) the validity of any provision of the Authorizing Legislation, the Series 2014 Bonds, the General Resolution or the Financing Agreement. See "APPENDIX A" under the heading "Litigation" for a description of certain litigation relating to the State generally.

PART 15—CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds are subject to the approval of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, New York, New York, and Bryant Rabbino LLP, New York, New York, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, and to certain other conditions. The approving opinions of Co-Bond Counsel will be delivered with the Series 2014 Bonds. The proposed forms of such opinions are included in this Official Statement as Appendix D.

Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Winston & Strawn LLP, New York, New York, and the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York.

PART 16—UNDERWRITING

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (the "Representative"), on behalf of the Underwriters of the Series 2014 Bonds (the "Underwriters"), has agreed, subject to the terms of a Contract of Purchase with DASNY relating to the Series 2014 Bonds (the "Contract of Purchase"), to purchase the Series 2014 Bonds from DASNY. The Contract of Purchase provides, in part, that subject to certain conditions, the Underwriters will purchase from DASNY $550,210,000 aggregate principal amount of Series 2014 Bonds at a purchase price of $620,680,371.63 (representing the principal amount of the Series 2014 Bonds plus a net original issue premium of $72,942,260.75 and net of underwriters' discount of $2,471,889.12) and to make a public offering of the Series 2014 Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering price or prices (or less than the yields) stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all such Series 2014 Bonds if any are purchased. The Series 2014 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including the Underwriters) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The following paragraphs have been provided by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities.

Certain of the Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform various investment banking services for DASNY, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (which may include bank loans and/or credit default swaps) for their own account for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of DASNY. In addition, to the extent an Underwriter or an affiliate thereof holds any of the Refunded Bonds, such Underwriter or affiliate, as applicable, would receive a portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds contemplated herein in connection with the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

In addition, certain of the Underwriters may have entered into distribution agreements with other broker-dealers (that have not been designated by DASNY as Underwriters) for the distribution of the offered bonds at the original issue prices. Such agreements generally provide that the relevant

Underwriter will share a portion of its underwriting compensation or selling concession with such broker-dealers.

PART 17—LEGALITY OF INVESTMENT

Under New York State law, the Series 2014 Bonds are securities in which all public officers and bodies of the State and all municipalities and municipal subdivisions, all insurance companies and associations, all savings banks and savings institutions, including savings and loan associations, administrators, guardians, executors, trustees, committees, conservators and other fiduciaries in the State may properly and legally invest funds in their control. However, enabling legislation or bond resolutions of individual authorities and public benefit corporations of the State may limit the investment of funds of such authorities and corporations in the Series 2014 Bonds.

PART 18— VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

When the Series 2014 Bonds are issued, Samuel Klein and Company, Certified Public Accountants (the "Verification Agent"), will deliver to DASNY a report indicating that it has verified the arithmetic accuracy of (a) the mathematical computations of the adequacy of the cash and the maturing principal amounts of, and the interest on, the Defeasance Securities to pay the interest and redemption price coming due on the Refunded Bonds and (b) certain calculations relating to the Refunded Bonds and the Series 2014 Bonds. See "PART 7—THE REFUNDING PLAN."

PART 19—RATINGS

The Series 2014 Bonds are rated "Aa1" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and "AAA" by Standard & Poor's. Each rating reflects only the view of the rating agency issuing such rating and an explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. There is no assurance that such credit ratings will continue for any given period of time or that either or both will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by either or both of such rating agencies, if, in the judgment of either or both of them, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating or ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2014 Bonds. A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

PART 20—CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters to comply with Rule 15c2-12 ("Rule 15c2-12") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, each of the Authorized Issuers, the State, and each of the trustees under the general resolutions have entered into a written agreement, dated as of May 1, 2002, and amended and restated as of July 1, 2009 and December 1, 2010 (the "Master Disclosure Agreement") for the benefit of all holders of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including the holders of the Series 2014 Bonds. The parties to the Master Disclosure Agreement have agreed to provide continuing disclosure of certain financial and operating data concerning the State and the sources of the Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts (collectively, the "Annual Information") in accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 and as described in the Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Division of the Budget will electronically file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") through its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") System on or before 120 days after the end of each State fiscal year, commencing, for the Series 2014 Bonds, with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2015. An executed copy of the Master Disclosure Agreement is attached hereto as APPENDIX E.

The State Comptroller is required by existing law to issue audited annual financial statements of the State, prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"), within 120 days after the close of the State Fiscal Year, and the State will undertake to electronically file with the MSRB, the State's annual financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP and audited by an independent firm of certified public accountants in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, provided, however, that if audited financial statements are not then available, unaudited financial statements shall be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the State's fiscal year and such audited statements shall be electronically filed with the MSRB, if and when such statements are available. In addition, the Authorized Issuers have agreed in the Master Disclosure Agreement to electronically file with the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of any of the fourteen events described in the Master Disclosure Agreement, notice of any such events.

If any party to the Master Disclosure Agreement fails to comply with any provisions thereof, then each of the other parties to the Master Disclosure Agreement and, as a direct or third party beneficiary, as the case may be, any holder of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including the holders of the Series 2014 Bonds, may enforce, for the equal benefit and protection of all holders similarly situated, by mandamus or other suit or proceeding at law or in equity, the Master Disclosure Agreement against such party and any of its officers, agents and employees, and may compel such party or any such officers, agents or employees to perform and carry out their duties thereunder. The parties to the Master Disclosure Agreement, however, are not obligated to enforce the obligations of the others. The sole and exclusive remedy for breach or default under the Master Disclosure Agreement to provide continuing disclosure described above is an action to compel specific performance of the obligations of the State and/or the applicable Authorized Issuer contained therein, and no person or other entity, including any holder of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including the holders of the Series 2014 Bonds, may recover monetary damages thereunder under any circumstances. Any holder or beneficial owner of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, including the holders of Series 2014 Bonds, may enforce the Master Disclosure Agreement to the equal and proportionate benefit of all holders or beneficial owners similarly situated to the extent provided in the Master Disclosure Agreement. A breach or default under the Master Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute an Event of Default under the general resolutions. In addition, if all or any part of Rule 15c2-12 ceases to be in effect for any reason, then the information required to be provided under the Master Disclosure Agreement, insofar as the provision of Rule 15c2-12 no longer in effect required the provision of such information, shall no longer be required to be provided. The obligations of the State under the Master Disclosure Agreement may be terminated if the State ceases to be an obligated person as defined in Rule 15c2-12.

The State has not in the previous five years failed to comply, in any material respect, with the Master Disclosure Agreement or any other previous undertakings or agreements pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 in relation to State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds. Pursuant to the terms of the Master Disclosure Agreement, DASNY, as conduit issuer of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, has agreed in such agreement to provide notices of certain events as described in such agreement and has complied with such contractual undertaking in all material respects.

The Master Disclosure Agreement contains a general description of the type of financial information and operating data that will be provided; the descriptions are not intended to state more than general categories of financial information and operating data; and if an undertaking calls for information that no longer can be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect would be provided. As a result, it is not anticipated that it often will be necessary to amend the information undertakings. The Master Disclosure Agreement, however, may be amended or modified without Bondholders' consent under certain circumstances set forth therein.

PART 21—MISCELLANEOUS

Certain information concerning the State (which is either included in or appended to this Official Statement) has been furnished or reviewed and authorized for use by DASNY by such sources as described in this Official Statement. While DASNY believes that these sources are reliable, DASNY has not independently verified this information and does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information furnished by the respective sources.

The State provided the information relating to the State in "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION CONCERNING THE STATE OF NEW YORK."

The Director of the Budget is to certify that the statements and information appearing (a) under the headings (i) "PART 1—SUMMARY STATEMENT" (except under the subcaption "Purpose of Issue" and except for the fourth, eighth (last sentence only) and ninth paragraphs under the subcaption "Sources of Payment and Security for State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds—Revenue Bond Tax Fund Receipts", as to which no representation is made), (ii) "PART 2—INTRODUCTION" (the second, third, fourth, sixth, seventh, eighth, tenth and twelfth (other than the last sentence thereof) paragraphs only), (iii) "PART 3—SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS," (iv) "PART 4—SOURCES OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECEIPTS FOR THE REVENUE BOND TAX FUND" and (v) "PART 9—DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" as to the column "Other Outstanding NYS Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service," and (b) in the "Annual Information Statement of the State of New York", including any updates or supplements, included in Appendix A to this Official Statement are true, correct and complete in all material respects, and that no facts have come to his attention that would lead him to believe that such statements and information contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make such statements and information, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, provided, however, that while the information and statements contained under such headings and in Appendix A which were obtained from sources other than the State are not certified as to truth, correctness or completeness, such statements and information have been obtained from sources that he believes to be reliable and he has no reason to believe that such statements and information contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make such statements and information, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, further, however, that with regard to the statements and information in Appendix A hereto under the caption "Litigation", such statements and information as to legal matters are given to the best of his information and belief, having made such inquiries as he deemed appropriate at the offices of the Department of Law of the State, without any further independent investigation. The certification is to apply both as of the date of this Official Statement and as of the date of delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds.

Public Resources Advisory Group has acted as financial advisor to the Division of the Budget in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds.

The references herein to the Authority Act, the Enabling Act and other laws of the State, the General Resolution and the Financing Agreement are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and reference should be made to each for a full and complete statement of its provisions. The agreements of DASNY with the registered Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds are fully set forth in the General Resolution (including any supplemental resolutions thereto), and neither any advertisement of the Series 2014 Bonds nor this Official Statement is to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series 2014 Bonds. So far as any statements are made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, forecasts or estimates, whether or not expressly stated, are intended merely as expressions of opinion, forecasts or estimates and not as representations of fact. Copies of the documents mentioned in this paragraph are available for review at the corporate headquarters of DASNY located at 515 Broadway, Albany, New York 12207.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by an Authorized Officer have been duly authorized by DASNY.

DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

By: /s/ Paul T. Williams, Jr.
Authorized Officer

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE STATE OF NEW YORK

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE STATE OF NEW YORK

The State Legislature is not legally obligated to appropriate amounts for the payment of principal of, sinking fund installments, if any, or interest on the obligations to which this Official Statement relates. For information about the sources of payment of such obligations, the foregoing Official Statement to which this Appendix A is attached should be read in its entirety. The continued willingness and ability of the State, however, to make the appropriations and otherwise provide for the payments contemplated in the foregoing Official Statement, and the market for and market prices of the obligations, may depend in part upon the financial condition of the State.

Appendix A contains the Annual Information Statement of the State of New York ("Annual Information Statement" or "AIS"), as updated or supplemented to the date specified therein. The State intends to update and supplement that Annual Information Statement as described therein. It has been supplied by the State to provide information about the financial condition of the State in the Official Statements of all issuers, including public authorities of the State, that may depend in whole or in part on State appropriations as sources of payment of their respective bonds, notes or other obligations.

The AIS set forth in this Appendix A is dated June 11, 2014. It was updated on November 24, 2014. The AIS was filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system. An electronic copy of this AIS can be accessed through the EMMA system at www.emma.msrb.org. An official copy of the AIS may be obtained by contacting the Division of the Budget, State Capitol, Albany, NY 12224, Tel: (518) 473-8705. An informational copy of the AIS is available on the Internet at http://www.budget.ny.gov.

The Basic Financial Statements and Other Supplementary Information for the State fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 were prepared by the State Comptroller in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and independently audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The Basic Financial Statements and Other Supplementary Information were issued on July 29, 2014 and have been referred to or set forth thereafter in appendices of information concerning the State in Preliminary Official Statements and Official Statements of the State and certain of its public authorities. The Basic Financial Statements and Other Supplementary Information, which are included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, may be obtained by contacting the Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12236 Tel: (518) 474-4015.

The Annual Information Statement of the State of New York (including any and all updates and supplements thereto) may not be included in an Official Statement or included by reference in an Official Statement without the express written authorization of the State of New York, Division of the Budget, State Capitol, Albany, NY 12224.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

UPDATE TO ANNUAL INFORMATION STATEMENT (AIS)
STATE OF NEW YORK

November 24, 2014

This is the second quarterly update (the "AIS Update") to the Annual Information Statement of the State of New York (the "AIS"), dated June 11, 2014. The first quarterly update was issued on September 4, 2014. This AIS Update contains information only through November 24, 2014 and should be read in its entirety, together with the AIS. The State expects to issue the next AIS Update in February 2015, following the release of the Governor's Executive Budget Financial Plan for FY 2016.

In this AIS Update, readers will find:

1. Extracts from the Mid-Year Update to the Financial Plan for FY 2015[1] (the "Updated Financial Plan"), issued by the Division of the Budget ("DOB"). The Updated Financial Plan (which is available on the DOB website, www.budget.ny.gov) includes a summary of operating results for the first six months of FY 2015 and updates to the State's official Financial Plan projections for FY 2015 through FY 2018. Except for the specific revisions described in these extracts, the projections (and the assumptions upon which these are based) in the Updated Financial Plan are consistent with the projections set forth in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan reflected with the AIS. Note that the Updated Financial Plan does not reflect the November 2014 consent order between the State Department of Financial Services ("DFS") and Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. ("BTMU") or the recent consent order between DFS and American International Group, Inc. ("AIG") dated October 31, 2014.

2. A discussion of issues and risks that may affect the Financial Plan during the State's current fiscal year or in future years (under the heading "Other Matters Affecting the State Financial Plan").

3. A summary of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP")-basis results for the prior three fiscal years (reprinted as a convenience from the First Quarterly Update to the AIS released in September 2014).

4. Updated information regarding the State Retirement Systems.

5. Updated information on certain public authorities and localities of the State.

6. The status of significant litigation and arbitration that has the potential to adversely affect the State's finances.

7. Financial plan tables that summarize actual General Fund receipts and disbursements for fiscal year 2014 and projected receipts and disbursements for fiscal years 2015 through 2018 on a General Fund, State Operating Funds and All Governmental Funds basis.

[1] The State fiscal year is identified by the calendar year in which it ends. For example, fiscal year 2015 ("FY 2015") is the fiscal year that began on April 1, 2014 and will end on March 31, 2015.

DOB is responsible for preparing the State's Financial Plan and presenting the information that appears in this AIS Update on behalf of the State. In preparing this AIS Update, DOB has also relied on information drawn from other sources, including OSC. In particular, information contained in the section entitled "State Retirement Systems" has been furnished by OSC, while information relating to matters described in the section entitled "Litigation and Arbitration" has been furnished by the State Office of the Attorney General. DOB has not undertaken any independent verification of the information contained in these sections of the AIS Update.

During the fiscal year, the Governor, the State Comptroller, State legislators, and others may issue statements or reports that contain predictions, projections or other information relating to the State's financial position or condition, including potential operating results for the current fiscal year and projected budget gaps for future fiscal years that may vary materially from the information provided in this AIS Update. Investors and other market participants should, however, refer to the AIS, as updated, or supplemented from time to time, for the most current official information regarding the financial position of the State.

The factors affecting the State's financial condition are complex. This AIS Update contains forecasts, projections and estimates that are based on expectations and assumptions which existed at the time such forecasts were prepared, and contains statements relating to future results and economic performance that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Since many factors may materially affect fiscal and economic conditions in the State, the inclusion in this AIS Update of forecasts, projections, and estimates should not be regarded as a representation that such forecasts, projections, and estimates will occur. The forward-looking statements contained herein are based on the State's expectations and are necessarily dependent upon assumptions, estimates and data that the State believes are reasonable as of the date made but that may be incorrect, incomplete or imprecise or not reflective of actual results. Forecasts, projections and estimates are not intended as representations of fact or guarantees of results. The words "expects", "forecasts", "projects", "intends", "anticipates", "estimates", and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements in this AIS Update. Any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially and adversely from those projected. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, general economic and business conditions; changes in political, social, economic and environmental conditions, including climate change and extreme weather events; impediments to the implementation of gap-closing actions; regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations; litigation; actions by the Federal government to reduce or disallow expected aid, including Federal aid authorized or appropriated by Congress, but subject to sequestration, administrative actions, or other actions that would reduce aid to the State; and various other events, conditions and circumstances, many of which are beyond the control of the State. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this AIS Update.

In addition to regularly scheduled quarterly updates to the AIS, the State may issue AIS supplements or other disclosure notices to the AIS as events warrant. The State intends to announce publicly whenever an update or a supplement is issued. The State may choose to incorporate by reference all or a portion of this AIS Update in Official Statements or related disclosure documents for State or State-supported debt issuance. The State has filed this AIS Update with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system. An electronic copy of this AIS Update can be accessed through EMMA at www.emma.msrb.org. An official copy of this AIS Update may be obtained by contacting the New York State Division of the Budget, State Capitol, Albany, NY 12224, Tel: (518) 474-2302.

On July 29, 2014, OSC issued the Basic Financial Statements for FY 2014 (ended March 31, 2014). Copies may be obtained by contacting the Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12236 and on its website at www.osc.state.ny.us. The Basic Financial Statements for FY 2014 can also be accessed through EMMA at www.emma.msrb.org.

USAGE NOTICE

This AIS Update has been prepared and made available by the State pursuant to its contractual obligations under various continuing disclosure agreements ("CDAs") entered into by the State in connection with financings of the State, as well as certain issuers, including public authorities of the State, that may depend in whole or in part on State appropriations as sources of payment of their respective bonds, notes or other obligations.

This AIS Update is available in electronic form on the DOB website (www.budget.ny.gov). Such availability does not imply that there have been no changes in the financial position of the State at any time subsequent to the posting of this information. Maintenance of this AIS Update on the DOB website, or on the EMMA website, is not intended as a republication of the information therein on any date subsequent to its release date.

Neither this AIS Update nor any portion thereof may be (i) included in a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, or other offering document, or incorporated by reference therein, unless DOB has expressly consented thereto following a written request to the State of New York, Division of the Budget, State Capitol, Albany, NY 12224, or (ii) considered to be continuing disclosure in connection with any offering unless a CDA relating to the series of bonds or notes has been executed by DOB. Any such use, or incorporation by reference, of this AIS Update, or any portion thereof, in a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, or other offering document or continuing disclosure filing without such consent and agreement by DOB, is unauthorized and the State expressly disclaims any responsibility with respect to the inclusion, intended use, and updating of this AIS Update if so misused.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BUDGETARY AND ACCOUNTING PRACTICES

Unless clearly noted otherwise, all financial information in this AIS Update is presented on a cash basis of accounting.

The State's **General Fund** receives the majority of State taxes and all income not earmarked for a particular program or activity. State law requires the Governor to submit, and the Legislature to enact, a General Fund budget that is balanced on a cash basis of accounting. The State Constitution and State Finance Law do not provide a precise definition of budget balance. In practice, the General Fund is considered balanced if sufficient resources are, or are expected to be, available during the fiscal year for the State to: (a) make all planned payments, including Personal Income Tax ("PIT") refunds, without the issuance of deficit notes or bonds or extraordinary cash management actions, (b) restore the balances in the Tax Stabilization Reserve and Rainy Day Reserve to levels at or above the levels on deposit when the fiscal year began, and (c) maintain other reserves, as required by law. For purposes of calculating budget balance, the General Fund includes transfers to and from other funds.

The General Fund is the sole financing source for the School Tax Relief ("STAR") fund, and is typically the financing source of last resort for the State's other major funds which include the Health Care Reform Act ("HCRA") funds, the Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust Fund ("DHBTF"), and the Lottery Fund. Therefore, the General Fund projections account for any estimated funding shortfalls in these funds. Since the General Fund is the fund that is required to be balanced, the focus of the State's budgetary and gap-closing discussion is generally weighted toward the General Fund.

From time to time, DOB will informally designate unrestricted balances in the General Fund for specific policy goals (e.g., the payment of costs related to potential labor contracts covering prior contract periods). These amounts are typically identified with the phrase "reserved for" and are not held in distinct accounts within the General Fund and may be used for other purposes.

State Operating Funds is a broader measure of spending for operations (as distinct from capital purposes) that is funded with State resources. It includes financial activity not only in the General Fund, but also State-funded special revenue funds and debt service funds (spending from capital projects funds and Federal funds is excluded). As more financial activity occurred in funds outside of the General Fund, State Operating Funds became, in DOB's view, a more comprehensive measure of State-funded activities for operating purposes that are funded with State resources (i.e., taxes, assessments, fees, tuition). The State Operating Funds perspective has the advantage of eliminating certain distortions in operating activities that may be caused by, among other things, the State's complex fund structure, the transfer of money among funds, and the accounting of disbursements against appropriations in different funds. For example, the State funds its share of the Medicaid program from both the General Fund and Health Care Reform Act funds, the latter being State Special Revenue Funds. The State Operating Funds perspective captures Medicaid disbursements from both of these fund types, giving a more complete accounting of State-funded Medicaid disbursements. For such reasons, the discussion of disbursement projections often emphasizes the State Operating Funds perspective.

The State also reports disbursements and receipts activity for **All Governmental Funds** ("All Funds"), which includes spending from Capital Projects Funds and State and Federal operating funds, providing the most comprehensive view of the cash-basis financial operations of the State. The State accounts for receipts and disbursements by the fund in which the activity takes place (such as the General Fund), and the broad category or purpose of that activity (such as State Operations). The Financial Plan tables sort State projections and results by fund and category.

Fund types of the State include: the General Fund; State special revenue funds, which receive certain dedicated taxes, fees and other revenues that are used for a specified purpose; Federal Special Revenue Funds, which receive certain Federal grants; State and Federal Capital Projects Funds, which account for costs incurred in the construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of roads, bridges, prisons, university facilities, and other infrastructure projects; and Debt Service Funds, which account for the payment of principal, interest and related expenses for debt issued by the State and its public authorities.

State Finance Law also requires DOB to prepare a *pro forma* GAAP financial plan for informational purposes. The GAAP-basis financial plan is not used by DOB as a benchmark for managing State finances during the fiscal year and is not updated on a quarterly basis. The GAAP-basis financial plan follows, to the extent practicable, the accrual methodologies and fund accounting rules applied by OSC in preparation of the audited Basic Financial Statements. However, GAAP is a financial reporting regime, not a budgeting system.

The State Financial Plan projections for future years have often shown budget gaps in the General Fund. Budget gaps represent the difference between: (a) the projected General Fund disbursements, including transfers to other funds, needed to maintain current services levels and specific commitments, and (b) the expected level of resources to pay for these disbursements. Any General Fund gap estimates are based on a number of assumptions and projections developed by the DOB in conjunction with other State agencies. Some projections are based on specific, known information (e.g., a statutory requirement to increase payments to a prescribed level), while others are based on more uncertain or speculative information (e.g., the pace at which a new program will enroll recipients). In addition, the Financial Plan assumes that money appropriated in one fiscal year will continue to be appropriated in future years, even for programs that were not created in permanent law and that the State has no obligation to fund. Funding levels for nearly all State programs are made (or, in the case of two-year appropriations, reviewed) annually, taking into account the current and projected fiscal position of the State. The Financial Plan projections for FY 2016 and thereafter set forth in this AIS Update reflect the savings that DOB estimates would occur if the Governor continues to propose, and the Legislature continues to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to no greater than 2 percent. However, total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not reflect these savings. The estimated savings are labeled in the Financial Plan tables as "Adherence to 2 percent State Operating Funds (SOF) Spending Benchmark". If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

OVERVIEW OF THE UPDATED FINANCIAL PLAN

Except for the specific revisions described herein, the projections (and the assumptions upon which they are based) in the Updated Financial Plan are consistent with the projections set forth in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan described in the AIS.

SUMMARY

In the Updated Financial Plan, DOB estimates that the State will end FY 2015 with a sizeable General Fund cash-basis surplus due to a series of unbudgeted financial settlements reached with several banks and insurance companies during FY 2015. DOB expects that a formal plan for use of the projected financial settlement monies, consistent with adherence to the 2 percent spending benchmark, will be proposed no later than the submission to the Legislature of the FY 2016 Executive Budget. Aside from the financial settlements, DOB has revised the State's projected pension contributions beginning in FY 2016 based on updated information, primarily the use of a new Mortality Improvement Scale (known as "MP-2014") by the New York State and Local Retirement Systems' Actuary. Compared to the prior year actuarial assumptions, the MP-2014 reflects longer life expectancies for pension beneficiaries and, as a result, increased pension plan liabilities.

General Fund receipts, including transfers from other funds, are now expected to total $67.8 billion in FY 2015, an increase of $4.8 billion from the Enacted Budget Financial Plan reflected in the AIS. The upward revision is due entirely to the financial settlements reached with Bank of America, Standard Chartered, and PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC). Additional settlement receipts in the current fiscal year are possible.

General Fund disbursements, including transfers to other funds, are expected to total $63.2 billion in the current fiscal year, an increase of $29 million from the Enacted Budget Financial Plan reflected in the AIS. The upward revisions reflect an increase in the share of Medicaid funded by the General Fund instead of HCRA, costs for enhanced efforts to control heroin trafficking and use, and a number of modest reestimates. The Updated Financial Plan reflects the continuation of spending controls and cost containment measures. Funding for agency operations is generally expected to remain level across the Financial Plan period. For planning purposes, the Updated Financial Plan does not currently include any prepayments in FY 2015 beyond the $350 million identified in the AIS, or any costs from potential Federal disallowances.

DOB expects the State to end FY 2015 with a General Fund closing balance of $6.8 billion, an increase of $4.8 billion from the Enacted Budget Financial Plan. The estimated closing balance includes a sizeable cash-basis surplus due to the unbudgeted financial settlements reached with several banks and insurance companies earlier in the year. The Executive is developing options for using the surplus prudently.

Operating results through September 30, 2014 were favorable in comparison to the estimates in the Enacted Budget Financial Plan. General Fund receipts, including transfers from other funds, totaled $35.4 billion through September 2014, $4.4 billion above the Enacted Budget forecast, due to higher tax collections ($1.1 billion) and higher miscellaneous receipts ($3.3 billion).

The $1.1 billion in higher-than-expected General Fund tax collections through September 2014 include higher personal income tax receipts ($337 million) due to stronger than anticipated estimated payments and the timing of current year refund payments; consumption/use taxes ($185 million) due to cigar tax refund timing and stronger than expected taxable purchases; and business tax collections ($589 million) related to bank tax audits and lower corporate franchise tax refunds. The higher-than-expected tax collections through September 2014 are timing-related, and not expected to change total annual tax collections in FY 2015.

The higher-than-expected General Fund miscellaneous receipts through September 2014 compared to the Enacted Budget include the unanticipated settlement payments of $2.2 billion from BNP Paribas, S.A. New York Branch ("BNPP") for violation of banking laws concerning interactions with countries and entities subject to international sanctions (the balance of the settlement payments is expected by the end of FY 2015); $715 million from Credit Suisse AG for violation of banking laws, specifically for allowing U.S. clients to conceal their offshore assets from the IRS and New York authorities; $300 million from Standard Chartered Bank for operating with certain ineffective compliance risk management systems in violation of a 2012 consent order with DFS; $92 million from Citigroup as part of a Federal settlement resulting from an investigation into the bank's mortgage securities practice preceding the 2008 financial crisis; and $25 million from PwC pursuant to a 2014 settlement agreement to resolve a DFS investigation into certain consulting services performed by PwC in 2007 and 2008.

General Fund disbursements, including transfers to other funds, totaled $29.6 billion through September 2014, approximately $415 million above the Enacted Budget forecast, due mainly to higher General State Charges (GSCs) spending. The higher GSCs spending reflects the payment of the State's entire remaining pension contribution (net of amortization) for FY 2015 ($615 million) in September 2014 to avoid interest expense. This cash flow impact was partly offset by higher reimbursements ($112 million) from non-General Fund accounts, due to the timing, for the payment of fringe benefit bills. After adjusting for these variances, along with spending variations in local assistance and transfers that DOB believes are timing-related, disbursements to date appear to be generally consistent with the Enacted Budget forecast.

MULTI-YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN REVISIONS

The following table summarizes the revisions to the Enacted Budget Financial Plan that affect General Fund operating projections. The Updated Financial Plan projections assume the State adheres to the 2 percent spending benchmark in future years, as shown in the table below. Descriptions of the changes follow the table.

SUMMARY OF REVISIONS TO ENACTED BUDGET FINANCIAL PLAN
GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
BENEFIT/(COST)
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
ENACTED BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAPS) [1]	-	303	1,105	1,478
RECEIPTS REVISIONS	**4,188**	**(5)**	**(5)**	**(5)**
Financial Settlements	**4,193**	**0**	**0**	**0**
BNP Paribas	**3,591**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Department of Financial Services (DFS)	2,243	0	0	0
Asset Forfeiture (Manhattan DA)	1,348	0	0	0
Other DFS Settlements	**785**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Credit Suisse AG	715	0	0	0
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company	50	0	0	0
AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company	20	0	0	0
Citigroup (State Share)	**92**	0	0	0
Settlements Budgeted in FY 2015 Financial Plan	**(275)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other Receipts	**(5)**	**(5)**	**(5)**	**(5)**
Tribal State Compact	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)
Other	2	2	2	2
DISBURSEMENTS REVISIONS	**(29)**	**(55)**	**(29)**	**(40)**
HCRA Surcharge Audit	(17)	(42)	(17)	(25)
Statewide Heroin Initiative	(7)	(11)	(11)	(11)
All Other	(5)	(2)	(1)	(4)
FIRST QUARTERLY UPDATE BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAPS)	**4,159**	**243**	**1,071**	**1,433**
RECEIPTS REVISIONS	**625**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Bank of America	300	0	0	0
Standard Chartered Bank	300	0	0	0
PricewaterCoopers	25	0	0	0
DISBURSEMENTS REVISIONS	**0**	**40**	**(259)**	**(552)**
Higher Pension Contribution Rates	0	(355)	(511)	(682)
Amortization of Pension Costs	0	395	252	130
DEPOSIT TO UNDESIGNATED RESERVE	**(4,784)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
ADHERENCE to 2% SOF SPENDING BENCHMARK	**0**	**(40)**	**259**	**552**
MID YEAR UPDATE BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAPS)	**-**	**243**	**1,071**	**1,433**
Net Change from Enacted	*0*	*(60)*	*(34)*	*(45)*

[1] Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. Calculation based on current FY 2015 estimate. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets in each fiscal year that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth to 2 percent are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not reflect these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

RECEIPTS REVISIONS

- **Financial Settlements:** The State currently expects to receive a total of approximately $5.1 billion in FY 2015 from financial settlements reached by DFS, Department of Law, and Manhattan District Attorney's Office. To date, the State has received approximately $3.7 billion of the $5.1 billion expected under the settlements. The Enacted Budget Financial Plan assumed $275 million in receipts from financial settlements in FY 2015. The Updated Financial Plan continues to assume settlements of $250 million in FY 2016, and $100 million in both FY 2017 and FY 2018, unchanged from the AIS. Note that the Updated Financial Plan does not reflect the recent consent order between DFS and BTMU dated November 18, 2014 or the recent consent order between DFS and AIG dated October 31, 2014.

  The settlements consist of the following:

  - **BNP Paribas, S.A. New York Branch ("BNPP")** will pay the State nearly $3.6 billion pursuant to (i) a June 29, 2014 consent order between DFS and BNPP and (ii) a June 30, 2014 plea agreement between BNPP and the New York County District Attorney in connection with conduct by BNPP which violated U.S. national security and foreign policy and raised serious safety and soundness concerns for regulators, including the obstruction of governmental administration, failure to report crimes and misconduct, offering false instruments for filing, and falsifying business records.. To date, the State has received approximately $2.24 billion; the remaining payments are expected to be received by the State by the end of FY 2015.

  - **Credit Suisse AG** paid $715 million as a civil monetary penalty to the State pursuant to a May 18, 2014 consent order between DFS and Credit Suisse AG stemming from Credit Suisse AG's decades-long operation of an illegal cross-border banking business whereby Credit Suisse AG knowingly and willfully aided thousands of U.S. clients in opening and maintaining undeclared accounts and concealing their offshore assets and income from the Internal Revenue Service and New York authorities.

  - **American Life Insurance Company ("ALICO"), Delaware American Life Insurance Company ("DelAm"), and MetLife, Inc. ("MetLife") (collectively "MetLife Parties")** paid $50 million as a civil fine pursuant to a March 31, 2014 consent order between DFS and MetLife. The consent order related to a DFS investigation into whether ALICO and DelAm conducted an insurance business in New York without a New York license and aided other insurers in coducting an insurance business in New York without a New York license.

  - **AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company ("AXA")** paid $20 million as a civil fine pursuant to a March 17, 2014 consent order between DFS and AXA. The consent order related to whether AXA properly informed DFS regarding the implementation of its "AXA Tactical Manager" strategy.

  - **Citigroup Inc. ("Citigroup")** paid $92 million to the State pursuant to a July 2014 settlement agreement to remediate harms to the State resulting from the packaging, marketing, sale, structuring, arrangement, and issuance of residential mortgage-backed securities and collateralized debt obligations. The settlement agreement is the result of investigations by Federal and State entities into Citigroup.

- **Bank of America (BofA)** paid $300 million to the State pursuant to an August 18, 2014 settlement agreement to remediate harms related to BofA's violations of State law in connection with the packaging, origination, marketing, sale, structuring, arrangement, and issuance of residential mortgage-backed securities and collateralized debt obligations. The settlement agreement is the result of investigations by federal and state entities into Bank of America Corporation, Bank of America, N.A., and Banc of America Mortgage Securities, as well as their current and former subsidiaries and affiliates.

- **Standard Chartered Bank, New York Branch (SCB NY)** paid $300 million to the State pursuant to an August 19, 2014 consent order between the DFS and SCB NY for failure to fully comply with a September 21, 2012 consent order between the parties by operating with certain ineffective risk management systems for the identification and management of risks related to compliance with the Bank Security Act (BSA) and anti-money laundering (AML) laws, rules, and regulations, including BSA/AML risks related to U.S. dollar clearing for clients of SCB United Arab Emirates and SCB Hong Kong, among others.

- **PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (PwC)** paid $25 million to the State pursuant to an August 14, 2014 settlement agreement between the DFS and PwC to (i) resolve the DFS's investigation of PwC's actions in performing certain consulting services for the Tokyo Branch of BTMU in 2007 and 2008, and (ii) establish the basis for a constructive relationship between the parties that will better protect investors and the public.

▪ **Other Receipts:** During the first quarter of the fiscal year, DOB also revised its estimate of payments the State expects to receive under the Tribal State Compact. DOB also made minor adjustments to receipts across tax categories that have no net Financial Plan impact.

DISBURSEMENT REVISIONS

- **HCRA Surcharge Audit:** A correction of HCRA surcharge overpayments made to the State, primarily for exempt Medicare-eligible services, is anticipated to reduce surcharge revenue and increase General Fund Medicaid costs by $17 million in FY 2015. Future surcharge payments will be made under the corrected methodology, with an increased Financial Plan impact of $42 million expected during FY 2016 due to the timing and scope of the audit.

- **Statewide Combating Heroin Initiative:** Funding has been added to the Financial Plan to support a statewide initiative to combat the rise of heroin use. The initiative includes the addition of 100 investigators to the State Police Community Narcotics Enforcement Team (CNET), in order to combat heroin trafficking. Additionally, the State will make supplies of naloxone, an overdose antidote, available to all first responder units in the State.

- **Higher Pension Contribution Rates:** Estimated State and Judiciary pension contributions for FY 2016 have been increased by $355 million to account for the 2016 normal pension contribution rates released by OSC on September 2, 2014, which were substantially higher than the rates anticipated by DOB (18.2 percent vs. 14.2 percent for the Employees' Retirement System (ERS), and 24.7 percent vs. 20.8 percent for the Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS)). DOB had based its projected pension contribution rates on prior year actuarial assumptions of the New York State and Local Retirement Systems' Actuary. The higher than anticipated FY 2016 rates are primarily attributable to the actuarial use of the new MP-2014 Mortality Improvement Scale ("MP-2014") by the State Retirement Systems' Actuary. Compared to the prior year actuarial assumptions, the MP-2014 reflects longer life expectancies for pension beneficiaries, and as a result, increased pension plan liabilities.

- **Amortization of Pension Costs:** The DOB-projected pension contribution rates for FY 2016 reflected in the Enacted Budget Financial Plan did not exceed the statutorily set thresholds (the "graded rate"), and thus amortization would not have been permitted in FY 2016. However, given the higher-than-anticipated 2016 contribution rates released by OSC since the AIS, pension amortization is allowable in FY 2016 and beyond. For planning purposes, at this time, DOB expects to amortize in FY 2016 ($395 million) and subsequent years. This cost will be repaid, with interest, over a ten-year period. A final decision on amortization will be made as part of the FY 2016 Executive Budget.

- **Other:** This category principally reflects technical revisions between agencies or Financial Plan reclassifications in limited areas such as Office of General Services (OGS), Department of Environmental Conservation, Children and Family Services and the Mental Hygiene agencies.

CLOSING BALANCE

DOB estimates that the State will end FY 2015 with a General Fund cash balance of $6.8 billion, an increase of $4.8 billion from the Enacted Budget Financial Plan estimate. At this time, the $4.8 billion in settlement resources is being held as an undesignated fund balance in the General Fund. The Executive is developing options for using the settlement resources prudently. DOB expects that a formal plan for use of the financial settlement moneys, consistent with adherence to the 2 percent spending benchmark, will be proposed by no later than the FY 2016 Executive Budget.

The estimated year-end balances for statutory reserves and designated purposes in the General Fund remain unchanged from the Enacted Budget Financial Plan. These include $1.48 billion in the State's principal "rainy day" reserves, the Tax Stabilization Reserve and the Rainy Day Reserve; $500 million designated for debt management purposes; $53 million to cover the costs of potential retroactive labor settlements with unions that have not agreed to terms for contract periods prior to April 2011; and $21 million in the Contingency Reserve.

ANNUAL SPENDING GROWTH

DOB estimates that spending in State Operating Funds will grow at 1.8 percent in FY 2015, consistent with the 2 percent spending benchmark adopted by the current Administration in FY 2012. All Funds spending, which includes spending from capital funds and Federal funds, is expected to increase by 1.5 percent from FY 2014, excluding extraordinary Federal aid related to Superstorm Sandy[2] and the implementation of the Affordable Care Act (ACA).

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Annual Change	Annual % Change
STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**90,631**	**92,244**	**1,613**	**1.8%**
General Fund (excluding other transfers)	52,148	54,935	2,787	5.3%
Other State Funds	32,046	31,618	(428)	-1.3%
Debt Service Funds	6,437	5,691	(746)	-11.6%
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	**135,874**	**137,910**	**2,036**	**1.5%**
State Operating Funds	90,631	92,244	1,613	1.8%
Capital Projects Funds	7,751	8,465	714	9.2%
Federal Operating Funds	37,492	37,201	(291)	-0.8%
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (INCL. EXTRAORDINARY FEDERAL AID)	**137,526**	**141,974**	**4,448**	**3.2%**
Federal Disaster Aid for Superstorm Sandy	1,247	1,497	250	20.0%
Federal Affordable Care Act	405	2,567	2,162	533.8%
GENERAL FUND (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)	**61,243**	**63,171**	**1,928**	**3.1%**
STATE FUNDS	**96,355**	**99,005**	**2,650**	**2.8%**

[2] In October 2012, Superstorm Sandy caused widespread flooding, power failures, and wind damage to public and private property in New York City, Long Island, and other downstate areas. Public infrastructure, including mass transit systems, public schools, and municipal buildings, sustained serious damage. The Financial Plan reflects Federal aid which will flow to local governments, public authorities, and not-for-profits over the next several years to continue the State's recovery from Superstorm Sandy. (See "Other Matters Affecting the Financial Plan — Federal Issues" herein.)

The following table illustrates the major sources of annual change in State spending by major program, purpose, and fund perspective.

STATE SPENDING MEASURES
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Annual Change $	Annual Change %
LOCAL ASSISTANCE	**59,402**	**61,178**	**1,776**	**3.0%**
School Aid (State Fiscal Year Basis) [1]	20,420	21,671	1,251	6.1%
DOH Medicaid (Incl Operational Costs) [2]	16,382	16,962	580	3.5%
Transportation	4,719	4,817	98	2.1%
Mental Hygiene	2,777	2,925	148	5.3%
STAR	3,357	3,429	72	2.1%
Social Services	3,101	2,777	(324)	-10.4%
Higher Education	2,817	2,916	99	3.5%
Public Health/Aging	2,179	1,868	(311)	-14.3%
Special/Other Education	2,003	2,146	143	7.1%
Local Government Assistance	756	779	23	3.0%
All Other[3]	891	888	(3)	-0.3%
STATE OPERATIONS/FRINGE BENEFITS	**24,822**	**25,418**	**596**	**2.4%**
State Operations	**17,864**	**18,208**	**344**	**1.9%**
Personal Service:	12,300	12,600	300	2.4%
Executive Agencies	6,989	7,141	152	2.2%
University Systems	3,478	3,586	108	3.1%
Elected Officials	1,833	1,873	40	2.2%
Non-Personal Service:	5,564	5,608	44	0.8%
Executive Agencies	2,753	2,791	38	1.4%
University System	2,298	2,235	(63)	-2.7%
Elected Officials	513	582	69	13.5%
Fringe Benefits/Fixed Costs	**6,958**	**7,210**	**252**	**3.6%**
Pension Contribution	2,086	2,136	50	2.4%
Health Insurance	3,253	3,359	106	3.3%
Other Fringe Benefits/Fixed Costs	1,619	1,715	96	5.9%
DEBT SERVICE	**6,400**	**5,648**	**(752)**	**-11.8%**
CAPITAL PROJECTS	**7**	**0**	**(7)**	**-100.0%**
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**90,631**	**92,244**	**1,613**	**1.8%**
Capital Projects (State Funds)	**5,724**	**6,761**	**1,037**	**18.1%**
TOTAL STATE FUNDS	**96,355**	**99,005**	**2,650**	**2.8%**
Federal Aid (Including Capital Grants) [4]	**39,519**	**38,905**	**(614)**	**-1.6%**
TOTAL ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS [5]	**135,874**	**137,910**	**2,036**	**1.5%**

1 School Aid growth on a school year basis is $1.1 billion or 5.3% and does not include aid for Statewide Universal Full-Day Pre-Kindergarten programs.

2 Department of Health Medicaid spending only (excludes other State agency spending and transfers). For display purposes, includes Medicaid operational spending that supports contracts related to the management of Medicaid and the costs of administrative takeover from local governments.

3 "All Other" includes an adjustment for Medicaid operational costs to avoid distorting Financial Plan category totals, as well as local aid spending in a number of other programs, including education, parks and the environment, economic development, and public safety.

4, 5 All Funds and Federal Operating Funds receipts and disbursements exclude Federal disaster aid for Superstorm Sandy (estimated at $1.2 billion in FY 2014 and $1.5 billion in FY 2015), and additional Federal aid under the Affordable Care Act (estimated at approximately $400 million in FY 2014 and $2.6 billion in FY 2015). Including disbursements for these purposes, All Funds disbursements are expected to total $142 billion in FY 2015, an increase of 3.2 percent.

MID-YEAR OPERATING RESULTS (APRIL - SEPTEMBER 2014)

GENERAL FUND RESULTS

This section provides a summary of operating results for April 2014 through September 2014 compared to (1) the projections set forth in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget reflected with the AIS; (2) the revised projections of the First Quarterly Update to the Financial Plan; and (3) the operating results through September 2013.

The State ended the month of September 2014 with a General Fund closing balance of $8.1 billion, $4.0 billion higher than projected in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan. The larger than expected balance is mainly due to higher receipts.

GENERAL FUND OPERATING RESULTS
THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2014
(millions of dollars)

				Above/(Below) Variance	
	Enacted Plan	**Revised Plan**	**Results**	**Enacted Plan**	**Revised Plan**
Opening Balance	**2,235**	**2,235**	**2,235**	**0**	**0**
Total Receipts	**30,989**	**34,422**	**35,384**	**4,395**	**962**
Taxes:	28,635	29,136	29,723	1,088	587
Personal Income Tax [1]	*19,341*	*19,304*	*19,678*	*337*	*374*
User Taxes and Fees [1]	*6,148*	*6,248*	*6,333*	*185*	*85*
Business Taxes	*2,135*	*2,576*	*2,724*	*589*	*148*
Other Taxes [1]	*1,011*	*1,008*	*988*	*(23)*	*(20)*
Receipts and Grants	1,968	4,934	*5,330*	3,362	396
Transfers From Other Funds	386	352	*331*	(55)	(21)
Total Spending	**29,152**	**29,118**	**29,567**	**415**	**449**
Education	7,868	8,154	*8,370*	502	216
Health Care	6,356	6,319	*6,177*	(179)	(142)
Social Services	1,315	1,261	*1,219*	(96)	(42)
Higher Education	1,326	1,291	*1,281*	(45)	(10)
All Other Local Assistance	1,505	1,573	*1,370*	(135)	(203)
Personal Service	2,904	2,932	*2,925*	21	(7)
Non-Personal Service	795	782	*808*	13	26
General State Charges	3,018	2,838	*3,490*	472	652
Debt Service Transfer	369	367	*367*	(2)	(0)
Capital Projects Transfer	246	424	*206*	(40)	(218)
State Share Medicaid Transfer	923	658	*754*	(169)	96
SUNY Operations Transfer	818	818	*817*	(1)	(1)
All Other Transfers	1,709	1,701	*1,783*	74	82
Change in Operations	**1,837**	**5,304**	**5,817**	**3,980**	**513**
Closing Balance	**4,072**	**7,539**	**8,053**	**3,981**	**514**

[1] Includes transfers from other funds after debt service.

Through September 2014, General Fund receipts, including transfers from other funds, totaled \$35.4 billion, \$4.4 billion higher than the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan projection, reflecting higher tax collections (\$1.1 billion) and higher non-tax receipts (\$3.3 billion).

The \$1.1 billion in higher General Fund tax collections includes higher personal income tax receipts (\$337 million) due to stronger than anticipated estimated payments and the timing of current year refund payments; consumption/use taxes (\$185 million) due to cigar tax refund timing and stronger than expected taxable purchases; and business tax collections (\$589 million) related to bank tax audits and lower corporate franchise tax refunds. The higher-than-expected tax collections through September 2014 are timing-related, and not expected to change total annual tax collections in FY 2015.

The increase in non-tax receipts received to date is primarily attributable to unanticipated settlement payments from financial institutions for the violation of banking laws, including:

- BNP Paribas, S.A. New York Branch ("BNPP") for its interaction with countries and entities subject to international sanctions;
- Credit Suisse AG for allowing U.S. clients to conceal their offshore assets from the IRS and New York authorities;
- Standard Chartered Bank for operating with certain ineffective compliance risk management systems in violation of a 2012 consent order with DFS;
- Citigroup as part of a Federal settlement resulting from an investigation into the bank's mortgage securities practice preceding the 2008 financial crisis; and
- PricewaterhouseCoopers pursuant to a 2014 settlement agreement to resolve a DFS investigation into certain consulting services performed by PwC in 2007 and 2008.

Through September 2014, General Fund disbursements, including transfers to other funds, totaled \$29.6 billion, \$415 million higher than the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan projection, due mainly to higher GSC spending due to the payment of the State's FY 2015 pension contribution sooner than expected.

Total local assistance spending varied slightly from initial projections. Education spending significantly exceeded planned levels through September 2014 (\$502 million), but was almost entirely offset by lower than expected spending through September 2014 in nearly all other local functional areas. Increased education spending included payments for special education (\$238 million) and prekindergarten (\$171 million) programs that were made earlier in this fiscal year than planned and will not affect annual spending levels. The most significant causes of lower spending include the delayed Federal approval of the Medicaid Managed Care rate package previously scheduled for the second quarter of the fiscal year (\$221 million); the timing of child welfare settlements payments; and lower disaster assistance spending due to claims processing delays.

Agency Operations spending is generally consistent with planned estimates. Higher GSC spending reflects DOB's decision to avoid interest expense by paying the State's entire FY 2015 pension bill (net of amortization) in September 2014 (\$615 million), rather than in regular installments through the year. This was partly offset by higher reimbursements from non-General Fund accounts, due to timing, for the payment of fringe benefit bills (\$112 million).

General Fund transfers were lower than initial projections primarily due to lower State-share Medicaid transfers to mental hygiene facilities (\$169 million) based on retroactive Federal rate adjustments which reduced payments to these facilities. These Federal adjustments were assumed in the annual funding estimate, but were expected to occur later in the year.

STATE OPERATING FUNDS RESULTS

The State ended September 2014 with a closing balance of $10.5 billion in State Operating Funds, or $4.0 billion above the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan estimate. This reflects the combined impact of higher total receipts ($4.4 billion), higher spending ($260 million), and lower financing from other sources ($191 million).

STATE OPERATING FUNDS RESULTS
THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2014
(millions of dollars)

	Enacted Plan	Revised Plan	Results	Above/(Below) Variance Enacted Plan	Above/(Below) Variance Revised Plan
Opening Balance	**4,789**	**4,789**	**4,789**	**0**	**0**
Total Receipts	**42,620**	**46,185**	**47,051**	**4,431**	**866**
Taxes:	32,391	32,891	33,494	1,103	603
Personal Income Tax	*20,584*	*20,514*	*20,886*	*302*	*372*
User Taxes and Fees	*7,363*	*7,444*	*7,530*	*167*	*86*
Business Taxes	*2,820*	*3,320*	*3,482*	*662*	*162*
Other Taxes	*1,624*	*1,613*	*1,596*	*(28)*	*(17)*
Miscellaneous/Federal Receipts	*10,229*	*13,294*	*13,557*	3,328	263
Total Spending	**42,424**	**42,410**	**42,684**	**260**	**274**
Education	10,237	10,523	*10,737*	500	214
Health Care	9,345	9,311	*9,045*	(300)	(266)
Social Services	1,315	1,262	*1,220*	(95)	(42)
Transportation	2,322	2,318	2,293	(29)	(25)
Higher Education	1,326	1,291	1,281	(45)	(10)
All Other Local Assistance	3,077	3,193	2,944	(133)	(249)
Personal Service	6,297	6,286	6,291	(6)	5
Non-Personal Service	2,662	2,554	*2,525*	(137)	(29)
General State Charges	3,910	3,762	4,439	529	677
Debt Service	1,933	1,910	1,908	(25)	(2)
Capital Projects	-	-	1	1	1
Other Financing Sources	**1,561**	**1,076**	**1,370**	**(191)**	**294**
Change in Operations	**1,757**	**4,851**	**5,737**	**3,980**	**886**
Closing Balance	**6,546**	**9,640**	**10,526**	**3,980**	**886**

Through September 2014, total receipts in State Operating Funds were $4.4 billion higher than the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan projections, due to higher tax collections ($1.1 billion) and higher miscellaneous receipts ($3.3 billion).

Consistent with the General Fund results, the State Operating Funds receipts variance is attributable to higher personal income tax, consumption/use tax, and business tax receipts (including $74 million in the dedicated transit funds); and higher non-tax receipts from the settlement payments from financial institutions.

State Operating Funds spending was $260 million higher than Enacted Budget Financial Plan projections due to the combined impact of lower spending in local assistance and higher spending for GSCs due to the payment of the State's pension contribution.

In addition to the local assistance variances in the General Fund described earlier, the Provider Assessment Fund had less revenue to offset General Fund spending due to a temporary extension granted to certain providers for the filing of their assessment collection authorization.

The higher spending for GSCs reflects the full pension payment in September 2014, as described above. This higher cost is slightly mitigated by lower non-personal service costs across several funds, including SUNY ($44 million), the Mental Hygiene Program Fund ($30 million), Lottery ($13 million), Stem Cell Trust Fund ($9 million); and the Workers Compensation Board ($8 million).

Other financing sources, which represent the difference between transfers to and from State Operating Funds, were $191 million lower than initial estimates primarily due to the retroactive Federal rate adjustments which reduced reimbursements to mental hygiene facilities.

ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS RESULTS

The State ended September 2014 with an All Governmental Funds closing balance of $9.2 billion, $3.9 billion above the Enacted Budget Financial Plan projection, reflecting both higher than projected receipts ($4.4 billion) and spending ($538 million).

All GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS RESULTS THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2014 (millions of dollars)				Above/(Below) Variance	
	Enacted Plan	Revised Plan	Results	Enacted Plan	Revised Plan
Opening Balance	**4,035**	**4,035**	**4,035**	**0**	**0**
Total Receipts	**67,663**	**71,230**	**72,074**	**4,411**	**844**
Taxes:	33,086	33,593	34,203	1,118	610
Personal Income Tax	*20,584*	*20,514*	*20,886*	*302*	*372*
User Taxes and Fees	*7,671*	*7,759*	*7,846*	*175*	*87*
Business Taxes	*3,159*	*3,659*	*3,827*	*668*	*168*
Other Taxes	*1,672*	*1,661*	*1,644*	*(28)*	*(17)*
Miscellaneous Receipts	12,165	14,842	*15,134*	2,969	292
Federal Grants	22,412	22,795	*22,737*	325	(58)
Total Spending	**66,260**	**66,608**	**66,798**	**538**	**190**
State Operating Funds:	42,424	42,410	42,684	260	274
Education	10,237	10,523	*10,737*	*500*	*214*
Health Care	9,345	9,311	*9,045*	*(300)*	*(266)*
Social Services	1,315	1,262	*1,220*	*(95)*	*(42)*
Transportation	2,322	2,318	*2,293*	*(29)*	*(25)*
Higher Education	1,326	1,291	*1,281*	*(45)*	*(10)*
All Other Local Assistance	3,077	3,193	*2,944*	*(133)*	*(249)*
Personal Service	6,297	6,286	*6,291*	*(6)*	*5*
Non-Personal Service	2,662	2,554	*2,525*	*(137)*	*(29)*
General State Charges	3,910	3,762	*4,439*	*529*	*677*
Debt Service	1,933	1,910	*1,908*	*(25)*	*(2)*
Capital Projects	0	0	*1*	*1*	*1*
Capital Projects Funds	3,565	3,394	*3,275*	(290)	(119)
Federal Operating Funds	20,271	20,804	*20,839*	568	35
Other Financing Sources	**(83)**	**(90)**	**(96)**	**(13)**	**(6)**
Change in Operations	**1,320**	**4,532**	**5,180**	**3,860**	**648**
Closing Balance	**5,355**	**8,567**	**9,215**	**3,860**	**648**

Through September 2014, total All Funds receipts were $4.4 billion higher than Enacted Budget projections due to increases in taxes ($1.1 billion), miscellaneous receipts ($3.0 billion), and Federal grants ($325 million).

As noted earlier, the higher tax receipts reflect stronger than anticipated personal income tax ($302 million), consumption/use tax ($175 million), and business tax ($668 million) receipts; and the higher miscellaneous receipts reflects the financial institution settlement payments. In addition, Federal grants were $325 million higher due to higher spending in areas such as health care and public assistance. These additional receipts are offset by lower than planned miscellaneous receipts for capital projects ($449 million) primarily due to lower than anticipated reimbursements from Authority bond proceeds.

All Funds spending was $538 million above Enacted Budget projections. In addition to the State Operating Funds and Capital Projects Funds spending variances described earlier, spending variances on an All Governmental Fund basis are attributable to factors associated with Federal operating funds.

Federal operating funds spending through September 2014 was $568 million above the initial projection. The total spending variance was driven primarily by higher Flexible Fund for Family Services and public assistance benefit costs ($301 million) as FY 2015 payments were made earlier than originally projected; and higher health care costs ($179 million), as disproportionate share payments were disbursed earlier in the year than initially projected.

ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS ANNUAL CHANGE

The All Governmental Funds balance through September 2014 was $9.2 billion, $1.4 billion higher than the same period of the prior year. The higher balance in the current year is attributable to a higher opening balance ($159 million) and higher receipts ($4.0 billion), offset by higher spending ($2.7 billion).

All GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS RESULTS, FY 2014 vs. FY 2015 APRIL THROUGH SEPTEMBER (millions of dollars)				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	Increase/(Decrease) $	%
Opening Balance	**3,876**	**4,035**	**159**	
Total Receipts	**68,056**	**72,074**	**4,018**	**5.9%**
Taxes:	34,419	34,203	(216)	-0.6%
Personal Income Tax	*21,576*	*20,886*	*(690)*	*-3.2%*
User Taxes and Fees	*7,691*	*7,846*	*155*	*2.0%*
Business Taxes	*3,586*	*3,827*	*241*	*6.7%*
Other Taxes	*1,566*	*1,644*	*78*	*5.0%*
Miscellaneous Receipts	*11,793*	15,134	3,341	28.3%
Federal Grants	*21,844*	22,737	893	4.1%
Total Spending	**64,087**	**66,798**	**2,711**	**4.2%**
State Operating Funds:	40,643	42,684	2,041	5.0%
Education	*9,409*	*10,737*	*1,328*	*14.1%*
Health Care	*9,001*	*9,045*	*44*	*0.5%*
Social Services	*1,420*	*1,220*	*(200)*	*-14.1%*
Transportation	*2,321*	*2,293*	*(28)*	*-1.2%*
Higher Education	*1,261*	*1,281*	*20*	*1.6%*
All Other Local Assistance	*3,020*	*2,944*	*(76)*	*-2.5%*
Personal Service	*6,242*	*6,291*	*49*	*0.8%*
Non-Personal Service	*2,590*	*2,525*	*(65)*	*-2.5%*
General State Charges	*3,288*	*4,439*	*1,151*	*35.0%*
Debt Service	*2,086*	*1,908*	*(178)*	*-8.5%*
Capital Projects	*5*	*1*	*(4)*	*-82.9%*
Capital Projects Funds	*3,882*	3,275	(607)	-15.6%
Federal Operating Funds	*19,562*	20,839	1,277	6.5%
Other Financing Sources	**(30)**	**(96)**	**(66)**	
Change in Operations	**3,939**	**5,180**	**1,241**	
Closing Balance	**7,815**	**9,215**	**1,400**	

The $215 million annual decrease in All Funds tax receipts through September 2014 reflects lower personal income tax collections ($690 million) due to a decline in extension payments that were bolstered in the prior fiscal year by the acceleration of income into tax year 2012 ahead of rising Federal tax rates in 2013. This decrease in PIT is partly offset by a $155 million increase in consumption/use taxes due to an increase in taxable purchases and a $241 million increase in business taxes due to higher corporate franchise tax refunds and higher bank tax audits in FY 2015.

The $3.3 billion growth in miscellaneous receipts is mainly attributable to a $3.2 billion increase in the financial settlements paid to the State and a $750 million increase in the amount of the State Insurance Fund assessment reserves transferred to the State pursuant to legislation included in the FY 2014 Enacted Budget. This increase in receipts is offset by a $181 million decrease in miscellaneous receipts for SUNY hospitals and $338 million in lower receipts from the Tribal State Compact Revenue (TSCR) account. The decline in SUNY hospital receipts is mainly related to the timing of monthly accounting adjustments for Medicaid disproportionate share payments, whereby these receipts are reclassified as transfers. This transaction occurred in October 2013 and in September 2014, which affects this year's six-month operating results. The decline in TSCR receipts reflects a lump sum receipt in August 2013 to the State from the St. Regis Mohawk tribal government and the Seneca Indian Nation, following separate agreements with these two tribal nations which settled a wide range of issues concerning tribal gaming activity in the State.

The $893 million increase in Federal grants is a result of increased Federal program spending, as described in greater detail below.

Through September 2014, All Funds spending increased by $2.7 billion over the prior year period, encompassing a $2.0 billion increase in State Operating Funds; a $1.3 billion increase in Federal Operating Funds; and a $607 million decrease in Capital Projects Funds.

The increase in State Operating Funds spending mainly reflects Enacted Budget increases in School Aid and other education spending ($1.3 billion); and increased GSCs spending ($1.2 billion) as a result of earlier pension payments by both the State and the Judiciary. These additional costs are offset by lower spending in social services ($200 million) due to the timing of child welfare payments; and lower debt service payments attributable to FY 2014 prepayments.

The increase in Federal Operating Funds spending is primarily attributable to higher Medicaid costs ($2.0 billion) as a result of expanded Medicaid coverage under the ACA; partly offset by lower spending for disaster assistance costs associated with Superstorm Sandy and other recent storm recovery programs ($199 million), lower spending for education ($310 million) as a prior lag in payments substantially increased payments in the first quarter of FY 2014; and lower TANF-funded child care and Flexible Fund for Family Services spending ($250 million) due to the timing of FY 2015 payments.

The decrease in Capital Projects spending is largely due to FY 2014 Superstorm Sandy related spending by DEC ($180 million), reduced contractual spending at SUNY ($161 million), an Empire State Development-issued grant for SUNY-Nanotech that has not yet been disbursed ($100 million), and a one-time FY 2014 payment to the MTA ($63 million).

OTHER MATTERS AFFECTING THE STATE FINANCIAL PLAN

GENERAL

The Updated Financial Plan is subject to many complex economic, social, financial, political, and environmental risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside the ability of the State to control. DOB believes that the projections of receipts and disbursements in the Updated Financial Plan are based on reasonable assumptions, but there can be no assurance that actual results will not differ materially and adversely from these projections. In certain fiscal years, actual receipts collections have fallen substantially below the levels forecasted in the Updated Financial Plan. In addition, the surplus projections in future years are based on the assumption that annual growth in State Operating Funds spending is limited to 2 percent, and that all savings that result from the 2 percent limit will be made available to the General Fund.

The Updated Financial Plan is based on numerous assumptions, including the condition of the State and national economies and the concomitant receipt of economically sensitive tax receipts in the amounts projected. Other uncertainties and risks concerning the economic and receipts forecasts include the impact of: national and international events, ongoing financial instability in the Euro-zone; changes in consumer confidence, oil supplies and oil prices; major terrorist events, hostilities or war; climate change and extreme weather events; Federal statutory and regulatory changes concerning financial sector activities; changes concerning financial sector bonus payouts, as well as any future legislation governing the structure of compensation; shifts in monetary policy affecting interest rates and the financial markets; financial and real estate market developments which may adversely affect bonus income and capital gains realizations; the effect of household debt reduction on consumer spending and State tax collections; and the outcome of litigation and other claims affecting the State.

Among other factors, the Updated Financial Plan is subject to various other uncertainties and contingencies relating to: wage and benefit increases for State employees that exceed projected annual costs; changes in the size of the State's workforce; the realization of the projected rate of return for pension fund assets and current assumptions with respect to wages for State employees affecting the State's required pension fund contributions; the willingness and ability of the Federal government to provide the aid expected in the Updated Financial Plan; the ability of the State to implement cost reduction initiatives, including reductions in State agency operations, and the success with which the State controls expenditures; and the ability of the State and its public authorities to market securities successfully in the public credit markets. Some of these specific issues are described in more detail herein. The projections and assumptions contained in the Updated Financial Plan are subject to revisions which may result in substantial change. No assurance can be given that these estimates and projections, which depend in part upon actions the State expects to be taken but which are not within the State's control, will be realized.

BUDGET RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

There can be no assurance that the State's financial position will not change materially and adversely from current projections. If this were to occur, the State would be required to take additional gap-closing actions. Such actions may include, but are not limited to: reductions in State agency operations; delays or reductions in payments to local governments or other recipients of State aid; delays in or suspension of capital maintenance and construction; extraordinary financing of operating expenses; or other measures. In some cases, the ability of the State to implement such actions requires the approval of the Legislature and cannot be implemented solely by the action of the Governor.

The Updated Financial Plan projections for the outyears assume that School Aid and Medicaid disbursements will be limited to the growth in NYS personal income and the ten-year average growth in the Medicaid component of the consumer price index (CPI), respectively. However, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget authorized spending for School Aid to increase by 5.3 percent, which is above the 3.1 percent growth in personal income that would otherwise be used to calculate School Aid increases.

State law grants the Governor certain powers to achieve the Medicaid savings assumed in the Updated Financial Plan. However, there can be no assurance that these powers will be sufficient to limit the rate of annual growth in the Department of Health (DOH) State Funds Medicaid spending to the levels estimated in the Updated Financial Plan. In addition, savings are dependent upon timely Federal approvals, revenue performance in the State's HCRA fund (which finances approximately one-third of the DOH State-share costs of Medicaid), and the participation of health care industry stakeholders.

The forecast contains specific transaction risks and other uncertainties including, but not limited to: the receipt of certain payments from public authorities; the receipt of miscellaneous revenues at the levels expected in the Updated Financial Plan, including payments pursuant to the Tribal-State Compact that had failed to materialize in prior years, but which were received in the FY 2014 as part of an agreement between the State and certain tribal nations; and the achievement of cost-saving measures including, but not limited to, the transfer of available fund balances to the General Fund at the levels currently projected. Such risks and uncertainties, if they were to materialize, could have an adverse impact on the Financial Plan in the current year or future years.

FEDERAL ISSUES

The State receives a substantial amount of Federal aid for health care, education, transportation, and other governmental purposes, as well as Federal funding to address response to and recovery from severe weather events. Any reduction in Federal funding levels could have a materially adverse impact on the Updated Financial Plan. In addition, the Updated Financial Plan may be adversely affected by other actions taken by the Federal government, including audits, disallowances, and changes to Federal participation rates or other Medicaid rules. Issues of particular concern are described below.

Medicaid Redesign Team Medicaid Waiver

The Federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and the State have reached an agreement in principle authorizing up to $8 billion in Federal funding, over multiple years, for use in transforming New York's health care system. The final terms of this agreement are still being negotiated and upon final CMS approval will be reflected as an amendment to the State's Partnership Plan 1115 Medicaid waiver.

Federal Reimbursement for State Developmental Disability Services

Pursuant to an agreement with the Federal government, the State lowered Medicaid developmental disability center payment rates effective April 1, 2013. Full implementation of this change reduced Federal funding to the State by approximately $1.1 billion annually, beginning in FY 2014. The plan to achieve those savings is subject to implementation risks and is dependent, in part, on final approval by the Federal government of claiming protocols for Designated State Health Program (DSHP) expenditures valued at $250 million annually. DOH formally submitted the State's first round of DSHP claims to CMS, which is currently pending official review. In addition, as described below, the CMS is also seeking to retroactively recover Federal funds paid to the State under the former methodology.

AUDIT DISALLOWANCE

In addition to the rate reduction described above, on February 8, 2013, the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services (HHS) Office of the Inspector General, at the direction of the CMS, began a Financial Management Review to determine the allowability of Medicaid costs for services provided in prior years to the Medicaid population in New York State-Operated Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled (ICF/DD). The initial review period included claims for services provided from April 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011.

As a result of this review, CMS issued a disallowance notification in the amount of $1.26 billion on July 25, 2014. In the cover letter accompanying that disallowance notification, CMS also indicated it will be initiating a similar review of the two subsequent fiscal years (for State fiscal years ending in March 2012 and March 2013). A comparable amount of Federal aid may be disallowed for any prior period if CMS is successful.

The State had requested reconsideration of the proposed $1.26 billion disallowance by sending a letter to the Secretary of HHS, stating the reasons for reconsideration. On November 21, 2014, the State received notification from HHS that the State's request for reconsideration was denied. The State has 60 days to file a notice of appeal with the Departmental Appeals Board (DAB) with HHS. The State can retain the disallowed funds during the pendency of the reconsideration and DAB review process, although if the State is unsuccessful during these administrative processes, the disallowed amount plus interest will be due. There is no additional spending reflected in the Updated Financial Plan to address the CMS disallowance.

The State currently plans to pursue the DAB appeals process. If this is not successful, the State can pursue action in Federal court to challenge the disallowance.

The State is not aware of any similar attempts by the Federal government to retroactively recover Federal aid of this magnitude that was paid pursuant to an approved plan. However, there can be no assurance that final Federal action on this matter, and for subsequent years, will not result in materially adverse changes to the Financial Plan.

BUDGET CONTROL ACT

The Federal Budget Control Act ("BCA") of 2011 imposed annual caps on Federal discretionary spending over a ten-year period and mandated an additional $1.2 trillion in deficit reduction to be achieved through either legislation or further cap reductions. No legislative agreement on an additional $1.2 trillion in deficit reduction was reached, resulting in a sequestration order in March 2013 and further decreases in the discretionary spending caps beginning in FFY 2014. However, the Bipartisan Budget Act (BBA) of 2013 revised the spending caps imposed by the BCA and cancelled the secondary cap reductions for FFY 2014 and FFY 2015, which provided minor discretionary cap relief for those two years. The BBA did not address the caps in the remaining years, and under current law, the secondary cap reductions are set to return for FFY 2016. Specific funding levels are expected to be determined through the annual Congressional budget process if the lowered spending caps remain in place. Under that scenario, DOB estimates that New York State and its local governments could lose approximately $5 billion in Federal funding over a multi-year period, including reductions in Federal funding that passes through the State budget for school districts, as well as environmental, criminal justice and social services programs.

DEBT CEILING

In October 2013, an impasse in Congress caused a temporary Federal government shutdown and raised concern for a time that the Federal debt ceiling would not be raised in a timely manner. A Federal government default on payments, particularly if it persisted for a prolonged period, could have a materially adverse effect on the national and state economies, financial markets, and intergovernmental aid payments. The specific effects on the Financial Plan of a Federal government payment default in the future are unknown and impossible to predict. However, data from past economic downturns suggest that the State's revenue loss could be substantial if the economy goes into a recession due to a Federal default.

A payment default by the United States may adversely affect the municipal bond market. Municipal issuers, as well as the State, could face higher borrowing costs and impaired market access. This would jeopardize planned capital investments in transportation infrastructure, higher education facilities, hazardous waste remediation, environmental projects, and economic development projects. Additionally, the market for and market value of outstanding municipal obligations, including municipal obligations of the State, could be adversely affected.

HEALTH INSURANCE COMPANY CONVERSIONS

State law permits a health insurance company to convert its organizational status from a not-for-profit to a for-profit corporation (a "health care conversion"), subject to a number of terms, conditions, and approvals. Under State law, the State is entitled to proceeds from the monetization of a health service corporation, from a not-for-profit to a for-profit corporation, and such proceeds must be used by the State for expenses related to health-care. Prior Financial Plans have included proceeds from conversions ($175 million in FY 2014, and $300 million annually in FY 2015, FY 2016, and FY 2017), which have not been realized. For planning purposes, the Financial Plan no longer includes conversion proceeds.

CURRENT LABOR NEGOTIATIONS (CURRENT CONTRACT PERIOD)

The State has settled collective bargaining agreements with 96 percent of the State workforce for the contract period commencing in FY 2012. Five-year agreements were reached with the Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA), the United University Professions (UUP), the New York State Correctional Officers and Police Benevolent Association (NYSCOPBA), Council 82, and most recently, DC-37 (Housing). Four-year agreements were reached with the Public Employees Federation (PEF) and the Police Benevolent Association of New York State (PBANYS).

The settled agreements include wage and benefit concessions in exchange for contingent employee job protection through the respective contract periods. Nevertheless, reductions in force may be authorized if the State's fiscal circumstances change materially or unexpectedly, or if such reductions are associated with the closure or restructuring of facilities authorized by legislation or by a Spending and Government Efficiency Commission (SAGE) determination. The agreements have provided: two-year Deficit Reduction Plan (DRP) savings of $300 million; no general salary increases for the three-year period FY 2012 through FY 2014; a 2 percent general salary increase in FY 2015; and a 2 percent general salary increase in FY 2016 for the employees with five-year agreements. Additionally, the agreements provided full-annual health benefit savings of $230 million resulting from increases to employee/retiree premium shares, copays, out of network deductibles and coinsurance.

Two lump sum payments — $775 per employee in FY 2014 and $225 per employee in FY 2015 — were paid to employees represented by CSEA, PBANYS, NYSCOPBA and Council 82. Additionally, UUP employees may receive lump sum payments of similar value in the form of Chancellor's Power of

State University of New York (SUNY) Awards and Presidential Discretionary Awards. However, employees represented by PEF and DC-37 (Housing) will not receive lump sum payments. Instead, they will be repaid for all DRP reductions over an extended period at the end of the contract term, whereas the others will be repaid for a portion of their reductions.

Most recently, the Graduate Student Employees Union (GSEU) agreed to settle with the State, for the period July 2, 2009 to July 1, 2016. Members who have been on the payroll since October 1, 2009 and October 1, 2010 will receive one-time retroactive general salary increases of 2 percent and 3 percent, respectively. Additionally, a $500 lump sum will be provided to members hired in academic year 2011-12 and still on payroll. Eligible members will also receive a 2 percent general salary increase in both academic years 2014-15 and 2015-16.

Finally, the unions representing State Police Troopers, Investigators and Commissioned/Non-Commissioned Officers continue to have unsettled contracts for the current contract period. The Updated Financial Plan does not include a General Fund reserve for this purpose.

CURRENT CASH-FLOW PROJECTIONS

The State authorizes the General Fund to borrow resources temporarily from available funds in the Short-Term Investment Pool (STIP) for up to four months, or to the end of the fiscal year, whichever period is shorter. The amount of resources that can be borrowed by the General Fund is limited to the available balances in STIP, as determined by the State Comptroller. Available balances include money in the State's governmental funds and a relatively small amount of other moneys belonging to the State. Several accounts in Debt Service Funds and Capital Projects Funds that are part of All Governmental Funds are excluded from the balances deemed available in STIP. These excluded funds consist of bond proceeds and money obligated for debt service payments.

DOB expects that the State will have sufficient liquidity to make payments as they become due throughout FY 2015, but that the General Fund may, from time to time on a daily basis, need to borrow resources temporarily from funds in STIP. The State continues to reserve money on a quarterly basis for debt service payments that are financed with General Fund resources. Money to pay debt service on bonds secured by dedicated receipts, including PIT bonds and Sales Tax bonds, continues to be set aside as required by law and bond covenants. The following table provides results and projections of month-end balances for FY 2015.

ALL FUNDS MONTH-END CASH BALANCES
FY 2015
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	Other Funds	All Funds
April (Results)	5,533	2,043	7,576
May (Results)	4,548	2,566	7,114
June (Results)	5,131	2,608	7,739
July (Results)	6,998	2,851	9,849
August (Results)	6,889	2,779	9,668
September (Results)	8,053	1,162	9,215
October (Projected)	7,473	1,538	9,011
November (Projected)	5,889	1,854	7,743
December (Projected)	7,728	1,080	8,808
January (Projected)	9,637	2,576	12,213
February (Projected)	10,741	2,750	13,491
March (Projected)	6,839	1,875	8,714

PENSION AMORTIZATION

BACKGROUND

Under legislation enacted in August 2010, the State and local governments may amortize (defer paying) a portion of their annual pension costs beginning in FY 2011. Amortization temporarily reduces the pension costs that must be paid by public employers in a given fiscal year, but results in higher costs overall when repaid with interest.

In FY 2014, the State made a total pension payment to the New York State and Local Retirement System (NYSLRS) of $1.62 billion and amortized $814 million (the maximum amount legally allowable). The total payment included an additional $119.4 million to pay off the 2010 Retirement Incentive and other outstanding liabilities. In addition, the State's Office of Court Administration (OCA) made a total pension payment of $269 million and amortized $123 million (the maximum amount legally allowable). This included an additional $7 million to pay off the 2005 pension amortization liability. The total deferred amount — $937 million — will be repaid with interest over the next ten years, beginning in FY 2015.

The State is required to begin repayment on each new amortization in the fiscal year immediately following the year in which the deferral was made. The full amount of the amortization, with interest, must be repaid within ten years, but the amount can be paid-off sooner. The annual interest rate on each new amortization is determined by OSC, and is fixed for the entire term of the deferral.

For amounts amortized in FY 2011 through FY 2014, the State Comptroller set interest rates of 5 percent, 3.75 percent, 3 percent, and 3.67 percent, respectively. The Financial Plan assumes that both the State and OCA will also elect to amortize pension costs in FY 2015 and beyond, consistent with the provisions of the authorizing legislation, and repay such amounts at an interest cost assumed by DOB to be 3.15 percent per annum over ten years from the date of each deferred payment.

RATE COMPARISON -- AVERAGE NORMAL RATE & AMORTIZATION RATE

The 2010 legislation enacted a formula to set an amortization threshold for each year. The amortization rate (the "graded rate") may increase or decrease in the direction of the actuarial contribution rate (the "normal rate") by up to one percentage point annually. Pension contribution costs in excess of the graded rate may be amortized. Amortization is permitted in all years if the normal rate is greater than the graded rate. However, when the graded rate equals or exceeds the normal rate, amortization is not allowed.

Over the past five years, the normal contribution rates and the amortization rates were as follows:

Fiscal Year (FY)	ERS Average Normal Rate*	ERS Amortization Rate	PFRS Average Normal Rate*	PFRS Amortization Rate
FY 2011	11.5	9.5	18.1	17.5
FY 2012	15.9	10.5	21.5	18.5
FY 2013	18.5	11.5	25.7	19.5
FY 2014	20.5	12.5	28.8	20.5
FY 2015	19.7	13.5	27.5	21.5

*GLIP excluded from the average normal rates.

OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS

All projections are based on projected market returns and numerous actuarial assumptions, which if unrealized, could change these projections materially. Additionally, the next five-year experience study performed by the Retirement Systems' Actuary is scheduled to take place in 2015, which could also change these projections materially.

The FY 2016 pension contribution rates released by OSC on September 2, 2014 reflect an annual decline from 20.1 percent to 18.2 percent for ERS and from 27.6 percent to 24.7 percent for PFRS. However, the rates were higher than anticipated by DOB (14.2 percent for ERS and 20.8 percent for PFRS), which had based its projections on the prior year actuarial assumptions of the Retirement Systems' Actuary. The higher-than-anticipated FY 2016 contribution rates are primarily attributable to the use of MP-2014 actuarial assumptions, which compared to prior year actuarial assumptions, reflect longer life expectancies for pension beneficiaries and result in increased pension plan liabilities.

Based on the use of MP-2014 and the unknown findings of the next five-year experience study, the Updated Financial Plan continues to assume amortization in FY 2016 and the outyears, as depicted in the following table.

STATE PENSION COSTS AND AMORTIZATION SAVINGS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
AMORTIZATION THRESHOLDS (Grade Rate)								
ERS (%)	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5
PFRS (%)	17.5	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	24.5
STATEWIDE PENSION (NET COST)	**1,470**	**1,697**	**1,601**	**2,086**	**2,136**	**2,261**	**2,449**	**2,643**
Gross Pension Costs	1,633	2,141	2,192	2,744	2,475	2,245	2,311	2,383
Amortization Savings / Excess Contributions	(250)	(563)	(779)	(937)	(713)	(395)	(299)	(212)
Repayment of Amortization (incl. FY 2005 and FY 2006)	87	119	188	279	374	411	437	472

The next table reflects projected pension contributions and amortizations for the State and the Judiciary through 2028. The "Normal Costs" column shows the amount of the State's pension contribution prior to amortization. The "(Amortized) / Excess Contributions" column shows new amounts deferred offset, in some cases, by payments made ahead of schedule. The "New Amortization Costs" column provides the aggregate cost of amortization in a given fiscal year (principal and interest on all prior deferrals). The "Total" column provides the State's pension contribution, net of amortization.

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM AND POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT SYSTEM[1] (millions of dollars)				
Fiscal Year	Normal Costs[2]	(Amortized)/Excess Contributions	New Amortization Costs	Total
Results:				
2011	1,552.8	(249.6)	0.0	1,303.2
2012	2,041.7	(562.9)	32.3	1,511.1
2013	2,085.3	(778.5)	100.9	1,407.7
2014	2,633.7	(937.0)	192.1	1,888.8
Projections:				
2015	2,344.0	(713.1)	305.8	1,936.7
2016	2,066.5	(395.1)	390.0	2,061.4
2017	2,112.3	(299.0)	436.7	2,250.0
2018	2,183.9	(212.4)	472.0	2,443.5
2019	2,298.1	(122.1)	497.1	2,673.1
2020	2,390.9	(33.0)	511.5	2,869.4
2021	2,462.3	0.0	515.4	2,977.7
2022	2,349.1	61.1	483.1	2,893.3
2023	2,349.2	0.0	351.6	2,700.8
2024	2,350.7	0.0	323.3	2,674.0
2025	2,350.4	0.0	209.6	2,560.0
2026	2,348.0	0.0	125.4	2,473.4
2027	2,343.3	0.0	78.7	2,422.0
2028	2,335.9	0.0	43.2	2,379.1

Source: NYS DOB.

[1] Pension contribution values do not include pension costs related to the Optional Retirement Program and Teachers' Retirement System for SUNY and SED, whereas the projected pension disbursements in this Financial Plan tables include such pension disbursements.

[2] Normal costs include payments from amortizations prior to FY 2011, which will end in FY 2017.

Consistent with the aforementioned amortization assumptions, Part TT of Chapter 57 of the Laws of 2010 requires that: (a) the State make additional contributions in upcoming fiscal years, above the actuarially required contribution (starting in FY 2022) and (b) once all outstanding amortizations are paid off, additional contributions be set aside as reserves for rate increases, to be invested by the State Comptroller and used to offset future rate increases.

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

State employees become eligible for post-employment benefits (e.g., health insurance) if they reach retirement while working for the State, are enrolled in the New York State Health Insurance Program (NYSHIP), or are enrolled in the NYSHIP opt-out program at the time they have reached retirement, and have at least ten years of eligible service for NYSHIP benefits. The cost of providing post-retirement health insurance is shared between the State and the retired employee. Contributions are established by law and may be amended by the Legislature. The State pays its share of costs on a Pay-As-You-Go (PAYGO) basis as required by law.

In accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 45, the State must perform an actuarial valuation every two years for purposes of calculating OPEB liabilities. As disclosed in Note 13 of the State's Basic Financial Statements for FY 2014, the State's Annual Required Contribution (ARC) represents the projected annual level of funding that, if set aside on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and to amortize any unfunded liabilities of the plan over a period not to exceed 30 years. Amounts required but not actually set aside to pay for these benefits are accumulated, with interest, as part of the net OPEB obligation, after adjusting for amounts previously required.

As reported in the State's Basic Financial Statements for FY 2014, the projected unfunded actuarial accrued liability for FY 2014 is $68.2 billion ($54.3 billion for the State and $13.9 billion for SUNY), an increase of $1.7 billion from FY 2013 (attributable entirely to SUNY). The unfunded actuarial accrued liability for FY 2014 used an actuarial valuation of OPEB liabilities as of April 1, 2012. These valuations were determined using the Frozen Entry Age actuarial cost method, and are amortized over an open period of 30 years using the level percentage of projected payroll amortization method.

The actuarially determined annual OPEB cost for FY 2014 totaled $3.0 billion ($2.3 billion for the State and $0.7 billion for SUNY), a decline of $390 million from FY 2013 ($322 million for the State and $68 million for SUNY). The actuarially determined cost is calculated using the Frozen Entry Age actuarial cost method, allocating costs on a level basis over earnings. The actuarially determined cost was $1.5 billion ($1.0 billion for the State and $0.5 billion for SUNY) greater than the cash payments for retiree costs made by the State in FY 2014. This difference between the State's PAYGO costs, and the actuarially determined required annual contribution under GASB Statement 45, reduced the State's net asset condition at the end of FY 2014 by $1.5 billion.

GASB does not require the additional costs to be funded on the State's budgetary (cash) basis, and no funding is assumed for this purpose in the Updated Financial Plan. The State continues to finance these costs, along with all other employee health care expenses, on a PAYGO basis.

There is no provision in the Updated Financial Plan to fund the actuarial required contribution for OPEB. If the State began making the actuarial required contribution, the additional cost above the PAYGO amounts would be lowered. The State's Health Insurance Council, which consists of the Governor's Office of Employee Relations (GOER), Civil Service and DOB, will continue to review this matter and seek input from the State Comptroller, the legislative fiscal committees and other outside parties. However, it is not expected that the State will alter its planned funding practices in light of existing fiscal conditions.

The State is currently examining proposed changes to GASB Statement 45 requirements. The proposed changes will alter the actuarial methods used to calculate OPEB liabilities, standardize asset smoothing and discount rates, and require the funded status of the OPEB liabilities to be reported by the State. As proposed, the GASB changes would be implemented in the State's FY 2018 financial statements.

FINANCIAL SETTLEMENTS

The State periodically receives proceeds from financial settlements that are primarily deposited to the General Fund. Based on receipts to date and other information, the Updated Financial Plan includes projections for an additional $625 million in proceeds, bringing the annual financial settlement estimate to $5.1 billion in FY 2015. This consists of $3.6 billion from BNPP, $715 million from Credit Suisse AG, $300 million from Bank of America, $300 million from Standard Chartered, $50 million from MetLife Parties, $25 million from PricewaterhouseCoopers, $20 million from AXA Equitable and $92 million from Citigroup (State share). The Updated Financial Plan assumes settlements in the upcoming fiscal years of approximately $250 million in FY 2016, and $100 million each for FY 2017 and FY 2018. There can be no assurance that settlement proceeds in upcoming fiscal years will be received by the State at the levels assumed in the Updated Financial Plan.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC Settlement

Pursuant to a litigation settlement reached in November 2013 by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Bear Stearns and Washington Mutual, involving their packaging, marketing, sale, structuring, arrangements and issuance of mortgage-backed securities, J.P. Morgan agreed to an overall $13 billion settlement package with the United States, other Federal entities, and several states, including New York. The package included a $613 million settlement payment to the State and approximately $400 million for consumer relief for New York homeowners.

Consistent with the legal stipulations and legislation adopted in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget, $613 million was received and deposited in a State escrow account on December 17, 2013 of which $23.5 million was subsequently transferred to the General Fund and $589.5 million to the newly created Mortgage Settlement Proceeds Trust Fund. The FY 2015 Enacted Budget authorized the following distributions of the funds: (1) $440 million in accordance with an approved memorandum of understanding between the Executive and Legislature in consultation with New York State Homes and Community Renewal (HCR); (2) $81.5 million to be distributed in accordance with a plan developed by the Attorney General; and (3) $91.5 million in transfers to the General Fund over a four-year period.

LITIGATION

Litigation against the State may include potential challenges to the constitutionality of various actions. The State may also be affected by adverse decisions that are the result of various lawsuits. Such adverse decisions may not meet the materiality threshold to warrant individual description but, in the aggregate, could still adversely affect the Updated Financial Plan. For more information, see the section entitled "Litigation and Arbitration" later in this AIS Update.

UPDATE ON STORM RECOVERY

In recent years, New York State has sustained damage from three powerful storms that crippled entire regions. In August 2011, Hurricane Irene disrupted power and caused extensive flooding to various New York State counties. In September 2011, Tropical Storm Lee caused flooding in additional New York State counties and, in some cases, exacerbated the damage caused by Hurricane Irene two weeks earlier. On October 29, 2012, Superstorm Sandy struck the East Coast, causing widespread infrastructure damage and economic losses to the greater New York region. The frequency and intensity of these storms presents economic and financial risks to the State. State claims for reimbursement for the costs of the immediate response are in process, and both recovery and future mitigation efforts have begun, largely supported by Federal funds. In January 2013, the Federal government approved approximately $60 billion in Federal disaster aid for general recovery, rebuilding and mitigation activity nationwide. It is anticipated that New York State, the Metropolitan Transportation Authority, and New York State localities may receive approximately one-half of this amount over the coming years for response, recovery, and mitigation costs. There can be no assurance that all anticipated Federal disaster aid described above will be provided to the State and its affected entities, or that such Federal disaster aid will be provided on the expected schedule.

CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION

Climate change is expected to cause long-term threats to physical and biological systems. Potential hazards and risks related to climate change for the State include, among other things, rising sea levels, more severe coastal flooding and erosion hazards, and more intense storms. Storms in recent years, including Superstorm Sandy, Hurricane Irene, and Tropical Storm Lee, have demonstrated vulnerabilities in the State's infrastructure, including mass transit systems, power transmission and distribution systems, and other critical lifelines, to extreme weather events, including coastal flooding caused by storm surges. Significant long-term planning and investment by the Federal government, State, and municipalities is expected to be needed to adapt existing infrastructure to the risks posed by climate change.

FINANCIAL CONDITION OF NEW YORK STATE LOCALITIES

The fiscal demands on the State may be affected by the fiscal conditions of New York City and potentially other localities, which rely in part on State aid to balance their budgets and meet their cash requirements. Certain localities outside New York City, including cities and counties, have experienced financial problems and have requested and received additional State assistance during the last several State fiscal years. In 2013, the Financial Restructuring Board for Local Governments was created to provide assistance to distressed local governments by performing comprehensive reviews and providing grants and loans as a condition of implementing recommended efficiency initiatives. For additional details on the Board, please visit www.frb.ny.gov.

BOND MARKET

Implementation of the Financial Plan is dependent on the State's ability to market its bonds successfully. The State finances much of its capital spending in the first instance from the General Fund or STIP, which it then reimburses with proceeds from the sale of bonds. If the State cannot sell bonds at the levels (or on the timetable) expected in the capital plan, it can adversely affect the State's overall cash position and capital funding plan. The success of projected public sales will, among other things, be subject to prevailing market conditions. Future developments in the financial markets, including possible changes in Federal tax law relating to the taxation of interest on municipal bonds, as well as future developments concerning the State and public discussion of such developments, generally may affect the market for outstanding State-supported and State-related debt.

CAPITAL COMMITMENT PLAN

The State continues to implement the best practices put forth by the New York Works Task Force (the "Task Force"). The Task Force was formed in May 2012 to assist in the coordination of long-term capital planning among State agencies and public authorities. Consistent with the long-term planning goals of New York Works, DOB formulated 10-year capital commitment and disbursement projections. The total commitment and disbursement levels permissible over the 10-year capital planning horizon reflect, among other things, projected capacity under the State's statutory debt limit, anticipated levels of Federal aid, and the timing of capital activity based on known needs and historical patterns.

DEBT REFORM ACT LIMIT

The Debt Reform Act of 2000 ("Debt Reform Act") restricts the issuance of State-supported debt to capital purposes only and limits such debt to a maximum term of 30 years. The Debt Reform Act limits the amount of new State-supported debt to 4 percent of State personal income and new State-supported debt service costs to 5 percent of All Funds receipts. The restrictions apply to all new State-supported debt issued since April 1, 2000. The cap on new State-supported debt outstanding began at 0.75 percent of personal income in FY 2001 and was fully phased in at 4 percent of personal income during FY 2011, while the cap on new State-supported debt service costs began at 0.75 percent of All Funds receipts in FY 2001 and was fully phased in at 5 percent during FY 2014.

The statute requires that the limitations on the amount of State-supported debt and debt service costs be calculated by October 31 of each year and reported in the Updated Financial Plan. If the actual amount of new State-supported debt outstanding and debt service costs for the prior fiscal year are below the caps at such time, State-supported debt may continue to be issued. However, if either the debt outstanding or the debt service caps are met or exceeded, the State would be precluded from issuing new State-supported debt until the next annual cap calculation is made and debt is found to be within the applicable limitations.

For FY 2014, the cumulative debt outstanding and debt service caps are 4.00 and 5.00 percent, respectively. As shown in the following tables, the actual levels of debt outstanding and debt service costs continue to remain below the statutory caps. From April 1, 2000 through March 31, 2014 the State issued new debt resulting in $39.2 billion of debt outstanding applicable to the debt reform cap. This is approximately$3.6 billion below the statutory debt outstanding limitation. In addition, the debt service costs on this new debt totaled $3.8 billion in FY 2014, or approximately $3.0 billion below the statutory debt service limitation.

DEBT OUTSTANDING CAP (millions of dollars)

	Dollar	Percent
Personal Income (CY 2013)[1]	1,070,236	
Max. Allowable Debt Outstanding	42,809	4.00%
Debt Outstanding Subject to Cap	39,182	3.66%
Remaining Capacity	3,627	0.34%

[1] BEA

DEBT SERVICE CAP (millions of dollars)

	Dollar	Percent
All Funds Receipts (FY 2014)	137,713	
Max. Allowable Debt Service	6,886	5.00%
Debt Service Subject to Cap	3,848	2.79%
Remaining Capacity	3,038	2.21%

DOB expects that debt outstanding and debt service will continue to remain below the limits imposed by the Debt Reform Act. Based on the most recent personal income and debt outstanding forecasts, the available room under the debt outstanding cap is expected to decline from $3.6 billion in FY 2014 to $438 million in FY 2017. This includes the estimated impact of the bond-financed portion of the capital commitment levels included in the 10-year capital planning projections. Debt outstanding and debt service caps continue to include the existing SUNY Dormitory Facilities lease revenue bonds, which are backed by a general obligation pledge of SUNY. Bonds issued under the new SUNY Dormitory Facilities Revenue credit are not included in the State's calculation of debt caps. Capital spending priorities and debt financing practices may be adjusted from time to time to preserve available debt capacity and stay within the statutory limits, as events warrant.

DEBT OUTSTANDING SUBJECT TO CAP (millions of dollars)								TOTAL STATE-SUPPORTED DEBT (millions of dollars)	
Year	Personal Income	Cap %	Cap $	Debt Outstanding Since April 1, 2000	$ Remaining Capacity	Debt as a % of PI	% Remaining Capacity	Debt Outstanding Prior to April 1, 2000	Total State-Supported Debt Outstanding
FY 2014	1,070,236	4.00%	42,809	39,182	3,627	3.66%	0.34%	13,277	52,460
FY 2015	1,116,132	4.00%	44,645	41,841	2,804	3.75%	0.25%	11,756	53,597
FY 2016	1,168,700	4.00%	46,748	46,109	639	3.95%	0.05%	10,276	56,385
FY 2017	1,231,318	4.00%	49,253	48,815	438	3.96%	0.04%	8,842	57,657
FY 2018	1,295,207	4.00%	51,808	50,643	1,165	3.91%	0.09%	7,351	57,995
FY 2019	1,359,808	4.00%	54,392	52,842	1,550	3.89%	0.11%	6,128	58,970

DEBT SERVICE SUBJECT TO CAP (millions of dollars)								TOTAL STATE-SUPPORTED DEBT SERVICE (millions of dollars)	
Year	All Funds Receipts	Cap %	Cap $	Debt Service Since April 1, 2000	$ Remaining Capacity	DS as a % of Revenue	% Remaining Capacity	Debt Service Prior to April 1, 2000	Total State-Supported Debt Service
FY 2014	137,713	5.00%	6,886	3,848	3,038	2.79%	2.21%	2,540	6,388
FY 2015	146,428	5.00%	7,321	4,062	3,260	2.77%	2.23%	1,555	5,617
FY 2016	145,869	5.00%	7,293	4,381	2,912	3.00%	2.00%	1,498	5,879
FY 2017	150,408	5.00%	7,520	4,900	2,620	3.26%	1.74%	1,753	6,653
FY 2018	153,864	5.00%	7,693	5,296	2,398	3.44%	1.56%	1,698	6,993
FY 2019	157,648	5.00%	7,882	5,654	2,228	3.59%	1.41%	1,552	7,206

SECURED HOSPITAL PROGRAM

Under the Secured Hospital Program, the State entered into service contracts to enable certain financially distressed not-for-profit hospitals to have tax-exempt debt issued on their behalf to pay for the cost of upgrading their primary health care facilities. In the event of shortfalls in revenues to pay debt service on the Secured Hospital bonds (which include hospital payments made under loan agreements between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (DASNY) and the hospitals and certain reserve funds held by the applicable trustees for the bonds) the service contracts obligate the State to pay debt service, subject to annual appropriations by the Legislature, on bonds issued by DASNY through the Secured Hospital Program. As of March 31, 2014, there were approximately $351 million of bonds outstanding for this program.

The financial condition of hospitals in the State's Secured Hospital Program continues to deteriorate. Of the four remaining hospitals in the program, one is experiencing significant operating losses that have impaired its ability to remain current on its loan agreement with DASNY. In relation to the Secured Hospital Program, the State's contingent contractual obligation was invoked to pay debt service for the first time in FY 2014, when $12 million was paid. The State also expects to pay debt service costs of $24 million in FY 2015, approximately $29 million in both FY 2016 and FY 2017, and approximately $17 million in FY 2018. These amounts are based on the actual experience to date of the participants in the program, and would cover the debt service costs for one hospital that currently is not meeting the terms of its loan agreement with DASNY, a second hospital whose debt service obligation was recently discharged in bankruptcy, and a third hospital that is now closed. The State has estimated additional exposure of up to $31 million annually, if all hospitals in the program failed to meet the terms of their agreements with DASNY and if available reserve funds were depleted.

SUNY DOWNSTATE HOSPITAL AND LONG ISLAND COLLEGE HOSPITAL

In May 2011, the New York State Supreme Court issued an order (the "May 2011 Order") that approved the transfer of real property and other assets of Long Island College Hospital (LICH) to a New York State not-for-profit corporation ("Holdings"), the sole member of which is SUNY. Subsequent to such transfer, Holdings leased the LICH hospital facility to SUNY University Hospital at Brooklyn ("Downstate Hospital"). In 2012, DASNY issued tax exempt State PIT Revenue Bonds ("PIT Bonds"), to refund approximately $120 million in outstanding debt originally incurred by LICH and assumed by Holdings.

To address the deteriorating financial condition of Downstate Hospital, which has been caused in part by the deteriorating financial position of LICH, legislation adopted with the FY 2014 Enacted Budget required the Chancellor of SUNY to submit to the Governor and the Legislature a multi-year sustainability plan for Downstate Hospital. Specifically, the legislation required the sustainability plan to: a) set forth recommendations necessary to achieve financial stability for Downstate Hospital, and b) preserve the academic mission of Downstate Hospital's medical school. In accordance with this legislation, the Chancellor of SUNY submitted the sustainability plan for Downstate Hospital on May 31, 2013, and supplemented the plan with changes in a letter dated June 13, 2013. The supplemented plan was approved by both the Commissioner of Health and the Director of the Budget on June 13, 2013. Generally, the approved sustainability plan anticipates: (a) a significant restructuring of health care service lines at Downstate Hospital in order to achieve financial milestones assumed in the sustainability plan, and supported by State financial assistance from DOH; and (b) monetizing the LICH asset value to support the costs associated with Downstate Hospital exiting LICH operations. Consistent with the sustainability plan, as supplemented, SUNY, together with Holdings, issued a request for proposals (RFP) to provide healthcare services in or around the LICH facilities and to purchase the LICH real estate.

In 2013, State Supreme Court Judge Demarest, who issued the May 2011 Order, issued, sua sponte, certain additional orders that could have affected the validity of the May 2011 Order. Also, in 2013, State Supreme Court Judge Baynes issued a series of orders that, effectively, precluded SUNY from exiting LICH operations. On February 25, 2014, Judges Demarest and Baynes approved a settlement whereby all parties agreed to discharge their claims and the judges vacated their orders. Pursuant to the settlement, SUNY, together with Holdings, issued a new RFP seeking a qualified party to provide or arrange to provide healthcare services at LICH and to purchase the LICH property. The structure of the settlement also increased the likelihood that sufficient proceeds from the transaction would be available to support defeasance of the PIT Bonds by setting a minimum purchase price.

In accordance with the settlement, Holdings has entered into a purchase and sale agreement with FPG Cobble Hill Acquisitions, LLC, an affiliate of Fortis Property Group, LLC (also party to the agreement) which proposes to purchase the LICH property, and with NYU Hospitals Center who will provide both interim and long-term healthcare services. The agreement has been approved by the Office of Attorney General and the Office of the State Comptroller. The sale of all or substantially all the assets of Holdings is subject to additional approvals. There can be no assurance that the resolution of legal, financial, and regulatory issues surrounding LICH, including the payment of outstanding liabilities, will not have a materially adverse impact on SUNY.

FINANCIAL PLAN PROJECTIONS
FISCAL YEARS 2015 THROUGH 2018

INTRODUCTION

This section presents the State's updated multi-year Financial Plan and the projections for receipts and disbursements, reflecting the impact of the revisions to the Enacted Budget Financial Plan described in this AIS Update. This section includes FY 2014 results and projections for FY 2015 through FY 2018, with an emphasis on the FY 2015 projections.

The State's cash-basis budgeting system, complex fund structure, and practice of earmarking certain tax receipts for specific purposes complicate the discussion of the State's receipts and disbursements projections. Therefore, to minimize the distortions caused by these factors and, equally important, to highlight relevant aspects of the projections, DOB has adopted the following approaches in summarizing the projections:

- **Receipts:** The detailed discussion of tax receipts covers projections for both the General Fund and State Funds (including capital projects). The State Funds perspective reflects overall estimated tax receipts before their diversion among various funds and accounts, including tax receipts dedicated to capital projects funds (which fall outside of the General Fund and State Operating Funds accounting perspectives). DOB believes this presentation provides a clearer picture of projected receipts, trends and forecast assumptions, by factoring out the distorting effects of earmarking certain tax receipts.

- **Disbursements:** Roughly 40 percent of projected State-financed spending for operating purposes (excluding transfers) is accounted for outside of the General Fund and is primarily concentrated in the areas of health care, School Aid, higher education, transportation and mental hygiene. To provide a clearer picture of spending commitments, the multi-year projections and growth rates are presented, where appropriate, on both a General Fund and State Operating Funds basis.

In evaluating the State's multi-year operating forecast, it should be noted that the reliability of the estimates and projections as a predictor of the State's future financial position is likely to diminish the further removed such estimates and projections are from the date of this AIS Update. Accordingly, in terms of out-year projections, the first outyear of the FY 2015 budget, FY 2016, is the most relevant from a planning perspective.

SUMMARY

The Updated Financial Plan reflects the limitation of annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to 1.8 percent, consistent with the expectation of adherence with a 2 percent spending benchmark. In addition, DOB estimates that the State will end FY 2015 with a sizeable General Fund cash-basis surplus due to a series of unbudgeted financial settlements reached with several banks and insurance companies during the first half of the year. The Governor is developing options for using the surplus prudently. DOB expects that a formal plan for use of the financial settlement moneys, consistent with adherence to the 2 percent spending benchmark, will be proposed by no later than the submission of the FY 2016 Executive Budget.

The surplus projections for FY 2016 and thereafter set forth in the Updated Financial Plan reflect the savings that DOB estimates would occur if the Governor continues to propose, and the Legislature continues to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to no greater than 2 percent. The estimated savings are labeled in the Financial Plan tables as "Adherence to 2 percent State Operating Funds (SOF) Spending Benchmark". Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

The following tables present the Updated Financial Plan multi-year projections for the General Fund and State Operating Funds, as well as reconciliation between the State Operating Funds projections and the General Fund budget gaps. The tables are followed by a summary of the multi-year receipts and disbursements forecasts.

GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
RECEIPTS					
Taxes (After Debt Service)	57,758	57,995	61,565	64,680	67,486
Miscellaneous Receipts/Federal Grants	3,219	8,335	2,980	2,790	2,215
Other Transfers	891	1,445	813	771	744
Total Receipts	**61,868**	**67,775**	**65,358**	**68,241**	**70,445**
DISBURSEMENTS					
Local Assistance Grants	39,940	42,002	44,780	47,004	49,606
School Aid	17,238	18,456	19,900	20,977	22,155
Medicaid	11,487	11,616	12,423	13,032	13,753
All Other	11,215	11,930	12,457	12,995	13,698
State Operations	7,309	7,857	8,008	7,968	8,039
Personal Service	5,563	5,895	5,998	5,964	5,986
Non-Personal Service	1,746	1,962	2,010	2,004	2,053
General State Charges	4,899	5,076	5,286	5,733	6,139
Transfers to Other Funds	9,095	8,236	9,087	10,100	10,686
Debt Service	1,972	1,081	1,058	1,457	1,509
Capital Projects	1,436	930	1,406	1,761	2,006
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,576	1,638	1,313	1,281	1,156
SUNY Operations	971	977	980	980	980
All Other	3,140	3,610	4,330	4,621	5,035
Total Disbursements	**61,243**	**63,171**	**67,161**	**70,805**	**74,470**
Adherence to 2% SOF Spending Benchmark [1]	**n/a**	**n/a**	**2,057**	**3,647**	**5,469**
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:	**(625)**	**(4,604)**	**(11)**	**(12)**	**(11)**
Rainy Day Reserve Fund	(175)	0	0	0	0
Community Projects Fund	6	87	0	0	0
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	35	(11)	(12)	(11)
Debt Management	(387)	0	0	0	0
Undesignated Reserve	0	(4,784)	0	0	0
J.P. Morgan Settlement Proceeds	(58)	58	0	0	0
BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAP) PROJECTIONS	**0**	**0**	**243**	**1,071**	**1,433**

[1] Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables do not reflect these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

STATE OPERATING FUNDS PROJECTIONS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
RECEIPTS					
Taxes	68,335	68,816	72,825	76,435	79,622
Miscellaneous Receipts/Federal Grants	20,592	25,142	19,580	19,298	18,774
Total Receipts	**88,927**	**93,958**	**92,405**	**95,733**	**98,396**
DISBURSEMENTS					
Local Assistance Grants	59,402	61,178	64,138	66,346	69,239
School Aid	20,420	21,671	23,289	24,294	25,502
STAR	3,357	3,429	3,478	3,574	3,616
Other Education Aid	2,003	2,146	2,212	2,365	2,540
Higher Education	2,817	2,916	2,999	3,062	3,123
Medicaid (DOH)	16,241	16,732	17,523	18,282	19,051
Public Health/Aging	2,179	1,868	1,828	1,798	1,827
Mental Hygiene	2,777	2,925	3,063	3,078	3,555
Social Services	3,101	2,777	3,012	3,067	3,134
Transportation	4,719	4,817	4,865	4,936	5,014
Local Government Assistance	756	779	778	789	792
Public Protection	282	342	369	345	309
All Other	750	776	722	756	776
State Operations	17,864	18,208	18,622	18,617	18,696
Personal Service	12,300	12,600	12,845	12,822	12,869
Non-Personal Service	5,564	5,608	5,777	5,795	5,827
General State Charges	6,958	7,210	7,477	7,970	8,410
Pension Contribution	2,086	2,136	2,261	2,449	2,643
Health Insurance (Active Employees)	1,790	1,850	1,963	2,081	2,208
Health Insurance (Retired Employees)	1,463	1,509	1,601	1,698	1,801
All Other	1,619	1,715	1,652	1,742	1,758
Debt Service	6,400	5,648	5,908	6,682	7,011
Capital Projects	7	0	1	3	3
Total Disbursements	**90,631**	**92,244**	**96,146**	**99,618**	**103,359**
Net Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	2,134	2,756	1,944	1,549	1,263
Adherence to 2% SOF Spending Benchmark [1]	**n/a**	**n/a**	**2,057**	**3,647**	**5,469**
RECONCILIATION TO GENERAL FUND GAP					
Designated Fund Balances:	(430)	(4,470)	(17)	(240)	(336)
General Fund	(625)	(4,604)	(11)	(12)	(11)
Special Revenue Funds	50	134	25	(185)	(264)
Debt Service Funds	145	0	(31)	(43)	(61)
GENERAL FUND BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAP)	**0**	**0**	**243**	**1,071**	**1,433**

[1] Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from spending growth limit are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables do not reflet these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

ECONOMIC BACKDROP

THE U.S. ECONOMY

The U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) published its annual revision to real U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and its components at the end of July. It now appears that the national economy experienced slower growth in calendars years 2011 and 2012, but stronger growth in calendar year 2013. However, the harsh winter weather combined with the inventory overhang from the second half of last year resulted in a 2.1 percent contraction in the first quarter of calendar year 2014. The weak start to the year implies significantly weaker growth for 2014 than was reflected in the Enacted Budget forecast, despite a strong 4.6 percent rebound in the second quarter. As a result, DOB has revised its estimate of real U.S. GDP growth for 2014 from 2.5 percent to 2.2 percent.

The components that experienced the strongest growth in the second quarter also exhibited the largest declines during the first quarter, highlighting the depressing impact of the winter weather on growth. Real growth in residential investment swung from a decline of 5.3 percent in the first quarter to growth of 8.8 percent in the second, while real export growth moved from a decline of 9.2 percent to growth of 11.0 percent. Non-residential investment went from weak growth of 1.6 percent in the first quarter to much stronger growth of 9.7 percent in the second, while real growth in imports grew from 2.2 percent in the first quarter to 11.3 percent in the second. Finally, household spending growth more than doubled from 1.2 percent in the first quarter to 2.5 percent in the second. But even with real GDP growth well above 4 percent in the second quarter, average growth for the first half was only 1.2 percent, implying very little additional momentum heading into the second half of this year. DOB projects average growth of 3.0 percent for the second half of 2014.

Although the current outlook for the second half of the year implies solid domestic growth, the global outlook has deteriorated due to renewed weakness in Europe and Asia, augmented by geopolitical conflict. Those risks, together with the recent sharp real appreciation of the dollar, are likely to lead to weaker net exports and softer inflation over the near-term. The weaker global outlook and stronger dollar, combined with rising U.S. oil and gas production, is also contributing to declines in oil and gasoline prices, which are likely to reduce oil imports and support household spending. As a result, DOB projects household spending to rise from average growth of 2.4 percent for the second half of 2014 to about 3 percent for 2015. However, on balance, our overall outlook for 2015 and 2016 remains largely unchanged.

U.S. ECONOMIC INDICATORS
(Percent change from prior calendar year)

	2013 (Actual)	2014 (Forecast)	2015 (Forecast)
Real U.S. Gross Domestic Product	2.2	2.2	2.9
Consumer Price Index (CPI)	1.5	1.8	2.0
Personal Income	2.0	4.3	5.0
Nonagricultural Employment	1.7	1.8	2.0

Source: Moody's Analytics; DOB staff estimates.

Continued moderate labor market growth is also expected to support household spending going forward, but no significant acceleration in job gains is yet visible on the horizon. Indeed, private sector hiring stepped back from average monthly gains of 255,000 over the second quarter of this year, to 217,000 over the third. DOB's outlook for average monthly private job gains of approximately 220,000 for the rest of the year remains virtually unchanged from the Enacted Budget Forecast. The most recent data indicate that near-term job gains will be supported by improved growth in real private nonresidential investment. Average quarterly growth for the second half of this year has been revised up to 7.0 percent, with annual growth revised up to 6.2 percent for all of 2014. However, ongoing weakness and uncertainty in the global economy will likely constrain investment growth going forward. As a result, the outlook for 2015 is only marginally improved.

The housing market has rebounded after being hard hit by the extreme winter weather in 2013-2014. Housing starts exhibited monthly average growth of 4.7 percent over the three months ending in September 2014, improving from a 2.5 percent decline over the three months ending in March 2014 and another 1.1 percent decline over the three months ending in June 2014. However, the housing data continues to reflect the shift away from homeownership toward renting. Based on the first nine months of data, multi-family housing starts grew 21.7 percent, compared with only 2.8 percent growth in single-family starts. This shift appears to have affected the demand for home furnishings, which has lagged other categories of real durable goods and suggests that the housing market will provide less of a contribution to overall economic growth than in the past. Over the very near term, the recent decline in long-term Treasury rates could provide a temporary boost to the housing market. Real residential investment is now projected to grow a downwardly revised 2.8 percent for 2014, although average quarterly growth of about 10 percent is expected for the second half, aided by improving credit conditions and rising employment and incomes.

As expected, the Federal Reserve ended its quantitative easing program at the end of October 2014. Year-ago growth in both the headline and core CPI fell to 1.8 percent in the third quarter of 2014. Domestic oil prices have fallen to about $80 per barrel and are expected to remain soft for the foreseeable future. Therefore, DOB estimates consumer price inflation of 1.8 percent for 2014 and 2.0 percent for 2015. But given solid improvement in the labor market and the expected boost to growth from lower energy prices, DOB still expects the Federal Reserve to begin raising its short-term interest rate target during the second quarter of 2015, with the caveat that rising concern over disinflation in the U.S. and abroad represents a risk that could affect the central bank's decision.

Despite an extremely weak start to the year, DOB's outlook continues to call for a strengthening labor market and quarterly economic growth not far below 3 percent for 2015. This outlook is virtually unchanged from the Enacted Budget forecast, but significant risks remain. In today's highly interdependent global economy, it is difficult to foresee domestic growth substantially accelerating without vigorous stimulus from both export and single-family home demand; yet neither is anticipated over the near-term. Global economic growth continues to stall as regional conflicts flare, while U.S. households continue to favor apartment rentals over homeownership. Slower than anticipated global growth could result in slower export growth, which could in turn result in weaker corporate profits and investment, and thus fewer jobs. Although energy prices are expected to remain low, a complex geopolitical situation could ignite renewed volatility, which, along with equity price volatility, represents a risk to household spending. In contrast, stronger global growth or lower than expected gasoline prices would result in stronger outcomes than projected. Finally, the response of global financial markets to the unwinding of central bank accommodation in the U.S. remains a risk, particularly given the lack of experience upon which to draw.

THE NEW YORK STATE ECONOMY

Preliminary data indicate that New York State employment for the first half of this year was stronger than previously thought. The State's private sector labor market has continued to perform well, exhibiting robust growth in utility, transportation and warehousing, and tourism-related leisure and hospitality services. Real estate and construction activity also remain strong. After losing jobs for six consecutive quarters from the third quarter of 2012 to the end of 2013, the finance and insurance sector finally started to gain jobs at the beginning of this year. However, preliminary data suggest that government employment fell more than previously thought during the first half of this year, and is expected to continue to contract through the second half as well. Thus, the combined impacts of stronger private employment growth, weaker government employment growth, and financial market volatility leave our outlook for State employment and wage growth virtually unchanged from the Enacted Budget forecast.

The U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis ("BEA") recently revised state personal income data going back to 2001, making the growth rates for recent years non-comparable to earlier forecasts. Growth for the 2013-14 State fiscal year was revised down significantly, while upward revisions to prior year data resulted in higher levels for both the 2013-14 actual and the 2014-15 estimate. With the taxpayer response to changes in 2013 Federal tax law still distorting wage growth on a calendar year basis, we continue to report selected New York economic indicators on a State fiscal year basis.

NEW YORK STATE ECONOMIC INDICATORS
(Percent change from prior State fiscal year)

	FY 2014 (Actual)	FY 2015 (Forecast)	FY 2016 (Forecast)
Personal Income	2.1	4.0	4.8
Wages	4.2	4.6	4.7
Nonagricultural Employment	1.6	1.4	1.3

Source: Moody's Analytics; New York State Department of Labor; DOB staff estimates.

The performance of the State's private sector labor market continues to surprise on the upside, but there are significant risks to the forecast. All of the risks to the U.S. forecast apply to the State forecast as well, although as the nation's financial capital, both the volume of financial market activity and the volatility in equity markets pose a particularly large degree of uncertainty for New York. DOB continues to forecast single-digit growth in finance and insurance sector bonuses for the upcoming bonus season, but there are considerable upside and downside risks to that forecast. State labor market growth has held up well so far, but a weaker labor market than projected could result in lower wages, as well as lower household spending. Events over the past year have demonstrated how sensitive markets can be to shifting expectations surrounding Federal Reserve policy. As the central bank moves closer to its first rate hike, the resulting financial market gyrations are likely to have a larger impact on the State economy than on the nation as a whole. Should financial and real estate markets be weaker than we expect, both bonuses and taxable capital gains realizations could be negatively affected.

ALL FUNDS RECEIPTS PROJECTIONS

Financial Plan receipts comprise a variety of taxes, fees and assessments, charges for State provided services, Federal grants, and other miscellaneous receipts, as well as the collection of a payroll tax on businesses located within the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) region. The multi-year tax and miscellaneous receipts estimates are prepared by DOB with the assistance of the Department of Taxation and Finance and other agencies concerned with the collection of State receipts, and are predicated on economic analysis and forecasts.

Overall base growth in tax receipts is dependent on a multitude of factors. In general, base tax receipts growth rates are determined by economic changes, including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates, prices, wages, employment, nonwage income, capital gains realizations, taxable consumption, corporate profits, household net worth, real estate prices and gasoline prices. Federal law changes can influence taxpayer behavior, which also affect base tax receipts growth. State taxes account for approximately half of total All Funds receipts.

The projections of Federal receipts generally correspond to the anticipated spending levels of a variety of programs including Medicaid, temporary and disability assistance, mental hygiene, education, public health, and other activities, including extraordinary aid.

Where noted, certain tables in the following section display General Fund tax receipts that exclude amounts transferred to the General Fund in excess of amounts needed for certain debt service obligations (e.g., PIT receipts in excess of the amount transferred for certain debt service on revenue bonds).

ALL FUNDS RECEIPTS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
Personal Income Tax	42,961	43,735	1.8%	46,829	7.1%	50,023	6.8%	52,461	4.9%
Consumption/Use Taxes	15,099	15,312	1.4%	15,856	3.6%	16,302	2.8%	16,789	3.0%
Business Taxes	8,259	7,712	-6.6%	7,979	3.5%	7,910	-0.9%	8,081	2.2%
Other Taxes	2,167	2,153	-0.6%	2,178	1.2%	2,142	-1.7%	2,162	0.9%
Payroll Tax	1,204	1,266	5.1%	1,332	5.2%	1,403	5.3%	1,478	5.3%
Total State Taxes	**69,690**	**70,178**	**0.7%**	**74,174**	**5.7%**	**77,780**	**4.9%**	**80,971**	**4.1%**
Miscellaneous Receipts	24,233	30,462	25.7%	25,162	-17.4%	24,347	-3.2%	23,143	-4.9%
Federal Receipts	43,789	45,789	4.6%	46,534	1.6%	48,283	3.8%	49,750	3.0%
Total All Fund Receipts	**137,712**	**146,429**	**6.3%**	**145,870**	**-0.4%**	**150,410**	**3.1%**	**153,864**	**2.3%**

Total All Funds receipts in FY 2015 are estimated at $146.4 billion, 6.3 percent above FY 2014 results. State tax receipts are expected to increase 0.7 percent in FY 2015. This modest increase is due to enacted tax cuts and the repayment of tax credits deferred in Tax Years 2010-2012. Miscellaneous receipts growth in FY 2015 is primarily due to newly identified one-time proceeds of approximately $5.1 billion from financial settlements with banks and insurers, which includes $3.6 billion from BNPP, $715 million from Credit Suisse AG, $300 million from Standard Chartered Bank, $300 million from Bank of America, $50 million from MetLife Parties, $25 million from PricewaterhouseCoopers, $20 million from AXA Equitable and $92 million from Citigroup (State share). In addition to the financial settlements, the FY 2015 General Fund total includes a deposit of $1 billion from the State Insurance Fund reserve release in connection with Workers' Compensation law changes included in the FY 2014 Enacted Budget, which is an increase of $750 million from the amount of the reserve released in FY 2014. In other State funds, FY 2015 miscellaneous receipts are driven by year-to-year variations to health care surcharges and other HCRA resources, licensing fees associated with commercial gaming, bond proceeds, atypical fines and the phase-out of the temporary utility assessment.

Consistent with the projected growth in the New York economy over the multi-year Financial Plan period, the personal income and consumption/use tax categories are expected to grow, even though business taxes and other taxes are expected to decline in some or all years due to the tax cuts and repayment of credits deferred, as noted above.

After controlling for the impact of tax law changes, base tax revenue is projected to increase by 3.2 percent for FY 2015 and 5.1 percent for FY 2016.

PERSONAL INCOME TAX

PERSONAL INCOME TAX
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Annual % Change	FY 2016 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2017 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2018 Projected	Annual % Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**42,961**	**43,735**	**1.8%**	**46,829**	**7.1%**	**50,023**	**6.8%**	**52,461**	**4.9%**
Gross Collections	51,575	52,094	1.0%	55,926	7.4%	59,478	6.4%	61,990	**4.2%**
Refunds (Incl. State/City Offset)	(8,614)	(8,359)	3.0%	(9,097)	-8.8%	(9,455)	-3.9%	(9,529)	-0.8%
GENERAL FUND[1]	**28,864**	**29,372**	**1.8%**	**31,643**	**7.7%**	**33,943**	**7.3%**	**35,730**	**5.3%**
Gross Collections	51,575	52,094	1.0%	55,926	7.4%	59,478	6.4%	61,990	4.2%
Refunds (Incl. State/City Offset)	(8,614)	(8,359)	3.0%	(9,097)	-8.8%	(9,455)	3.9%	(9,529)	-0.8%
STAR	(3,357)	(3,429)	-2.1%	(3,478)	-1.4%	(3,574)	2.8%	(3,616)	-1.2%
RBTF	(10,740)	(10,934)	-1.8%	(11,708)	-7.1%	(12,506)	6.8%	(13,115)	-4.9%

[1]Excludes Transfers.

All Funds income tax receipts for FY 2015 are projected to be $43.7 billion, an increase of $774 million (1.8 percent) from FY 2014 results. This primarily reflects increases in withholding and estimated payments attributable to the 2014 Tax Year, partially offset by a substantial decline in Tax Year 2013 extension payments.

Withholding in FY 2015 is projected to be $1.8 billion (5.3 percent) higher compared to FY 2014, due mainly to moderate wage growth. Extension payments are estimated to decline by $1.8 billion (34.9 percent) due to a combination of reduced capital gains realizations relative to Tax Year 2012 and taxpayer behavior not influenced by impending Federal law changes. The capital gains acceleration into Tax Year 2012 at the expense of Tax Year 2013 and thereafter, which was done in anticipation of the increase in Federal income tax rates between 2012 and 2013, served to create an inflated extension payments base. This income shifting was coupled with unusually high Tax Year 2012-related (FY 2014) extension overpayments, leading to a significant Tax Year 2013-related (FY 2015) extension payments decline. Estimated payments for Tax Year 2014 are projected to be $705 million (7.5 percent) higher. Final return payments and delinquencies are projected to be $229 million (9.6 percent) lower and $71 million (6 percent) higher, respectively.

The decline in total refunds of $255 million (3 percent) reflects a $328 million (15.8 percent) decrease in current (Tax Year 2014) refunds, a $560 million (10.4 percent) decrease in prior (Tax Year 2013) refunds, a $35 million decrease in previous (Tax Year 2012 and earlier) refunds, and a $117 million (19 percent) decline in the State-City offset, partially offset by $785 million in advanced payments for the Family Tax Relief credit and the newly enacted Real Property Tax Freeze credit.

General Fund income tax receipts are net of deposits to the STAR Fund, which provides property tax relief, and the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (RBTF), which supports debt service payments on State PIT revenue bonds. General Fund income tax receipts for FY 2015 of $29.4 billion are expected to increase by $508 million (1.8 percent) from the prior year, mainly reflecting the increase in All Funds receipts noted above. RBTF deposits are projected to be $10.9 billion and the STAR transfer is projected to be $3.4 billion.

The following table summarizes, by component, actual receipts for FY 2014 and forecast amounts through FY 2018.

PERSONAL INCOME TAX FISCAL YEAR COLLECTION COMPONENTS
ALL FUNDS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Receipts					
Withholding	33,368	35,149	37,410	39,491	40,905
Estimated Payments	14,637	13,533	14,895	16,119	17,058
Current Year	*9,454*	*10,159*	*10,947*	*11,749*	*12,463*
*Prior Year**	*5,183*	*3,374*	*3,948*	*4,370*	*4,595*
Final Returns	2,395	2,166	2,328	2,530	2,636
Current Year	*2,145*	*1,924*	*2,074*	*2,265*	*2,359*
*Prior Year**	*250*	*242*	*254*	*265*	*277*
Delinquent	1,175	1,246	1,293	1,338	1,391
Gross Receipts	51,575	52,094	55,926	59,478	61,990
Refunds					
Prior Year*	5,367	4,807	5,578	6,377	6,792
Previous Years	554	519	538	538	539
Current Year*	2,078	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750
Advanced Credit Payment	0	785	783	342	0
State/City Offset*	615	498	448	448	448
Total Refunds	8,614	8,359	9,097	9,455	9,529
Net Receipts	**42,961**	**43,735**	**46,829**	**50,023**	**52,461**

*These components, collectively, are known as the "settlement" on the prior year's tax liability.

All Funds income tax receipts for FY 2016 of $46.8 billion are projected to increase $3.1 billion (7.1 percent) from the prior year. This primarily reflects increases of $2.3 billion (6.4 percent) in withholding, $788 million (7.8 percent) in estimated payments related to Tax Year 2015, and $574 million (17 percent) in extension payments related to Tax Year 2014, partially offset by a $738 million (8.8 percent) increase in total refunds. The growth in withholding is the result of projected wage growth of 4.7 percent. The strong growth in extension payments represents a rebound following a decline in FY 2015. The growth in total refunds is primarily attributable to growth in prior (Tax Year 2014) refunds, following a deflated FY 2015 base which would have been $328 million higher absent the increase in the administrative cap on refunds between January and March 2014. Payments from final returns are expected to increase $162 million (7.5 percent), while delinquencies are projected to increase $47 million (3.8 percent) from the prior year.

General Fund income tax receipts for FY 2016 of $31.6 billion are projected to increase by $2.3 billion (7.7 percent). RBTF deposits are projected to be $11.7 billion, and the STAR transfer is projected to be $3.5 billion.

All Funds income tax receipts of $50 billion in FY 2017 are projected to increase $3.2 billion (6.8 percent) from the prior year. Gross receipts are projected to increase 6.4 percent and reflect withholding that is projected to grow by $2.1 billion (5.6 percent) and estimated payments related to Tax Year 2016 that are projected to grow by $802 million (7.3 percent). Payments from extensions for Tax Year 2015 are projected to increase by $422 million (10.7 percent) and final returns are expected to increase $202 million (8.7 percent). Delinquencies are projected to increase $45 million (3.5 percent) from the prior year. Total refunds are projected to increase by $358 million (3.9 percent) from the prior year.

General Fund income tax receipts for FY 2017 of $33.9 billion are projected to increase by $2.3 billion (7.3 percent).

All Funds income tax receipts are projected to increase by $2.4 billion (4.9 percent) in FY 2018 to reach $52.5 billion, while General Fund receipts are projected to be $35.7 billion.

CONSUMPTION/USE TAXES

CONSUMPTION/USE TAXES
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Annual % Change	FY 2016 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2017 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2018 Projected	Annual % Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**15,099**	**15,312**	**1.4%**	**15,856**	**3.6%**	**16,302**	**2.8%**	**16,789**	**3.0%**
Sales Tax	12,588	12,915	2.6%	13,448	4.1%	13,947	3.7%	14,474	3.8%
Cigarette and Tobacco Taxes	1,453	1,299	-10.6%	1,293	-0.5%	1,236	-4.4%	1,186	-4.0%
Motor Fuel Tax	473	487	3.0%	484	-0.6%	485	0.2%	481	-0.8%
Highway Use Tax	136	136	0.0%	145	6.6%	139	-4.1%	141	1.4%
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes	250	256	2.4%	261	2.0%	266	1.9%	271	1.9%
Taxicab Surcharge	85	100	17.6%	101	1.0%	101	0.0%	101	0.0%
Auto Rental Tax	114	119	4.4%	124	4.2%	128	3.2%	135	5.5%
GENERAL FUND[1]	**6,561**	**6,626**	**1.0%**	**6,908**	**4.3%**	**7,132**	**3.2%**	**7,373**	**3.4%**
Sales Tax	5,885	6,041	2.7%	6,277	3.9%	6,510	3.7%	6,758	3.8%
Cigarette and Tobacco Taxes	426	329	-22.8%	370	12.5%	356	-3.8%	344	-3.4%
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes	250	256	2.4%	261	2.0%	266	1.9%	271	1.9%

[1]Excludes Transfers.

All Funds consumption/use tax receipts for FY 2015 are estimated to be $15.3 billion, a $213 million (1.4 percent) increase from FY 2014 results. Sales tax receipts are expected to increase $327 million (2.6 percent) from FY 2014, resulting from 4.1 percent base (i.e., absent law changes) growth partially offset by law changes enacted with the FY 2015 and previous fiscal year budgets. Cigarette and tobacco tax collections are estimated to decline $154 million (10.6 percent), primarily reflecting greater than trend declines in cigarette consumption (particularly in NYC) and cigar tax refunds resulting from, in part, a non-binding Administrative Law Judge Determination (Matter of Davidoff of Geneva, Inc.). Motor fuel tax collections are expected to increase $14 million (3 percent), reflecting a rebound from a FY 2014 decline caused by severe winter weather.

General Fund consumption/use tax receipts for FY 2015 are estimated to total over $6.6 billion, an increase of $65 million (1 percent) from FY 2014. This increase largely reflects increased sales tax collections offset by greater than trend declines in cigarette collections and cigar tax refunds.

All Funds consumption/use tax receipts for FY 2016 are projected to be $15.9 billion, an increase of $544 million (3.6 percent) from the prior year. The $533 million (4.1 percent) increase in sales tax receipts reflects sales tax base growth of 4 percent due to strong projected disposable income growth.

Highway use tax receipts are expected to increase $9 million (6.6 percent) as FY 2016 is a triennial renewal year.

General Fund consumption/use tax receipts are projected to total $6.9 billion in FY 2016, a $282 million (4.3 percent) increase from the prior year. The projected increase results from increases in sales, cigarette and tobacco, and alcoholic beverage tax receipts. The projected increase in cigarette and tobacco tax receipts is the result of an artificially low FY 2015 base created by the cigar tax refunds mentioned earlier.

All Funds consumption/use tax receipts are projected to increase to $16.3 billion (2.8 percent) in FY 2017 and $16.8 billion (3 percent) in FY 2018, largely representing base growth in sales tax receipts, offset slightly by trend declines in cigarette tax collections.

General Fund sales and use tax receipts are net of deposits to the Local Government Assistance Tax Fund (25 percent), and the Sales Tax Revenue Bond Fund (25 percent), which supports debt service payments on State sales and use tax revenue bonds. Receipts in excess of the debt service requirements of the funds and the local assistance payments to New York City, or its assignee, are transferred back to the General Fund.

General Fund consumption/use tax receipts are projected to increase to $7.1 billion (3.2 percent) in FY 2017 and $7.4 billion (3.4 percent) in FY 2018, reflecting the All Funds trends noted above.

BUSINESS TAXES

BUSINESS TAXES
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Annual % Change	FY 2016 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2017 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2018 Projected	Annual % Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**8,259**	**7,712**	**-6.6%**	**7,979**	**3.5%**	**7,910**	**-0.9%**	**8,081**	**2.2%**
Corporate Franchise Tax	3,812	2,276	-40.3%	4,513	98.3%	4,237	-6.1%	4,422	4.4%
Corporation and Utilities Tax	798	790	-1.0%	780	-1.3%	800	2.6%	818	2.3%
Insurance Tax	1,444	1,534	6.2%	1,596	4.0%	1,572	-1.5%	1,553	-1.2%
Bank Tax	1,050	1,972	87.8%	(10)	-100.5%	203	2130.0%	190	-6.4%
Petroleum Business Tax	1,155	1,140	-1.3%	1,100	-3.5%	1,098	-0.2%	1,098	0.0%
GENERAL FUND	**6,046**	**5,491**	**-9.2%**	**5,728**	**4.3%**	**5,609**	**-2.1%**	**5,729**	**2.1%**
Corporate Franchise Tax	3,245	1,803	-44.4%	3,750	108.0%	3,435	-8.4%	3,578	4.2%
Corporation and Utilities Tax	615	604	-1.8%	590	-2.3%	604	2.4%	618	2.3%
Insurance Tax	1,298	1,375	5.9%	1,426	3.7%	1,397	-2.0%	1,371	-1.9%
Bank Tax	888	1,709	92.5%	(38)	-102.2%	173	555.3%	162	-6.4%
Petroleum Business Tax	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%

All Funds business tax receipts for FY 2015 are estimated at $7.7 billion, a $547 million (6.6 percent) decrease from prior year results. The estimate reflects a decline resulting from the first year of the Tax Year 2010-2012 tax credit deferral payback to taxpayers (an incremental refund increase of $273 million) and enacted tax reductions for manufacturers which are estimated to reduce All Funds receipts by $223 million. Growth in the bank and insurance taxes is offset by declines in the corporate franchise tax (for the reasons stated below), the corporation and utilities tax and the petroleum business tax.

Corporate franchise tax receipts are estimated to decrease $1.5 billion (40.3 percent) in FY 2015, reflecting the refund increment noted above ($273 million), and tax cuts for manufacturers enacted in the FY 2014 and FY 2015 budgets. The FY 2014 Enacted Budget phased-in a 25 percent tax cut on all four manufacturing tax bases beginning in Tax Year 2014. Additionally, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget reduced the entire net income tax rate to zero percent for qualified manufacturers effective for Tax Year 2014. The impact of these two actions is estimated to reduce FY 2015 receipts by a total of $223 million from FY 2014 receipts. In addition to these actions, audit receipts are expected to be $657 million (56.7 percent) lower. Additionally, refunds excluding the credit deferral payback are estimated to increase $228 million.

Corporation and utilities tax receipts are expected to decline $8 million (1 percent) in FY 2015. Both gross receipts and audits are expected to decline from the prior year. The telecommunications sector is expected to show no growth from the prior year as consumers continue to increase their use of smart phones and social networks to communicate. Based on industry information, data revenue per user exceeded voice revenue per user for the first time at the end of calendar year 2013. Data revenue is nontaxable due to a State exemption enacted in 1998. It is expected that this trend will continue into calendar year 2014. Utility revenue is expected to increase slightly from the prior year which partially offsets the loss of payments made under section 186 of the Tax Law due to the Long Island Power Authority (LIPA) restructuring that was enacted in the 2013 legislative session. Additionally, refunds are expected to be much lower in FY 2015 due to an atypically large refund that was paid in FY 2014.

Insurance tax receipts are expected to increase $90 million (6.2 percent) in FY 2015. Strength in premiums growth from authorized insurers as well as unauthorized (excess line brokers) insurers will be partially offset by the impact of the State's transition of the prescription drug, hospital and mental health portions of the Empire Plan to self-insurance on January 1, 2014. The medical portion of the Empire Plan was transitioned to self-insurance on January 1, 2013. This transition reduces insurance tax receipts since State and local governments no longer remit the insurance tax as part of premium payments. Additionally, audits are expected to be higher and refunds lower in FY 2015 than in FY 2014.

Bank tax receipts are estimated to increase $922 million (87.8 percent) in FY 2015. Gross receipts are expected to grow 27.4 percent in FY 2015 as liability year 2014 rebounds from a weak 2013. Additionally, audit receipts are expected to increase nearly $676 million based on receipts to date.

Petroleum business tax (PBT) receipts are expected to decrease $15 million (1.3 percent) in FY 2015, primarily due to the 0.8 percent decrease in PBT tax rates effective January 2014 and the estimated 4 percent decrease in PBT tax rates effective January 2015. These declines are partially offset by an expected rebound in taxable fuel consumption from FY 2014, which was depressed by severe winter weather.

General Fund business tax receipts for FY 2015 of $5.5 billion are estimated to decrease $555 million (9.2 percent) from FY 2014 results, reflecting the All Funds trends discussed above.

The massive decline in bank tax receipts and the commensurate large increase in corporate franchise tax receipts beginning in FY 2016 are the result of the repeal of the bank tax and resultant imposition of the corporate franchise tax on former bank taxpayers effective for Tax Year 2015. All Funds business tax receipts for FY 2016 of $8 billion are projected to increase $267 million (3.5 percent) from the prior year. This year-over-year increase primarily reflects higher audits and lower refunds (the second year of the credit deferral payback to taxpayers is smaller than the amount estimated to be paid out in FY 2015). Additionally, gross receipts are expected to grow 2.3 percent. PBT receipts are expected to decrease $40 million (3.5 percent) in FY 2016, primarily due to the estimated 4 percent decrease in PBT tax rates effective January 1, 2015 noted above and expected declines in taxable motor fuel consumption due to declining vehicle miles traveled and increases in average vehicle fuel efficiency.

General Fund business tax receipts for FY 2016 of $5.7 billion are projected to increase $237 million (4.3 percent), reflecting the All Funds trends discussed above.

All Funds business tax receipts for FY 2017 and FY 2018 reflect projected trends in corporate profits, taxable insurance premiums, electric utility consumption and prices, the consumption of taxable telecommunications services, and automobile fuel consumption and fuel prices. All Funds business tax receipts are projected to decrease to $7.9 billion (0.9 percent) in FY 2017, and increase to $8.1 billion (2.2 percent) in FY 2018. General Fund business tax receipts are expected to decrease to $5.6 billion (2.1 percent) in FY 2017 and increase to $5.7 billion (2.1 percent) in FY 2018. The decrease in FY 2017 primarily reflects the reduction of the corporate entire net income tax rate to 6.5 percent from 7.1 percent that was implemented as part of corporate tax reform in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget.

OTHER TAXES

OTHER TAXES
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**2,167**	**2,153**	**-0.6%**	**2,178**	**1.2%**	**2,142**	**-1.7%**	**2,162**	**0.9%**
Estate Tax	1,238	1,180	-4.7%	1,140	-3.4%	1,045	-8.3%	995	-4.8%
Real Estate Transfer Tax	911	955	4.8%	1,020	6.8%	1,079	5.8%	1,149	6.5%
Pari-Mutuel Taxes	17	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%
All Other Taxes	1	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%
GENERAL FUND[1]	**1,256**	**1,198**	**-4.6%**	**1,158**	**-3.3%**	**1,063**	**-8.2%**	**1,013**	**-4.7%**
Estate Tax	1,238	1,180	-4.7%	1,140	-3.4%	1,045	-8.3%	995	-4.8%
Pari-Mutuel Taxes	17	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%
All Other Taxes	1	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%

[1]Excludes Transfers.

All Funds other tax receipts for FY 2015 are estimated to be nearly $2.2 billion, a $14 million (0.6 percent) decrease from FY 2014 results. This reflects a $58 million (4.7 percent) decrease in estate tax receipts, partially offset by a $44 million (4.8 percent) increase in real estate transfer tax receipts. The estate tax decrease is primarily the result of FY 2015 Enacted Budget legislation that raises the exemption level from $1 million to $5.25 million over a four-year period and an expected return (i.e., reduction) in FY 2015 to a number of super-large estate payments (payments of over $25 million) consistent with long-term trends. The real estate transfer tax estimate reflects both an increase in the volume of transactions in NYC and modest price growth compared to the prior year.

General Fund other tax receipts are expected to be nearly $1.2 billion in FY 2015, a $58 million (4.6 percent) decrease from FY 2014 results, reflecting the estate tax change noted above.

All Funds other tax receipts for FY 2016 are projected to be $2.2 billion, a $25 million (1.2 percent) increase from FY 2015 projections. This reflects projected growth in the real estate transfer tax receipts due to projected growth in both the residential and commercial real estate markets, particularly in NYC, partially offset by a decline in projected estate tax receipts due to the continued phase in of the increased exemption level.

General Fund other tax receipts are expected to total nearly $1.2 billion in FY 2016, reflecting the $40 million (3.4 percent) decrease in estate tax receipts noted above.

All Funds other tax receipts for FY 2017 are projected to decrease to just over $2.1 billion (1.7 percent) from FY 2016, then increase to nearly $2.2 billion (0.9 percent) in FY 2018. This overall change is the result of the continued phase in of the estate tax cut and the increasing value of property transfers. General Fund other tax receipts for FY 2017 and FY 2018 are projected to decrease by 8.2 percent and 4.7 percent, respectively, due to the projected decline in estate tax receipts noted above.

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS AND FEDERAL GRANTS

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
ALL FUNDS	**24,233**	**30,462**	**25.7%**	**25,162**	**-17.4%**	**24,347**	**-3.2%**	**23,143**	**-4.9%**
General Fund	3,219	8,335	158.9%	2,980	-64.2%	2,790	-6.4%	2,215	-20.6%
Special Revenue Funds	16,776	16,459	-1.9%	16,279	-1.1%	16,216	-0.4%	16,272	0.3%
Capital Projects Funds	3,539	5,208	47.2%	5,470	5.0%	4,937	-9.7%	4,257	-13.8%
Debt Service Funds	699	460	-34.2%	433	-5.9%	404	-6.7%	399	-1.2%

All Funds miscellaneous receipts include moneys received from HCRA financing sources, SUNY tuition and patient income, lottery receipts for education, assessments on regulated industries, tribal-state compact revenue, financial settlements and a variety of fees and licenses.

All Funds miscellaneous receipts are projected to total $30.5 billion in FY 2015, an increase of 25.7 percent from prior year results. This increase is primarily due to newly identified one-time proceeds of approximately $5.1 billion from financial settlements with banks and insurers, which includes $3.6 billion from BNPP, $715 million from Credit Suisse AG, $300 million from Standard Chartered Bank, $300 million from Bank of America, $50 million from MetLife Parties, $25 million from PricewaterhouseCoopers, $20 million from AXA Equitable and $92 million from Citigroup (State share). In addition to the financial settlements, the FY 2015 General Fund total includes a deposit of $1 billion from the State Insurance Fund reserve release in connection with Workers' Compensation law changes included in the FY 2014 Enacted Budget, which is an increase of $750 million from the amount received during the prior year. In other State funds, FY 2015 miscellaneous receipts are driven by year-to-year variations to health care surcharges and other HCRA resources, licensing fees associated with commercial gaming, bond proceeds, atypical fines and the phase-out of the temporary utility assessment.

All Funds miscellaneous receipts are projected to decrease annually beginning in FY 2016, mainly due to reduced transfers from the State Insurance Fund (SIF), the loss of one-time settlement revenues, the phase-out of the temporary utility assessment, and bond proceeds available to fund capital improvement projects.

FEDERAL GRANTS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
ALL FUNDS	**43,789**	**45,789**	**4.6%**	**46,534**	**1.6%**	**48,283**	**3.8%**	**49,750**	**3.0%**
General Fund	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Special Revenue Funds	41,405	43,654	5.4%	44,776	2.6%	46,569	4.0%	48,005	3.1%
Capital Projects Funds	2,313	2,062	-10.9%	1,685	-18.3%	1,641	-2.6%	1,672	1.9%
Debt Service Funds	71	73	2.8%	73	0.0%	73	0.0%	73	0.0%

Aid from the Federal government helps pay for a variety of programs including Medicaid, temporary and disability assistance, mental hygiene, school aid, public health, and other activities. Annual changes to Federal grants generally correspond to changes in federally-reimbursed spending. Accordingly, DOB typically projects Federal reimbursements will be received in the State fiscal year in which spending occurs, but due to the variable timing of Federal grant receipts, actual results often differ from the plan.

All Funds Federal grants are expected to increase in FY 2015, which is mainly driven by enhanced Federal Medicaid funding associated with the ACA. Federal grants are expected to grow to $49.8 billion by FY 2018, reflecting the continuation of growth in Federal Medicaid spending associated with the ACA, partly offset by the expected phase-down of costs associated with Federal disaster assistance aid.

DISBURSEMENTS

Total disbursements in FY 2015 are estimated at $63.2 billion in the State's General Fund and at $92.2 billion in total State Operating Funds. Over the multi-year Financial Plan, State Operating Funds spending projections assume Medicaid and School Aid will grow at their statutorily-indexed rates. Medicaid, education, pension costs, employee and retiree health benefits, and debt service are significant drivers of annual spending growth.

The multi-year disbursements projections take into account various factors, including agency staffing levels, program caseloads, inflation, and funding formulas contained in State and Federal law. Factors that affect spending estimates vary by program. For example, public assistance spending is based primarily on anticipated caseloads that are estimated by analyzing historical trends and projected economic conditions. Projections account for the timing of payments, since not all of the amounts appropriated in the budget are disbursed in the same fiscal year. Consistent with past years, the aggregate spending projections (i.e., the sum of all projected spending by individual agencies) in State Special Revenue Funds have been adjusted downward in all fiscal years based on typical spending patterns and the observed variance between estimated and actual results over time.

LOCAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

Local Assistance spending includes payments to local governments, school districts, health care providers, and other entities, as well as financial assistance to, or on behalf of, individuals, families and not-for-profit organizations. Local assistance spending in State Operating Funds is estimated at $61.2 billion in FY 2015 and accounts for nearly two-thirds of total State Operating Funds spending. Education and health care spending account for approximately two-thirds of local assistance spending.

Certain major factors considered in preparing the spending projections for the State's major local aid programs and activities are summarized in the following table.

FORECAST FOR SELECTED PROGRAM MEASURES AFFECTING OPERATING ACTIVITIES

		Forecast			
	FY 2014 Results[1]	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
MEDICAID					
Medicaid Coverage	5,147,768	5,830,880	5,950,473	5,973,720	5,985,344
- Family Health Plus Caseload	337,632	0	0	0	0
- Child Health Plus Caseload	308,000	314,000	320,000	326,000	332,000
State Takeover of County/NYC Costs	$1,789	$2,067	$2,475	$2,819	$3,164
- Family Health Plus (000s)	$467	$155	$0	$0	$0
- Medicaid (000s)	$1,322	$1,912	$2,475	$2,819	$3,164
EDUCATION					
SY School Aid (000s)	$21,109	$22,237	$23,101	$24,183	$25,388
HIGHER EDUCATION					
Public Higher Education Enrollment (FTEs)	567,219	566,453	565,588	565,390	565,192
Tuition Assistance Program Recipients	305,626	306,129	306,129	306,129	306,129
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE					
Family Assistance Program	258,405	249,131	240,761	234,252	228,911
Safety Net Program - Families	125,424	120,186	115,580	112,047	109,180
Safety Net Program - Singles	196,431	194,850	193,442	192,643	192,157
MENTAL HYGIENE					
Total Mental Hygiene Community Beds	95,608	97,750	99,960	101,670	103,088
- OMH Community Beds	40,248	41,753	43,427	44,827	46,027
- OPWDD Community Beds	41,525	42,033	42,413	42,667	42,790
- OASAS Community Beds	13,835	13,964	14,120	14,176	14,271
PRISON POPULATION (CORRECTIONS)	54,300	54,000	53,800	53,700	53,700

[1] Reflects preliminary unaudited results.

EDUCATION

SCHOOL AID

School Aid helps support elementary and secondary education for New York pupils enrolled in 674 major school districts throughout the State. State funding is provided to districts based on statutory aid formulas and through reimbursement of categorical expenses such as bilingual education and education of homeless children. State funding for schools assists districts in meeting locally defined needs, supports the construction of school facilities, and finances school transportation for nearly three million students statewide.

SCHOOL YEAR (JULY 1 — JUNE 30) BASIS

School Aid is expected to total $22.2 billion in school year (SY) 2015, an increase of $1.1 billion (5.3 percent) from SY 2014. This increase is provided largely through $853 million of additional general operating support to school districts, consisting of a $602 million restoration in the Gap Elimination Adjustment (GEA) and a $251 million increase in Foundation Aid. Another $275 million supports increased reimbursement in expense-based aid programs (e.g., transportation, BOCES, school construction) and other miscellaneous aid categories.

The FY 2015 Enacted Budget also provides $340 million of recurring annual funding to support Statewide Universal Full-Day Pre-Kindergarten programs in order to incentivize and fund state-of-the-art programs and encourage creativity through competition. These programs began in the fall of 2014.

Based on the final recommendations of the Governor's New NY Education Reform Commission, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget establishes a $20 million Teacher Excellence Fund and provides $5 million for additional Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH) grants.

Finally, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget maintains the two-year appropriation that continues Education Law provisions. School Aid is projected to increase by an additional $864 million (3.9 percent) in SY 2016 and $1.1 billion (4.7 percent) in SY 2017. School Aid is projected to reach an annual total of $25.4 billion in SY 2018.

SCHOOL AID - SCHOOL YEAR BASIS (JULY 1 - JUNE 30)
(millions of dollars)

	SY 2014	SY 2015	Change	SY 2016	Change	SY 2017	Change	SY 2018	Change
Total	**21,109**	**22,237**	**1,128**	**23,101**	**864**	**24,183**	**1,082**	**25,388**	**1,205**
			5.3%		3.9%		4.7%		5.0%

* School year values reflected in table do not include aid for Statewide Universal Full-Day Pre-Kindergarten programs or the Governor's *New* NY Education Reform Commission.

STATE FISCAL YEAR BASIS

The State finances School Aid from General Fund receipts and from Lottery Fund receipts, including video lottery terminals (VLTs), which are accounted for and disbursed from a dedicated account. Because the State fiscal year begins on April 1, the State typically pays approximately 70 percent of the annual school year commitment during the State fiscal year in which it is enacted, and pays the remaining 30 percent in the first three months of the following State fiscal year.

The table below summarizes the multi-year projected funding levels on a State fiscal year basis.

SCHOOL AID AND EDUCATION AID - STATE FISCAL YEAR BASIS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**20,420**	**21,671**	**6.1%**	**23,289**	**7.5%**	**24,294**	**4.3%**	**25,502**	**5.0%**
General Fund Local Assistance	17,238	18,456	7.1%	19,900	7.8%	20,977	5.4%	22,155	5.6%
Core Lottery Aid	2,235	2,220	-0.7%	2,252	1.4%	2,210	-1.9%	2,200	-0.5%
VLT Lottery Aid	938	944	0.6%	977	3.5%	918	-6.0%	886	-3.5%
Commercial Gaming - VLT Offset	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	29	N/A	61	110.3%
Commercial Gaming	0	0	N/A	160	N/A	160	0.0%	200	25.0%
Prior Year General Fund/Lottery Resources	9	51	N/A	0	N/A	0	0.0%	0	0.0%

State spending for School Aid is projected to total $21.7 billion in FY 2015. In future years, receipts available to finance this category of aid from core lottery sales are projected to remain stable. Beginning in FY 2016, School Aid spending is expected to be supplemented by commercial gaming revenues. In addition to State aid, school districts receive approximately $3 billion annually in Federal categorical aid.

OTHER EDUCATION AID

In addition to School Aid, the State provides funding and support for various other education-related initiatives. These include: special education services; programs administered by the Office of Pre-kindergarten through grade 12 education; cultural education; higher and professional education programs; and adult career and continuing education services.

New York State provides a full spectrum of special education services to over 400,000 students with disabilities from ages 3 to 21. Major programs under the Office of Pre-kindergarten through Grade 12 address specialized student needs or reimburse school districts for education-related services, including the school lunch and breakfast program, after school programs and other educational grant programs. Higher and professional education programs monitor the quality and availability of postsecondary education programs and regulate the licensing and oversight of 50 professions. Adult career and continuing education services focus on the education and employment needs of New York State's adult citizens, including ensuring that such individuals have access to a "one-stop" source for all of their employment needs and that they are made aware of the full range of services available in other agencies.

OTHER EDUCATION
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,003**	**2,146**	**7.1%**	**2,212**	**3.1%**	**2,365**	**6.9%**	**2,540**	**7.4%**
Special Education	1,408	1,496	6.3%	1,593	6.5%	1,724	8.2%	1,841	6.8%
All Other Education	595	650	9.2%	619	-4.8%	641	3.6%	699	9.0%

Special education growth is primarily driven by an increase in enrollment and an increase in the level of services ordered for students in the preschool special education and the summer school special education programs. In relation to special education programs, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget advances targeted reforms to improve fiscal practices and service delivery. The decrease in other education spending for FY 2016 relative to FY 2015 is driven primarily by one-time costs associated with the timing of claims-based aid payments, and targeted aid and grants in FY 2015.

SCHOOL TAX RELIEF (STAR) PROGRAM

The STAR program provides school tax relief to taxpayers by exempting the first $30,000 of every eligible homeowner's property value from the local school tax levy. Lower-income senior citizens will receive a $64,200 exemption in FY 2015. The Department of Taxation and Finance oversees local property assessment administration, and is responsible for establishing STAR property tax exemption amounts.

The three components of STAR and their approximate shares in FY 2015 are: the basic school property tax exemption for homeowners with income under $500,000 (56 percent); the enhanced school property tax exemption for senior citizen homeowners with incomes under $81,900 (26 percent); and a flat refundable credit and rate reduction for income-eligible resident New York City personal income taxpayers (18 percent).

Spending for the STAR property tax exemption reflects reimbursements made to school districts to offset the reduction in property tax revenues. The annual increase in a qualifying homeowner's STAR exemption benefit is limited to 2 percent. New York City personal income taxpayers with annual incomes over $500,000 have a reduced benefit.

SCHOOL TAX RELIEF (STAR)
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**3,357**	**3,429**	**2.1%**	**3,478**	**1.4%**	**3,574**	**2.8%**	**3,616**	**1.2%**
Basic Exemption	1,879	1,915	1.9%	1,925	0.5%	1,963	2.0%	2,002	2.0%
Enhanced (Seniors)	867	887	2.3%	894	0.8%	948	6.0%	932	-1.7%
New York City PIT	611	627	2.6%	659	5.1%	663	0.6%	682	2.9%

The spending growth is primarily a reflection of the number of STAR exemption recipients who are expected to participate in the program.

HIGHER EDUCATION

Local assistance for higher education spending includes funding for the City University of New York (CUNY), the State University of New York (SUNY) and the Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC).

The State provides assistance for CUNY's senior college operations, and works in conjunction with New York City to support CUNY's community colleges. The CUNY system is the largest urban public university system in the nation. Funding for SUNY supports 30 community colleges across multiple campuses. The State also provides a sizeable benefit to CUNY and SUNY through the debt service it pays on bond-financed capital projects at the universities. State debt service payments for capital projects at SUNY and CUNY are expected to total about $1.2 billion in FY 2015 (this is not reflected in the annual spending totals for the universities). HESC administers the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) that provides awards to income-eligible students. It also provides centralized processing for other student financial aid programs, and offers prospective students information and guidance on how to finance a college education. The financial aid programs that HESC administers are funded by the State and the Federal government.

HIGHER EDUCATION (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,817**	**2,916**	**3.5%**	**2,999**	**2.8%**	**3,062**	**2.1%**	**3,123**	**2.0%**
City University	**1,346**	**1,394**	**3.6%**	**1,441**	**3.4%**	**1,490**	**3.4%**	**1,542**	**3.5%**
Senior Colleges	1,130	1,171	3.6%	1,217	3.9%	1,266	4.0%	1,318	4.1%
Community College	216	223	3.2%	224	0.4%	224	0.0%	224	0.0%
Higher Education Services	**990**	**1,034**	**4.4%**	**1,064**	**2.9%**	**1,078**	**1.3%**	**1,087**	**0.8%**
Tuition Assistance Program	944	973	3.1%	994	2.2%	997	0.3%	997	0.0%
Scholarships/Awards	35	49	40.0%	58	18.4%	69	19.0%	78	13.0%
Aid for Part Time Study	11	12	9.1%	12	0.0%	12	0.0%	12	0.0%
State University	**481**	**488**	**1.5%**	**494**	**1.2%**	**494**	**0.0%**	**494**	**0.0%**
Community College	470	481	2.3%	487	1.2%	487	0.0%	487	0.0%
Other/Cornell	11	7	-36.4%	7	0.0%	7	0.0%	7	0.0%

Note: State support for SUNY four-year institutions is funded through State operations rather than local assistance.

Annual growth by CUNY across the multi-year Financial Plan reflects the net impact of additional base operating support at community colleges and fringe benefit cost increases at Senior colleges. Growth in HESC reflects the implementation of a new scholarship for Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics as well as a $165 per student increase to the maximum TAP award. SUNY local assistance reflects the net impact of additional base operating aid and enrollment changes at community colleges.

HEALTH CARE

Local assistance for health care-related spending includes Medicaid, statewide public health programs and a variety of mental hygiene programs. The State DOH works with local health departments and social services departments, including New York City, to coordinate and administer statewide health insurance programs and activities. The majority of government-financed health care programs are included under DOH, but many programs are supported through multi-agency efforts.

MEDICAID

Medicaid is a means-tested program that finances health care services for low-income individuals and long-term care services for the elderly and disabled, primarily through payments to health care providers. The Medicaid program is financed jointly by the State, the Federal government, and local governments. Eligible services include inpatient hospital care, outpatient hospital services, clinics, nursing homes, managed care, prescription drugs, home care, the Family Health Plus (FHP)[3] program and services provided in a variety of community-based settings (including mental health, substance abuse treatment, developmental disabilities services, school-based services and foster care services).

[3] The FY 2014 Enacted Budget eliminated the FHP program effective January 1, 2015. The majority of the population receiving health care benefits through FHP will begin receiving more robust health care benefits through the Medicaid program, pursuant to new Medicaid eligibility thresholds and increased Federal payments pursuant to the ACA. The remaining FHP population, those above Medicaid levels, will be eligible for Federal tax credits in the New York State of Health insurance benefit exchange and the State will pay remaining out-of-pocket costs for these individuals up to previous FHP levels.

In FY 2012, legislation was enacted to limit the year-to-year growth in State funds Medicaid spending to the ten-year rolling average in the medical component of the CPI. The statutory provisions of the Medicaid spending cap (or "Global Cap") also allow for flexibility in adjusting Medicaid projections to meet unanticipated costs resulting from the event of a natural or other type of disaster. The FY 2015 Enacted Budget reflects the continuation of the Medicaid spending cap for FY 2015 and FY 2016, and the Updated Financial Plan assumes that statutory authority will be extended in subsequent years. Allowable growth under the cap is 3.8 percent for FY 2015. DOB estimates the cap growth at 3.6 percent in FY 2016; 3.4 percent in FY 2017; and 3.3 percent in FY 2018 attributed to projected CPI reductions.

The Global Cap applies to a majority of the State share of Medicaid spending that is budgeted and expended principally through DOH. However, the Global Cap excludes State costs associated with the takeover of local Medicaid growth and the multi-year assumption of local Medicaid Administration, as well as increased Federal financial participation that became effective in January 2014. State share Medicaid spending also appears in the Updated Financial Plan estimates for other State agencies, including the mental hygiene agencies, child welfare programs, education aid, and the Department of Corrections and Community Supervision (DOCCS).

TOTAL STATE-SHARE MEDICAID DISBURSEMENTS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Department of Health [1]	16,382	16,962	17,740	18,511	19,280
Local Assistance	16,241	16,732	17,523	18,282	19,051
State Operations [2]	141	230	217	229	229
Other State Agencies	4,986	4,955	5,232	5,193	5,602
Mental Hygiene	4,842	4,855	5,127	5,085	5,490
Foster Care	88	88	92	95	99
Corrections	0	12	13	13	13
Education	56	0	0	0	0
Total State Share (All Agencies)	**21,368**	**21,917**	**22,972**	**23,704**	**24,882**
Annual $ Change		549	1,055	732	1,178
Annual % Change		2.6%	4.8%	3.2%	5.0%

[1] Department of Health spending in the Financial Plan includes certain items that are excluded from the global cap. This includes administrative costs, including the takeover of local administrative responsibilities; the decision of Monroe County to participate in the Medicaid local cap program, rather than continuing the sales tax intercept option; and increased Federal Financial Participation that became effective in January 2014.

[2] Beginning in FY 2014 the Office of Health Insurance Programs was transferred to Medicaid from Public Health as part of the five-year phase-in initiative of the State to assume local administrative functions.

The State share of DOH Medicaid spending is financed by a combination of the General Fund, HCRA, provider assessment revenue, and indigent care payments. The following table provides information on the financing sources for State Medicaid spending (more information on HCRA can be found in the section entitled "HCRA Financial Plan").

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH MEDICAID[1] (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
STATE OPERATING FUNDS	16,382	16,962	3.5%	17,740	4.6%	18,511	4.3%	19,280	4.2%
Total General Fund - Local	11,487	11,616	1.1%	12,423	6.9%	13,033	4.9%	13,753	5.5%
Department of Health	10,757	10,901	1.3%	11,708	7.4%	12,128	3.6%	13,065	7.7%
Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund	730	445	-39.0%	267	-40.0%	267	0.0%	0	-100.0%
Financial Plan Relief	0	270	0.0%	448	65.9%	638	42.4%	688	7.8%
Total General Fund - State Operations	141	230	63.1%	217	-5.7%	229	5.5%	229	0.0%
Other State Funds Support	4,754	5,116	7.6%	5,100	-0.3%	5,249	2.9%	5,298	0.9%
HCRA Financing[2]	3,177	3,539	11.4%	3,523	-0.5%	3,672	4.2%	3,721	1.3%
Indigent Care Support	776	792	2.1%	792	0.0%	792	0.0%	792	0.0%
Provider Assessment/Other Revenue	801	785	-2.0%	785	0.0%	785	0.0%	785	0.0%

[1] Does not include Medicaid spending in other State agencies, transfers, or the local government share of total Medicaid program spending.

[2] FY 2015 HCRA financing includes $30 million for New York State of Health.

Beginning in FY 2014, certain OPWDD-related Medicaid costs were financed within available resources under the Global Cap to alleviate the financial impact of reduced Federal revenue associated with the reimbursement of Medicaid costs at State-operated facilities providing developmental disability services. In FY 2015, additional costs were funded under the cap to benefit the State Financial Plan. These costs were accommodated through the State's implementation of the Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT) initiatives; cash management improvements; and the utilization of Federal resources associated with the ACA.

Fluctuation in enrollment, costs of provider health care services (particularly in managed care), and utilization levels drive higher Medicaid spending that must be managed within the Global Cap. The number of Medicaid recipients is expected to exceed 5.8 million by the end of FY 2015, a 6.3 percent increase from the FY 2014 caseload of 5.5 million. This expected growth is mainly attributable to expanded eligibility and enrollment pursuant to the ACA. Under the provisions of the ACA, which became effective in January 2014, the Federal government is expected to finance a greater share of Medicaid costs, the impact of which is expected to lower growth in the State share of Medicaid.

PUBLIC HEALTH/AGING PROGRAMS

Public Health includes the Child Health Plus (CHP) program that finances health insurance coverage for children of low-income families up to the age of 19, the General Public Health Work (GPHW) program that reimburses local health departments for the cost of providing certain public health services, the Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage (EPIC) program that provides prescription drug insurance to seniors, and the Early Intervention (EI) program that pays for services to infants and toddlers under the age of three with disabilities or developmental delays. Many public health programs, such as EI and GPHW programs, are run by county health departments and reimbursed by the State for a share of program costs. The State spending projections do not include the county share of public health funding. In addition, a significant portion of HCRA spending is included under the Public Health budget.

The State Office for the Aging (SOFA) promotes and administers programs and services for New Yorkers 60 years of age and older. The Office primarily oversees community-based services (including in-home services and nutrition assistance) provided through a network of county Area Agencies on Aging (AAA) and local providers.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND AGING (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,179**	**1,868**	**-14.3%**	**1,828**	**-2.1%**	**1,798**	**-1.6%**	**1,827**	**1.6%**
Public Health	**2,067**	**1,747**	**-15.5%**	**1,701**	**-2.6%**	**1,667**	**-2.0%**	**1,693**	**1.6%**
Child Health Plus	401	417	4.0%	374	-10.3%	314	-16.0%	327	4.1%
General Public Health Works	178	192	7.9%	198	3.1%	207	4.5%	207	0.0%
EPIC	126	119	-5.6%	117	-1.7%	122	4.3%	126	3.3%
Early Intervention	163	167	2.5%	167	0.0%	167	0.0%	167	0.0%
HCRA Program	426	453	6.3%	453	0.0%	453	0.0%	453	0.0%
F-SHRP[1]	389	0	-100.0%	0	n/a	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
All Other	384	399	3.9%	392	-1.8%	404	3.1%	413	2.2%
Aging	**112**	**121**	**8.0%**	**127**	**5.0%**	**131**	**3.1%**	**134**	**2.3%**

[1] The Federal-State Health Reform Partnership Program expired March 31, 2014.

CHP Spending is expected to grow in FY 2015 due to forecasted caseload growth under the ACA. As CHP enrollment increases, initial costs will be incurred by the State until enhanced Federal participation rates become effective beginning in FY 2016. The FY 2015 Enacted Budget holds CHP reimbursement rates in FY 2015 at FY 2014 levels.

GPHW spending growth in FY 2015 is primarily attributable to the timing of a one-time recoupment from New York City which resulted in lower FY 2014 spending relative to historical patterns. Beginning in FY 2015, spending growth is expected to be managed at moderate levels in part through lower projected county claiming, as well as through encouraging enrollment in other insurance for clinical prenatal care services currently supported through GPHW.

EPIC program spending is projected to decline through FY 2016 due to enrollment changes. Growth in FY 2017 and FY 2018 reflects the expansion of the EPIC program based on increased income limits for services.

Program growth for EI in FY 2015 is mainly due to additional funding provided with the Enacted Budget to reimburse certain pending claims. This growth will remain flat through the remainder of the Updated Financial Plan, as enrollment is expected to be stable. Increased spending for HCRA programs starting in FY 2015 is attributable to an additional $25 million annual subsidy for the Roswell Park Cancer Institute (RPCI), which is intended to offset the expiration of capital grant awards in order to maintain the current level of State funding for the RPCI.

HCRA FINANCIAL PLAN

HCRA was established in 1996 to help finance a portion of State health care activities. Extensions and modifications to HCRA have financed new health care programs, including FHP and CHP. HCRA has also provided additional financing for the health care industry, including investments in worker recruitment and retention, and the Health Care Efficiency and Affordability Law for New Yorkers (HEAL NY) program for capital improvements to health care facilities (funding was completed during FY 2014). HCRA authorization has been extended through FY 2017, pursuant to legislation included in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget.

HCRA receipts include surcharges and assessments on hospital revenues, a "covered lives" assessment paid by insurance carriers, and a portion of cigarette tax revenues. These resources are used to fund roughly 20 percent of the State Share of Medicaid, FHP, CHP, HEAL NY, EPIC, physician excess medical malpractice insurance, and Indigent Care payments, which provide funding to hospitals serving a disproportionate share of individuals without health insurance.

HCRA FINANCIAL PLAN FY 2014 THROUGH FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
OPENING BALANCE	**18**	**9**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	**5,320**	**5,490**	**5,604**	**5,667**	**5,658**
Surcharges	2,788	2,944	3,069	3,159	3,238
Covered Lives Assessment	1,039	1,085	1,110	1,110	1,045
Cigarette Tax Revenue	1,027	970	923	880	842
Hospital Assessments	368	400	416	433	449
NYC Cigarette Tax Transfer/Other	98	91	86	85	84
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	**5,329**	**5,499**	**5,604**	**5,667**	**5,658**
Medicaid Assistance Account	3,177	3,509	3,523	3,672	3,721
Medicaid Costs	*2,333*	*3,001*	*3,326*	*3,475*	*3,524*
Family Health Plus	*651*	*311*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Workforce Recruitment & Retention	*193*	*197*	*197*	*197*	*197*
Hospital Indigent Care	776	792	792	792	792
HCRA Program Account	433	467	467	467	467
Child Health Plus	406	425	383	323	337
Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage	143	132	130	135	139
SHIN-NY/APCD	0	40	65	65	0
New York State of Health[1]	0	30	114	81	75
Public Health Programs	27	0	0	0	0
HEAL NY	266	0	0	0	0
All Other	101	104	130	132	127
ANNUAL OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**(9)**	**(9)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
CLOSING BALANCE	**9**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

[1] FY 2015 spending will be financed from the Medical Assistance Account.

HCRA receipts are estimated to grow 1.6 percent on average through FY 2018. Surcharge and assessment revenue is expected to increase due to expanded coverage under the ACA, and will be dedicated to finance additional administrative costs associated with the New York State of Health Exchange. This growth is partly offset by projected declines in cigarette tax revenue due to declining tobacco consumption.

HCRA spending is expected to increase by $170 million in FY 2015 and total $5.5 billion. The most significant areas of growth include additional financing of the State share of Medicaid costs; capital costs associated with the implementation of the new All Payers Claims Database (APCD) and Statewide Health Information Network for New York (SHIN-NY), which is expected to improve information capabilities and increase efficiency associated with health insurance claiming; and a $25 million increase in annual funding for the Roswell Park Cancer Institute (RPCI) to offset the expiration of other capital grant award funding.

The FY 2015 Enacted Budget is expected to lower costs associated with certain programs financed with HCRA revenue, the most notable of which is a planned freeze of reimbursement rates associated with the CHP program for one year.

HCRA is expected to remain in balance over the multi-year projection period. Under the current HCRA appropriation structure, spending reductions will occur if resources are insufficient to meet spending levels. Any potential spending reductions could affect General Fund Medicaid Funding or HCRA programs. Conversely, any unanticipated balances or excess resources in HCRA are expected to finance Medicaid costs that would otherwise be paid from the General Fund.

MENTAL HYGIENE

The Department of Mental Hygiene is comprised of three independent agencies: the Office for People with Developmental Disabilities (OPWDD), the Office of Mental Health (OMH), and the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services (OASAS). Services are administered to adults with serious and persistent mental illness; children with serious emotional disturbances; individuals with developmental disabilities and their families; persons with chemical dependencies; and individuals with compulsive gambling problems. These agencies provide services directly to their patients through State-operated facilities and indirectly through community service providers. The costs associated with providing these services are funded by reimbursement from Medicaid, Medicare, third-party insurance and State funding. Patient care revenues are pledged first to the payment of debt service on outstanding mental hygiene bonds, which were issued to finance improvements to infrastructure at mental hygiene facilities throughout the State, with the remaining revenue used to support State operating costs.

Legislation enacted in FY 2013 established the Justice Center for the Protection of People with Special Needs, which has the primary responsibility for tracking, investigating and pursuing serious abuse/neglect complaints at facilities and provider settings operated, certified, or licensed by six State agencies.

MENTAL HYGIENE
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,777**	**2,925**	**5.3%**	**3,063**	**4.7%**	**3,078**	**0.5%**	**3,555**	**15.5%**
People with Developmental Disabilities	**1,364**	**1,463**	**7.3%**	**1,533**	**4.8%**	**1,463**	**-4.6%**	**1,810**	**23.7%**
Residential Services	1,372	1,429	4.2%	1,475	3.2%	1,554	5.4%	1,640	5.5%
Day Programs	598	616	3.0%	635	3.1%	669	5.4%	707	5.7%
Clinic	20	21	5.0%	22	4.8%	23	4.5%	24	4.3%
Other Local	104	112	7.7%	116	3.6%	122	5.2%	127	4.1%
Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund	(730)	(445)	39.0%	(267)	40.0%	(267)	0.0%	0	100.0%
Financial Plan Relief	0	(270)	-	(448)	-65.9%	(638)	-42.4%	(688)	-7.8%
Mental Health	**1,101**	**1,143**	**3.8%**	**1,205**	**5.4%**	**1,278**	**6.1%**	**1,396**	**9.2%**
Adult Local Services	920	952	3.5%	1,008	5.9%	1,075	6.6%	1,179	9.7%
Children Local Services	181	191	5.5%	197	3.1%	203	3.0%	217	6.9%
Alcohol and Substance Abuse	**311**	**318**	**2.3%**	**324**	**1.9%**	**336**	**3.7%**	**348**	**3.6%**
Outpatient/Methadone	125	125	0.0%	127	1.6%	131	3.1%	134	2.3%
Residential	120	127	5.8%	130	2.4%	135	3.8%	142	5.2%
Prevention and Program Support	53	53	0.0%	54	1.9%	56	3.7%	58	3.6%
Crisis	13	13	0.0%	13	0.0%	14	7.7%	14	0.0%
CQCAPD/Justice Center[1]	**1**	**1**	**0.0%**	**1**	**0.0%**	**1**	**0.0%**	**1**	**0.0%**

[1] The activities of the Commission on Quality of Care and Advocacy for Persons with Disabilities were subsumed by the Justice Center on June 30, 2013.

Local assistance spending accounts for over 40 percent of total mental hygiene spending from State Operating Funds, and is projected to grow by an average rate of 6.4 percent annually. The main factor driving this level of growth is the phase-down of the Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund, whereby certain OPWDD-related Medicaid costs are funded under the Medicaid Global Cap. When adjusting for the phase-down of the Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund, local program spending is expected to increase by an average annual rate of 4.9 percent, and is mainly attributable to increases in the projected State share of Medicaid costs and projected expansion of the various mental hygiene service systems, including costs associated with developing new OPWDD residential and non-residential services; expansions in community mental health services intended to reduce reliance on inpatient treatment; developing new opiate and heroin treatment and prevention programs; the New York/New York III Supportive Housing agreement; and community beds that are currently under development for adult home and nursing home residents with mental illness. Additional outyear spending is assumed in Financial Plan estimates for costs associated with efforts to move individuals to the least restrictive setting possible, as well as several chemical dependence treatment and prevention initiatives for individuals receiving services through OASAS.

In FY 2015, additional OPWDD-related Medicaid costs were funded under the cap to benefit the State Financial Plan. These costs were accommodated through the State's implementation of MRT initiatives; cash management improvements; and the utilization of Federal resources associated with the ACA.

The FY 2015 Enacted Budget replaces the statutorily-indexed Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) with a 2 percent increase, beginning in January 2015, to support salary increases for Direct Care and Direct Support workers and payments to foster/adoptive parents. Additionally, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget also authorizes another 2 percent increase beginning in April 2015 for the same individuals, with the April 2015 increase expanded to also include clinical staff. In total, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget commits $13 million in FY 2015, growing to $122 million in FY 2016 to support salary increases for the lowest paid not-for-profit workers and foster/adoptive parents.

Current spending estimates do not reflect any actions which may be needed to mitigate potentially adverse impacts to the Updated Financial Plan as a result of additional Federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) rate disallowances for services provided in State-operated developmental disability institutions. The State had requested reconsideration of the proposed CMS audit disallowance, noting among other things that CMS approved the State's original claiming methodology. On November 21, 2014, the State received notification from HHS that the State's request for reconsideration was denied. Following that notification, the State has 60 days to file a notice of appeal with the Departmental Appeals Board (DAB) with HHS. The State currently plans to pursue the DAB appeals process. There can be no assurance that the State will be successful in its appeal. (See "Other Matters Affecting the State Financial Plan - Federal Issues" herein).

SOCIAL SERVICES

The Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (OTDA) local assistance programs provide cash benefits and supportive services to low-income families. The State's three main programs include Family Assistance, Safety Net Assistance and Supplemental Security Income (SSI). The Family Assistance program, which is financed by the Federal government, provides time-limited cash assistance to eligible families. The Safety Net Assistance program, financed by the State and local districts, provides cash assistance for single adults, childless couples, and families that have exhausted their five-year limit on Family Assistance imposed by Federal law. The State SSI Supplementation program provides a supplement to the Federal SSI benefit for the elderly, visually handicapped, and disabled.

TEMPORARY AND DISABILITY ASSISTANCE
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**1,351**	**1,232**	**-8.8%**	**1,259**	**2.2%**	**1,270**	**0.9%**	**1,281**	**0.9%**
SSI	739	653	-11.6%	676	3.5%	686	1.5%	695	1.3%
Public Assistance Benefits	487	459	-5.7%	459	0.0%	459	0.0%	459	0.0%
Welfare Initiatives	20	20	0.0%	18	-10.0%	18	0.0%	18	0.0%
All Other	105	100	-4.8%	106	6.0%	107	0.9%	109	1.9%

As of October 1, 2014, the State will assume responsibility for administration of the State's SSI Supplementation program from the Federal government, which will generate savings and result in an annual spending decline. DOB estimates a decline in projected costs for public assistance due to an expected 2.8 percent annual decrease in average public assistance caseload, which is projected to total 564,167 recipients in FY 2015. Approximately 249,131 families are expected to receive benefits through the Family Assistance program in FY 2015, a decrease of 3.6 percent from FY 2014. In the Safety Net program, an average of 120,186 families are expected to be helped in FY 2015, a decrease of 4.2 percent from FY 2014. The caseload for single adults/childless couples supported through the Safety Net program is projected at 194,850 in FY 2015, a decrease of 0.8 percent from FY 2014.

OFFICE OF CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES

The Office of Children and Family Services (OCFS) provides funding for foster care, adoption, child protective services, preventive services, delinquency prevention, and child care. OCFS oversees the State's system of family support and child welfare services administered by social services departments and community-based organizations. Specifically, child welfare services, which are financed jointly by the Federal government, the State, and local districts, are structured to encourage local governments to invest in preventive services intended to reduce out-of-home placement of children. In addition, the Child Care Block Grant, which is also financed by a combination of Federal, State and local sources, supports child care subsidies for public assistance and low-income families.

CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**1,750**	**1,545**	**-11.7%**	**1,753**	**13.5%**	**1,797**	**2.5%**	**1,853**	**3.1%**
Child Welfare Service	635	255	-59.8%	425	66.7%	425	0.0%	426	0.2%
Foster Care Block Grant	436	436	0.0%	436	0.0%	454	4.1%	474	4.4%
Adoption	156	159	1.9%	158	-0.6%	162	2.5%	166	2.5%
Day Care	170	311	82.9%	311	0.0%	311	0.0%	311	0.0%
Youth Programs	113	137	21.2%	159	16.1%	159	0.0%	159	0.0%
Medicaid	88	88	0.0%	90	2.3%	94	4.4%	98	4.3%
Committees on Special Education	43	40	-7.0%	42	5.0%	45	7.1%	47	4.4%
Adult Protective/Domestic Violence	31	32	3.2%	32	0.0%	32	0.0%	32	0.0%
All Other	78	87	11.5%	100	14.9%	115	15.0%	140	21.7%

OCFS spending in FY 2015 is projected to decline from FY 2014 levels, mainly due to a decrease in spending on Child Welfare Services that is attributable to lower estimated claims. Increased Day Care spending includes a $55 million subsidy increase and a drop in Federal aid that result in State share increase to maintain program funding. In addition, the Committees on Special Education growth is based on the five-year historical average of 4.5 percent pursuant to caseload changes and rate increases for both in-state and out-of-state placements.

TRANSPORTATION

In FY 2015, the Department of Transportation (DOT) will provide $4.8 billion to support the operating costs of the statewide mass transit systems financed from dedicated taxes and fees. The MTA, due to the size and scope of its transit and commuter rail systems, receives the majority of the statewide mass transit operating aid. In addition, the MTA receives operating support from the Mobility Tax and MTA Aid Trust Fund, authorized in May 2009 to collect regional taxes and fees imposed within the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District (MCTD). The State collects these taxes and fees on behalf of, and disburses the entire amount to, the MTA to support the transit and commuter rail systems. Pursuant to legislation enacted in December 2011, the MTA payroll tax was eliminated for all elementary and secondary schools and small business operators within the MCTD, and the General Fund now provides additional annual support, subject to appropriation, to the MTA to make up for the resulting loss of revenue.

TRANSPORTATION
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**4,719**	**4,817**	**2.1%**	**4,865**	**1.0%**	**4,936**	**1.5%**	**5,014**	**1.6%**
Mass Transit Operating Aid:	2,101	2,161	2.9%	2,161	0.0%	2,161	0.0%	2,161	0.0%
Metro Mass Transit Aid	1,964	2,015	2.6%	2,015	0.0%	2,015	0.0%	2,015	0.0%
Public Transit Aid	85	94	10.6%	94	0.0%	94	0.0%	94	0.0%
18-b General Fund Aid	27	27	0.0%	27	0.0%	27	0.0%	27	0.0%
School Fare	25	25	0.0%	25	0.0%	25	0.0%	25	0.0%
Mobility Tax and MTA Aid Trust	1,898	1,931	1.7%	2,004	3.8%	2,076	3.6%	2,154	3.8%
Dedicated Mass Transit	673	679	0.9%	654	-3.7%	653	-0.2%	652	-0.2%
AMTAP	45	45	0.0%	45	0.0%	45	0.0%	45	0.0%
All Other	2	1	-50.0%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	2	100.0%

Increased operating aid for FY 2015 to the MTA and other transit systems reflects the current receipts forecast and the timing of resources due to transactional delays during FY 2014.

The FY 2015 Enacted Budget included legislative authorization to offset General Fund support for MTA-related debt service costs by transferring $30 million in dedicated resources from the Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA) account to the General Debt Service Fund. The Updated Financial Plan also assumes that $20 million in MMTOA resources will be available to offset MTA-related debt service costs on an annual basis beginning in FY 2016.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE

Direct aid to local governments includes the Aid and Incentives for Municipalities (AIM) program, which was created in FY 2006 to consolidate various unrestricted local aid funding streams; miscellaneous financial assistance for certain counties, towns, and villages; and efficiency-based incentive grants provided to local governments.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**756**	**779**	**3.0%**	**778**	**-0.1%**	**789**	**1.4%**	**792**	**0.4%**
AIM:									
Big Four Cities	429	429	0.0%	429	0.0%	429	0.0%	429	0.0%
Other Cities	218	218	0.0%	218	0.0%	218	0.0%	218	0.0%
Towns and Villages	68	68	0.0%	68	0.0%	68	0.0%	68	0.0%
Restructuring/Efficiency	4	24	500.0%	34	41.7%	45	32.4%	48	6.7%
All Other Local Aid	37	40	8.1%	29	-27.5%	29	0.0%	29	0.0%

Spending for AIM efficiency incentive grants increases over the multi-year period reflecting the anticipated awards from the Financial Restructuring Board for Local Governments.

AGENCY OPERATIONS

Agency operating costs include personal service, non-personal service, and General State Charges (GSCs). Personal service costs include the salaries of State employees of the Executive, Legislative, and Judicial branches; as well as the salaries of temporary/seasonal employees. Non-personal service costs reflect the cost of operating State agencies, including real estate rental, utilities, contractual payments (i.e., consultants, IT, and professional business services), supplies and materials, equipment, and telephone service. GSCs reflect the cost of fringe benefits (i.e., pensions, health insurance) provided to State employees and retirees of the Executive, Legislative and Judicial branches, and certain fixed costs paid by the State, such as taxes on public lands and litigation. Certain agency operations of Transportation and Motor Vehicles are included in the capital projects fund type and are not reflected in the State Operating Funds totals.

Approximately 94 percent of the State workforce is unionized. The largest unions include Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA), which represents office support staff and administrative personnel, machine operators, skilled trade workers, and therapeutic and custodial care staff; Public Employees Federation (PEF), which represents professional and technical personnel (i.e., attorneys, nurses, accountants, engineers, social workers, and institution teachers); United University Professions (UUP), which represents faculty and non-teaching professional staff within the State University system; and New York State Correctional Officers and Police Benevolent Association (NYSCOPBA), which represents security personnel (correction officers, safety and security officers).

Selected assumptions used in preparing the spending projections for the State's major programs and activities are summarized in the following table.

FORECAST OF SELECTED PROGRAM MEASURES AFFECTING PERSONAL SERVICE AND FRINGE BENEFITS

		Forecast			
	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Negotiated Base Salary Increases [1]					
CSEA/NYSCOPBA/Council 82/UUP/DC-37/GSEU	0%	2%	2%	TBD	TBD
PEF / NYSPBA	0%	2%	TBD	TBD	TBD
State Workforce[2]	118,492	118,257	TBD	TBD	TBD
ERS Pension Contribution Rate[3]					
Before Amortization (Normal/Admin/GLIP)	21.5%	20.4%	18.4%	18.6%	18.8%
After Amortization	12.5%	13.5%	14.5%	15.5%	16.5%
PFRS Pension Contribution Rate					
Before Amortization (Normal/Admin/GLIP)	29.9%	28.1%	25.0%	25.2%	25.4%
After Amortization	20.5%	21.5%	22.5%	23.5%	24.5%
Employee/Retiree Health Insurance Growth Rates	3.8%	3.3%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
PS/Fringe as % of Receipts (All Funds Basis)	14.4%	13.9%	14.4%	14.2%	14.2%

[1] Reflects current collective bargaining agreements with settled unions. Does not reflect potential impact of future negotiated labor agreements.
[2] Reflects workforce that is Subject to Direct Executive Control.
[3] As Percent of Salary.

The majority of State agencies are expected to hold personal service and non-personal service spending constant over the plan period. Costs from collective bargaining agreements, which include 2 percent salary increases in FY 2015 and FY 2016 (for certain unions), applicable lump sum payments, and repayment of a portion of the deficit reduction adjustment made to employee salaries, are expected to be funded from operational savings.

Gaming, health care, and SUNY are three areas expected to experience limited programmatic growth over the ensuing four years. The growth in gaming is attributable to activities related to casino development and oversight. Increases in DOH are primarily driven by the State's implementation of the New York State of Health insurance benefit exchange, the State's insurance marketplace program as mandated by ACA. Beginning in FY 2015, program costs for New York State of Health insurance benefit exchange are partially offset by Federal grants; however, DOH must fully absorb the start-up costs by FY 2016. SUNY spending is driven by tuition funding and reflects anticipated operating needs.

Other year-over-year increases are technical in nature and reflect funding reclassifications or administrative reconciliations. For example, growth in Temporary and Disability Assistance reflects the reclassification of local assistance contracts to agency operation spending; while the consolidation of state agency IT functions into one central agency, IT services, drives a higher cost in FY 2015 compared to FY 2014. In addition, the State's workforce is paid on a bi-weekly basis, with weekly pay cycles that alternate between administrative and institutional payrolls. There are typically 26 pay periods in a fiscal year. In FY 2016, employees on the institutional pay schedule will have one additional payroll.

STATE OPERATING FUNDS - AGENCY OPERATIONS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
SUBJECT TO DIRECT EXECUTIVE CONTROL	**9,741**	**9,933**	**10,228**	**10,086**	**10,057**
Mental Hygiene	2,915	2,878	2,890	2,889	2,889
Corrections and Community Supervision	2,584	2,572	2,576	2,580	2,582
State Police	648	658	658	658	658
Public Health	406	421	530	497	489
Tax and Finance	345	339	332	331	331
Children and Family Services	277	264	252	252	252
Environmental Conservation	235	234	235	235	213
Information Technology Services	220	421	427	427	427
Financial Services	195	202	202	202	202
Medicaid Admin	141	230	217	229	229
Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation	186	178	178	178	178
Gaming	137	166	165	165	166
Temporary and Disability Assistance	139	150	161	161	161
General Services	164	151	150	150	150
Workers' Compensation Board	148	142	142	142	142
27th Institutional Payroll	0	0	124	0	0
All Other	1,001	927	989	990	988
UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS	**5,777**	**5,821**	**5,940**	**6,077**	**6,185**
State University	5,698	5,731	5,849	5,984	6,090
City University	79	90	91	93	95
INDEPENDENT AGENCIES	**300**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**
Law	162	168	168	168	168
Audit & Control	138	141	141	141	141
TOTAL, EXCLUDING JUDICIARY AND LEGISLATURE	**15,818**	**16,063**	**16,477**	**16,472**	**16,551**
Judiciary	1,838	1,926	1,926	1,926	1,926
Legislature	208	219	219	219	219
Statewide Total	**17,864**	**18,208**	**18,622**	**18,617**	**18,696**
Personal Service	12,300	12,600	12,845	12,822	12,869
	-0.8%	2.4%	1.9%	-0.2%	0.4%
Non-Personal Service	5,564	5,608	5,777	5,795	5,827
	5.4%	0.8%	3.0%	0.3%	0.6%

In FY 2015, $12.6 billion or 13.7 percent of the State Operating Funds Budget is projected to be spent on personal service costs and supports roughly 98,800 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) employees under direct Executive control and another 15,100 employees of the Legislature and Judiciary. Roughly 75 percent of all personal service spending occurs in four areas: SUNY, the Mental Hygiene agencies, DOCCS, and Judiciary.

STATE OPERATING FUNDS
FY 2015 PERSONAL SERVICE SPENDING BY AGENCY
(millions of dollars)

	Dollars	FTEs
Subject to Direct Executive Control	**7,141**	**98,216**
Mental Hygiene Agencies	2,271	33,995
Corrections and Community Supervision	2,090	27,855
State Police	564	5,526
Tax and Finance	275	4,368
Health	264	3,691
Environmental Conservation	176	2,246
Children and Family Services	158	2,582
Financial Services	147	1,370
Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation	132	1,589
All Other	1,064	14,994
University Systems	**3,586**	**43,911**
State University	3,545	43,575
City University	41	336
Independent Agencies	**1,873**	**18,084**
Law	114	1,578
Audit & Control	110	1,582
Judiciary	1,483	14,922
Legislature [1]	166	2
Total Spending / FTEs	**12,600**	**160,211**

[1] The majority of legislative employees are non-annual salaried.
Note: CUNY employees are funded primarily through an agency trust fund. This represents approximately an additional 13,275 FTEs.

GENERAL STATE CHARGES

Employee fringe benefit payments, many of which are mandated by statute or collective bargaining agreements, include employer contributions for pensions, the State's share of Social Security, health insurance, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and dental and vision benefits. The majority of employee fringe benefit costs are paid centrally from statewide appropriations. However, certain agencies, including the Judiciary and SUNY, directly pay all or a portion of their employees' fringe benefit costs from their respective budgets. Employee fringe benefits paid through General State Charges ("GSCs") are paid from the General Fund in the first instance, and then partially reimbursed by revenue collected from fringe benefit assessments on Federal funds and other special revenue accounts. The largest General Fund reimbursement comes from the mental hygiene agencies.

GSCs also include fixed costs for several categories including State payments in lieu of taxes, payments for local assessments on State-owned land and judgments against the State pursuant to the Court of Claims Act.

GENERAL STATE CHARGES
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**6,958**	**7,210**	**3.6%**	**7,477**	**3.7%**	**7,970**	**6.6%**	**8,410**	**5.5%**
Fringe Benefits	**6,564**	**6,809**	**3.7%**	**7,079**	**4.0%**	**7,585**	**7.1%**	**8,017**	**5.7%**
Health Insurance	3,253	3,359	3.3%	3,564	6.1%	3,779	6.0%	4,009	6.1%
Employee Health Insurance	1,790	1,850	3.4%	1,963	6.1%	2,081	6.0%	2,208	6.1%
Retiree Health Insurance	1,463	1,509	3.1%	1,601	6.1%	1,698	6.1%	1,801	6.1%
Pensions	2,086	2,136	2.4%	2,261	5.9%	2,449	8.3%	2,643	7.9%
Social Security	944	967	2.4%	987	2.1%	1,008	2.1%	1,026	1.8%
All Other Fringe	281	347	23.5%	267	-23.1%	349	30.7%	339	-2.9%
Fixed Costs	**394**	**401**	**1.8%**	**398**	**-0.7%**	**385**	**-3.3%**	**393**	**2.1%**

The Updated Financial Plan includes revised annual State pension contribution costs beginning in FY 2016 to account for the implementation of new actuarial assumptions by the New York State and Local Retirement Systems' Actuary, most notably to begin using the new MP-2014 Mortality Improvement Scale and the expectation that a portion of future contributions will be amortized as permissible by law. In total, State pension contribution costs have been increased by $770 million through FY 2018 since the FY 2015 Enacted Budget Financial Plan.

GSCs are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 4.9 percent over the Financial Plan period due mainly to projected growth in the employer share of costs for employee and retiree health insurance benefits, and the revised pension contribution costs. Fixed costs are projected to average approximately $394 million annually over the multi-year plan.

TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS (GENERAL FUND BASIS)

General Fund transfers help finance the State's share of Medicaid costs for mental hygiene facilities, debt service for bonds that do not have dedicated revenues, SUNY operating costs, certain capital initiatives, and a range of other activities.

GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	**9,095**	**8,236**	**9,087**	**10,100**	**10,686**
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	**1,576**	**1,638**	**1,313**	**1,281**	**1,156**
Debt Service	**1,972**	**1,081**	**1,058**	**1,457**	**1,509**
SUNY University Operations	**971**	**977**	**980**	**980**	**980**
Capital Projects	**1,436**	**930**	**1,406**	**1,761**	**2,006**
Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust Fund	450	719	697	776	848
All Other Capital	986	211	709	985	1,158
ALL OTHER TRANSFERS	**3,140**	**3,610**	**4,330**	**4,621**	**5,035**
Mental Hygiene	2,135	2,350	3,129	3,410	3,821
Department of Transportation (MTA Tax)	329	335	335	335	336
SUNY - Medicaid Reimbursement	173	209	228	228	228
Judiciary Funds	107	107	107	107	107
SUNY - Hospital Operations	67	88	88	88	88
Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust Fund	0	63	63	63	63
Mortgage Settlement Proceeds Trust Fund	0	58	0	0	0
Banking Services	41	50	52	54	55
Indigent Legal Services	28	40	40	40	40
Mass Transportation Operating Assistance	34	37	37	37	37
Alcoholic Beverage Control	18	20	20	20	20
Information Technology Services	40	14	6	0	0
Public Transportation Systems	12	15	15	15	15
Correctional Industries	10	12	11	11	11
All Other	146	212	199	213	214

A significant portion of the capital and operating expenses of DOT and the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) are funded from the DHBTF. The Fund receives various dedicated tax and fee revenues, including the petroleum business tax, motor fuel tax, and highway use taxes. The Updated Financial Plan includes transfers from the General Fund that effectively subsidize the expenses of the DHBTF. The subsidy is required because the cumulative expenses of the fund – capital and operating expenses of DOT and DMV, debt service on certain transportation bonds – exceed current and projected revenue deposits and bond proceeds.

DEBT SERVICE

The State pays debt service on all outstanding State-supported bonds. These include General Obligation bonds, for which the State is constitutionally obligated to pay debt service, as well as certain bonds issued by State public authorities (e.g., Empire State Development (ESD), DASNY, and the New York State Thruway Authority, subject to an appropriation). Depending on the credit structure, debt service is financed by transfers from the General Fund, dedicated taxes and fees, and other resources, such as patient income revenues.

DEBT SERVICE SPENDING PROJECTIONS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Updated	Annual Change	Percent Change
General Fund	**1,972**	**1,081**	**(891)**	**-45.2%**
Other State Support	4,428	4,567	139	3.1%
State Operating/All Funds Total	**6,400**	**5,648**	**(752)**	**-11.8%**

Total debt service is projected at $5.6 billion in FY 2015, of which approximately $1.1 billion is paid from the General Fund through transfers, and $4.6 billion from other State funds. The General Fund transfer finances debt service payments on General Obligation and service contract bonds. Debt service is paid directly from other State funds, subject to appropriation, for the State's revenue bonds, including PIT and Sales Tax bonds, DHBTF bonds, and mental health facilities bonds. Debt service spending estimates are unchanged from the AIS, wherein it is noted that FY 2015 spending estimates assume the prepayment of $350 million of debt service that is due during FY 2016.

GAAP-BASIS RESULTS FOR PRIOR FISCAL YEARS

The Comptroller prepares Basic Financial Statements and Other Supplementary Information on a GAAP basis for governments as promulgated by the GASB. The Basic Financial Statements, released in July each year, include the Statements of Net Position and Activities; the Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the Governmental Funds; the Statements of Net Position, Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position and Cash Flows for the Enterprise Funds; the Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position; and the Combining Statements of Net Position and Activities for Discretely Presented Component Units. These statements are audited by independent certified public accountants. The Comptroller also prepares and issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), which includes a management discussion and analysis (MD&A), the Basic Financial Statements, required supplementary information, other supplementary information which includes individual fund combining statements, and a statistical section.

The following table summarizes recent governmental funds results on a GAAP basis. The State issued the Basic Financial Statements for FY 2014 on July 29, 2014.

**COMPARISON OF ACTUAL GAAP-BASIS OPERATING RESULTS
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)
(millions of dollars)**

Fiscal Year Ended	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	All Governmental Funds	Accum. General Fund Surplus/(Deficit)
March 31, 2014	172	806	369	(146)	1,201	(567)
March 31, 2013	1,129	(308)	(186)	(499)	136	(739)
March 31, 2012	137	56	80	346	619	(1,868)

**SUMMARY OF NET POSITION
(millions of dollars)**

Fiscal Year Ended	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government
March 31, 2014	27,838	(841)	26,997
March 31, 2013	26,271	(922)	25,349
March 31, 2012	26,333	(658)	25,675

The CAFR can be obtained from the Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12236 or at the Office of the State Comptroller's website at www.osc.state.ny.us. The Basic Financial Statements can also be accessed through the EMMA website at www.emma.msrb.org.

STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

GENERAL

This section summarizes key information regarding the New York State and Local Retirement System (“NYSLRS” or the “Systems”) and the Common Retirement Fund (“CRF”), a pooled investment vehicle in which the assets of the Systems are held and invested. Greater detail, including the independent auditor’s report for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2014, is included in NYSLRS’ Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“NYSLRS’ CAFR”) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014. The Systems Actuary’s Annual Report to the Comptroller on Actuarial Assumptions - the contents of which explain the methodology used to determine employer contribution rates to the Systems - issued from 2007 through 2014, as well as NYSLRS’ CAFR and Asset Listing for 2014 and for each fiscal year since 2004, and benefit plan booklets describing how each of the Systems’ tiers works are all available and can be accessed at www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/publications. The Systems’ audited Financial Statements for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2014, and the three prior fiscal years, can also be accessed at that web page.

The State Comptroller is the administrative head of NYSLRS, which has the powers and privileges of a corporation and comprises the New York State and Local Employees’ Retirement System (“ERS”) and the New York State and Local Police and Fire Retirement System (“PFRS”). The State Comptroller promulgates rules and regulations for the administration and transaction of the business of the Systems. Pursuant to the State’s Retirement and Social Security Law and Insurance Law, NYSLRS is subject to the supervision of the Superintendent of the New York State Department of Financial Services. The State Comptroller is also the trustee and custodian of the CRF, a trust created pursuant to the Retirement and Social Security Law to hold the Systems' assets, and, as such, is responsible for investing the assets of the Systems. Consistent with statutory limitations affecting categories of investment, the State Comptroller, as trustee of the CRF, establishes a target asset allocation and approves policies and procedures to guide and direct the investment activities of the Division of Pension Investment and Cash Management of the Office of the State Comptroller (“Division”). Division employees, outside advisors, consultants and legal counsel provide the State Comptroller with advice and oversight of investment decisions. Outside advisors and internal investment staff must sign off on investment decisions before final action by the State Comptroller. The Investment Advisory Committee and the Real Estate Advisory Committee, both made up of outside advisors, assist the State Comptroller in his investment duties. The Investment Advisory Committee advises the State Comptroller on investment policies relating to the CRF, reviews the portfolio of the CRF and makes such recommendations as the Committee deems necessary. The Real Estate Advisory Committee reviews and must approve mortgage and real estate investments for consideration by the State Comptroller.

THE SYSTEMS

The Systems provide pension benefits to public employees of the State and its localities (except employees of New York City and teachers, who are covered by separate plans). State employees made up about 32 percent of the membership during FY 2014. There were 3,029 other public employers participating in the Systems, including all cities and counties (except New York City), most towns, villages and school districts (with respect to non-teaching employees), and many public authorities.

As of March 31, 2014, approximately 644,000 persons were members of the Systems and approximately 422,000 pensioners or beneficiaries were receiving pension benefits. Article 5, section 7 of the State Constitution considers membership in any State pension or retirement system to be "a contractual relationship, the benefits of which shall not be diminished or impaired".

COMPARISON OF BENEFITS BY TIER

The Systems' members are categorized into six tiers depending on date of membership. As of March 31, 2014, approximately 79 percent of ERS members were in Tiers 3 and 4 and approximately 86 percent of PFRS members were in Tier 2. Tier 5 was enacted in 2009 and included significant changes to the benefit structure for ERS members who joined on or after January 1, 2010 and PFRS members who joined on or after January 9, 2010. Tier 6 was enacted in 2012 and included further changes to the benefit structure for ERS and PFRS members who joined on or after April 1, 2012.

Benefits paid to members vary depending on tier. Tiers vary with respect to vesting, employee contributions, retirement age, reductions for early retirement, and calculation and limitation of "final average salary" – generally the average of an employee's three consecutive highest years' salary (for Tier 6 members, final average salary is determined by taking the average of an employee's five consecutive highest years' salary). ERS members in Tiers 3 and 4 can begin receiving full retirement benefits at age 62, or at age 55 with at least 30 years of service. The amount of the benefit is based on years of service, age at retirement and the final average salary earned. The majority of PFRS members in Tier 2 are in special plans that permit them to retire after 20 or 25 years regardless of age. Charts comparing the key benefits provided to members of ERS and PFRS in most of the tiers of the Systems can be accessed at http://www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/employers/tier-6/index.php.

2010 RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM

Legislation enacted in June 2010 provided the State and local employers with the option to offer a temporary Early Retirement Incentive Program (ERI) for certain ERS members for periods ending no later than December 31, 2010. This program did not apply to PFRS members. Approximately 6,400 State employees and 5,453 members from 610 participating employers retired under the ERI. The cost of the incentive is borne by the State and each participating employer electing the incentive over a five-year period commencing with a payment in FY 2012. In 2014, the State paid in full its non-judiciary retirement incentive liability. The amortized amount receivable relating to the ERI, including accrued interest, from the State as of March 31, 2014 is $41.23 million and the amount due from participating employers is $58.34 million.

CONTRIBUTIONS AND FUNDING

Contributions to the Systems are provided by employers and employees. Employers contribute on the basis of the plan or plans they provide for members. All ERS members joining from mid-1976 through 2009 were required to contribute 3 percent of their salaries. A statutory change in 2000, however, limited the contributions to the first 10 years of membership, but did not authorize refunds where contributions had already exceeded 10 years. All ERS members joining after 2009 and prior to April 1, 2012, and all PFRS members joining after January 9, 2010 and prior to April 1, 2012, are members of Tier 5. All Tier 5 ERS members and 83.5 percent of the 1,805 Tier 5 PFRS members are required to contribute 3 percent of their salaries for their career. Members joining on or after April 1, 2012 are in Tier 6, and are required to pay contributions throughout their career on a stepped basis relative to each respective member's wages. Members in Tier 6 of both ERS and PFRS earning $45,000 or less must contribute 3 percent of their gross annual wages; members earning between $45,001 and $55,000 will contribute 3.5 percent; members earning between $55,001 and $75,000 will contribute 4.5 percent; members earning between $75,001 and $100,000 will contribute 5.75 percent; and, those earning in excess of $100,000 will contribute 6 percent of their gross annual salary.

The CRF experienced significant investment losses in FY 2009. These investment losses negatively impacted the value of assets held by the CRF for the Systems. In order to protect employers from potentially volatile contributions tied directly to the value of the Systems' assets held by the CRF, the Systems utilize a multi-year smoothing procedure. One of the factors used to calculate employer contribution requirements is the assumed investment rate of return used by the Systems Actuary, which is currently 7.5 percent[4]. The current actuarial smoothing method spreads the impact of gains or losses above or below the 7.5 percent assumed investment rate of return over a 5-year period. Thus, because of the significant investment loss in FY 2009, employer contribution rates increased for FY 2011, FY 2012, FY 2013 and FY 2014, but decreased for FY 2015 and FY 2016 due to recent investment gains. The amount of future annual employer contribution rates will depend, in part, on the value of the assets held by the CRF as of each April 1, as well as on the present value of the anticipated benefits to be paid by the Systems as of each April 1. Final contribution rates for FY 2016 were released on September 2, 2014. The average ERS rate decreased by 9.5 percent from 20.1 percent of salary in FY 2015 to 18.2 percent of salary in FY 2016, while the average PFRS rate decreased by 10.5 percent from 27.6 percent of salary in FY 2015 to 24.7 percent of salary in FY 2016. Information regarding average rates for FY 2016 may be found in the 2014 Annual Report to the Comptroller on Actuarial Assumptions which is accessible at www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/publications.

Legislation enacted in May 2003 realigned the Systems' billing cycle to match participating local governments' budget cycles and also instituted a minimum annual payment of at least 4.5 percent of payroll every year. Chapter 260 of the Laws of 2004 authorized employers to amortize over ten years, at 5 percent interest, a portion of their annual bill for FY 2005, FY 2006 and FY 2007. As of March 31, 2014, the amortized amount receivable, including accrued interest, pursuant to Chapter 260 from the State is $85.7 million and from participating employers is $27.5 million. The State paid approximately $1.934 billion in contributions (including Judiciary) for FY 2014 including amortization payments of approximately $386.42 million associated with Chapter 260 of the Laws of 2004, Chapter 57 of the Laws of 2010 and the 2010 retirement incentive program and two prepayments of the March 1, 2015 State bill. In FY 2014, the State paid off the Judiciary's 2005 amortization liability.

[4] During 2015, the Retirement Systems Actuary will conduct the statutorily required quinquennial actuarial experience study of economic and demographic assumptions. The assumed investment rate of return is the most influential factor in calculating employer contribution rates. The chief investment officer currently is conducting an asset allocation study. The resulting asset allocation and long term asset allocation policy will inform the Actuary's recommendation regarding any revision in the investment rate of return (discount rate).

Legislation enacted in 2010 authorized the State and participating employers to amortize a portion of their annual pension costs during periods when actuarial contribution rates exceed thresholds established by the statute. The legislation provided employers with an optional mechanism intended to reduce the budgetary volatility of employer contributions. Amortized amounts must be paid by State and participating employers in equal annual installments over a ten-year period, and employers may prepay these amounts at any time without penalty. Employers are required to pay interest on the amortized amounts at a rate determined annually by the State Comptroller that is comparable to taxable fixed income investments of a comparable duration. The interest rate on the amount an employer chooses to amortize in a particular rate year is fixed for the duration of the ten-year repayment period. Should the employer choose to amortize in the next rate year, the interest rate on that amortization will be the rate set for that year. For amounts amortized in FY 2011, FY 2012, FY 2013, FY 2014 and FY 2015, the interest rates are 5 percent, 3.75 percent, 3 percent, 3.67 percent, and 3.15 percent respectively. The first payment is due in the fiscal year following the decision to amortize pension costs. When contribution rates fall below legally specified levels and all outstanding amortizations have been paid, employers that elected to amortize will be required to pay additional monies into reserve funds, specific to each employer, which will be used to offset their contributions in the future. These reserve funds will be invested separately from pension assets. Over time, it is expected that this will reduce the budgetary volatility of employer contributions. As of March 31, 2014, the amortized amount receivable, including accrued interest, for the 2011 amortization is $187.78 million from the State and $31.71 million from 45 participating employers; the amortized amount receivable, including accrued interest, for the 2012 amortization is $467.67 million from the State and $171.90 million from 118 participating employers; the amortized amount receivable, including accrued interest, for the 2013 amortization is $712.36 million from the State and $337.54 million from 136 participating employers; and the amortized amount receivable, including accrued interest, for the 2014 amortization is $939.82 million for the State and $225.16 million from 110 participating employers.

The FY 2014 Enacted Budget included an alternate contribution program (the "Alternate Contribution Stabilization Program") that provides certain participating employers with a one-time election to amortize slightly more of their required contributions than would have been available for amortization under the 2010 legislation. In addition, the maximum payment period was increased from ten years to twelve years. The election is available to counties, cities, towns, villages, BOCES, school districts and the four public health care centers operated in the counties of Nassau, Westchester and Erie. The State is not eligible to participate in the Alternate Contribution Stabilization Program. The amortized amount receivable, including interest, from 29 participating employers is $251.18 million.

Eligible employers had a one-time only option to elect to participate in the Alternate Contribution Stabilization Program, which began with FY 2014. For those eligible employers electing to participate in the Alternate Contribution Stabilization Program, the graded contribution rate for fiscal years ending 2014 and 2015 is 12 percent of salary for ERS and 20 percent of salary for PFRS. Thereafter, the graded contribution rate will increase one half of one percent per year towards the actuarially required rate. Electing employers may amortize the difference between the graded rate and the actuarially required rate over a twelve year period at an interpolated twelve year U.S. Treasury Security rate (3.76 percent for FY 2014 and 3.50 percent for FY 2015). As with the original Contribution Stabilization Program, when contribution rates fall below legally specified levels and all outstanding amortizations have been paid, employers that elect to amortize under the alternate program will be required to pay additional monies into reserve funds, specific to each employer, which will be used to offset their contributions in the future.

The total State payment (including Judiciary) related to the FY 2014 bill was approximately $2.744 billion. Multiple prepayments (including interest credit) have reduced this amount by approximately $1.545 billion. The State (including Judiciary) opted to amortize the maximum amount permitted, which reduced the required March 1, 2014 payment by $937.0 million. Amounts amortized are treated as receivables for purposes of calculating assets of the CRF as further described below under "Pension Assets and Liabilities".

The State (including Judiciary) made $1.987 billion in payments towards the FY 2015 bill. These prepayments credited with $79.6 million in interest yield a total value of $2.067 billion on March 1, 2015. If the State (including Judiciary) opts to amortize the maximum amount permitted, the total amount due on March 1, 2015 is $0. Amounts amortized are treated as receivables for purposes of calculating assets of the CRF as further described below under "Pension Assets and Liabilities".

PENSION ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The Systems' assets are held by the CRF for the exclusive benefit of members, pensioners and beneficiaries. Investments for the Systems are made by the State Comptroller as trustee of the CRF. The Systems report that the net position restricted for pension benefits as of March 31, 2014 was $181.3 billion (including $5.3 billion in receivables, which consist of employer contributions, amortized amounts, member contributions, member loans, accrued interest and dividends, investment sales and other miscellaneous receivables), an increase of $17.1 billion or 10.4 percent from the FY 2013 level of $164.2 billion. The increase in net position restricted for pension benefits from FY 2013 to FY 2014 reflects, in large part, equity market performance. The valuation used by the Systems Actuary was based on audited net position restricted for pension benefits as of March 31, 2014. The audited Financial Statement reports a gain of 13.02 percent for FY 2014.

Consistent with statutory limitations affecting categories of investment, the State Comptroller, as trustee of the CRF, establishes a target asset allocation and approves policies and procedures to guide and direct the investment activities of the Division of Pension Investment and Cash Management. The purpose of this asset allocation strategy is to identify the optimal diversified mix of assets to meet the requirements of pension payment obligations to members. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010, an asset liability analysis was completed and a long-term policy allocation was adopted. The current long-term policy allocation seeks a mix that includes 43 percent equities (30 percent domestic and 13 percent international); 22 percent bonds, cash and mortgages; 8 percent inflation indexed bonds and 27 percent alternative investments (10 percent private equity, 6 percent real estate, 4 percent absolute return or hedge funds, 4 percent opportunistic and 3 percent real assets). Since the implementation of the long-term policy allocation will take several years, transition targets have been established to aid in the asset rebalancing process[5].

The Systems report that the present value of anticipated benefits for current members, retirees, and beneficiaries increased from $204.5 billion on April 1, 2013 to $216.4 billion (including $101.5 billion for current retirees and beneficiaries) on April 1, 2014. The funding method used by the Systems anticipates that the plan net position, plus future actuarially determined contributions, will be sufficient to pay for the anticipated benefits of current members, retirees and beneficiaries. Actuarially determined contributions are calculated using actuarial assets and the present value of anticipated benefits. Actuarial assets differed from plan net position on April 1, 2014 in that the determination of actuarial assets utilized a smoothing method which recognized 20 percent of the unexpected gain for FY 2014, 40 percent of the unexpected gain for FY 2013, 60 percent of the unexpected loss for FY 2012, and 80 percent of the unexpected gain for FY 2011[6]. The asset valuation method smoothes gains and losses based on the market value of all investments. Actuarial assets increased from $155.4 billion on April 1, 2013 to

[5] More detail on the CRF's asset allocation as of March 31, 2014, long-term policy allocation and transition target allocation can be found on page 80 of the NYSLRS' CAFR for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2014.

[6] The current actuarial smoothing method spreads the impact of gains or losses above or below the 7.5 percent assumed investment rate of return over a 5-year period.

$171.7 billion on April 1, 2014. The funded ratio, as of April 1, 2014, calculated by the Systems Actuary in August 2014 using the entry age normal funding method and actuarial assets, was 92 percent[7].

In June 2012, GASB approved two related Statements that make changes to the accounting and financial reporting of pensions by state and local governments and pension plans. These statements impact neither the Systems' actuarial funding method nor the calculation of rates.

Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, addresses financial reporting for state and local government pension plans. Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments that provide their employees with pensions.

The standards for public plans' financial statements go into effect for fiscal years beginning on or after June 15, 2013 (e.g. NYSLRS March 31, 2015 financial statement). The standards for employers are effective for fiscal years beginning on or after June 15, 2014. For example, it would be effective for the State's fiscal year ending March 31, 2016.

Under the new standards, participating employers will be required to report a new liability (Net Pension Liability) in their financial statements. The Systems are currently evaluating the impact of the new standards and implementation considerations.

Statement 67 replaces the requirements of Statement No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, for most public employee pension plans. Statement 68 replaces the requirements of Statement No. 27, Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers, for most government employers. The new Statements also replace the requirements of Statement No. 50, Pension Disclosures, for those governments and pension plans.

The tables that follow show net assets, benefits paid and the actuarially determined contributions that have been made over the last ten years. See also "State Retirement Systems — Contributions and Funding" above.

[7] Detail on the funded ratios of ERS and PFRS as of April 1 for FY 2014 and for each of the five previous fiscal years can be found on page 58 of the NYSLRS' CAFR for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2014. Detail regarding employers' Annual Required Contribution for FY 2014 and each of the five previous fiscal years can be found on page 59 of the NYSLRS' CAFR for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2014.

CONTRIBUTIONS AND BENEFITS
NEW YORK STATE AND LOCAL RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (1)
(millions of dollars)

Fiscal Year Ended March 31	Contributions Recorded: All Participating Employers(1)(2)	Contributions Recorded: Local Employers(1)(2)	Contributions Recorded: State(1)(2)	Contributions Recorded: Employees	Total Benefits Paid(3)
2005	2,965	1,877	1,088	227	5,691
2006	2,782	1,714	1,068	241	6,073
2007	2,718	1,730	988	250	6,432
2008	2,649	1,641	1,008	266	6,883
2009	2,456	1,567	889	273	7,265
2010	2,344	1,447	897	284	7,719
2011	4,165	2,406	1,759	286	8,520
2012	4,585	2,799	1,786	273	8,938
2013	5,336	3,385	1,950	269	9,521
2014	6,064	3,691	2,373	281	9,978

Sources: State and Local Retirement Systems.

(1) Contributions recorded include the full amount of unpaid amortized contributions.
(2) The annual required contributions (ARC) include the employers' normal costs, the Group Life Insurance Plan amounts, and other supplemental amounts. Additional information on the ARC can be accessed on page 59 of the NYSLRS CAFR for fiscal year ending March 31, 2014.

(3) Includes payments from Group Life Insurance Plan, which funds the first $50,000 of any death benefit paid.

NET ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR BENEFITS OF THE
NEW YORK STATE AND LOCAL RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (1)
(millions of dollars)

Fiscal Year Ended March 31	Net Assets	Percent Increase/ (Decrease) From Prior Year
2005	128,038	6.0
2006	142,620	11.4
2007	156,625	9.8
2008	155,846	(0.5)
2009	110,938	(28.8)
2010	134,252	21.0
2011	149,549	11.4
2012	153,394	2.6
2013	164,222	7.0
2014	181,275	10.4

Sources: State and Local Retirement Systems.

(1) Includes relatively small amounts held under Group Life Insurance Plan. Includes some employer contribution receivables. Fiscal year ending March 31, 2014 includes approximately $5.3 billion of receivables.

AUTHORITIES AND LOCALITIES

PUBLIC AUTHORITIES

For the purposes of this section, "authorities" refer to public benefit corporations or public authorities, created pursuant to State law, which are reported in the State's CAFR. Authorities are not subject to the constitutional restrictions on the incurrence of debt that apply to the State itself and may issue bonds and notes within the amounts and restrictions set forth in legislative authorization. The State's access to the public credit markets through bond issuances constituting State-supported or State-related debt issuances by certain of its authorities could be impaired and the market price of the outstanding debt issued on its behalf may be materially and adversely affected if these authorities were to default on their respective State-supported or State-related debt issuances.

The State has numerous public authorities with various responsibilities, including those which finance, construct and/or operate revenue-producing public facilities. These entities generally pay their own operating expenses and debt service costs from revenues generated by the projects they finance or operate, such as tolls charged for the use of highways, bridges or tunnels; charges for public power, electric and gas utility services; tuition and fees; rentals charged for housing units; and charges for occupancy at medical care facilities. In addition, State legislation also authorizes several financing structures, which may be utilized for the financings.

There are statutory arrangements that, under certain circumstances, authorize State local assistance payments otherwise payable to localities to be made instead to the issuing public authorities in order to secure the payment of debt service on their revenue bonds and notes. However, the State has no constitutional or statutory obligation to provide assistance to localities beyond amounts that have been appropriated therefore in any given year. Some public authorities also receive moneys from State appropriations to pay for the operating costs of certain programs.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

As of December 31, 2013 (with respect to Job Development Authority or "JDA" as of March 31, 2014), each of the 19 authorities listed in the following table had outstanding debt of $100 million or more, and the aggregate outstanding debt, including refunding bonds, was approximately $175 billion, only a portion of which constitutes State-supported or State-related debt. The following table summarizes the outstanding debt of these authorities.

OUTSTANDING DEBT OF CERTAIN AUTHORITIES[1]
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013[2]
(millions of dollars)

Authority	State-Related Debt Bonding	Authority and Conduit Bonding	Total
Dormitory Authority[3]	25,277	21,019	**46,296**
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	346	24,352	**24,698**
Port Authority of NY & NJ	0	21,876	**21,876**
Thruway Authority	10,056	4,830	**14,886**
UDC/ESD	11,090	903	**11,993**
Housing Finance Agency	859	11,077	**11,936**
Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority	0	8,292	**8,292**
Job Development Authority[2]	12	7,111	**7,123**
Long Island Power Authority[4]	0	6,967	**6,967**
Environmental Facilities Corporation	645	6,158	**6,803**
Energy Research and Development Authority	0	3,434	**3,434**
State of New York Mortgage Agency	0	2,781	**2,781**
Local Government Assistance Corporation	2,592	0	**2,592**
Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation	2,053	0	**2,053**
Power Authority	0	1,675	**1,675**
Battery Park City Authority	0	1,059	**1,059**
Municipal Bond Bank Agency	281	291	**572**
Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority	0	144	**144**
Bridge Authority	0	117	**117**
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	53,211	122,086	**175,297**

Source: Office of the State Comptroller. Debt classifications by Division of the Budget.

[1] Includes only authorities with $100 million or more in outstanding debt which are reported as component units or joint ventures of the State in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Includes short-term and long-term debt. Reflects original par amounts for bonds and financing arrangements or original gross proceeds in the case of capital appreciation bonds. Amounts outstanding do not reflect accretion of capital appreciation bonds or premiums received.

[2] All Job Development Authority (JDA) debt outstanding reported as of March 31, 2014. This includes $7 billion in conduit debt issued by JDA's blended component units consisting of $6.6 billion issued by New York Liberty Development Corporation ($1.2 billion of which is also included in the amount reported for Port Authority of NY and NJ) and $511 million issued by the Brooklyn Arena Local Development Corporation. In addition, JDA has $12 million in State-guaranteed bonds outstanding.

[3] Includes debt previously issued by New York State Medical Care Facilities Finance Agency, which was consolidated with the Dormitory Authority on September 1, 1995.

[4] Includes $2.02 billion of Utility Debt Securitization Authority (UDSA) bonds. Chapter 173 of the Laws of 2013 established UDSA for the sole purpose of retiring certain outstanding indebtedness of the Long Island Power Authority (LIPA) through the issuance of restructuring bonds. UDSA is reported as a blended component unit of LIPA in LIPA's audited financial statements.

LOCALITIES

While the fiscal condition of New York City and other local governments in the State is reliant, in part, on State aid to balance their annual budgets and meet their cash requirements, the State is not legally responsible for their financial condition and viability. Indeed, the provision of State aid to localities, while one of the largest disbursement categories in the State budget, is not constitutionally obligated to be maintained at current levels or to be continued in future fiscal years and the State Legislature may amend or repeal statutes relating to the formulas for and the apportionment of State aid to localities.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK

The fiscal demands on the State may be affected by the fiscal condition of New York City, which relies in part on State aid to balance its budget and meet its cash requirements. It is also possible that the State's finances may be affected by the ability of New York City, and its related issuers, to market securities successfully in the public credit markets. The official financial disclosure of the City of New York and its related issuers is available by contacting Ben Schanback, Investor Relations, (212) 788-0920, or contacting the City Office of Management and Budget, 255 Greenwich Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10007. The State assumes no liability or responsibility for any financial information reported by the City of New York. The following table summarizes the debt of New York City and its related issuers.

DEBT OF NEW YORK CITY AND RELATED ENTITIES (1)
AS OF JUNE 30 OF EACH YEAR
(millions of dollars)

Year	General Obligation Bonds	Obligations of TFA (1)	Obligations of STAR Corp. (2)	Obligations of TSASC, Inc.	Hudson Yards Infrastructure Corporation	Other (3) Obligations	Treasury Obligations	Total
2005	33,903	12,977	2,552	1,283	0	3,745	(39)	54,421
2006	35,844	12,233	2,470	1,334	0	3,500	0	55,381
2007	34,506	14,607	2,368	1,317	2,100	3,394	0	58,292
2008	36,100	14,828	2,339	1,297	2,067	2,556	0	59,187
2009	39,991	16,913	2,253	1,274	2,033	2,442	0	64,906
2010	41,555	20,094	2,178	1,265	2,000	2,444	0	69,536
2011	41,785	23,820	2,117	1,260	2,000	2,590	0	73,572
2012	42,286	26,268	2,054	1,253	3,000	2,493	0	77,354
2013	41,592	29,202	1,985	1,245	3,000	2,394	0	79,418
2014	41,665	31,038	1,975	1,228	3,000	2,334	0	81,240

Source: Office of the State Comptroller, The City of New York Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

(1) Includes amounts for Building Aid Revenue Bonds (BARBS), the debt service on which will be funded solely from future State Building Aid payments that are subject to appropriation by the State and have been assigned by the City of New York to the Transitional Finance Authority (TFA).

(2) A portion of the proceeds of the Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corporation (STARC) Bonds were used to retire outstanding Municipal Assistance Corporation bonds. The debt service on STARC bonds will be funded from annual revenues to be provided by the State, subject to annual appropriation. These revenues have been assigned to the STARC by the Mayor of the City of New York.

(3) Includes bonds issued by the Fiscal Year 2005 Securitization Corporation, the New York City Educational Construction Fund, the Industrial Development Agency and, beginning in 2010, the New York City Tax Lien Collateralized Bonds. Also included are bonds issued by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York for education, health, and court capital projects and other long-term leases which will be repaid from revenues of the City or revenues that would otherwise be available to the City if not needed for debt service.

The staffs of the Financial Control Board for the City of New York ("FCB"), the Office of the State Deputy Comptroller ("OSDC"), the City Comptroller and the Independent Budget Office issue periodic reports on the City's financial plans. Copies of the most recent reports are available by contacting: FCB, 123 William Street, 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10038, Attention: Executive Director; OSDC, 59 Maiden Lane, 29th Floor, New York, NY 10038, Attention: Deputy Comptroller; City Comptroller, Municipal Building, 6th Floor, One Centre Street, New York, NY 10007-2341, Attention: Deputy Comptroller for Budget; and IBO, 110 William Street, 14th Floor, New York, NY 10038, Attention: Director.

OTHER LOCALITIES

Certain localities other than New York City have experienced financial problems and have requested and received additional State assistance during the last several State fiscal years. While a relatively infrequent practice, deficit financing by local governments has become more common in recent years. Between 2004 and June 2014, the State Legislature passed 25 special acts authorizing, or amending authorizations for, bond issuances to finance local government operating deficits, most recently for Rockland County, the Cities of Long Beach, Yonkers and Lockport. When local governments are authorized to issue bonds to finance operating deficits, the local government generally is subject to certain additional fiscal oversight during the time the bonds are outstanding, including an annual budget review by OSC. In addition to deficit financing authorizations, the State has periodically enacted legislation to create oversight boards in order to address deteriorating fiscal conditions within a locality.

The Buffalo Fiscal Stability Authority exercised Control Period powers with respect to the City of Buffalo since the City's 2004 fiscal year, but transitioned to Advisory Period powers commencing on July 1, 2012.

In January 2011, the Nassau County Interim Finance Authority ("NIFA") declared that it was entering a Control Period, citing the "substantial likelihood and imminence" that Nassau County would incur a major operating funds deficit of 1 percent or more during the County's 2011 fiscal year. Nassau County challenged NIFA's determination and authority to impose a Control Period in State Supreme Court but did not prevail. NIFA is now exercising Control Period powers over Nassau County.

Various actions taken by NIFA or Nassau County have been the subject of Federal and State court decisions. For example, NIFA's imposition of a wage freeze has been the subject of litigation, and the New York State Court of Appeals has held that Nassau County could not transfer the responsibility for certain tax refunds to local governments and school districts. During 2014, NIFA has approved labor contracts that include wage increases for various collective bargaining units, ending NIFA's 3-year imposition of the wage freeze.

Erie County has a Fiscal Stability Authority, the City of New York has a Financial Control Board, and the City of Troy has a Supervisory Board, all of which presently perform certain review and advisory functions. The City of Newburgh operates under fiscal monitoring by the State Comptroller pursuant to special State legislation. The potential impact on the State of any future requests by localities for additional oversight or financial assistance is not included in the projections of the State's receipts and disbursements for the State's FY 2014 or thereafter.

The City of Yonkers no longer operates under an oversight board but must adhere to a Special Local Finance and Budget Act. The Yonkers City School District is dependent upon the City of Yonkers as it lacks separate taxing authority for school operations. In January 2014, the Yonkers Board of Education identified an improper accrual of State aid that resulted in an unanticipated shortfall in available funds for operation of the Yonkers City School District. In response, the Yonkers City School District Deficit

Financing Act was enacted, which authorizes the City of Yonkers to issue debt of up to $45 million to liquidate current deficits in the school district's general fund as of June 30, 2014. The FY 2015 Enacted Budget also provides $28 million to the City of Yonkers and Yonkers City School District for the school year 2015, subject to an Inter-Municipal Agreement to be executed between the City of Yonkers and the Yonkers City School District and approved by the State Budget Director, to consolidate and combine various overlapping and duplicative non-academic functions under the general management and direction of the City of Yonkers. In July 2014, the City of Yonkers filed suit challenging the constitutionality of the provisions of the Yonkers City School District Deficit Financing Act that require the City Council to adjust the City's budget consistent with recommendations made by the State Commissioner of Education and State Comptroller, contending that the legislation was enacted without a Home Rule request from the City in violation of Article IX of the State Constitution.

Legislation enacted in 2013 created the Financial Restructuring Board for Local Governments (the “Restructuring Board”). The Restructuring Board consists of ten members, including the Director of the State Budget, who is the Chair, the Attorney General, the State Comptroller, the Secretary of State and six members appointed by the Governor. The Restructuring Board, upon the request of a “fiscally eligible municipality”, is authorized to perform a number of functions including reviewing the municipality’s operations and finances, making recommendations on reforming and restructuring the municipality’s operations, proposing that the municipality agree to fiscal accountability measures, and making available certain grants and loans. To date, the Restructuring Board is currently reviewing or has completed reviews for seven municipalities. The Restructuring Board is also authorized, upon the joint request of the fiscally eligible municipality and a public employee organization, to resolve labor impasses between municipal employers and employee organizations for police, fire and certain other employees in lieu of binding arbitration before a public arbitration panel.

OSC implemented its Fiscal Stress Monitoring System (the “Monitoring System”) in 2013. The Monitoring System utilizes a number of fiscal and environmental indicators with the goal of providing an early warning to local communities about stress conditions in New York's local governments and school districts. Fiscal indicators consider measures of budgetary solvency while environmental indicators consider measures such as population, poverty, and tax base trends. Individual entities are then scored according to their performance on these indicators. An entity’s score on the fiscal components will determine whether or not it is classified in one of three levels of stress: significant, moderate or susceptible. Entities that do not meet established scoring thresholds are classified as “No Designation”.

A total of 50 local governments (10 counties, 7 cities, 17 towns, 16 villages) and 87 school districts have been placed in a stress category based on financial data for their fiscal years ending in 2013. The vast majority of entities (98 percent) are classified in the "No Designation" category.

Like the State, local governments must respond to changing political, economic and financial influences over which they have little or no control, but which can adversely affect their financial condition. For example, the State or Federal government may reduce (or, in some cases, eliminate) funding of local programs, thus requiring local governments to pay these expenditures using their own resources. Similarly, past cash flow problems for the State have resulted in delays in State aid payments to localities. In some cases, these delays have necessitated short-term borrowing at the local level.

Other factors that have had, or could have, an impact on the fiscal condition of local governments and school districts include: the loss of temporary Federal stimulus funding; recent State aid trends; constitutional and statutory limitations on the imposition by local governments and school districts of property, sales and other taxes; and for some communities, the significant upfront costs for rebuilding and clean-up in the wake of a natural disaster. Localities may also face unanticipated problems resulting from certain pending litigation, judicial decisions and long range economic trends. Other large scale potential problems, such as declining urban populations, declines in the real property tax base, increasing pension, health care and other fixed costs, or the loss of skilled manufacturing jobs may also adversely affect localities and necessitate requests for State assistance.

Ultimately, localities as well as local public authorities may suffer serious financial difficulties that could jeopardize local access to the public credit markets, which may adversely affect the marketability of notes and bonds issued by localities within the State.

The following table summarizes the debt of New York City and its related issuers, and other New York State localities, from 1980 to 2013.

DEBT OF NEW YORK LOCALITIES[1]
(millions of dollars)

Locality Fiscal Year Ending	Combined New York City Debt[2]		Other Localities Debt[3]		Total Locality Debt[3]	
	Bonds	Notes	Bonds[4]	Notes[4]	Bonds[3][4]	Notes[4]
1980	12,995	0	6,835	1,793	19,830	1,793
1990	20,027	0	10,253	3,082	30,280	3,082
2000	39,244	515	19,082	4,005	58,326	4,520
2003	47,376	1,110	23,951	6,429	71,327	7,539
2004	50,265	0	26,684	4,979	76,949	4,979
2005	54,421	0	29,245	4,832	83,666	4,832
2006	55,381	0	30,753	4,755	86,134	4,755
2007	58,192	100	32,271	4,567	90,463	4,667
2008	59,120	67	33,569	5,474	92,689	5,541
2009	64,873	33	34,522	6,908	99,395	6,941
2010	69,536	0	36,103	7,361	105,639	7,361
2011	73,572	0	36,230	7,312	109,802	7,312
2012	77,354	0	36,663	7,178	114,017	7,178
2013	79,418	0	36,267	7,344	115,685	7,344

Source: Office of the State Comptroller.

NOTE: For localities other than New York City, the amounts shown for fiscal years ending in 1990 may include debt that has been defeased through the issuance of refunding bonds.

[1] Because the State calculates locality debt differently for certain localities (including New York City), the figures above may vary from those reported by such localities. In addition, this table excludes indebtedness of certain local authorities and obligations issued in relation to State lease-purchase arrangements.

[2] Includes bonds issued by New York City and its related issuers, the Transitional Finance Authority, STAR Corporation, TSASC, Inc., the Hudson Yards Infrastructure Corporation, and Treasury obligations (as shown in the table "Debt of New York City and Related Entities" in the section of this document entitled "Authorities and Localities - The City of New York"). Also included are the bonds of the Fiscal Year 2005 Securitization Corporation, the Industrial Development Agency, the Municipal Assistance Corporation, the Samurai Funding Corporation, the New York City Educational Construction Fund, and the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York for education, health and court capital projects, and other long-term leases which will be repaid from revenues of the City or revenues which would otherwise be available to the City if not needed for debt service and, beginning in 2010, the New York City Tax Lien Collateralized Bonds.

[3] Includes bonds issued by the localities and certain debt guaranteed by the localities and excludes capital lease obligations (for localities other than New York City), assets held in sinking funds and certain amounts available at the start of a fiscal year for redemption of debt. Starting in 2001, debt for other localities includes installment purchase contracts.

[4] Amounts reflect those set forth on Annual Update Documents provided to OSC by New York State localities. Does not include the indebtedness of certain localities that did not file Annual Update Documents (financial reports) with the State Comptroller.

LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION

REAL PROPERTY CLAIMS

There are several cases in which Native American tribes have asserted possessory interests in real property or sought monetary damages as a result of claims that certain transfers of property from the tribes or their predecessors-in-interest in the 18th and 19th centuries were illegal.

In *Oneida Indian Nation of New York v. State of New York*, 74-CV-187 ("NDNY"), the plaintiff, alleged successors-in-interest to the historic Oneida Indian Nation, sought a declaration that they hold a current possessory interest in approximately 250,000 acres of lands that the tribe sold to the State in a series of transactions that took place between 1795 and 1846, money damages, and the ejectment of the State and Madison and Oneida Counties from all publicly-held lands in the claim area. In 1998, the United States intervened in support of plaintiff.

During the pendency of this case, significant decisions were rendered by the United States Supreme Court and the Second Circuit Court of Appeals which changed the legal landscape pertaining to ancient land claims: *City of Sherrill v. Oneida Indian Nation of New York*, 544 U.S. 197 (2005), and *Cayuga Indian Nation of New York v. Pataki*, 413 F.3d 266 (2d Cir. 2005), cert. denied, 547 U.S. 1128 (2006). Taken together, these cases have made clear that the equitable doctrines of laches, acquiescence, and impossibility can bar ancient land claims.

Relying on these decisions, in *Oneida Indian Nation et al. v. County of Oneida et al*., 617 F.3d 114 (2d Cir. 2010), the Second Circuit Court of Appeals dismissed the Oneida land claim. On October 17, 2011, the United States Supreme Court denied plaintiffs' petitions for certiorari to review the decision of the Second Circuit. See 132 S. Ct. 452 (2011).

On May 16, 2013, the State, Madison and Oneida Counties, and the Oneida Indian Nation signed a settlement agreement covering many issues. As pertinent here, the agreement would place a cap on the amount of land the tribe could reacquire and have taken into trust for its benefit by the United States. The agreement has been approved by the State Legislature, and was approved by the Federal Court on March 4, 2014.

There are two cases challenging the settlement agreement. In *Matter of Town of Verona, et al. v. Cuomo, et al*. (Sup. Ct., Albany Co.), the plaintiffs are citizen taxpayers, voters, and two towns. The defendants answered and moved for summary judgment which was granted in a Decision/Order/Judgment on June 27, 2014 dismissing all claims in the complaint and denying plaintiffs' cross-motion to amend. Plaintiffs filed a Notice of Appeal.

In *Schulz v. New York State Executive, et al*., (Sup. Ct., Albany Co.), plaintiff seeks a declaratory judgment that the New York Gaming Act, the New York Tax Free Zones Act, and the Oneida, St. Regis Mohawk and Seneca Nation settlement agreements violate various provisions of the State Constitution. In a decision, order and judgment dated April 10, 2014, the court disposed of some of the constitutional challenges to the statutes and ordered that plaintiff serve the tribes and the Counties of Madison and Oneida within thirty days. The counties dispute whether they were properly served and the tribes appear to have invoked immunity from suit such that none of those parties answered the amended complaint by June 16, 2014 as directed by the court.

In *Canadian St. Regis Band of Mohawk Indians, et al. v. State of New York*, et al. ("NDNY"), plaintiffs seek ejectment and monetary damages for their claim that approximately 15,000 acres in Franklin and St. Lawrence Counties were illegally transferred from their predecessors-in-interest. The defendants' motion for judgment on the pleadings, relying on the decisions in *Sherrill*, *Cayuga*, and *Oneida* was granted in great part through decisions on July 8, 2013 and July 23, 2013, holding that all claims are dismissed except for claims over the area known as the Hogansburg Triangle and a right of way claim against Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation, which will now proceed through discovery and additional motion practice.

On May 21, 2013, the State, Franklin and St. Lawrence Counties, and the tribe signed an agreement resolving a gaming exclusivity dispute, which agreement provides that the parties will work towards a mutually agreeable resolution of the tribe's land claim. The land claim has been stayed through at least December 12, 2014 to allow for settlement negotiations.

On May 28, 2014, the State, the New York Power Authority and St. Lawrence County signed a memorandum of understanding with the St. Regis Mohawk Tribe endorsing a general framework for a settlement, subject to further negotiation. The memorandum of understanding does not address all claims by all parties and will require a formal written settlement agreement. Any formal settlement agreement will also require additional local, State and Congressional approval.

In *Shinnecock Indian Nation v. State of New York*, et al. ("EDNY"), plaintiff seeks ejectment, monetary damages, and declaratory and injunctive relief for its claim that approximately 3,600 acres in the Town of Southampton were illegally transferred from its predecessors-in-interest. On December 5, 2006, the District Court granted defendants' motion to dismiss, based on the *Sherrill* and *Cayuga* decisions. Plaintiff moved for reconsideration before the District Court and also appealed to the Second Circuit Court of Appeals. The motion for reconsideration has been withdrawn, and on October 31, 2014, plaintiff also withdrew its motion to amend the complaint. The *Shinnecock* appeal to the Second Circuit remains stayed, but will likely soon be reinstated.

SCHOOL AID

In *Maisto v. State of New York* (formerly identified as *Hussein v. State of New York*), plaintiffs seek a judgment declaring that the State's system of financing public education violates § 1 of article 11 of the State Constitution, on the ground that it fails to provide a sound basic education ("SBE"). In a decision and order dated July 21, 2009, Supreme Court, Albany County, denied the State's motion to dismiss the action. On January 13, 2011, the Appellate Division, Third Department, affirmed the denial of the motion to dismiss. On May 6, 2011, the Third Department granted defendants leave to appeal to the Court of Appeals. On June 26, 2012, the Court of Appeals affirmed the denial of the State's motion to dismiss.

Depositions have been completed. The discovery deadline was May 3, 2013. The note of issue was filed on May 13, 2013. A pretrial conference is scheduled for December 23, 2014. The trial is scheduled for January 21, 2015.

In *Aristy-Farer, et al. v. The State of New York, et al.* (Sup. Ct., N.Y. Co.), commenced February 6, 2013, plaintiffs seek a judgment declaring that the provisions of L. 2012, Chapter 53 and L. 2012, Chapter 57, Part A § 1, linking payment of State school aid increases for 2012-2013 school year to submission by local school districts of approvable teacher evaluation plans violates, among other provisions of the State Constitution, Article XI, § 1, because implementation of the statutes would prevent students from receiving a sound basic education. Plaintiffs moved for a preliminary injunction enjoining the defendants from taking any actions to carry out the statutes to the extent that they would reduce payment of State aid disbursements referred to as General Support for Public Schools ("GSPS") to the City of New York pending a final determination. The State opposed this motion. By order dated February 19, 2013, the Court granted the motion for preliminary injunction. The State appealed. On May 21, 2013, the Appellate Division, First Department, denied plaintiffs motion for a stay pending appeal. As a result, plaintiffs have agreed to vacate their preliminary injunction and the State will withdraw its appeal. On April 7, 2014, Supreme Court denied the State's motion to dismiss. The State has appealed.

By decision dated August 12, 2014, Supreme Court, New York County, granted a motion to consolidate *Aristy-Farer*, discussed in the preceding paragraph, with *New Yorkers for Student Educational Rights v. New York*, discussed below.

In *New York State United Teachers, et al. v. The State of New York, et al.* (Sup. Ct., Albany Co.), commenced February 20, 2013, plaintiffs seek a judgment declaring that the provisions of Education Law § 2023-a, which imposes a 60 percent super-majority requirement on school districts which seek to raise their tax levies above the previous year's levy by the lesser of 2 percent or the rate of inflation violates, among other provisions of the State Constitution, Article XI, § 1, because implementation of the statute would interfere with local control of education financing and impair the right of plaintiffs to substantially control school district finances. Plaintiffs also seek injunctive relief barring application of the statutory tax cap to local education funding. Defendants' motion to dismiss the amended complaint was returnable December 12, 2013. After argument before Judge O'Connor, the case was reassigned to Judge Devine, who agreed to rehear argument. Argument was delayed pending another motion by plaintiffs to amend the complaint to add a challenge to newly enacted Education Law § 2023-b ("Tax Freeze law"). Upon Judge Devine's appointment to the Appellate Division, the case was reassigned to Acting Supreme Court Justice Richard Platkin who shortly thereafter recused himself at the request of the plaintiff. Justice Patrick McGrath was then assigned and has pending before him the defendants' motion to dismiss the First Amended Complaint and plaintiffs' motion to file and serve a Second Amended Complaint, which motion was opposed by the defendants. On September 23, 2014, Supreme Court Justice McGrath issued a Decision and Order which (1) granted defendants' motion to dismiss the First Amended Complaint which challenged the constitutionality of Education Law § 2023-a ("Tax Cap law"); and (2) granted the plaintiffs' leave to serve a Second Amended Complaint to add a challenge to Education Law § 2023-b ("Tax Freeze law"). The defendants' response to the Second Amended Complaint is due December 1, 2014. Another motion to dismiss is contemplated.

In *New Yorkers for Students Educational Rights v. New York*, the organizational plaintiff and several individual plaintiffs commenced a new lawsuit on February 11, 2014, in Supreme Court, New York County, claiming that the State is not meeting its constitutional obligation to fund schools in New York City and throughout the State to provide students with an opportunity for a sound basic education. Plaintiffs specifically allege that the State is not meeting its funding obligations for New York City schools under the Court of Appeals decision in *Campaign for Fiscal Equity ("CFE") v. New York*, 8 N.Y.3d 14 (2006), and -- repeating the allegations of *Aristy-Farer* -- challenge legislation conditioning increased funding for New York City schools on the timely adoption of a teacher evaluation plan. With regard to other school districts throughout the State, plaintiffs allege that the State is not providing adequate Statewide funding, has not fully implemented certain 2007 reforms to the State aid system, has imposed gap elimination adjustments decreasing State aid to school districts, and has imposed caps on State aid increases, and on local property tax increases unless approved by a supermajority. Finally, they allege that the State has failed to provide assistance, services, accountability mechanisms, and a rational cost formula to ensure that students throughout the State have an opportunity for a sound basic education.

Plaintiffs seek a judgment declaring that the State has failed to comply with CFE, that the State has failed to comply with the command of State Constitution Article XI to provide funding for public schools across the State, and that the gap elimination adjustment and caps on State aid and local property tax increases are unconstitutional. They seek an injunction requiring the State to eliminate the gap elimination adjustments and caps on State aid and local property tax increases, to reimburse New York City for the funding that was withheld for failure to timely adopt a teacher evaluation plan, to provide greater assistance, services and accountability, to appoint an independent commission to determine the cost of providing students the opportunity for a sound basic education, and to revise State aid formulas.

On May 30, 2014, the State filed a motion to dismiss all claims. On June 24, 2014, plaintiffs moved for a preliminary injunction seeking to restrain defendants from enforcing three of the four statutory provisions challenged in the underlying action. Specifically, plaintiffs seek to enjoin defendants from enforcing: (1) the gap elimination adjustment set forth in N.Y. Education Law § 3602(17); (2) the cap on state aid increases set forth in N.Y. Education Law § 3602(1)(dd); and (3) the requirements regarding increases in local property tax levies set forth in N.Y. Education Law §§ 3602(1)(dd) & 18. On July 8, 2014, defendants moved by Order to Show Cause to change the venue of the preliminary injunction application, as well as the entire action, to Albany County, pursuant to CPLR 6311(1). By Decision and Order dated August 8, 2014, the Court granted defendants' motion to transfer the preliminary injunction application to Albany County, but denied that part of the motion which sought to transfer the entire action.

By letter dated October 27, 2014, plaintiffs withdrew their motion for a preliminary injunction. By order dated November 17, 2014, Supreme Court, New York County, denied defendants' motion to dismiss. By separate order dated November 17, 2014, Supreme Court, New York County also granted the motion of the City of Yonkers to intervene as a plaintiff in the proceeding. Defendants' deadline for filing an answer to the petition is November 28, 2014.

MEDICAID NURSING HOME RATE METHODOLOGY

In *Kateri Residence v. Novello (Sup. Ct., New York Co.)* and several other cases, the plaintiffs challenge several nursing home rate methodologies, including the "reserve bed patient day adjustment", which regulates payments to nursing homes when long term care patients are receiving off-site care. Supreme Court, New York County, granted partial summary judgment to plaintiffs in *Kateri*, holding that the reserve bed patient day adjustment rate methodology was improper. The Appellate Division, First Department affirmed Supreme Court's partial summary judgment decision on interlocutory appeal and remanded the case to Supreme Court for further proceedings. The Court of Appeals denied leave to appeal on the grounds that the decision was not final. Supreme Court directed the defendant to re-compute Medicaid rates for the plaintiff's facilities, and that re-computation was completed in October 2013. The parties are presently conducting discovery. Plaintiffs have brought a motion, returnable March 5, 2014, to compel payment of the impacted Medicaid rates computed thus far by Department of Health staff, resulting from application of the reserve bed day methodology. On June 3, 2014, the court granted this motion to the extent of directing payment of $6.5 million out of the $49 million sought by plaintiff. The State has filed both a notice of appeal and a motion to renew or reargue that motion. Plaintiffs also brought a motion to consolidate over two hundred additional Medicaid rate cases into the present case, which was returnable May 16, 2014. The motion has been granted and the State has filed a notice of appeal.

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT ASSESSMENTS

In New *York Insurance Association, Inc. v. State (Sup. Ct., Albany Co.),* several insurance companies and an association of insurance companies seek a declaration that certain assessments issued against the plaintiff insurance companies by the Insurance Department pursuant to Insurance Law § 332 violate the Insurance Law and the State and Federal Constitutions. The plaintiff insurance companies argue, among other things, that these assessments constitute an unlawful tax because they include amounts for items that are not the legitimate direct and indirect costs of the Insurance Department. Depositions have been completed. The note of issue was filed on June 3, 2013. The parties have moved for summary judgment and the motions were submitted on March 25, 2014. The plaintiffs/intervenor-plaintiffs have served a third amended complaint, which adds a challenge to the 2012-13 assessments, and have supplemented summary judgment papers to address this claim.

TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT (MSA)

In 1998, the attorneys general of 46 states, including New York, and several territories (collectively the "Settling States") and the then four largest United States tobacco manufacturers (the "Original Participating Manufacturers" or "OPMs"), entered into a Master Settlement Agreement (the "MSA") to resolve cigarette smoking-related litigation between the Settling States and the OPMs. Approximately 30 additional tobacco companies have entered into the settlement (the "Subsequent Participating Manufacturers" or "SPMs"; together they are the "Participating Manufacturers" or "PMs"). The MSA released the PMs from past and present smoking-related claims by the Settling States, and provided for a continuing release of future smoking-related claims, in exchange for certain payments to be made to the Settling States, and the imposition of certain tobacco advertising and marketing restrictions among other things.

ARBITRATION

The Participating Manufacturers have also brought a nationwide arbitration proceeding against the Settling States (excluding Montana). The MSA provides that each year, in perpetuity, the PMs pay the Settling States a base payment, subject to certain adjustments, to compensate for financial harm suffered by the Settling States due to smoking-related illness. In order to keep the base payment under the MSA, each Settling State must pass and diligently enforce a statute that requires tobacco manufacturers who are not party to the MSA ("Non-Participating Manufacturers" or "NPMs") to deposit in escrow an amount roughly equal to the amount that PMs pay per pack sold. New York's allocable share of the total base payment is approximately 12.8 percent of the total, or approximately $800 million annually.

In the arbitration proceeding commenced in 2010, the PMs asserted that the Settling States involved failed to diligently enforce their escrow statutes in 2003. The PMs sought a downward adjustment of the payment due in that year (an "NPM Adjustment") which would serve as a credit against future payments. Any such claim for NPM Adjustment for years prior to 2003 was settled in 2003. The PMs have raised the same claim for years 2004-2006, but none of those years is yet in arbitration.

A hearing on issues common to all states took place in Chicago April 16-24, 2012. State-specific hearings commenced in May 2012, with the hearings involving Missouri and Illinois. New York's diligent enforcement hearings took place June 25-29, 2012. The last state-specific "diligent" enforcement hearing took place May 21-24, 2013. The Panel issued its awards on September 11, 2013. New York was found to have diligently enforced its qualifying statute in 2003 and, thus, is not subject to an NPM

Adjustment for 2003. Nine states, including New York, were found to be "diligent"; six states were found to have been "not diligent".

In December 2012, during the pendency of the arbitration, the PMs and 19 states (collectively the “Signatory Parties”) agreed to a term sheet purportedly settling the NPM Adjustment disputes for 2003-2012 (3 additional states joined later). New York and 31 (later became 28) other states and territories rejected the term sheet. The Signatory Parties then sought the approval of the Panel in order to obtain an early release of MSA annual payments currently being held in a disputed payments account. The non-joining states objected to approval of the term sheet because its terms negatively impact the non-joining states. Under the MSA reallocation provision, every state is either “diligent” or “not diligent” and only “diligent” states are exempt from the NPM Adjustment. For every state found diligent, its allocable share of the NPM Adjustment is shifted to any remaining non-diligent states. The non-joining states sought to have the signatory states treated as non-diligent for purposes of allocation of the NPM Adjustment. The Panel held a status conference on January 22, 2013, and a hearing of March 7, 2013, to discuss the term sheet. On March 13, 2013, the Panel issued a Partial Stipulated Settlement Award (“Partial Award”) based on the provisions of the term sheet. In so doing, the Panel deemed the 20 states (collectively, the “Signatory States”) “diligent” for purposes of allocation of the NPM Adjustment. The Panel also established a mechanism for reallocating any NPM Adjustment among non-diligent states that alters the terms of the MSA itself. Thus, had New York been found to have been “not diligent” in its enforcement of its escrow statute in 2003, New York would have exposure not only for its share of the NPM adjustment but also for its proportionate share of the NPM Adjustment attributable to the Signatory States. New York, as well as several other states, moved in its state court to vacate or modify the Partial Award notwithstanding the Panel's finding. New York's motion has been adjourned several times. The six states that were found “not diligent” are all actively pursuing motions in their state courts to vacate or modify the Partial Award as well as to vacate the Panel's findings regarding that state's diligence. Courts in two of the non-prevailing states, Missouri and Pennsylvania, have issued decisions vacating and/or modifying the Panel's Partial Award to the extent that the Award unfairly harms each of those states by having the Signatory States deemed diligent for purposes of allocation of the NPM Adjustment. Each of these courts held that the Signatory States should be deemed non-diligent for purposes of allocation of the NPM Adjustment. The court in Maryland denied the state's motion to vacate or modify the Partial Award. Courts in the remaining states challenging the Partial Award have not yet ruled.

The PMs have indicated their intent to bring a nationwide NPM Adjustment Arbitration for sales year 2004 against New York and the other states that rejected the term sheet.

FINANCIAL PLAN TABLES

The cash financial plan tables listed below appear on the following pages and summarize actual General Fund receipts and disbursements for fiscal year 2014 and projected receipts and disbursements for fiscal years 2015 through 2018 on a General Fund, State Operating Funds and All Governmental Funds basis. The Updated Financial Plan projections for FY 2016 and thereafter, set forth in this AIS Update, reflect the savings that DOB estimates would occur if the Governor continues to propose, and the Legislature continues to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in spending from State Operating Funds to no greater than 2 percent. The estimated savings are labeled in the Updated Financial Plan tables as "Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark". Total disbursements in Updated Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

GENERAL FUND - TOTAL BUDGET

GENERAL FUND - RECEIPTS DETAIL (EXCLUDING TRANSFERS)

STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET

ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - TOTAL BUDGET

CASHFLOW - FY 2015 MONTHLY PROJECTIONS

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN GENERAL FUND ANNUAL CHANGE (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Projected	Annual $ Change	Annual % Change
Opening Fund Balance	1,610	2,235	625	38.8%
Receipts:				
Taxes:				
Personal Income Tax	28,864	29,372	508	1.8%
Consumption/Use Taxes	6,561	6,626	65	1.0%
Business Taxes	6,046	5,491	(555)	-9.2%
Other Taxes	1,256	1,198	(58)	-4.6%
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,219	8,335	5,116	158.9%
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0.0%
Transfers from Other Funds:				
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	8,822	9,038	216	2.4%
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	2,568	2,615	47	1.8%
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,936	2,894	(42)	-1.4%
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	705	761	56	7.9%
All Other	891	1,445	554	62.2%
Total Receipts	61,868	67,775	5,907	9.5%
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	39,940	42,002	2,062	5.2%
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,563	5,895	332	6.0%
Non-Personal Service	1,746	1,962	216	12.4%
General State Charges	4,899	5,076	177	3.6%
Transfers to Other Funds:				
Debt Service	1,972	1,081	(891)	-45.2%
Capital Projects	1,436	930	(506)	-35.2%
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,576	1,638	62	3.9%
SUNY Operations	971	977	6	0.6%
Other Purposes	3,140	3,610	470	15.0%
Total Disbursements	61,243	63,171	1,928	3.1%
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts Over Disbursements	625	4,604	3,979	636.6%
Closing Fund Balance	2,235	6,839	4,604	206.0%
Statutory Reserves				
Tax Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,131	1,131	0	
Rainy Day Reserve Fund	350	350	0	
Contingency Reserve Fund	21	21	0	
Community Projects Fund	87	0	(87)	
Reserved For				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	88	53	(35)	
Debt Management	500	500	0	
Undesignated Reserve	0	4,784	4,784	
J.P. Morgan Settlement Proceeds	58	0	(58)	

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
GENERAL FUND
FY 2015 through FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2015 Projected	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Receipts:				
Taxes:				
Personal Income Tax	29,372	31,643	33,943	35,730
Consumption/Use Taxes	6,626	6,908	7,132	7,373
Business Taxes	5,491	5,728	5,609	5,729
Other Taxes	1,198	1,158	1,063	1,013
Miscellaneous Receipts	8,335	2,980	2,790	2,215
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0
Transfers from Other Funds:				
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	9,038	9,636	10,235	10,664
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	2,615	2,743	2,880	3,087
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,894	2,923	2,933	2,932
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	761	826	885	958
All Other	1,445	813	771	744
Total Receipts	67,775	65,358	68,241	70,445
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	42,002	44,780	47,004	49,606
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,895	5,998	5,964	5,986
Non-Personal Service	1,962	2,010	2,004	2,053
General State Charges	5,076	5,286	5,733	6,139
Transfers to Other Funds:				
Debt Service	1,081	1,058	1,457	1,509
Capital Projects	930	1,406	1,761	2,006
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,638	1,313	1,281	1,156
SUNY Operations	977	980	980	980
Other Purposes	3,610	4,330	4,621	5,035
Total Disbursements	63,171	67,161	70,805	74,470
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:				
Community Projects Fund	87	0	0	0
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	35	(11)	(12)	(11)
Undesignated Reserve	(4,784)	0	0	0
J.P. Morgan Settlement Proceeds	58	0	0	0
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(4,604)	(11)	(12)	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*		2,057	3,647	5,469
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts and Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance Over Disbursements	0	243	1,071	1,433

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
GENERAL FUND
FY 2015
(millions of dollars)

	Enacted	Change	First Quarter	Change	Mid-Year
Receipts:					
Taxes:					
Personal Income Tax	29,372	0	29,372	0	29,372
Consumption/Use Taxes	6,652	(26)	6,626	0	6,626
Business Taxes	5,438	53	5,491	0	5,491
Other Taxes	1,197	1	1,198	0	1,198
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,815	3,895	7,710	625	8,335
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers from Other Funds:					
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	9,038	0	9,038	0	9,038
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	2,628	(13)	2,615	0	2,615
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,908	(14)	2,894	0	2,894
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	761	0	761	0	761
All Other	1,153	292	1,445	0	1,445
Total Receipts	62,962	4,188	67,150	625	67,775
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	42,118	(116)	42,002	0	42,002
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,890	5	5,895	0	5,895
Non-Personal Service	1,960	2	1,962	0	1,962
General State Charges	5,072	4	5,076	0	5,076
Transfers to Other Funds:					
Debt Service	1,081	0	1,081	0	1,081
Capital Projects	930	0	930	0	930
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,638	0	1,638	0	1,638
SUNY Operations	977	0	977	0	977
Other Purposes	3,476	134	3,610	0	3,610
Total Disbursements	63,142	29	63,171	0	63,171
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Community Projects Fund	87	0	87	0	87
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(8)	43	35	0	35
Undesignated Reserve	43	(4,202)	(4,159)	(625)	(4,784)
J.P. Morgan Settlement Proceeds	58	0	58	0	58
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	180	(4,159)	(3,979)	(625)	(4,604)
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts and Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance Over Disbursements	0	0	0	0	0

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
GENERAL FUND
FY 2016
(millions of dollars)

	Enacted	Change	First Quarter	Change	Mid-Year
Receipts:					
Taxes:					
Personal Income Tax	31,643	0	31,643	0	31,643
Consumption/Use Taxes	6,908	0	6,908	0	6,908
Business Taxes	5,728	0	5,728	0	5,728
Other Taxes	1,157	1	1,158	0	1,158
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,980	0	2,980	0	2,980
Transfers from Other Funds:					
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	9,636	0	9,636	0	9,636
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	2,743	0	2,743	0	2,743
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,923	0	2,923	0	2,923
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	826	0	826	0	826
All Other	819	(6)	813	0	813
Total Receipts	65,363	(5)	65,358	0	65,358
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	44,827	(47)	44,780	0	44,780
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,986	12	5,998	0	5,998
Non-Personal Service	2,010	0	2,010	0	2,010
General State Charges	5,322	4	5,326	(40)	5,286
Transfers to Other Funds:					
Debt Service	1,058	0	1,058	0	1,058
Capital Projects	1,406	0	1,406	0	1,406
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,313	0	1,313	0	1,313
SUNY Operations	980	0	980	0	980
Other Purposes	4,241	89	4,330	0	4,330
Total Disbursements	67,143	58	67,201	(40)	67,161
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	(11)	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	(11)	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	2,094	3	2,097	(40)	2,057
Net General Fund Surplus (Deficit)	303	(60)	243	0	243

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
GENERAL FUND
FY 2017
(millions of dollars)

	Enacted	Change	First Quarter	Change	Mid-Year
Receipts:					
Taxes:					
Personal Income Tax	33,943	0	33,943	0	33,943
Consumption/Use Taxes	7,132	0	7,132	0	7,132
Business Taxes	5,609	0	5,609	0	5,609
Other Taxes	1,062	1	1,063	0	1,063
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,790	0	2,790	0	2,790
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers from Other Funds:					
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	10,235	0	10,235	0	10,235
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	2,880	0	2,880	0	2,880
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,933	0	2,933	0	2,933
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	885	0	885	0	885
All Other	777	(6)	771	0	771
Total Receipts	68,246	(5)	68,241	0	68,241
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	47,077	(73)	47,004	0	47,004
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,952	12	5,964	0	5,964
Non-Personal Service	2,004	0	2,004	0	2,004
General State Charges	5,470	4	5,474	259	5,733
Transfers to Other Funds:					
Debt Service	1,457	0	1,457	0	1,457
Capital Projects	1,761	0	1,761	0	1,761
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,281	0	1,281	0	1,281
SUNY Operations	980	0	980	0	980
Other Purposes	4,532	89	4,621	0	4,621
Total Disbursements	70,514	32	70,546	259	70,805
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(12)	0	(12)	0	(12)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(12)	0	(12)	0	(12)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	3,385	3	3,388	259	3,647
Net General Fund Surplus (Deficit)	1,105	(34)	1,071	0	1,071

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
GENERAL FUND
FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	Enacted	Change	First Quarter	Change	Mid-Year
Receipts:					
Taxes:					
Personal Income Tax	35,730	0	35,730	0	35,730
Consumption/Use Taxes	7,373	0	7,373	0	7,373
Business Taxes	5,729	0	5,729	0	5,729
Other Taxes	1,012	1	1,013	0	1,013
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,215	0	2,215	0	2,215
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers from Other Funds:					
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	10,664	0	10,664	0	10,664
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	3,087	0	3,087	0	3,087
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,932	0	2,932	0	2,932
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	958	0	958	0	958
All Other	750	(6)	744	0	744
Total Receipts	70,450	(5)	70,445	0	70,445
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	49,671	(65)	49,606	0	49,606
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,975	11	5,986	0	5,986
Non-Personal Service	2,052	1	2,053	0	2,053
General State Charges	5,583	4	5,587	552	6,139
Transfers to Other Funds:					
Debt Service	1,509	0	1,509	0	1,509
Capital Projects	2,006	0	2,006	0	2,006
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,156	0	1,156	0	1,156
SUNY Operations	980	0	980	0	980
Other Purposes	4,945	90	5,035	0	5,035
Total Disbursements	73,877	41	73,918	552	74,470
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	(11)	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	(11)	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	4,916	1	4,917	552	5,469
Net General Fund Surplus (Deficit)	1,478	(45)	1,433	0	1,433

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH RECEIPTS
CURRENT STATE RECEIPTS
GENERAL FUND
FY 2015 THROUGH FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2015 Projected	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Taxes:				
Withholdings	35,149	37,410	39,491	40,905
Estimated Payments	13,533	14,895	16,119	17,058
Final Payments	2,166	2,328	2,530	2,636
Other Payments	1,246	1,293	1,338	1,391
Gross Collections	52,094	55,926	59,478	61,990
State/City Offset	(498)	(448)	(448)	(448)
Refunds	(7,861)	(8,649)	(9,007)	(9,081)
Reported Tax Collections	43,735	46,829	50,023	52,461
STAR (Dedicated Deposits)	(3,429)	(3,478)	(3,574)	(3,616)
RBTF (Dedicated Transfers)	(10,934)	(11,708)	(12,506)	(13,115)
Personal Income Tax	29,372	31,643	33,943	35,730
Sales and Use Tax	12,061	12,554	13,020	13,518
Cigarette and Tobacco Taxes	329	370	356	344
Motor Fuel Tax	0	0	0	0
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes	256	261	266	271
Highway Use Tax	0	0	0	0
Auto Rental Tax	0	0	0	0
Taxicab Surcharge	0	0	0	0
Gross Utility Taxes and Fees	12,646	13,185	13,642	14,133
LGAC/STBF (Dedicated Transfers)	(6,020)	(6,277)	(6,510)	(6,760)
Consumption/Use Taxes	6,626	6,908	7,132	7,373
Corporation Franchise Tax	1,803	3,750	3,435	3,578
Corporation and Utilities Tax	604	590	604	618
Insurance Taxes	1,375	1,426	1,397	1,371
Bank Tax	1,709	(38)	173	162
Petroleum Business Tax	0	0	0	0
Business Taxes	5,491	5,728	5,609	5,729
Estate Tax	1,180	1,140	1,045	995
Real Estate Transfer Tax	955	1,020	1,079	1,149
Gift Tax	0	0	0	0
Real Property Gains Tax	0	0	0	0
Pari-Mutuel Taxes	17	17	17	17
Other Taxes	1	1	1	1
Gross Other Taxes	2,153	2,178	2,142	2,162
Real Estate Transfer Tax (Dedicated)	(955)	(1,020)	(1,079)	(1,149)
Other Taxes	1,198	1,158	1,063	1,013
Payroll Tax	0	0	0	0
Total Taxes	42,687	45,437	47,747	49,845
Licenses, Fees, Etc.	757	758	760	760
Abandoned Property	655	655	655	655
Motor Vehicle Fees	155	155	155	155
ABC License Fee	56	65	61	62
Reimbursements	299	289	279	269
Investment Income	10	10	10	10
Other Transactions	6,403	1,048	870	304
Miscellaneous Receipts	8,335	2,980	2,790	2,215
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0
Total	51,022	48,417	50,537	52,060

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET FY 2015 (millions of dollars)	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Opening Fund Balance	2,235	2,489	65	4,789
Receipts:				
Taxes	42,687	8,339	17,790	68,816
Miscellaneous Receipts	8,335	16,273	460	25,068
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	51,022	24,613	18,323	93,958
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	42,002	19,176	0	61,178
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,895	6,705	0	12,600
Non-Personal Service	1,962	3,603	43	5,608
General State Charges	5,076	2,134	0	7,210
Debt Service	0	0	5,648	5,648
Capital Projects	0	0	0	0
Total Disbursements	54,935	31,618	5,691	92,244
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	16,753	8,231	4,467	29,451
Transfers to Other Funds	(8,236)	(1,360)	(17,099)	(26,695)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	8,517	6,871	(12,632)	2,756
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts and Other Financing Sources (Uses) Over Disbursements	4,604	(134)	0	4,470
Closing Fund Balance	6,839	2,355	65	9,259

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET
FY 2016
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Receipts:				
Taxes	45,437	8,502	18,886	72,825
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,980	16,093	433	19,506
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	48,417	24,596	19,392	92,405
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	44,780	19,358	0	64,138
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,998	6,847	0	12,845
Non-Personal Service	2,010	3,724	43	5,777
General State Charges	5,286	2,191	0	7,477
Debt Service	0	0	5,908	5,908
Capital Projects	0	1	0	1
Total Disbursements	58,074	32,121	5,951	96,146
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	16,941	8,248	4,104	29,293
Transfers to Other Funds	(9,087)	(748)	(17,514)	(27,349)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,854	7,500	(13,410)	1,944
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	2,057	0	0	2,057
Net Surplus (Deficit)	243	(25)	31	249

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET
FY 2017
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Receipts:				
Taxes	47,747	8,712	19,976	76,435
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,790	16,030	404	19,224
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	50,537	24,743	20,453	95,733
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	47,004	19,342	0	66,346
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,964	6,858	0	12,822
Non-Personal Service	2,004	3,748	43	5,795
General State Charges	5,733	2,237	0	7,970
Debt Service	0	0	6,682	6,682
Capital Projects	0	3	0	3
Total Disbursements	60,705	32,188	6,725	99,618
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	17,704	8,332	4,454	30,490
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,100)	(702)	(18,139)	(28,941)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,604	7,630	(13,685)	1,549
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(12)	0	0	(12)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(12)	0	0	(12)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	3,647	0	0	3,647
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,071	185	43	1,299

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET
FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Receipts:				
Taxes	49,845	8,872	20,905	79,622
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,215	16,086	399	18,700
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	52,060	24,959	21,377	98,396
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	49,606	19,633	0	69,239
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,986	6,883	0	12,869
Non-Personal Service	2,053	3,731	43	5,827
General State Charges	6,139	2,271	0	8,410
Debt Service	0	0	7,011	7,011
Capital Projects	0	3	0	3
Total Disbursements	63,784	32,521	7,054	103,359
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	18,385	8,449	4,417	31,251
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,686)	(623)	(18,679)	(29,988)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,699	7,826	(14,262)	1,263
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	5,469	0	0	5,469
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,433	264	61	1,758

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FY 2015
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Opening Fund Balance	2,235	2,364	(629)	65	4,035
Receipts:					
Taxes	42,687	8,339	1,362	17,790	70,178
Miscellaneous Receipts	8,335	16,459	5,208	460	30,462
Federal Receipts	0	43,654	2,062	73	45,789
Total Receipts	51,022	68,452	8,632	18,323	146,429
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	42,002	58,251	2,474	0	102,727
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,895	7,367	0	0	13,262
Non-Personal Service	1,962	4,822	0	43	6,827
General State Charges	5,076	2,443	0	0	7,519
Debt Service	0	0	0	5,648	5,648
Capital Projects	0	0	5,991	0	5,991
Total Disbursements	54,935	72,883	8,465	5,691	141,974
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	16,753	7,846	1,118	4,467	30,184
Transfers to Other Funds	(8,236)	(3,422)	(1,509)	(17,099)	(30,266)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	306	0	306
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	8,517	4,424	(85)	(12,632)	224
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts and Other Financing Sources (Uses) Over Disbursements	4,604	(7)	82	0	4,679
Closing Fund Balance	6,839	2,357	(547)	65	8,714

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FY 2016
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Receipts:					
Taxes	45,437	8,502	1,349	18,886	74,174
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,980	16,279	5,470	433	25,162
Federal Receipts	0	44,776	1,685	73	46,534
Total Receipts	48,417	69,557	8,504	19,392	145,870
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	44,780	60,282	2,635	0	107,697
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,998	7,530	0	0	13,528
Non-Personal Service	2,010	4,736	0	43	6,789
General State Charges	5,286	2,518	0	0	7,804
Debt Service	0	0	0	5,908	5,908
Capital Projects	0	1	7,115	0	7,116
Total Disbursements	58,074	75,067	9,750	5,951	148,842
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	16,941	7,905	1,545	4,104	30,495
Transfers to Other Funds	(9,087)	(2,419)	(1,509)	(17,514)	(30,529)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	1,120	0	1,120
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,854	5,486	1,156	(13,410)	1,086
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	2,057	0	0	0	2,057
Net Surplus (Deficit)	243	(24)	(90)	31	160

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FY 2017
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Receipts:					
Taxes	47,747	8,712	1,345	19,976	77,780
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,790	16,216	4,937	404	24,347
Federal Receipts	0	46,569	1,641	73	48,283
Total Receipts	50,537	71,497	7,923	20,453	150,410
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	47,004	62,337	2,224	0	111,565
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,964	7,551	0	0	13,515
Non-Personal Service	2,004	4,576	0	43	6,623
General State Charges	5,733	2,567	0	0	8,300
Debt Service	0	0	0	6,682	6,682
Capital Projects	0	3	6,366	0	6,369
Total Disbursements	60,705	77,034	8,590	6,725	153,054
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	17,704	7,989	1,896	4,454	32,043
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,100)	(2,267)	(1,568)	(18,139)	(32,074)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	415	0	415
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,604	5,722	743	(13,685)	384
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(12)	0	0	0	(12)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(12)	0	0	0	(12)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	3,647	0	0	0	3,647
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,071	185	76	43	1,375

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Receipts:					
Taxes	49,845	8,872	1,349	20,905	80,971
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,215	16,272	4,257	399	23,143
Federal Receipts	0	48,005	1,672	73	49,750
Total Receipts	52,060	73,149	7,278	21,377	153,864
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	49,606	64,183	1,990	0	115,779
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,986	7,580	0	0	13,566
Non-Personal Service	2,053	4,568	0	43	6,664
General State Charges	6,139	2,604	0	0	8,743
Debt Service	0	0	0	7,011	7,011
Capital Projects	0	3	6,146	0	6,149
Total Disbursements	63,784	78,938	8,136	7,054	157,912
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	18,385	8,106	2,070	4,417	32,978
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,686)	(2,053)	(1,617)	(18,679)	(33,035)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	392	0	392
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,699	6,053	845	(14,262)	335
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	5,469	0	0	0	5,469
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,433	264	(13)	61	1,745

* Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASHFLOW
GENERAL FUND
FY 2015
(dollars in millions)

	2014 April Results	May Results	June Results	July Results	August Results	September Results	October Projected	November Projected	December Projected	2015 January Projected	February Projected	March Projected	Total
OPENING BALANCE	2,235	5,533	4,548	5,131	6,998	6,889	8,053	7,783	5,536	6,237	9,677	10,548	2,235
RECEIPTS:													
Personal Income Tax	4,015	1,576	2,759	1,924	1,793	2,969	1,855	1,231	3,259	3,101	2,668	2,222	29,372
User Taxes and Fees	506	507	656	527	520	674	521	468	653	536	444	614	6,626
Business Taxes	148	353	1,243	127	(87)	940	92	(28)	904	49	(2)	1,752	5,491
Other Taxes	85	121	70	98	92	107	112	102	102	102	102	105	1,198
Total Taxes	4,754	2,557	4,728	2,676	2,318	4,690	2,580	1,773	4,918	3,788	3,212	4,693	42,687
Abandoned Property	1	0	0	0	0	0	94	130	20	30	85	295	655
ABC License Fee	7	5	5	6	4	5	6	4	4	4	3	3	56
Investment Income	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	1	1	4	10
Licenses, Fees, etc.	35	57	71	22	54	79	73	55	85	75	75	76	757
Motor Vehicle Fees	37	21	6	20	6	6	24	7	7	7	7	7	155
Reimbursements	7	12	45	0	22	48	5	20	50	10	25	55	299
Other Transactions	88	1,721	29	2,271	103	535	340	15	51	1,084	16	150	6,403
Total Miscellaneous Receipts	175	1,816	156	2,320	189	673	542	232	219	1,211	212	590	8,335
Federal Receipts	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1)	0
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	1,338	355	1,063	395	266	1,223	420	153	1,135	995	483	1,212	9,038
Tax in Excess of LGAC	212	87	441	234	179	310	232	221	301	240	3	155	2,615
Sales Tax Bond Fund	208	220	293	226	225	306	218	207	288	226	190	287	2,894
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	57	73	78	60	78	69	74	60	52	55	59	46	761
All Other	90	66	57	9	17	93	10	25	20	325	182	551	1,445
Total Transfers from Other Funds	1,905	801	1,932	924	765	2,001	954	666	1,796	1,841	917	2,251	16,753
TOTAL RECEIPTS	6,835	5,174	6,816	5,920	3,272	7,364	4,076	2,671	6,933	6,840	4,341	7,533	67,775
DISBURSEMENTS:													
School Aid	282	2,679	1,834	82	597	1,711	783	1,467	1,763	430	546	6,282	18,456
Higher Education	13	14	464	599	139	53	460	39	226	35	338	504	2,884
All Other Education	20	326	15	212	135	478	56	109	97	204	233	249	2,134
Medicaid - DOH	1,100	1,057	897	1,142	770	832	1,022	1,236	806	934	1,081	739	11,616
Public Health	1	75	117	64	78	42	38	52	83	54	89	58	751
Mental Hygiene	5	2	295	1	2	257	2	0	477	12	88	169	1,310
Children and Families	27	96	74	157	60	151	160	69	255	96	69	327	1,541
Temporary & Disability Assistance	98	105	158	104	93	96	93	98	93	93	98	103	1,232
Transportation	0	24	0	0	25	0	0	24	14	0	11	0	98
Unrestricted Aid	0	11	390	2	0	102	9	2	189	4	3	67	779
All Other	22	(13)	198	34	22	(6)	18	50	182	196	186	312	1,201
Total Local Assistance Grants	1,568	4,376	4,442	2,397	1,921	3,716	2,641	3,146	4,185	2,058	2,742	8,810	42,002
Personal Service	447	529	447	602	451	448	527	448	627	468	462	439	5,895
Non-Personal Service	83	147	146	133	151	148	169	172	215	214	247	137	1,962
Total Departmental Operations	530	676	593	735	602	596	696	620	842	682	709	576	7,857
General State Charges	504	648	357	703	145	1,125	421	127	230	430	137	249	5,076
Debt Service	401	(152)	(2)	231	(11)	(99)	144	0	(32)	392	(19)	228	1,081
Capital Projects	9	31	104	(288)	169	181	172	184	425	(257)	(214)	414	930
State Share Medicaid	169	42	67	68	261	147	160	152	147	71	74	280	1,638
SUNY Operations	210	210	210	188	0	0	0	159	0	0	0	0	977
Other Purposes	146	328	462	19	294	534	112	530	435	24	41	685	3,610
Total Transfers to Other Funds	935	459	841	218	713	763	588	1,025	975	230	(118)	1,607	8,236
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	3,537	6,159	6,233	4,053	3,381	6,200	4,346	4,918	6,232	3,400	3,470	11,242	63,171
Excess/(Deficiency) of Receipts over Disbursements	3,298	(985)	583	1,867	(109)	1,164	(270)	(2,247)	701	3,440	871	(3,709)	4,604
CLOSING BALANCE	5,533	4,548	5,131	6,998	6,889	8,053	7,783	5,536	6,237	9,677	10,548	6,839	6,839

Source: NYS DOB.

New York State

Annual Information Statement

June 11, 2014

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Table of Contents

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Introduction

Introduction

This Annual Information Statement (AIS) is dated June 11, 2014 and contains information only through that date. This AIS constitutes the official disclosure regarding the financial position of the State of New York (the "State") and related matters and replaces the AIS dated June 19, 2013 and all updates and supplements issued in connection therewith. This AIS is scheduled to be updated on a quarterly basis and may be supplemented from time to time as developments warrant. This AIS, including the Exhibits attached hereto, should be read in its entirety, together with any updates and supplements that may be issued during the fiscal year.

In this AIS, readers will find:

1. Information on the State's current financial projections, including summaries and extracts from the State's Enacted Budget Financial Plan (the "Financial Plan" or "Enacted Budget") for fiscal year 2015[1] (FY 2015), issued by the Division of the Budget (DOB) in May 2014. The Enacted Budget sets forth the State's official Financial Plan projections for FY 2015 through FY 2018. It includes, among other things, information on the major components of the General Fund gap-closing plan approved for FY 2015, future potential General Fund budget gaps, and multi-year projections of receipts and disbursements in the State's operating funds.

2. A discussion of risks and uncertainties that may affect the Financial Plan during the State's current fiscal year or in future years (under the heading "Financial Plan Overview — Other Matters Affecting the Financial Plan").

3. Information on other subjects relevant to the State's finances, including summaries of: (a) operating results for the three prior fiscal years (presented on a cash basis of accounting), (b) the State's revised economic forecast and a profile of the State economy, (c) the State's debt and other financing activities, (d) the organization of State government, and (e) activities of public authorities and localities.

4. The status of significant litigation and arbitration that has the potential to adversely affect the State's finances.

DOB is responsible for preparing the State's Financial Plan and presenting the information that appears in this AIS on behalf of the State. In preparing this AIS, DOB has also relied on information drawn from other sources, including the Office of the State Comptroller (OSC). In particular, information contained under the heading entitled "State Retirement Systems" has been furnished by OSC, while information relating to matters described under the heading entitled "Litigation and Arbitration" has been furnished by the State Office of the Attorney General. DOB has not undertaken any independent verification of the information contained in these sections of the AIS.

During the fiscal year, the Governor, the State Comptroller, State legislators, and others may issue statements or reports that contain predictions, projections, or other information relating to the State's financial position or condition, including potential operating results for the current fiscal year and projected budget gaps for future fiscal years, that may vary materially from the information provided in this AIS, as updated or supplemented. Investors and other market participants should, however, refer

[1] The State fiscal year is identified by the calendar year in which it ends. For example, FY 2015 is the FY that began on April 1, 2014 and ends on March 31, 2015.

to this AIS, as updated or supplemented, for the most current official information regarding the financial position of the State.

The factors affecting the State's financial condition are complex. This AIS contains forecasts, projections, and estimates that are based on expectations and assumptions, which existed at the time they were prepared, and contains statements relating to future results and economic performance that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Since many factors may materially affect fiscal and economic conditions in the State, the inclusion in this AIS of forecasts, projections, and estimates should not be regarded as a representation that such forecasts, projections, and estimates will occur. The forward-looking statements contained herein are based on the State's expectations and are necessarily dependent upon assumptions, estimates and data that it believes are reasonable as of the date made but that may be incorrect, incomplete or imprecise or not reflective of actual results. Forecasts, projections, and estimates are not intended as representations of fact or guarantees of results. The words "expects", "forecasts", "projects", "intends", "anticipates", "estimates", and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements in the AIS. Any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially and adversely from those projected. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, general economic and business conditions; changes in political, social, economic and environmental conditions, including climate change and extreme weather events; impediments to the implementation of gap-closing actions; regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations; litigation; actions by the Federal government to reduce or disallow expected aid, including Federal aid authorized or appropriated by Congress but subject to sequestration, administrative actions, or other actions that would reduce aid to the State; and various other events, conditions and circumstances, many of which are beyond the control of the State. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this AIS. **Note that all FY 2014 financial results contained within this AIS are unaudited and preliminary.**

The annual independent audit of this State's Basic Financial Statements is expected to be completed by July 29, 2014. Both the Comptroller's Annual Report to the Legislature on State Funds Cash Basis of Accounting and the State's Basic Financial Statements are due by July 29, 2014, at which time the FY 2014 financial results will be final. Copies may be obtained by contacting the Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12236. The Basic Financial Statements for FY 2013 are available in electronic form at www.osc.state.ny.us and at www.emma.msrb.org.

In addition to regularly scheduled quarterly updates to this AIS, the State may issue AIS supplements or other disclosure notices to this AIS as events warrant. The State intends to announce publicly whenever an update or a supplement is issued. The State may choose to incorporate by reference all or a portion of this AIS in Official Statements or related disclosure documents for State or State-supported debt issuances. The State has filed this AIS with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system. An electronic copy of this AIS can be accessed through EMMA at www.emma.msrb.org. An official copy of this AIS may be obtained by contacting the New York State Division of the Budget, State Capitol, Albany, NY 12224, Tel: (518) 474-2302.

USAGE NOTICE

This AIS has been prepared and made available by the State pursuant to its contractual undertakings under various continuing disclosure agreements (CDAs) entered into by the State in connection with financings of the State, as well as certain issuers, including public authorities of the State, that may depend in whole or in part on State appropriations as sources of payments of their respective bonds, notes or other obligations.

This AIS is available in electronic form on the DOB website (www.budget.ny.gov). Such availability does not imply that there have been no changes in the financial position of the State subsequent to the posting of this information. Maintenance of this AIS on the DOB website, or on the EMMA website, is not intended as a republication of the information therein on any date subsequent to its release date.

Neither this AIS nor any portion thereof may be: (a) included in a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, or other offering document, or incorporated by reference therein, unless DOB has expressly consented thereto following a written request to the State of New York, Division of the Budget, State Capitol, Albany, NY 12224, or (b) considered to be continuing disclosure in connection with any offering unless a CDA relating to the series of bonds or notes has been executed by DOB. Any such use, or incorporation by reference, of this AIS or any portion thereof in a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, or other offering document or continuing disclosure filing without such consent and agreement by DOB is unauthorized and the State expressly disclaims any responsibility with respect to the inclusion, intended use, and updating of this AIS if so misused.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Overview of the State Budget Process and Budgetary and Accounting Practices

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Overview of the State Budget Process and Budgetary and Accounting Practices[2]

THE STATE BUDGET PROCESS

The requirements of the State budget process are set forth in Article VII of the State Constitution, the State Finance Law, and the Legislative Law. The annual budget process begins with the Governor's submission of the Executive Budget to the Legislature each January, in preparation for the start of the fiscal year on April 1 (the submission date is February 1 in years following a gubernatorial election). The DOB prepares a multi-year Financial Plan ("State Financial Plan") as part of the Executive Budget. The State Financial Plan sets forth projected receipts and disbursements for the current fiscal year, the "budget" year (i.e., the upcoming fiscal year), and the three subsequent fiscal years ("outyears"). It must be accompanied by bills that: (a) set forth all proposed appropriations and reappropriations, (b) provide for any new or modified revenue measures, and (c) make any other changes to existing law necessary to implement the budget recommended by the Governor. The General Fund must be balanced on a cash basis, as described below.

In acting on the bills submitted by the Governor, the Legislature has certain powers to alter the recommended appropriations and proposed changes to existing law. The Legislature may strike or reduce an item of appropriation submitted by the Governor. The Legislature may add distinct new items of appropriation, provided such additions are stated separately. These additional items are then subject to line-item veto by the Governor. If the Governor vetoes an appropriation separately added by the Legislature or a bill (or a portion thereof) related to the budget, these separately added items of appropriation or bill can be reconsidered in accordance with the rules of each house of the Legislature. If, upon reconsideration, the items are approved by two-thirds of the members of each house, such items will become law notwithstanding the Governor's veto.

Once the appropriation bills and other budget bills become law, DOB revises the State Financial Plan to reflect the Legislature's actions, and begins the process of implementing the enacted budget. Throughout the fiscal year, DOB monitors actual receipts and disbursements, and may adjust the estimates and projections in the State Financial Plan. Adjustments may also be made to the State Financial Plan to reflect changes in the economic outlook, updated data on program activities, new actions taken by the Governor or the Legislature, and other factors. As required by the State Finance Law, DOB updates the State Financial Plan generally issuing reports by July 30, October 30, and as part of the Executive Budget in January or February of each year.

Once the budget is adopted for the fiscal year, the Legislature may enact one multi-purpose appropriation bill and additional single-purpose appropriation bills or revenue measures (including tax law changes) during any regular session or, if called into session for that purpose, any special session. In the event additional appropriation bills or revenue measures are disapproved by the Governor, the Legislature may override the Governor's veto upon the vote of two-thirds of the members of each house of the Legislature. The Governor may present deficiency appropriations to the Legislature in any fiscal year to supplement existing appropriations or provide new appropriations for purposes not covered by the regular and supplemental appropriations.

---

[2] See "Exhibit A — Selected State Government Summary" herein for more information on budgetary and accounting practices.

SIGNIFICANT BUDGETARY/ACCOUNTING PRACTICES

Unless clearly noted otherwise, all financial information in this AIS is presented on a cash basis of accounting.

The State's **General Fund** receives the majority of State taxes and all income not earmarked for a particular program or activity. State law requires the Governor to submit, and the Legislature to enact, a General Fund budget that is balanced on a cash basis of accounting. The State Constitution and State Finance Law do not provide a precise definition of budget balance. In practice, the General Fund is considered balanced if sufficient resources are, or are expected to be, available during the fiscal year for the State to: (a) make all planned payments, including Personal Income Tax (PIT) refunds, without the issuance of deficit notes or bonds or extraordinary cash management actions, (b) restore the balances in the Tax Stabilization Reserve and Rainy Day Reserve to levels at or above the levels on deposit when the fiscal year began, and (c) maintain other reserves, as required by law. For purposes of calculating budget balance, the General Fund includes transfers to and from other funds.

The General Fund is the sole financing source for the School Tax Relief (STAR) fund, and is typically the financing source of last resort for the State's other major funds which include the Health Care Reform Act (HCRA) funds, the Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust Fund (DHBTF), and the Lottery Fund. Therefore, the General Fund projections account for any estimated funding shortfalls in these funds. Since the General Fund is the fund that is required to be balanced, the focus of the State's budgetary and gap-closing discussion is generally weighted toward the General Fund.

From time to time, DOB will informally designate unrestricted balances in the General Fund for specific policy goals (e.g., the payment of costs related to potential labor contracts covering prior contract periods). These amounts are typically identified with the phrase "reserved for" and are not held in distinct accounts within the General Fund and may be used for other purposes.

State Operating Funds is a broader measure of spending for operations (as distinct from capital purposes) that is funded with State resources. It includes financial activity not only in the General Fund, but also State-funded special revenue funds and debt service funds (spending from capital project funds and Federal funds is excluded). As more financial activity occurred in funds outside of the General Fund, State Operating Funds became, in DOB's view, a more comprehensive measure of State-funded activities for operating purposes that are funded with State resources (e.g., taxes, assessments, fees, tuition). The State Operating Funds perspective has the advantage of eliminating certain distortions in operating activities that may be caused by, among other things, the State's complex fund structure, the transfer of money among funds, and the accounting of disbursements against appropriations in different funds. For example, the State funds its share of the Medicaid program from both the General Fund and HCRA Funds, the latter being State Special Revenue Funds. The State Operating Funds perspective captures Medicaid disbursements from both of these fund types, giving a more complete accounting of State-funded Medicaid disbursements. For such reasons, the discussion of disbursement projections often emphasizes the State Operating Funds perspective.

The State also reports disbursements and receipts activity for **All Governmental Funds** (All Funds), which includes spending from Capital Projects Funds and State and Federal operating funds, providing the most comprehensive view of the cash-basis financial operations of the State. The State accounts for receipts and disbursements by the fund in which the activity takes place (such as the General Fund), and the broad category or purpose of that activity (such as State Operations). The Financial Plan tables sort State projections and results by fund and category.

Fund types of the State include: the General Fund; State Special Revenue Funds, which receive certain dedicated taxes, fees and other revenues that are used for a specified purpose; Federal Special Revenue Funds, which receive certain Federal grants; State and Federal Capital Projects Funds, which account for costs incurred in the construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of roads, bridges, prisons, university facilities, and other infrastructure projects; and Debt Service Funds, which account for the payment of principal, interest, and related expenses for debt issued by the State and its public authorities.

State Finance Law also requires DOB to prepare a pro forma financial plan using, to the extent practicable, generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), although this requirement is for informational purposes. The GAAP-basis Financial Plan is not used by DOB as a benchmark for managing State finances during the fiscal year and is not updated on a quarterly basis. The GAAP-basis Financial Plan follows, to the extent practicable, the accrual methodologies and fund accounting rules applied by OSC in preparation of the audited Basic Financial Statements. However, GAAP is a financial reporting regime, not a budgeting system.

The State Financial Plan projections for future years have often shown budget gaps in the General Fund. Budget gaps represent the difference between: (a) the projected General Fund disbursements, including transfers to other funds, needed to maintain current services levels and specific commitments, and (b) the expected level of resources to pay for them. The General Fund gap estimates are based on a number of assumptions and projections developed by the DOB in conjunction with other State agencies. Some projections are based on specific, known information (e.g., a statutory requirement to increase payments to a prescribed level), while others are based on more uncertain or speculative information (e.g., the pace at which a new program will enroll recipients). In addition, the Financial Plan assumes that money appropriated in one fiscal year will continue to be appropriated in future years, even for programs that were not created in permanent law and that the State has no obligation to fund. Funding levels for nearly all State programs are made (or, in the case of two-year appropriations, reviewed) annually, taking into account the current and projected fiscal position of the State. The Financial Plan projections for FY 2016 and thereafter set forth in this AIS reflect the savings that DOB estimates would occur if the Governor continues to propose, and the Legislature continues to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to no greater than 2 percent. The estimated savings are labeled in the Financial Plan tables as “Adherence to 2 percent State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark”. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Financial Plan Overview

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The following table provides certain Financial Plan information for FY 2014 and FY 2015.

FINANCIAL PLAN AT-A-GLANCE: KEY MEASURES (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014		FY 2015	
	Revised [1]	Results	Executive Amended [2]	Enacted
STATE OPERATING FUNDS DISBURSEMENTS				
Size of Budget	$90,498	$90,631	$92,040	$92,234
Annual Growth	1.9%	2.0%	1.6%	1.8%
OTHER DISBURSEMENT MEASURES				
General Fund (with Transfers)	$61,460	$61,243	$63,575	$63,142
	4.2%	3.9%	3.8%	3.1%
State Funds (Including Capital)	$96,624	$96,355	$98,894	$98,995
	2.2%	1.9%	2.6%	2.7%
Capital Budget (Federal and State)	$7,992	$7,751	$8,533	$8,465
	6.0%	2.8%	10.1%	9.2%
Federal Operating Aid (Excluding Extraordinary Federal Aid) [3]	$36,860	$37,492	$36,615	$37,201
	2.0%	3.7%	-2.3%	-0.8%
All Funds (Excluding Extraordinary Federal Aid) [3]	$135,350	$135,874	$137,188	$137,900
	2.1%	2.5%	1.0%	1.5%
Capital Budget (Including "Off-Budget") [4]	$9,431	$9,104	$9,464	$9,393
	5.9%	2.3%	4.0%	3.2%
All Funds (Including "Off-Budget" Capital) [3, 4]	$136,789	$137,227	$138,119	$138,828
	2.2%	2.5%	0.7%	1.2%
INFLATION (CPI)	1.4%	1.5%	1.8%	1.9%
ALL FUNDS RECEIPTS				
Taxes	$69,414	$69,690	$70,794	$70,188
	4.7%	5.1%	1.6%	0.7%
Miscellaneous Receipts	$23,850	$24,234	$25,310	$25,672
	-0.7%	0.8%	4.4%	5.9%
Federal Grants [3]	$41,991	$42,137	$40,819	$41,725
	-0.7%	-0.3%	-3.1%	-1.0%
Total Receipts [3]	$135,255	$136,061	$136,923	$137,585
	2.0%	2.6%	0.6%	1.1%
GENERAL FUND RESERVES	$1,803	$2,235	$1,743	$2,055
Stabilization/Rainy Day Reserve Funds	$1,306	$1,481	$1,306	$1,481
All Other Reserves/Fund Balances	$497	$754	$437	$574
STATE WORKFORCE FTEs (Subject to Direct Executive Control)	119,413	118,492	119,173	118,961
DEBT [5]				
Debt Service as % All Funds Receipts	4.7%	5.0%	4.3%	4.3%
State-Related Debt Outstanding	$55,572	$55,165	$57,126	$55,923
Debt Outstanding as % Personal Income	5.2%	5.2%	5.1%	5.0%

1 Updated as part of the FY 2015 Executive Budget, as amended.

2 The annual percentage change calculations in the FY 2015 "Executive Amended" column have been updated for FY 2014 year-end results.

3 All Funds and Federal Operating Funds receipts and disbursements exclude Federal disaster aid for Superstorm Sandy (estimated at $577 million in FY 2013, $1.2 billion in FY 2014 and $1.5 billion in FY 2015), and additional Federal aid under the Affordable Care Act (estimated at approximately $400 million in FY 2014 and $2.6 billion in FY 2015). Including disbursements for these purposes, All Funds disbursements are expected to total $142 billion in FY 2015, an increase of 3.2 percent.

4 "Off-Budget" represents spending which occurs directly from state-supported bond proceeds held by public authorities.

5 Excludes capital leases and mortgage loan commitments. Capital leases and mortgage loan commitments are included in all figures and references to State-related debt in this AIS unless otherwise specifically noted.

GENERAL FUND CASH-BASIS FINANCIAL PLAN

SUMMARY OF PRELIMINARY UNAUDITED RESULTS FOR FY 2014 (ENDED MARCH 31, 2014)

- The State ended FY 2014 with a General Fund balance of $2.24 billion, which was $432 million above the estimate in the February 2014 AIS Update. General Fund receipts were $215 million higher than planned, largely reflecting stronger than expected tax collections. General Fund disbursements were $217 million below planned levels, due mainly to lower spending in local assistance and agency operations. In addition, DOB made certain payments at the end of FY 2014, in addition to those planned in February 2014, including approximately $350 million in debt service and $150 million of social services payments. This had the effect of making additional resources available for FY 2015 and thereafter.

- The State used $312 million of the $432 million in excess resources to bolster reserves. At the close of FY 2014, $175 million was deposited into the State's rainy day reserves, bringing the balance to $1.5 billion, or 2.4 percent of FY 2014 General Fund spending. Another $137 million was set aside for debt management purposes, bringing the amount designated for this purpose, and available in FY 2015, to $500 million.

- Of the remaining $120 million in excess resources, $62 million is expected to fund disbursements that were originally expected to occur in FY 2014 but are now budgeted for FY 2015, and $58 million has been transferred to a fiduciary fund established with the FY 2015 Budget to account for proceeds realized from a settlement between J.P. Morgan and the State.

- On March 31, 2014, the Legislature completed final action on the State budget for FY 2015. On April 11, 2014, the Governor completed his review of all budget bills, including the veto of certain line-item appropriations, none of which had a material impact on the Financial Plan. Consistent with past practice, the Legislature enacted the annual debt service appropriations, without amendment, in advance of the other appropriations (the debt service appropriations were passed on March 19, 2014).

- The Enacted Budget Financial Plan for FY 2015 provides for balanced operations on a cash basis in the General Fund, as required by law. The Enacted Budget reflects savings from the continuation of spending controls and cost containment measures put in place in prior years. Funding for agency operations is generally expected to remain level across the Financial Plan period (excluding the timing of cash disbursements in FY 2014). Statutory reserves are expected to remain at the same level as FY 2014.

- During negotiations, the Executive and Legislature agreed to $610 million in gross spending restorations and additions to the Executive Budget proposal described in the February 2014 AIS Update. They also agreed to certain tax law changes that decrease revenues by $220 million in FY 2015, and by lesser amounts in future years, compared to the Executive proposal.

- DOB expects relatively modest economic growth in FY 2015, consistent with other economic forecasters. Total tax receipts in FY 2015, adjusted for the acceleration of certain income tax refunds into FY 2014, are expected to decline by 0.2 percent from FY 2014.

- Personal income tax collections for FY 2014 were inflated by a one-time increase in receipts due to an increase in Federal tax rates beginning in calendar year 2013. This caused taxpayers to realize income in calendar year 2012 to avoid the higher tax rates, which in turn substantially increased the State's tax collections in April 2013. However, it also led to large refund payments by the State throughout the remainder of 2013, as some high income taxpayers realized that they had overpaid in April 2013. DOB anticipated that this situation would reverse itself in 2014. This has occurred but the decline in estimated tax payments in April 2014 was greater than forecast in the February 2014 AIS Update. At the same time, refund payments were lower than expected. DOB expects that the unanticipated portion of the decline in collections observed in April 2014 will reverse itself later in FY 2015. To manage risks and maintain a conservative receipts forecast, however, DOB is making a net downward revision of $343 million to the General Fund receipts estimate for FY 2015, as described below. This revision is anticipated to be fully offset by other savings and is not expected to impinge on the State's ability to fully meet the commitments in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget for FY 2015 or future budget years.

- DOB has identified $1.2 billion in new resources to fully fund the restorations, additions, tax law changes, and revisions to tax receipts. These include savings from a combination of prepayments in FY 2014, above the level planned in the FY 2015 Executive Budget, and reestimates to estimated disbursements and transfers based on a review of FY 2014 results ($643 million); and management of debt and capital resources including reimbursement, from planned bond sales and existing bond proceeds, of first-instance capital transfers made by the General Fund in prior years ($530 million).

- State Operating Funds spending for FY 2014 totaled $90.6 billion, an increase of 2 percent from FY 2013 results. This is consistent with the 2 percent benchmark for annual spending growth in State Operating Funds.

- The Enacted Budget Financial Plan for FY 2015 limits estimated annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to 1.8 percent, consistent with the 2 percent spending benchmark.

- The aggregate Financial Plan projections for FY 2016 and thereafter set forth in this AIS reflect an assumption that the Governor will continue to propose, and the Legislature will continue to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in State Operating Funds to no greater than 2 percent.

- By adhering to the 2 percent spending benchmark, DOB expects that the State is positioned to fully fund the tax reductions and spending commitments in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget and accrue surpluses in future years, based on updated projections. (The savings that would be achieved if the State adheres to the spending benchmark are labeled in the Financial Plan tables as "Adherence to 2 percent State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark.") Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL PLAN CASH BASIS ANNUAL CHANGE (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Annual $ Change	Annual % Change
Opening Fund Balance	1,610	2,235	625	38.8%
Receipts:				
Taxes:				
Personal Income Tax	28,864	29,372	508	1.8%
User Taxes and Fees	6,561	6,652	91	1.4%
Business Taxes	6,046	5,438	(608)	-10.1%
Other Taxes	1,256	1,197	(59)	-4.7%
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,219	3,815	596	18.5%
Transfers from Other Funds:				
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	8,822	9,038	216	2.4%
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	2,568	2,628	60	2.3%
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,936	2,908	(28)	-1.0%
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	705	761	56	7.9%
All Other	891	1,153	262	29.4%
Total Receipts	61,868	62,962	1,094	1.8%
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	39,940	42,118	2,178	5.5%
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,563	5,890	327	5.9%
Non-Personal Service	1,746	1,960	214	12.3%
General State Charges	4,899	5,072	173	3.5%
Transfers to Other Funds:				
Debt Service	1,972	1,081	(891)	-45.2%
Capital Projects	1,436	930	(506)	-35.2%
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,576	1,638	62	3.9%
SUNY Operations	971	977	6	0.6%
Other Purposes	3,140	3,476	336	10.7%
Total Disbursements	61,243	63,142	1,899	3.1%
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts Over Disbursements	625	(180)	(805)	-128.8%
Closing Fund Balance	2,235	2,055	(180)	-8.1%
Statutory Reserves				
Tax Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,131	1,131	0	
Rainy Day Reserve Fund	350	350	0	
Contingency Reserve Fund	21	21	0	
Community Projects Fund	87	0	(87)	
Reserved For				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	45	53	8	
Debt Management	500	500	0	
Undesignated Reserve	43	0	(43)	
J.P. Morgan Settlement Proceeds	58	0	(58)	

Source: NYS DOB.

RECEIPTS

General Fund receipts, including transfers from other funds, are expected to total $63 billion in FY 2015, an annual increase of $1.1 billion (1.8 percent). Tax collections, including transfers of tax receipts to the General Fund after payment of debt service, are expected to total $58 billion in FY 2015, an increase of $236 million (0.4 percent). Before accounting for the acceleration of estimated tax refunds into FY 2014 to make surplus resources available in FY 2015, estimated tax collections would decrease by $384 million (-0.7 percent) from FY 2014 levels, primarily due to tax law changes.

General Fund PIT receipts, including transfers after payment of debt service on State PIT Revenue Bonds, are expected to increase by $724 million from FY 2014. This primarily reflects increases in withholding payments and the payment of additional refunds in FY 2014 that were planned for FY 2015, partially offset by a decline in extension payments attributable to the 2013 tax year.

General Fund user taxes and fee receipts, including transfers after payment of debt service on LGAC and Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, are estimated to total $12.2 billion in FY 2015, an increase of $123 million (1.0 percent) from FY 2014, reflecting projected consumer spending increases across a broad range of consumption categories, offset by declines in cigarette consumption.

General Fund business tax receipts are estimated at $5.4 billion in FY 2015, a decrease of $608 million (-10.1 percent) from FY 2014 results. The estimate reflects a decline in corporate franchise tax receipts resulting from the first year of repayment of deferred tax credits and tax law changes, partly offset by base growth in bank and insurance taxes.

Other tax receipts in the General Fund are expected to total nearly $2 billion in FY 2015, a decrease of $3 million (-0.2 percent) from FY 2014. The estimate reflects a decline in expected estate tax receipts, the result of Enacted Budget legislation that reduces the estate tax, partially offset by an increase in real estate transfer tax (RETT) receipts.

General Fund miscellaneous receipts are estimated at $3.8 billion in FY 2015, an annual increase of $596 million. The increase largely reflects the expected deposit of $1 billion from the State Insurance Fund (SIF) reserve release in connection with Workers' Compensation law changes enacted in the FY 2014 budget, partly offset by the accelerated phase-out of the temporary utility assessment and large settlement payments received in FY 2014.

Non-tax transfers to the General Fund are expected to total $1.2 billion, an increase of $262 million, largely due to the timing of transfers from other funds and changes in the level of resources expected to be available from other funds.

General Fund receipts are affected by the deposit of dedicated taxes in other funds for debt service and other purposes, the transfer of balances between funds of the State, and other factors. For a more comprehensive discussion of the State's projections for tax receipts, miscellaneous receipts, and transfers, presented on a State Funds and All Funds basis, see “State Financial Plan Projections Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018” herein.

DISBURSEMENTS

General Fund disbursements, including transfers to other funds, are expected to total $63.1 billion in FY 2015, an increase of $1.9 billion (3.1 percent) from FY 2014 spending levels.

Local assistance grants are expected to total $42.1 billion in FY 2015, an annual increase of $2.2 billion (5.5 percent). General Fund disbursements are expected to increase by $1.4 billion for School Aid[3] and other education programs. Other local assistance increases include, among other things, payments for a range of social services, public health, and general purpose aid programs, as well as accounting reclassifications that have the effect of moving spending between financial plan categories, mainly for Medicaid payments to State-operated facilities.

State operations disbursements in the General Fund are expected to total $7.9 billion in FY 2015, an annual increase of $541 million (7.4 percent). The largest increases reflect the accounting of Information Technology (IT) services in the General Fund as a result of consolidation, reflected in non-General Fund accounts ($200 million); Medicaid, including the takeover of local administrative functions by the Department of Health (DOH) ($89 million), and increased support for indigent legal services and civil legal services in the Judiciary budget ($60 million).

General State Charges (GSCs) are expected to total $5.1 billion in FY 2015, an annual increase of $173 million (3.5 percent) from FY 2014. Health insurance costs are projected to increase $102 million or 3.1 percent. The State's annual pension payment is expected to increase by $50 million. This growth, which was partly offset by the pre-payment of certain obligations in FY 2014, reflects increased normal costs and repayment of amounts amortized in prior years. The State expects to continue to amortize pension costs in excess of the amortization thresholds established in law. In FY 2015, costs in excess of 13.5 percent of payroll for the Employees' Retirement System (ERS) and 21.5 percent for the Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS) are expected to be amortized.

General Fund transfers to other funds are expected to total $8.1 billion in FY 2015, a decrease of $993 million from FY 2014. The annual change is attributable to the prepayment in FY 2014 of debt service due in FY 2015 and reduced General Fund support for capital projects spending due to the timing of available bond proceeds. These declines are partly offset by increased support for non-Medicaid Mental Hygiene services.

General Fund disbursements are affected by the level of financing sources available in other funds, transfers of balances between funds of the State, and other factors that may change from year to year. For a more comprehensive discussion of the State's disbursements projections by major activity, presented on a State Operating Funds basis, see "State Financial Plan Projections Fiscal Years 2015 through 2018" herein.

[3] School Aid is reported here on a State Fiscal Year basis.

CLOSING BALANCE

DOB projects that the State will end FY 2015 with a General Fund cash balance of $2.1 billion, a decrease of $180 million from the FY 2014 closing balance. The balance in the Community Projects Fund, which finances discretionary grants allocated by the Legislature and Governor, is expected to be expended in FY 2015, reflecting disbursements from prior-year appropriations ($87 million). In addition, the reduction in the balance includes the transfer of funds received in FY 2014 related to the J.P. Morgan settlement to a new fiduciary fund, the Mortgage Settlement Proceeds Trust Fund ($58 million), and the use of excess resources from FY 2014 ($43 million). These declines are partly offset by an $8 million increase in amounts set aside for the potential costs of prior-year labor agreements, as described below.

Balances in the State's principal "rainy day" reserves, the Tax Stabilization Reserve Fund and the Rainy Day Reserve Fund, are expected to remain unchanged in FY 2015.

The Financial Plan continues to set aside money in the General Fund balance to cover the costs of potential retroactive labor settlements with unions that have not agreed to terms for contract periods prior to April 2011. This amount is calculated based on the "pattern" settlement for FY 2008 through FY 2011, and is expected to be reduced as labor agreements for prior periods are reached with unsettled unions.

The Enacted Budget reserves $500 million for debt management purposes in FY 2015, unchanged from the level held at the end of FY 2014. DOB will make a decision on the use of these funds based on market conditions, Financial Plan needs, and other factors during the year.

PROJECTED GENERAL FUND BUDGET GAPS

The following table summarizes the projected General Fund receipts and disbursements for FY 2016, FY 2017, and FY 2018. The projections reflect the expected impact of the FY 2015 Enacted Budget gap-closing plan. The Financial Plan projections for FY 2016 and thereafter set forth in this AIS reflect the savings that DOB estimates would occur if the Governor continues to propose, and the Legislature continues to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to no greater than 2 percent. The estimated savings are labeled in the Financial Plan tables as "Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark." Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL PLAN
CASH BASIS
FY 2016 through FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Receipts:			
Taxes:			
Personal Income Tax	31,643	33,943	35,730
User Taxes and Fees	6,908	7,132	7,373
Business Taxes	5,728	5,609	5,729
Other Taxes	1,157	1,062	1,012
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,980	2,790	2,215
Transfers from Other Funds:			
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	9,636	10,235	10,664
Sales Tax in Excess of LGAC	2,743	2,880	3,087
Sales Tax in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,923	2,933	2,932
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	826	885	958
All Other	819	777	750
Total Receipts	65,363	68,246	70,450
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance Grants	44,827	47,077	49,671
Departmental Operations:			
Personal Service	5,986	5,952	5,975
Non-Personal Service	2,010	2,004	2,052
General State Charges	5,322	5,470	5,583
Transfers to Other Funds:			
Debt Service	1,058	1,457	1,509
Capital Projects	1,406	1,761	2,006
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,313	1,281	1,156
SUNY Operations	980	980	980
Other Purposes	4,241	4,532	4,945
Total Disbursements	67,143	70,514	73,877
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:			
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	(12)	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	(12)	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark [1]	2,094	3,385	4,916
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts and Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance Over Disbursements	303	1,105	1,478

Source: NYS DOB.

[1] Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

EXPLANATION OF THE FY 2015 ENACTED BUDGET GAP-CLOSING PLAN

The table below itemizes the FY 2015 Enacted Budget gap-closing plan and projected impact for FY 2016 through FY 2018.

FY 2015 ENACTED BUDGET GENERAL FUND GAP-CLOSING PLAN
SAVINGS/(COSTS)
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
MID-YEAR BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAP) ESTIMATE [1]	(1,742)	(2,889)	(2,948)	(3,887)
SPENDING CHANGES	2,275	4,402	5,430	6,765
Agency Operations	494	734	940	1,240
Executive Agencies	85	194	256	328
Independent Officials	104	233	245	240
Fringe Benefits/Fixed Costs	305	307	439	672
Local Assistance	1,825	1,939	2,046	1,699
Human Services Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA)	92	125	127	128
Mental Hygiene	199	368	366	(2)
Health Care	152	98	(43)	(161)
DOH Medicaid	270	448	638	688
Education	450	335	404	526
STAR	172	227	232	286
Social Services/Housing	341	201	228	196
All Other	149	137	94	38
Capital Projects/Debt Management	671	745	382	409
Initiatives [2]	(715)	(1,110)	(1,323)	(1,499)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark [3]	n/a	2,094	3,385	4,916
SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM FY 2014	353	0	0	0
OTHER RESOURCE CHANGES	(161)	(282)	(106)	(246)
Tax Receipts	(450)	(88)	249	311
Other Resource Changes	289	(194)	(355)	(557)
SURPLUS/(GAP) ESTIMATE BEFORE TAX ACTIONS	725	1,231	2,376	2,632
Tax Actions	(725)	(928)	(1,271)	(1,154)
SURPLUS/(GAP) ESTIMATE AFTER TAX ACTIONS	0	303	1,105	1,478

1 All forecast revisions made since the release of the original Executive Budget proposal are accounted for in the appropriate categories of the gap-closing plan (e.g., spending reestimates in the category entitled "Spending Changes").

2 Includes distinct new spending additions to the Executive Budget agreed to during negotiations. Restorations to Executive Budget proposals are reflected in the appropriate "Spending Changes," "Resource Changes" and "Tax Actions" categories.

3 Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

The Enacted Budget reduces spending in FY 2015 by $2.3 billion compared to a baseline forecast before any enacted budget actions. The savings are recurring and are expected to grow in value in subsequent years.

SPENDING CONTROL

AGENCY OPERATIONS

Operating costs for State agencies include salaries, wages, fringe benefits, and non-personal service costs (e.g., supplies, utilities). These costs have declined over the past several years through ongoing State agency redesign and cost-control efforts. Reductions from the prior projections for agency operations contribute $494 million to the General Fund gap-closing plan. Specifically:

- **Executive Agencies:** The Enacted Budget holds personal service and non-personal service spending flat with limited exceptions, such as costs attributable to the phase-in of the New York State of Health marketplace and IT consolidation efforts. Agencies are expected to continue to utilize less costly forms of service deliveries, improve administrative practices and pursue statewide solutions to common problems.

- **Independent Officials:** Spending growth for the Judiciary is expected to support mandated court operations, judicial salary increases, and additional Family Court Judges. Higher spending for the Department of Audit and Control supports additional pre-school special education audits. Spending for the Department of Law is expected to increase in part due to the lower than expected spending in FY 2014. Spending in future years is expected to remain at FY 2015 levels for all independent officials.

- **Fringe Benefits/Fixed Costs:** The FY 2015 and FY 2016 pension costs have been reduced based on a review of FY 2014 operating results and certain pre-payments which decrease spending in these years. Other fringe benefit costs have also been reduced downward based on an analysis of spending trends.

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Local assistance spending includes financial aid to local governments and non-profit organizations, as well as entitlement payments to individuals. Reductions from the prior projections for local assistance spending are expected to generate $1.8 billion in General Fund savings. Savings are expected from targeted actions, continuation of prior-year cost containment actions, and reestimates based on actual spending data. Specifically:

- **Human Services Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA):** The Enacted Budget provides funding to support a 2 percent salary increase beginning in January 2015 for direct care workers and a 2 percent increase in April 2015 for direct care and clinical workers. This is in lieu of an across-the-board annual COLA in 2015 and 2016.

- **Mental Hygiene:** Program spending is reduced to reflect revised forecasts for community-based bed development and expansion; efforts to return individuals from more costly out-of-state placements; and continued efforts to expand community services to reduce institutional costs.

- **Health Care:** Lower spending reflects a downward trend in reimbursement of claims submitted by local governments under the General Public Health Work (GPHW) program and utilizing other insurance for prenatal care services; and lower expected Child Health Plus (CHP) costs as a result of the one-year moratorium on rate increases.

- **DOH Medicaid:** The Enacted Budget includes annual State-share Medicaid savings beginning in FY 2015 achieved under the Medicaid Global Cap. Projected savings result from the continuation of successful Medicaid Redesign Team (MRT) initiatives, improved cash management, and utilization of Federal resources associated with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). In addition, projected annual spending under the Medicaid Global Cap has been adjusted to reflect updated estimates of the medical component of the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

- **Education:** The Enacted Budget includes special education program reforms targeted to improve fiscal practices and service delivery. Estimated spending has also been revised downward based on revised school district data.

- **School Tax Relief:** Spending has been reduced to reflect a reduction in the estimated number of STAR exemption recipients. As part of the State's review of recipient data to ensure unlawful exemptions are excluded from State payments, existing STAR recipients were also required to re-register for their benefit.

- **Social Services/Housing:** Lower spending is expected in several programs, including Child Welfare Services, Adult Protective and Domestic Violence Services, Public Assistance, and Supplemental Security Income (SSI), based on updated claiming data and revised growth (caseload) assumptions.

- **All Other:** Spending reductions are expected to be achieved across multiple functions and program areas including: elimination of certain miscellaneous financial assistance to local governments; utilization of capital financing for eligible homeland security capital needs; revisions to disaster assistance aid; and elimination of certain legislative grants.

CAPITAL PROJECTS/DEBT MANAGEMENT

- The Enacted Budget assumes savings through continued use of competitive bond sales, refundings, consolidation of debt issuances, the timing of bond sales, and other debt management actions. In addition, the state paid $530 million of capital advances in FY 2014 that are expected to be reimbursed in FY 2015. The savings from debt management in FY 2015 and FY 2016 also reflect actual and planned prepayments of debt service. The Enacted Budget does not reflect the use of the $500 million in General Fund resources designated for debt management. DOB expects to make a decision on using those resources, based on market conditions, Financial Plan needs, and other factors.

- In addition, the Enacted Budget includes the use of $30 million for debt service from the Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA) account, with $20 million in resources available from the MMTOA account for the same purpose on an annual basis beginning in FY 2016.

INVESTMENTS/INITIATIVES

- The Enacted Budget includes significant spending additions for School Aid, higher education, and human services. During negotiations, the Executive and Legislature agreed to approximately $550 million in distinct new spending additions to the Executive Budget proposal for FY 2015.

- The Enacted Budget also reflects the costs of new capital initiatives. These include:

    - **Smart Schools Bond Act:** If approved by voters, the $2 billion Smart Schools bond act will fund enhanced education technology in schools, with eligible projects including infrastructure improvements to bring high-speed broadband to schools and their communities and the purchase of classroom technology for use by students. Additionally, Smart Schools will enable long-term investments in full day pre-kindergarten through the construction of new pre-kindergarten classroom space, replace classroom trailers with permanent classroom space and make investments in high-tech school safety programs. The debt service costs of the bond act, if approved, are estimated at $126 million beginning in FY 2017 and $156 million in FY 2018.

    - **Health Care Facility Restructuring:** This $1.2 billion initiative is intended to improve the financial viability and efficiency of the State's health care delivery system. Funding is expected to be targeted to long-term care, hospitals, primary care, and behavioral/substance abuse services. Priority projects will include those that: align hospital and nursing home bed capacity to regional needs, enable facility integration, merge and consolidate facilities, expand primary care, and facilitate transformation to care management models. The debt service costs of this initiative are estimated at $5 million in FY 2015, $24 million in FY 2016, $43 million in FY 2017, and $63 million in FY 2018.

RESOURCES

- **Tax Receipts:** The FY 2015 estimate for annual receipts has been revised to reflect updated economic forecast data, and includes downward adjustments to PIT and cigarette tax collections, partly offset by upward changes to business tax and estate tax collections.

- **Other Resource Changes:** The estimate for miscellaneous receipts has been revised based on a review of FY 2014 collections, the projected receipt of various banking and insurance-related settlements and recoveries, and other transactions. In addition, the timing of certain transfers and other transactions at the end of FY 2014 had the effect of making additional resources available for FY 2015.

TAX ACTIONS

The Enacted Budget contains a set of tax actions that are estimated to result in a net reduction to tax and assessment receipts of $725 million in FY 2015 and $1.3 billion in FY 2016 on an All Funds basis. The most significant tax actions include:

- **Real Property Tax Credit:** The Enacted Budget freezes property taxes for two years, subject to two conditions. In year one, the State will provide tax credits to homeowners outside of New York City with qualifying incomes of $500,000 or less who live in a jurisdiction that stays within the property tax cap. The tax credits will be extended for a second year in jurisdictions which comply with the tax cap and have put forward a plan to save 1 percent of their tax levy per year, over three years. DOB projects that the property tax freeze will reduce revenues to the State by over $1.5 billion and is expected to benefit as many as 2.8 million taxpayers over the three years that the freeze is in effect.

- **New York City "Circuit Breaker" Tax Credit:** The Enacted Budget creates a refundable tax credit against the PIT to provide targeted tax relief to New York City renters and homeowners based on an individual homeowner’s or renter's ability to pay. This program is structured to provide a greater proportion of benefits to those with the highest property tax and rent burdens as a share of their income. The program's cost is valued at $85 million annually and is expected to benefit over 1.4 million taxpayers for two years.

- **Corporate Tax Reform:** The Enacted Budget combines the corporate franchise and bank taxes to reduce and simplify these taxes. The tax rate on net income has been reduced from 7.1 percent to 6.5 percent, the lowest rate since 1968, and the alternative minimum tax has been repealed.

- **Corporate Capital Base Calculation:** The asset tax is phased out over six years, beginning in 2016.

- **Net Income Tax on Corporate Manufacturers:** The Enacted Budget lowers the tax rate on income for corporate manufacturers from the current 5.9 percent to zero in 2014 and thereafter, to encourage the growth of manufacturing.

- **20 Percent Real Property Tax Credit for Manufacturers:** The Enacted Budget provides a statewide credit equal to 20 percent of property taxes paid by manufacturers who own or lease property.

- **Accelerated Phase Out of 18-a Temporary Assessment:** The Enacted Budget accelerates the phase out of the 18-a temporary assessment over the next three years.

- **Estate Tax:** The exclusion threshold of the estate tax will be increased from $1 million to $5.25 million over a four year phase-in period and will conform to the Federal exemption amount (currently $5.34 million) by January 2019, and is indexed to inflation thereafter. The top rate remains at 16 percent. This action will be coupled with a temporary provision that will require the value of gifts to be added back to the estate.

- **Resident Trust Loophole:** New York beneficiaries of exempt resident trusts will be required to pay tax on accumulated income distributed to such trusts. Furthermore, the income of a particular type of exempt resident trust (known as an incomplete gift, non-grantor trusts) will be taxed to the grantor of the trust.

OTHER MATTERS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL PLAN

GENERAL

The Financial Plan is subject to many complex economic, social, financial, and political risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside the ability of the State to control. DOB believes that the projections of receipts and disbursements in the Enacted Budget are based on reasonable assumptions, but there can be no assurance that actual results will not differ materially and adversely from these projections. In certain fiscal years, actual receipts collections have fallen substantially below the levels forecast in the Enacted Budget. In addition, the surplus projections in future years are based on the assumption that annual growth in State Operating Funds spending is limited to 2 percent, and that all savings that result from the 2 percent limit are made available to the General Fund.

The Financial Plan is based on numerous assumptions, including the condition of the State and national economies and the concomitant receipt of economically sensitive tax receipts in the amounts projected. Other uncertainties and risks concerning the economic and receipts forecasts include the impact of: national and international events; ongoing financial instability in the Euro-zone; changes in consumer confidence, oil supplies and oil prices; major terrorist events, hostilities or war; Federal statutory and regulatory changes concerning financial sector activities; changes concerning financial sector bonus payouts, as well as any future legislation governing the structure of compensation; shifts in monetary policy affecting interest rates and the financial markets; financial and real estate market developments which may adversely affect bonus income and capital gains realizations; and the effect of household debt on consumer spending and State tax collections.

Among other factors, the Financial Plan is subject to various other uncertainties and contingencies relating to: wage and benefit increases for State employees that exceed projected annual costs; changes in the size of the State's workforce; the realization of the projected rate of return for pension fund assets and current assumptions with respect to wages for State employees affecting the State's required pension fund contributions; the willingness and ability of the Federal government to provide the aid contemplated by the Enacted Budget; the ability of the State to implement cost reduction initiatives, including reductions in State agency operations, and the success with which the State controls expenditures; and the ability of the State and its public authorities to market securities successfully in the public credit markets. Some of these specific issues are described in more detail herein. The projections and assumptions contained in the Financial Plan are subject to revisions which may involve substantial change. No assurance can be given that these estimates and projections, which include actions the State expects to be taken but which are not within the State's control, will be realized.

BUDGET RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

DOB estimates that the Enacted Budget for FY 2015 provides for balanced operations in the General Fund after use of reserves. There can be no assurance, however, that the State's financial position will not change materially and adversely from current projections. If this were to occur, the State would be required to take additional gap-closing actions. Such actions may include, but are not limited to, reductions in State agency operations; delays or reductions in payments to local governments or other recipients of State aid; delays in or suspension of capital maintenance and construction; extraordinary financing of operating expenses; or other measures. In some cases, the ability of the State to implement such actions requires the approval of the Legislature and cannot be implemented solely by the action of the Governor.

The Financial Plan projections for the outyears assume that School Aid and Medicaid disbursements will be limited to the growth in NYS personal income and the ten-year average growth in the Medicaid component of CPI, respectively. However, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget authorized spending for School Aid to increase by 5.3 percent, which is above the 3.1 percent growth in personal income that would otherwise be used to calculate School Aid increases.

State law grants the Governor certain powers to achieve the Medicaid savings assumed in the Financial Plan. However, there can be no assurance that these powers will be sufficient to limit the rate of annual growth in DOH's State Funds Medicaid spending to the levels estimated in the Financial Plan. In addition, savings are dependent upon timely Federal approvals, revenue performance in the State's HCRA fund (which finances approximately one-third of the DOH State-share costs of Medicaid), and the participation of health care industry stakeholders.

The forecast contains specific transaction risks and other uncertainties including, but not limited to, the receipt of certain payments from public authorities; the receipt of miscellaneous revenues at the levels expected in the Financial Plan, including payments pursuant to the Tribal-State Compact that had failed to materialize in prior years, but which were received in the FY 2014 as part of an agreement between the State and certain tribal nations; and the achievement of cost-saving measures including, but not limited to, the transfer of available fund balances to the General Fund at the levels currently projected. Such risks and uncertainties, if they were to materialize, could have an adverse impact on the Financial Plan in the current year or future years.

FEDERAL ISSUES

The State receives a substantial amount of Federal aid for health care, education, transportation, and other governmental purposes, as well as Federal funding to address response to and recovery from severe weather events. Any reduction in Federal funding levels could have a materially adverse impact on the Financial Plan. In addition, the Financial Plan may be adversely affected by other actions taken by the Federal government, including audits, disallowances, and changes to Federal participation rates or other Medicaid rules. Issues of particular concern are described below.

MEDICAID REDESIGN TEAM MEDICAID WAIVER

The Federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and the State have reached an agreement in principle authorizing up to $8 billion in Federal funding, over multiple years, for use in transforming New York's health care system. The final terms of this agreement are still being negotiated and upon final CMS approval will be reflected as an amendment to the State's Partnership Plan 1115 Medicaid waiver.

FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR STATE MENTAL HYGIENE SERVICES

Pursuant to discussions with the Federal government, the State has lowered Medicaid developmental disability center payment rates effective April 1, 2013. Full implementation of this change has reduced Federal funding to the State by approximately $1.1 billion annually, beginning in FY 2014. The 2014 Enacted Budget included a multi-year plan to address the loss in Federal aid, including $90 million in the Office for People with Developmental Disabilities (OPWDD) savings associated with reduced administrative costs, enhanced audit recoveries and improved program efficiencies. The plan is subject to implementation risks and is dependent, in part, on the approval of the Federal government. In addition, as described below, the CMS may seek to retroactively recover Federal funds paid to the State regarding this matter.

AUDIT DISALLOWANCE

In addition to the rate reduction described above, on February 8, 2013, the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Office of the Inspector General, at the direction of the CMS, began a Fiscal Management Review to determine the allowability of Medicaid costs for services provided in prior years to the Medicaid population in New York State-Operated Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled (ICF/DD). The initial review period includes claims for services provided from April 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011. As a result of this review, CMS may seek to recover Federal funds for any payments that it determines to have been in excess of Federal requirements. The State has attempted to address CMS's concerns regarding its prospective payments to ICF/DDs with a State plan change effective April 1, 2013, and continues to have discussions with CMS to resolve the concerns related to the April 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 period. As noted above, the changes begun in FY 2014 resulted in a reduction in Federal aid of an estimated $1.1 billion annually. The State expects to receive a final Fiscal Management Review in the near future.

A comparable amount of Federal aid is at risk for any prior period that may be pursued by CMS, with greater amounts in years with higher Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) participation. Matters of this type are sometimes resolved with a prospective solution (as already commenced by the State), and the State is not aware of any similar attempts by the Federal government to retroactively recover Federal aid of this magnitude that was paid pursuant to an approved State plan. The State continues to seek CMS approval to proceed with the development of a sustainable system of service funding and delivery for individuals with developmental disabilities. However, there can be no assurance that Federal action in this matter will not result in materially adverse changes to the Financial Plan.

Budget Control Act

The Federal Budget Control Act (BCA) of 2011 imposed annual caps on Federal discretionary spending over a ten-year period and mandated an additional $1.2 trillion in deficit reduction, which, if not enacted, would be achieved through the sequestration of funds in Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2013 and lowered discretionary spending caps in the following years. As the required deficit reduction was not achieved by the March 1, 2013 deadline, an across-the-board 5 percent reduction in FFY 2013 funding for Federal nondefense discretionary programs was implemented. In December 2013, the spending caps for FFY 2014 and FFY 2015 were revised upward by the Bipartisan Budget Act (BBA) of 2013. While the BBA provided minor discretionary cap relief over two years, BCA caps in the remaining years were not addressed. Specific funding levels are expected to be determined through the annual Congressional budget process if the lowered spending caps remain in place. DOB estimates that New York State and its local governments could lose approximately $5 billion in Federal funding over a multi-year period, including reductions in Federal funding that passes through the State budget for school districts, as well as environmental, criminal justice and social services programs.

Debt Ceiling

In October 2013, an impasse in Congress caused a temporary Federal government shutdown and raised concern for a time that the Federal debt ceiling would not be raised in a timely manner. A Federal government default on payments, particularly if it persisted for a prolonged period, could have a materially adverse effect on the national and state economies, financial markets, and intergovernmental aid payments. The specific effects on the Financial Plan of a Federal government payment default in the future are unknown and impossible to predict. However, data from past economic downturns suggest that the State's revenue loss could be substantial if the economy goes into a recession due to a Federal default.

A payment default by the United States may adversely affect the municipal bond market. Municipal issuers, as well as the State, could face higher borrowing costs and impaired market access. This would jeopardize planned capital investments in transportation infrastructure, higher education facilities, hazardous waste remediation, environmental projects, and economic development projects. Additionally, the market for and market value of outstanding municipal obligations, including municipal obligations of the State, could be adversely affected.

Health Insurance Company Conversions

State law permits a health insurance company to convert its organizational status from a not-for-profit to a for-profit corporation (a "health care conversion"), subject to a number of terms, conditions, and approvals. Under State law, the State is entitled to proceeds from the monetization of a health service corporation, from a not-for-profit to a for-profit corporation, and such proceeds must be used by the State for expenses related to health-care. Prior Financial Plans have included proceeds from conversions ($175 million in FY 2014, and $300 million annually in FY 2015, FY 2016, and FY 2017), which have not been realized. For planning purposes, the Financial Plan no longer counts on conversion proceeds.

STATUS OF CURRENT LABOR NEGOTIATIONS (CURRENT CONTRACT PERIOD)

The State has settled collective bargaining agreements with 90 percent of the State workforce for the contract period commencing in FY 2012. Five-year agreements were reached with the Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA), the United University Professions (UUP), the New York State Correctional Officers and Police Benevolent Association (NYSCOPBA), and Council 82. Four-year agreements were reached with the Public Employees Federation (PEF) and the New York State Police Benevolent Association (NYSPBA).

The settled agreements include wage and benefit concessions in exchange for contingent employee job protection through the respective contract periods. Nevertheless, reductions in force may be authorized if the State's fiscal circumstances change materially or unexpectedly, or if such reductions are associated with the closure or restructuring of facilities authorized by legislation or by a Spending and Government Efficiency Commission (SAGE) determination. The agreements have provided: two-year Deficit Reduction Plan (DRP) savings of $300 million; no general salary increases for the three-year period FY 2012 through FY 2014; a 2 percent general salary increase in FY 2015; and a 2 percent general salary increase in FY 2016 for the employees with five-year agreements. Additionally, the agreements provided full-annual health benefit savings of $230 million resulting from increases to employee/retiree premium shares, copays, out of network deductibles and coinsurance.

Two lump sum payments — $775 in FY 2014 and $225 in FY 2015 — were paid to employees represented by CSEA, NYSPBA, NYSCOPBA and Council 82. PEF did not negotiate these lump sum payments, but covered employees will receive repayment for all DRP reductions over an extended time at the end of the contract term. The employees represented by unions which negotiated the lump sum payments will be repaid a portion of their DRP reductions over an extended term at the end of their respective contract terms. UUP employees may receive lump sum payments of similar value in the form of Chancellor's Power of State University of New York (SUNY) Awards and Presidential Discretionary Awards.

The unions representing State Police Troopers, Investigators and Commissioned/Non-Commissioned Officers, as well as employees represented by District Council-37 (Housing) in the New York State Homes and Community Renewal (HCR), continue to have unsettled contracts for the current contract period. The Financial Plan does not include a General Fund reserve for this purpose. The union representing Graduate Students has an unsettled contract for the period starting in FY 2010; there is a reserve for this purpose.

LABOR SETTLEMENTS FOR PRIOR CONTRACT PERIODS

The Financial Plan continues to include a General Fund reserve to cover the costs of a pattern settlement for unsettled contracts prior to FY 2011. There is no assurance this reserve will fully fund these unsettled contracts. In addition, the State's ability to fund all future agreements in FY 2015 and beyond depends on the achievement of balanced budgets in those years.

CURRENT CASH-FLOW PROJECTIONS

The State authorizes the General Fund to borrow resources temporarily from available funds in the Short-Term Investment Pool (STIP) for up to four months, or to the end of the fiscal year, whichever period is shorter. The amount of resources that can be borrowed by the General Fund is limited to the available balances in STIP, as determined by the State Comptroller. Available balances include money in the State's governmental funds and a relatively small amount of other moneys belonging to the State. Several accounts in Debt Service Funds and Capital Projects Funds that are part of All Governmental Funds are excluded from the balances deemed available in STIP. These excluded funds consist of bond proceeds and money obligated for debt service payments.

DOB expects that the State will have sufficient liquidity to make payments as they become due throughout FY 2015, but that the General Fund may, from time to time on a daily basis, need to borrow resources temporarily from other funds in STIP. The State continues to reserve money on a quarterly basis for debt service payments that are financed with General Fund resources. Money to pay debt service on bonds secured by dedicated receipts, including PIT bonds and Sales Tax bonds, continues to be set aside as required by law and bond covenants. The following table provides an estimate of month-end balances for FY 2015.

PROJECTED ALL FUNDS MONTH-END CASH BALANCES
FY 2015
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	Other Funds	All Funds
April Results	5,533	2,042	7,575
May	2,652	3,052	5,704
June	2,602	3,063	5,665
July	2,465	3,402	5,867
August	1,840	3,821	5,661
September	4,159	1,196	5,355
October	2,650	1,640	4,290
November	1,104	2,072	3,176
December	3,116	925	4,041
January	5,155	2,495	7,650
February	5,795	2,935	8,730
March	2,055	1,890	3,945

PENSION AMORTIZATION

Under legislation enacted in August 2010, the State and local governments may amortize (defer paying) a portion of their annual pension costs beginning in FY 2011. Amortization temporarily reduces the pension costs that must be paid by public employers in a given fiscal year, but results in higher costs overall when repaid with interest.

The 2010 legislation enacted a formula to set an amortization threshold rate for each year. The amortization rate (the "graded rate") may increase or decrease in the direction of the actuarial contribution rate (the "normal rate") by up to one percentage point annually. Pension contribution costs in excess of the graded rate may be amortized. Amortization is permitted in all years if the normal rate is greater than the graded rate. However, when the graded rate equals or exceeds the normal rate, amortization is not allowed.

In FY 2015, the graded contribution rates for the Employees' Retirement System (ERS) and the PFRS will be 13.5 percent and 21.5 percent, respectively. The Financial Plan assumes the State will continue to amortize its pension costs in FY 2015 at these rates.

Over the past four years, the normal rates and the amortization rates were as follows:

Fiscal Year (FY)	ERS Average Normal Rate	ERS Amortization Rate	PFRS Average Normal Rate	PFRS Amortizaton Rate
FY 2011	11.5	9.5	18.1	17.5
FY 2012	15.9	10.5	21.5	18.5
FY 2013	18.5	11.5	25.7	19.5
FY 2014	20.5	12.5	28.8	20.5

For both ERS and PFRS, DOB projects the FY 2016 graded rates will be equal to, or more than, the normal contribution rates. Under this scenario, consistent with statutory provisions which require that the graded rate be set to the average actuarial rate, amortization is not expected in FY 2016. Furthermore, DOB projects the graded rates will exceed the normal contribution rates in FY 2017 through FY 2020. In these years, amounts that exceed the normal contributions will be used to pay the cost of outstanding prior year amortizations, as required by statute. These projections are based on projected market returns and numerous actuarial assumptions. The next five-year experience study conducted by the Retirement Systems' Actuary is scheduled to take place in 2015 and could change these projections materially.

The State is required to begin repayment on each new amortization in the fiscal year immediately following the year in which the deferral was made. The full amount of the amortization, with interest, must be repaid within ten years, but the amount can be paid-off sooner. The annual interest rate on each new amortization is determined by OSC, and is fixed for the entire term of the deferral.

In FY 2014, the State made the minimum required pension payments to the New York State & Local Retirement System (NYSLRS) of $1.62 billion and $814 million was amortized. The total payment included an additional $119.4 million to pay off the 2010 Retirement Incentive and other outstanding liabilities. In addition, the State's Office of Court Administration (OCA) made its minimum required pension payment of $269 million and $123 million was amortized. This included an additional $7 million to pay off the 2005 pension amortization liability. The total deferred amount — $937 million — will be repaid with interest over the next ten years, beginning in FY 2015.

For amounts amortized in FY 2011, FY 2012, FY 2013, and FY 2014, the State Comptroller set interest rates of 5 percent, 3.75 percent, 3 percent, and 3.67 percent, respectively. The Financial Plan assumes that both the State and OCA will also elect to amortize pension costs in FY 2015, consistent with the provisions of the authorizing legislation, and repay such amounts at an interest cost assumed by DOB to be 3.67 percent per annum over ten years from the date of each deferred payment, consistent with the interest rate charged on the FY 2014 amortized amounts.

The following table summarizes pension contributions and projections for GSCs and OCA over the period FY 2011 to FY 2028. The "Normal Costs" column shows the amount of the State's pension contribution prior to amortization. The "New Amortized Amounts / Payment on Prior Deferrals" column shows new amounts deferred or payments made on prior deferrals in each fiscal year. The "New Amortization Costs" column provides the aggregate cost of amortization in a given fiscal year (principal and interest on all prior deferrals). The "Total" column provides the State's pension contribution, net of amortization.

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM AND POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT SYSTEM[1]
(millions of dollars)

Fiscal Year	Normal Costs[2]	New Amortized Amounts/Payment on Prior Deferrals	New Amortization Costs	Total
Results:				
2011	1,552.8	(249.6)	0.0	1,303.2
2012	2,041.7	(562.9)	32.3	1,511.1
2013	2,085.3	(778.5)	100.9	1,407.7
2014	2,633.7	(937.0)	192.1	1,888.8
Projections:				
2015	2,373.5	(742.6)	305.8	1,936.7
2016	1,706.2	0.0	395.8	2,102.0
2017	1,477.9	117.3	395.8	1,991.0
2018	1,355.8	171.9	364.1	1,891.8
2019	1,315.7	178.7	363.5	1,857.9
2020	1,312.7	96.6	295.0	1,704.3
2021	1,389.1	3.6	207.2	1,599.9
2022	1,455.0	0.0	203.7	1,658.7
2023	1,523.7	0.0	203.7	1,727.4
2024	1,596.0	0.0	180.8	1,776.8
2025	1,671.1	0.0	90.1	1,761.2
2026	1,749.2	0.0	0.0	1,749.2
2027	1,830.6	0.0	0.0	1,830.6
2028	1,915.3	0.0	0.0	1,915.3

Source: NYS DOB.

[1] Pension contribution values do not include pension costs related to the Optional Retirement Program and Teachers' Retirement System for SUNY and SED, whereas the projected pension disbursements in this Financial Plan tables include such pension disbursements.

[2] Normal costs include payments from amortizations prior to FY 2011, which will end in FY 2017.

Consistent with these amortization assumptions, Part TT of Chapter 57 of the Laws of 2010 requires that: (a) the State make additional contributions in upcoming fiscal years, above the actuarially required contribution, as reflected in the following table, and (b) once all outstanding amortizations are paid off, additional contributions be set aside as reserves for rate increases, to be invested by the State Comptroller and used to offset future rate increases.

As noted above, DOB's most recent pension contribution rate forecast assumes that the normal contribution rate will equal the graded rate in FY 2016. Therefore, the State would not have the option to amortize any of its pension costs in 2016, or in the immediately succeeding fiscal years. In addition, this forecast assumes the State will make amortization payments on prior deferrals pursuant to the formula in statute. These payments are projected to occur in FY 2017 through FY 2021. Projections in the following table are based on certain assumptions concerning investment earnings and benefits that DOB believes are reasonable. However, actual results may vary from the projections provided in the following table, and such variances could be substantial.

STATE PENSION COSTS AND AMORTIZATION SAVINGS*
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
AMORTIZATION THRESHOLDS								
ERS (%)	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.2	13.2	12.2
PFRS (%)	17.5	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	20.8	19.8	18.8
PENSION (NET COST)	**1,470**	**1,697**	**1,601**	**2,086**	**2,136**	**2,301**	**2,190**	**2,091**
Gross Pension Costs	1,633	2,141	2,192	2,744	2,499	1,885	1,677	1,555
Amortization Savings	(250)	(563)	(779)	(937)	(743)	0	117	172
Repayment of Amortization (incl. FY 2005 and FY 2006)	87	119	188	279	380	416	396	364

*Includes SUNY Optional Retirement Program and Teachers' Retirement System.

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

State employees become eligible for post-employment benefits (e.g., health insurance) if they reach retirement while working for the State, are enrolled in the New York State Health Insurance Program (NYSHIP), or are enrolled in the State's opt-out program at the time they have reached retirement, and have at least ten years of eligible service for NYSHIP benefits. The cost of providing post-retirement health insurance is shared between the State and the retired employee. Contributions are established by law and may be amended by the Legislature. The State pays its share of costs on a PAYGO basis as required by law.

In accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 45, the State must perform an actuarial valuation every two years for purposes of calculating OPEB liabilities. As disclosed in Note 13 of the State's Basic Financial Statements for FY 2013, the Annual Required Contribution (ARC) represents the projected annual level of funding that, if set aside on an ongoing basis, is anticipated to cover projected normal costs each year and to amortize any unfunded liabilities of the plan over a period not to exceed 30 years. Amounts required but not actually set aside to pay for these benefits are accumulated, with interest, as part of the net OPEB obligation, after adjusting for amounts previously required.

As reported in the State's Basic Financial Statements for FY 2013, the projected unfunded actuarial accrued liability for FY 2013 is $66.5 billion ($54.3 billion for the State and $12.2 billion for SUNY), a decline of $5.5 billion from FY 2012 ($5.4 billion for the State and $0.1 billion for SUNY). The unfunded actuarial accrued liability for FY 2013 used an actuarial valuation of OPEB liabilities as of April 1, 2012 for the State and as of April 1, 2010 for SUNY. These valuations were determined using the Frozen Entry Age actuarial cost method, and are amortized over an open period of 30 years using the level percentage of projected payroll amortization method.

The actuarially determined annual OPEB cost for FY 2013 totaled $3.4 billion ($2.6 billion for the State and $0.8 billion for SUNY), a decline of $520 million from FY 2012 ($490 million for the State and $30 million for SUNY). The actuarially determined cost is calculated using the Frozen Entry Age actuarial cost method, allocating costs on a level basis over earnings. The actuarially determined cost was $2.0 billion ($1.4 billion for the State and $0.6 billion for SUNY) greater than the cash payments for retiree costs made by the State in FY 2013. This difference between the State's PAYGO costs, and the actuarially determined required annual contribution under GASB Statement 45, reduced the State's net asset condition at the end of FY 2013 by $2.0 billion.

GASB does not require the additional costs to be funded on the State's budgetary (cash) basis, and no funding is assumed for this purpose in the Financial Plan. The State continues to finance these costs, along with all other employee health care expenses, on a PAYGO basis.

There is no provision in the Financial Plan to fund the actuarial required contribution for OPEB. If the State began making the actuarial required contribution, the additional cost above the PAYGO amounts would be lowered. The State's Health Insurance Council, which consists of the Governor's Office of Employee Relations (GOER), Civil Service and DOB, will continue to review this matter and seek input from the State Comptroller, the legislative fiscal committees and other outside parties. However, it is not expected that the State will alter its planned funding practices in light of existing fiscal conditions.

FINANCIAL SETTLEMENTS

The State periodically receives financial settlements that are deposited to the General Fund. Based on recent experience, the Financial Plan includes additional expected receipts from settlement proceeds of approximately $275 million in FY 2015, $250 million in FY 2016, and $100 million each for FY 2017 and FY 2018. There can be no assurance that State settlement proceeds in upcoming fiscal years will be received at the levels assumed in the Financial Plan.

To date, the State has received $785 million in payments related to financial settlement agreements during FY 2015. The majority of these collections were the result of an Order issued by the Department of Financial Services (DFS) requiring Credit Suisse AG to pay DFS a $715 million penalty for violations of law related to the bank's global tax evasion scheme. The Order issued by DFS to Credit Suisse AG occurred after the release of the State's Financial Plan on May 19, 2014, and will be incorporated into the annual receipts forecast as part of the First Quarterly Update to the Financial Plan. Other notable payments received thus far by the State during FY 2015, which were incorporated into the Financial Plan annual receipts forecast, include $50 million from Metropolitan Life Insurance Company for insurance licensing violations by two of its subsidiaries; and $20 million from AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company for violations of the State Insurance Law related to certain variable annuity products.

J. P. Morgan Securities LLC Settlement

Pursuant to a litigation settlement reached on November 19, 2013, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is required to remit $1 billion to the State of New York. The associated 2012 lawsuit was filed against J.P. Morgan Securities LLC following allegations of the firm's misrepresentation of mortgage-related securities. The settlement stipulated $387 million in direct restitutions to affected State residents and $613 million to the credit of the State Treasury, of which a minimum of 85 percent must be allocated for housing and related purposes, and the balance permitted for general State use.

Consistent with the legal stipulations and legislation adopted in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget, $613 million was deposited in a State escrow account on December 17, 2013 of which $23.5 million was subsequently transferred to the general fund and $589.5 million to the newly created Mortgage Settlement Proceeds Trust Fund. The Enacted Budget authorizes the following distributions of the funds: (1) $440 million in accordance with an approved memorandum of understanding between the Executive and Legislature in consultation with HCR, (2) $81.5 million to be distributed in accordance with a plan developed by the Attorney General, and (3) $91.5 million in transfers to the General Fund over a four-year period.

Litigation

Litigation against the State may include potential challenges to the constitutionality of various actions. The State may also be affected by adverse decisions that are the result of various lawsuits. Such adverse decisions may not meet the materiality threshold to warrant individual description but, in the aggregate, could still adversely affect the Financial Plan. For more information on litigation affecting the State, refer to the section entitled "Litigation and Arbitration" later in this AIS.

Update on Storm Recovery

In recent years, New York State has sustained damage from three powerful storms that crippled entire regions. In August 2011, Hurricane Irene disrupted power and caused extensive flooding to various New York State counties. In September 2011, Tropical Storm Lee caused flooding in additional New York State counties and, in some cases, exacerbated the damage caused by Hurricane Irene two weeks earlier. Little more than one year later, on October 29, 2012, Superstorm Sandy struck the East Coast, causing widespread infrastructure damage and economic losses to the greater New York region. The frequency and intensity of these storms presents economic and financial risks to the State. State claims for reimbursement for the costs of the immediate response are in process, and both recovery and future mitigation efforts have begun, largely supported by Federal funds. In January 2013, the Federal government approved approximately $60 billion in Federal disaster aid for general recovery, rebuilding and mitigation activity nationwide. New York anticipates receiving approximately one-half of this amount over the coming years for response, recovery, and mitigation costs. There can be no assurance that all anticipated Federal disaster aid described above will be provided to the State and its affected entities, or that such Federal disaster aid will be provided on the expected schedule.

CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION

Climate change is expected to cause long-term threats to physical and biological systems. Potential hazards and risks related to climate change for the State include, among other things, rising sea levels, more severe coastal flooding and erosion hazards, and more intense storms. Storms in recent years, including Superstorm Sandy, Hurricane Irene, and Tropical Storm Lee, have demonstrated vulnerabilities in the State's infrastructure, including mass transit systems, power transmission and distribution systems, and other critical lifelines, to extreme weather events, including coastal flooding caused by storm surges. Significant long-term planning and investment by the Federal government, State, and municipalities is expected to be needed to adapt existing infrastructure to the risks posed by climate change.

FINANCIAL CONDITION OF NEW YORK STATE LOCALITIES

The fiscal demands on the State may be affected by the fiscal conditions of New York City and potentially other localities, which rely in part on State aid to balance their budgets and meet their cash requirements. Certain localities outside New York City, including cities and counties, have experienced financial problems and have requested and received additional State assistance during the last several State fiscal years. In 2013, the Financial Restructuring Board for Local Governments was created to provide assistance to distressed local governments by performing comprehensive reviews and providing grants and loans as a condition of implementing recommended efficiency initiatives. For additional details on the Board, please visit www.frb.ny.gov.

BOND MARKET

Implementation of the Financial Plan is dependent on the State's ability to market its bonds successfully. The State finances much of its capital spending in the first instance from the General Fund or STIP, which it then reimburses with proceeds from the sale of bonds. If the State cannot sell bonds at the levels (or on the timetable) expected in the capital plan, it can adversely affect the State's overall cash position and capital funding plan. The success of projected public sales will, among other things, be subject to prevailing market conditions. Future developments in the financial markets, including possible changes in Federal tax law relating to the taxation of interest on municipal bonds, as well as future developments concerning the State and public discussion of such developments, generally may affect the market for outstanding State-supported and State-related debt.

CAPITAL COMMITMENT PLAN

The State continues to implement the best practices put forth by the New York Works Task Force (the "Task Force"). The Task Force was formed in May 2012 to assist in the coordination of long-term capital planning among State agencies and public authorities. Consistent with the long-term planning goals of New York Works, DOB formulated 10-year capital commitment and disbursement projections. The total commitment and disbursement levels permissible over the 10-year capital planning horizon reflect, among other things, projected capacity under the State's debt limit, anticipated levels of Federal aid, and the timing of capital activity based on known needs and historical patterns.

DEBT REFORM ACT LIMIT

The Debt Reform Act of 2000 ("Debt Reform Act") restricts the issuance of State-supported debt to capital purposes only and limits such debt to a maximum term of 30 years. The Debt Reform Act limits the amount of new State-supported debt to 4 percent of State personal income and new State-supported debt service costs to 5 percent of All Funds receipts. The restrictions apply to all new State-supported debt issued since April 1, 2000. The cap on new State-supported debt outstanding began at 0.75 percent of personal income in FY 2001 and was fully phased in at 4 percent of personal income during FY 2011, while the cap on new State-supported debt service costs began at 0.75 percent of All Funds receipts in FY 2001 was fully phased in at 5 percent during FY 2014. For FY 2013, the last year for which a calculation has been completed, the State was in compliance with the statutory caps based on calendar year 2012 personal income and FY 2013 debt outstanding. The FY 2014 calculation is expected to be completed in October 2014.

DOB expects that debt outstanding and debt service will continue to remain below the limits imposed by the Debt Reform Act. Based on the most recent personal income and debt outstanding forecasts, the available room under the debt outstanding cap is expected to decline from $3.3 billion in FY 2014 to $366 million in FY 2017. This includes the estimated impact of the bond-financed portion of the Enacted Budget’s increased capital commitment levels included in the 10-year capital planning projections. Debt outstanding and debt service caps continue to include the existing SUNY Dormitory Facilities lease revenue bonds, which are backed by a general obligation pledge of SUNY. Bonds issued under the new SUNY Dormitory Facilities Revenue credit are not included in the State’s calculation of debt caps. Capital spending priorities and debt financing practices may be adjusted from time to time to preserve available debt capacity and stay within the statutory limits, as events warrant.

DEBT OUTSTANDING SUBJECT TO CAP (millions of dollars)								TOTAL STATE-SUPPORTED DEBT (millions of dollars)	
Year	Personal Income	Cap %	Cap $	Debt Outstanding Since April 1, 2000	$ Remaining Capacity	Debt as a % of PI	% Remaining Capacity	Debt Outstanding Prior to April 1, 2000	Total State-Supported Debt Outstanding
FY 2014	1,062,391	4.00%	42,496	39,182	3,313	3.69%	0.31%	13,277	52,460
FY 2015	1,115,900	4.00%	44,636	41,841	2,795	3.75%	0.25%	11,756	53,597
FY 2016	1,170,616	4.00%	46,825	46,109	716	3.94%	0.06%	10,276	56,385
FY 2017	1,229,520	4.00%	49,181	48,815	366	3.97%	0.03%	8,842	57,657
FY 2018	1,292,273	4.00%	51,691	50,643	1,047	3.92%	0.08%	7,351	57,995
FY 2019	1,358,927	4.00%	54,357	52,842	1,515	3.89%	0.11%	6,128	58,970

DEBT SERVICE SUBJECT TO CAP (millions of dollars)								TOTAL STATE-SUPPORTED DEBT SERVICE (millions of dollars)	
Year	All Funds Receipts	Cap %	Cap $	Debt Service Since April 1, 2000	$ Remaining Capacity	DS as a % of Revenue	% Remaining Capacity	Debt Service Prior to April 1, 2000	Total State-Supported Debt Service
FY 2014	137,713	5.00%	6,886	3,855	3,031	2.80%	2.20%	2,533	6,388
FY 2015	141,649	5.00%	7,082	4,062	3,021	2.87%	2.13%	1,555	5,617
FY 2016	145,941	5.00%	7,297	4,381	2,916	3.00%	2.00%	1,498	5,879
FY 2017	150,455	5.00%	7,523	4,900	2,623	3.26%	1.74%	1,753	6,653
FY 2018	153,919	5.00%	7,696	5,296	2,400	3.44%	1.56%	1,698	6,993
FY 2019	157,755	5.00%	7,888	5,654	2,233	3.58%	1.42%	1,552	7,206

SECURED HOSPITAL PROGRAM

Under the Secured Hospital Program, the State entered into service contracts to enable certain financially distressed not-for-profit hospitals to have tax-exempt debt issued on their behalf to pay for the cost of upgrading their primary health care facilities. In the event of shortfalls in revenues to pay debt service on the Secured Hospital bonds (which include hospital payments made under loan agreements between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (DASNY) and the hospitals and certain reserve funds held by the applicable trustees for the bonds) the service contracts obligate the State to pay debt service, subject to annual appropriations by the Legislature, on bonds issued by DASNY through the Secured Hospital Program. As of March 31, 2014, there were approximately $351 million of bonds outstanding for this program.

The financial condition of hospitals in the State's Secured Hospital Program continues to deteriorate. Of the five remaining hospitals in the program, two are experiencing significant operating losses that have impaired their ability to remain current on their loan agreements with DASNY. In relation to the Secured Hospital Program, the State's contingent contractual obligation was invoked to pay debt service for the first time in FY 2014, when $12 million was paid. The State also expects to pay debt service costs of approximately $31 million in FY 2015, approximately $29 million in both FY 2016 and FY 2017, and approximately $17 million in FY 2018. These amounts are based on the actual experience to date of the participants in the program, and would cover the debt service costs for two hospitals that currently are not meeting the terms of their loan agreements with DASNY, as well as the debt service costs of a third hospital that is now closed. The State has estimated additional exposure of up to $31 million annually, if all hospitals in the program failed to meet the terms of their agreement with DASNY and if available reserve funds were depleted.

SUNY Downstate Hospital and Long Island College Hospital

In May 2011, the New York State Supreme Court issued an order (the "May 2011 Order") that approved the transfer of real property and other assets of Long Island College Hospital (LICH) to a New York State not-for-profit corporation ("Holdings"), the sole member of which is SUNY. Subsequent to such transfer, Holdings leased the LICH hospital facility to SUNY Downstate Hospital ("Downstate Hospital"). In 2012, DASNY issued tax exempt State PIT Revenue Bonds ("PIT Bonds"), to refund approximately $100 million in outstanding debt originally incurred by LICH.

To address the deteriorating financial condition of Downstate Hospital, which has been caused in part by the deteriorating financial position of LICH, legislation adopted with the FY 2014 Enacted Budget required the Chancellor of SUNY to submit to the Governor and the Legislature a multi-year sustainability plan for the Downstate Hospital. Specifically, the legislation required the sustainability plan to: a) set forth recommendations necessary to achieve financial stability for Downstate Hospital, and b) preserve the academic mission of Downstate Hospital's medical school. In accordance with this legislation, the Chancellor of SUNY submitted the sustainability plan for Downstate Hospital on May 31, 2013, and supplemented the plan with changes in a letter dated June 13, 2013. The supplemented plan was approved by both the Commissioner of Health and the Director of the Budget on June 13, 2013. Generally, the approved sustainability plan anticipates: (a) a significant restructuring of health care service lines at University Hospital Brooklyn in order to achieve financial milestones assumed in the sustainability plan, and supported by State financial assistance from DOH; and (b) leveraging the LICH asset value to support the costs associated with Downstate Hospital exiting LICH operations, while accommodating continued health care services consistent with the needs of the community. Pursuant to the sustainability plan, as supplemented, SUNY, together with Holdings, issued a request for proposals (RFP) to provide healthcare services in or around the LICH facilities and to purchase the LICH real estate.

In 2013, State Supreme Court Judge Demarest, who issued the May 2011 Order, issued, sua sponte, certain additional orders that could have affected the validity of the May 2011 Order. Also, in 2013, State Supreme Court Judge Baynes issued a series of orders that, effectively, precluded SUNY from awarding the RFP and exiting LICH operations. On February 25, 2014, Judges Demarest and Baynes approved a settlement whereby all parties agreed to discharge their claims and the judges vacated their orders. Pursuant to the settlement, SUNY, together with Holdings, issued a new RFP to increase the likelihood that the healthcare services component of the successful proposal would include a full-service hospital. The structure of the settlement also increases the likelihood that sufficient proceeds from the transaction will be available to support defeasance of the PIT Bonds and other costs associated with SUNY's exit from LICH. However, there have been and continue to be legal proceedings which could affect the outcome of SUNY's efforts to conclude negotiations with a new operator. There can be no assurance that the resolution of the legal and financial issues surrounding LICH, including payment of outstanding liabilities, will not have a materially adverse impact on SUNY.

2014 Legislative Session

The State's 2014 legislative session is expected to end on June 19, 2014. Impacts to the Financial Plan from end-of-session legislative activity are not expected to result in material and adverse differences to the estimates for the current fiscal year contained in this AIS. DOB expects to update its multi-year projections of receipts and disbursements with the first quarterly update to the AIS to reflect the fiscal impact, if any, of all legislation enacted in the remainder of the session.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Financial Plan Projections Fiscal Years 2015 Through 2018

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

INTRODUCTION

This section presents the State's updated multi-year Financial Plan projections for receipts and disbursements, reflecting the impact of the FY 2015 Enacted Budget actions. The section includes preliminary FY 2014 results and projections for FY 2015 through FY 2018, with an emphasis on the FY 2015 projections.

The State's cash-basis budgeting system, complex fund structure, and practice of earmarking certain tax receipts for specific purposes complicates the discussion of the State's receipts and disbursement projections. Therefore, to minimize the distortions caused by these factors and, equally important, to highlight relevant aspects of the projections, DOB has adopted the following approaches in summarizing the projections:

- **Receipts:** The detailed discussion of tax receipts covers projections for both the General Fund and State Funds (including capital projects). The latter perspective reflects overall estimated tax receipts before their diversion among various funds and accounts, including tax receipts dedicated to capital projects funds (which fall outside of the General Fund and State Operating Funds accounting perspectives). DOB believes this presentation provides a clearer picture of projected receipts, trends and forecast assumptions, by factoring out the distorting effects of earmarking certain tax receipts.

- **Disbursements:** Roughly 40 percent of projected State-financed spending for operating purposes is accounted for outside of the General Fund and is primarily concentrated in the areas of health care, School Aid, higher education, transportation and mental hygiene. To provide a clearer picture of spending commitments, the multi-year projections and growth rates are presented, where appropriate, on both a General Fund and State Operating Funds basis.

In evaluating the State's multi-year operating forecast, it should be noted that the reliability of the estimates and projections as a predictor of the State's future financial position is likely to diminish the further removed such estimates and projections are from the date of this AIS. Accordingly, in terms of the outyear projections, the first outyear of the FY 2015 budget, FY 2016, is the most relevant from a planning perspective.

SUMMARY

The FY 2015 Enacted Budget limits the annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to 1.8 percent, consistent with the 2 percent spending benchmark. The surplus projections for FY 2016 and thereafter set forth in the Financial Plan reflect the savings that DOB estimates would occur if the Governor continues to propose, and the Legislature continues to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in State Operating Funds spending to no greater than 2 percent. The estimated savings are labeled in the Financial Plan tables as "Adherence to 2 percent State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark." Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

The following tables present the multi-year projections for the General Fund and State Operating Funds, as well as reconciliation between the State Operating Funds projections and the General Fund budget gaps. The tables are followed by a summary of the multi-year receipts and disbursements forecasts.

GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS

GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
RECEIPTS					
Taxes (After Debt Service)	57,758	57,994	61,564	64,679	67,485
Miscellaneous Receipts/Federal Grants	3,219	3,815	2,980	2,790	2,215
Other Transfers	891	1,153	819	777	750
Total Receipts	**61,868**	**62,962**	**65,363**	**68,246**	**70,450**
DISBURSEMENTS					
Local Assistance Grants	39,940	42,118	44,827	47,077	49,671
School Aid	17,182	18,456	19,900	20,977	22,155
Medicaid	11,487	11,599	12,381	13,015	13,728
All Other	11,271	12,063	12,546	13,085	13,788
State Operations	7,309	7,850	7,996	7,956	8,027
Personal Service	5,563	5,890	5,986	5,952	5,975
Non-Personal Service	1,746	1,960	2,010	2,004	2,052
General State Charges	4,899	5,072	5,322	5,470	5,583
Transfers to Other Funds	9,095	8,102	8,998	10,011	10,596
Debt Service	1,972	1,081	1,058	1,457	1,509
Capital Projects	1,436	930	1,406	1,761	2,006
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	1,576	1,638	1,313	1,281	1,156
SUNY Operations	971	977	980	980	980
All Other	3,140	3,476	4,241	4,532	4,945
Total Disbursements	**61,243**	**63,142**	**67,143**	**70,514**	**73,877**
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark [1]	**n/a**	**n/a**	**2,094**	**3,385**	**4,916**
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:	**(625)**	**180**	**(11)**	**(12)**	**(11)**
Rainy Day Reserve Fund	(175)	0	0	0	0
Community Projects Fund	6	87	0	0	0
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	32	(8)	(11)	(12)	(11)
Debt Management	(387)	0	0	0	0
Undesignated Reserve	(43)	43	0	0	0
JP Morgan Settlement Proceeds	(58)	58	0	0	0
BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAP) PROJECTIONS	**0**	**0**	**303**	**1,105**	**1,478**

[1] Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

STATE OPERATING FUNDS PROJECTIONS

FY 2015 ENACTED BUDGET - STATE OPERATING FUNDS PROJECTIONS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
RECEIPTS					
Taxes	68,335	68,826	72,844	76,454	79,641
Miscellaneous Receipts/Federal Grants	20,592	20,352	19,632	19,325	18,809
Total Receipts	**88,927**	**89,178**	**92,476**	**95,779**	**98,450**
DISBURSEMENTS					
Local Assistance Grants	59,406	61,181	64,141	66,350	69,245
School Aid	20,420	21,671	23,289	24,294	25,502
STAR	3,357	3,429	3,478	3,574	3,616
Other Education Aid	2,003	2,146	2,212	2,365	2,540
Higher Education	2,817	2,916	2,999	3,062	3,123
Medicaid (DOH)	16,241	16,732	17,523	18,282	19,051
Public Health/Aging	2,179	1,868	1,828	1,798	1,827
Mental Hygiene	2,777	2,925	3,063	3,078	3,557
Social Services	3,101	2,777	3,012	3,067	3,134
Transportation	4,722	4,817	4,865	4,936	5,014
Local Government Assistance	756	779	778	789	792
Public Protection	282	342	369	345	309
All Other	751	779	725	760	780
State Operations	17,864	18,199	18,610	18,605	18,684
Personal Service	12,300	12,593	12,831	12,808	12,856
Non-Personal Service	5,564	5,606	5,779	5,797	5,828
General State Charges	6,958	7,206	7,513	7,707	7,854
Pension Contribution	2,086	2,136	2,301	2,190	2,091
Health Insurance (Active Employees)	1,790	1,846	1,959	2,077	2,203
Health Insurance (Retired Employees)	1,463	1,509	1,601	1,698	1,801
All Other	1,619	1,715	1,652	1,742	1,759
Debt Service	6,400	5,648	5,908	6,682	7,011
Capital Projects	3	0	1	2	2
Total Disbursements	**90,631**	**92,234**	**96,173**	**99,346**	**102,796**
Net Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	2,134	2,827	1,944	1,547	1,263
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark [1]	**n/a**	**n/a**	**2,094**	**3,385**	**4,916**
RECONCILIATION TO GENERAL FUND GAP					
Designated Fund Balances:	(430)	229	(38)	(260)	(355)
Available General Fund Balance	(625)	180	(11)	(12)	(11)
Unavailable Special Revenue Funds	50	42	(14)	(233)	(314)
Unavailable Debt Service Funds	145	7	(13)	(15)	(30)
GENERAL FUND BUDGET SURPLUS/(GAP)	**0**	**0**	**303**	**1,105**	**1,478**

[1] Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from spending growth limit are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

RECEIPTS

Financial Plan receipts comprise a variety of taxes, fees and assessments, charges for State provided services, Federal grants, and other miscellaneous receipts, as well as the collection of a payroll tax on businesses located within the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) region. The multi-year tax and miscellaneous receipts estimates are prepared by DOB with the assistance of the Department of Taxation and Finance and other agencies concerned with the collection of State receipts, and are predicated on economic analysis and forecasts.

Overall base growth in tax receipts is dependent on a multitude of factors. In general, base tax receipts growth rates are determined by economic changes, including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates, prices, wages, employment, nonwage income, capital gains realizations, taxable consumption, corporate profits, household net worth, real estate prices and gasoline prices. Federal law changes can influence taxpayer behavior, which also affect base tax receipts growth. State taxes account for approximately half of total All Funds receipts.

The projections of Federal receipts generally correspond to the anticipated spending levels of a variety of programs including Medicaid, temporary and disability assistance, mental hygiene, education, public health, and other activities, including extraordinary aid.

Where noted, certain tables in the following section display General Fund tax receipts that exclude amounts transferred to the General Fund in excess of amounts needed for certain debt service obligations (e.g., PIT receipts in excess of the amount transferred for debt service on revenue bonds). For a detailed description of revenue sources, see "Exhibit D - Principal State Taxes and Fees" herein.

OVERVIEW OF THE RECEIPTS FORECAST

FY 2014 HIGHLIGHTS:

- Base receipts (adjusted for tax law changes) growth of 6.3 percent;
- A better than expected Tax Year 2012 PIT settlement, mainly the result of capital gains and income shifted from 2013 and other future years into 2012 in anticipation of higher Federal tax rates beginning in 2013;
- December 2013 and January 2014 PIT estimated payments that exceeded expectations, likely the result of stock market results;
- An increase in RETT collections growth, generally from improved conditions downstate;
- Strong estate tax collections, also likely due in some degree to the increase in net worth generated by stock market and real estate gains;
- Robust sales tax collection growth resulting from Superstorm Sandy recovery spending; and

- Weaker business tax results, mainly from the banking sector, whose profits suffered from fines and increased mortgage rates that reduced taxable income.

FY 2015 HIGHLIGHTS:

- Base receipts (adjusted for law changes) growth of 3.2 percent; however, after factoring out the acceleration of tax refunds in 2014, tax receipts would decline on an annual basis;
- PIT growth consistent with the estimated wage and personal income growth discussed above, but tempered by April 2014 settlement results that were lower than the prior year, increased refunds generated by the payback of tax credits deferred in Tax Years 2010-2012, and tax cuts included in the Enacted Budget;
- A return to trend taxable consumption growth after the above average growth experienced in FY 2014;
- Another decline in business tax receipts, due primarily to the credit deferral payback and Enacted Budget tax cuts;
- A decline in estate tax receipts generated by Enacted Budget tax cuts; and
- A slowdown in RETT receipt growth consistent with long-term averages.

All Funds receipts in FY 2015 are projected to total $141.6 billion, an increase of 2.9 percent from FY 2014 results. The table below summarizes the multi-year receipts projections.

ALL FUNDS RECEIPTS (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
Personal Income Tax	42,961	43,735	1.8%	46,829	7.1%	50,023	6.8%	52,461	4.9%
User Taxes and Fees	15,099	15,364	1.8%	15,856	3.2%	16,302	2.8%	16,789	3.0%
Business Taxes	8,259	7,671	-7.1%	7,999	4.3%	7,930	-0.9%	8,101	2.2%
Other Taxes	3,371	3,418	1.4%	3,509	2.7%	3,544	1.0%	3,639	2.7%
Total State Taxes	**69,690**	**70,188**	**0.7%**	**74,193**	**5.7%**	**77,799**	**4.9%**	**80,990**	**4.1%**
Miscellaneous Receipts	24,234	25,672	5.9%	25,214	-1.8%	24,374	-3.3%	23,178	-4.9%
Federal Receipts	43,789	45,789	4.6%	46,534	1.6%	48,283	3.8%	49,750	3.0%
Total All Fund Receipts	**137,713**	**141,649**	**2.9%**	**145,941**	**3.0%**	**150,456**	**3.1%**	**153,918**	**2.3%**

State tax receipts are expected to increase 0.7 percent in FY 2015. This modest increase is due to the factors noted above. Miscellaneous receipts growth is mainly due to the deposit of $1 billion from the SIF reserve release in connection with Workers' Compensation reforms enacted in the FY 2014 budget.

Consistent with the projected growth in the New York economy over the multi-year Financial Plan period, all major tax categories are expected to grow, with the exception of business taxes and Other Taxes. The declines in these categories are the result of the payback of deferred tax credits and recently enacted tax law changes.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPTS (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Total All Funds State Taxes	68,486	68,922	72,861	76,396	79,512
Less Dedicated Taxes:					
STAR	(3,357)	(3,429)	(3,478)	(3,574)	(3,616)
Revenue Bond Tax Fund	(10,740)	(10,934)	(11,708)	(12,506)	(13,115)
LGAC/Sales Tax Bond Fund	(5,901)	(6,046)	(6,277)	(6,510)	(6,760)
Cigarette/Tobacco Tax	(1,027)	(970)	(923)	(880)	(842)
Sales Tax	(802)	(854)	(894)	(927)	(956)
User Taxes	(808)	(842)	(854)	(853)	(858)
Business Taxes	(2,213)	(2,233)	(2,271)	(2,321)	(2,372)
Real Estate Transfer Tax	(911)	(955)	(1,020)	(1,079)	(1,149)
Total General Fund Taxes	**42,727**	**42,659**	**45,436**	**47,746**	**49,844**
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,219	3,815	2,980	2,790	2,215
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund Receipts	**45,946**	**46,474**	**48,416**	**50,536**	**52,059**
Annual $ Change		528	1,942	2,120	1,523
Annual % Change		1.1%	4.2%	4.4%	3.0%

Approximately 60 percent of All Funds tax receipts are deposited into the General Fund. The remaining tax collections are dedicated for various purposes including STAR payments to school districts, debt service reserves, health care, and transportation. General Fund tax receipts are projected to total $42.7 billion in FY 2015, virtually unchanged, from prior year results. General Fund miscellaneous receipts are expected to increase by $596 million (18.5 percent) mainly due to the deposit of funds related to FY 2014 Workers' Compensation reforms, which is partly offset by the phase-out of the temporary utility assessment.

PERSONAL INCOME TAX

PERSONAL INCOME TAX (millions of dollars)									
	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Annual % Change	FY 2016 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2017 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2018 Projected	Annual % Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**42,961**	**43,735**	**1.8%**	**46,829**	**7.1%**	**50,023**	**6.8%**	**52,461**	**4.9%**
Gross Collections	51,575	51,979	0.8%	55,926	7.6%	59,478	6.4%	61,990	4.2%
Refunds (Incl. State/City Offset)	(8,614)	(8,244)	-4.3%	(9,097)	10.3%	(9,455)	3.9%	(9,529)	0.8%
GENERAL FUND[1]	**28,864**	**29,372**	**1.8%**	**31,643**	**7.7%**	**33,943**	**7.3%**	**35,730**	**5.3%**
Gross Collections	51,575	51,979	0.8%	55,926	7.6%	59,478	6.4%	61,990	4.2%
Refunds (Incl. State/City Offset)	(8,614)	(8,244)	-4.3%	(9,097)	10.3%	(9,455)	3.9%	(9,529)	0.8%
STAR	(3,357)	(3,429)	2.1%	(3,478)	1.4%	(3,574)	2.8%	(3,616)	1.2%
RBTF	(10,740)	(10,934)	1.8%	(11,708)	7.1%	(12,506)	6.8%	(13,115)	4.9%

[1]Excludes Transfers.

The PIT is by far New York State's largest source of tax receipts, accounting for approximately 64 percent of estimated FY 2015 State tax receipts. The State's PIT structure conforms closely to the Federal structure, however with modifications for the inclusion or exclusion of certain income. New York allows either a standard deduction or itemized deductions, whichever is greater. Although New York generally conforms to Federal rules pertaining to itemized deductions, the State imposes some additional limitations, mainly for high income taxpayers.

In addition, the PIT structure includes various exclusions, exemptions, tax credits, and other statutory devices designed to adjust State tax liability. These tax expenditures reduce the amount of a taxpayer's liability to the State by providing either economic incentives or tax relief to particular entities to achieve a public purpose.

Overall base growth in PIT receipts is dependent on the forecast of economic changes, including, but not limited to, changes in wages, employment, nonwage income, and capital gains realizations.

All Funds receipts for FY 2015 are projected to be $43.7 billion, an increase of $774 million (1.8 percent) from FY 2014. This primarily reflects increases in withholding and estimated payments attributable to the 2014 tax year, partially offset by a substantial decline in tax year 2013 extension payments.

Withholding in FY 2015 is projected to be $1.8 billion (5.3 percent) higher compared to FY 2014, due mainly to moderate wage growth. Extension payments are estimated to decline by $1.8 billion (35.2 percent) due to a combination of reduced capital gains realizations, relative to tax year 2012, and an adjustment in taxpayer behavior. The capital gains acceleration into tax year 2012 at the expense of tax year 2013 and thereafter, which was done in anticipation of the increase in Federal income tax rates between 2012 and 2013, served to create an inflated extension payments base. This income shifting was coupled with unusually high tax year 2012-related (FY 2014) extension overpayments, leading to a significant tax year 2013-related (FY 2015) extension payments decline. Estimated payments for tax year 2014 are projected to be $604 million (6.4 percent) higher. Final return payments and delinquencies are projected to be $230 million (9.6 percent) lower and $71 million (6 percent) higher, respectively.

The decline in total refunds of $370 million (4.3 percent) reflects a $328 million (15.8 percent) decrease in current (tax year 2014) refunds, a $625 million (11.6 percent) decrease in prior (tax year 2013) refunds, a $36 million decrease in previous (tax year 2012 and earlier) refunds, and a $167 million (27.2 percent) decline in the State-City offset, partially offset by $785 million in advanced payments for the Family Tax Relief credit and the newly enacted Real Property Tax Freeze credit.

General Fund income tax receipts are net of deposits to the STAR Fund, which provides property tax relief, and the Revenue Bond Tax Fund (RBTF), which supports debt service payments on State PIT revenue bonds. General Fund income tax receipts for FY 2015 of $29.4 billion are expected to increase by $508 million (1.8 percent) from the prior year, mainly reflecting the increase in All Funds receipts noted above. RBTF deposits are projected to be $10.9 billion and the STAR transfer is projected to be $3.4 billion.

PERSONAL INCOME TAX FISCAL YEAR COLLECTION COMPONENTS
ALL FUNDS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Receipts					
Withholding	33,368	35,149	37,410	39,491	40,905
Estimated Payments	14,637	13,418	14,895	16,119	17,058
Current Year	9,454	10,059	10,947	11,749	12,463
Prior Year*	5,183	3,359	3,948	4,370	4,595
Final Returns	2,395	2,166	2,328	2,530	2,636
Current Year	2,145	1,924	2,074	2,265	2,359
Prior Year*	250	242	254	265	277
Delinquent	1,175	1,246	1,293	1,338	1,391
Gross Receipts	51,575	51,979	55,926	59,478	61,990
Refunds					
Prior Year*	5,367	4,742	5,578	6,377	6,792
Previous Years	554	519	538	538	539
Current Year*	2,078	1,751	1,751	1,750	1,750
Advanced Credit Payment	0	785	783	342	0
State/City Offset*	615	448	448	448	448
Total Refunds	8,614	8,244	9,097	9,455	9,529
Net Receipts	**42,961**	**43,735**	**46,829**	**50,023**	**52,461**

*These components, collectively, are known as the "settlement" on the prior year's tax liability.

USER TAXES AND FEES

USER TAXES AND FEES (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Annual % Change	FY 2016 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2017 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2018 Projected	Annual % Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**15,099**	**15,364**	**1.8%**	**15,856**	**3.2%**	**16,302**	**2.8%**	**16,789**	**3.0%**
Sales Tax	12,588	12,967	3.0%	13,448	3.7%	13,947	3.7%	14,474	3.8%
Cigarette and Tobacco Taxes	1,453	1,299	-10.6%	1,293	-0.5%	1,236	-4.4%	1,186	-4.0%
Motor Fuel Tax	473	487	3.0%	484	-0.6%	485	0.2%	481	-0.8%
Highway Use Tax	136	136	0.0%	145	6.6%	139	-4.1%	141	1.4%
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes	250	256	2.4%	261	2.0%	266	1.9%	271	1.9%
Taxicab Surcharge	85	100	17.6%	101	1.0%	101	0.0%	101	0.0%
Auto Rental Tax	114	119	4.4%	124	4.2%	128	3.2%	135	5.5%
GENERAL FUND[1]	**6,561**	**6,652**	**1.4%**	**6,908**	**3.8%**	**7,132**	**3.2%**	**7,373**	**3.4%**
Sales Tax	5,885	6,067	3.1%	6,277	3.5%	6,510	3.7%	6,758	3.8%
Cigarette and Tobacco Taxes	426	329	-22.8%	370	12.5%	356	-3.8%	344	-3.4%
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes	250	256	2.4%	261	2.0%	266	1.9%	271	1.9%

[1] Excludes Transfers.

New York imposes certain user taxes and fees, including a 4 percent general sales tax; a $4.35 per package cigarette tax and tax on other tobacco products; an 8 cent per gallon tax on the sale of motor fuel; highway use tax on commercial vehicles; taxes at various rates on liquor, beer, wine and specialty beverages; and a 6 percent auto rental tax.

All Funds user taxes and fees receipts for FY 2015 are estimated to be $15.4 billion, a 1.8 percent ($265 million) increase from FY 2014 results. Sales tax receipts are expected to increase 3 percent ($379 million) from FY 2014, resulting from 3.9 percent base growth (i.e., absent law changes) offset by law changes enacted with this and previous Budgets (vending machine exemption increase and Start-Up New York). Cigarette and tobacco collections are estimated to decline 10.6 percent ($154 million), primarily reflecting greater than trend declines in cigarette consumption (particularly in NYC) and cigar tax refunds resulting from new Department of Taxation and Finance tax guidance resulting, in part, from a non-binding Administrative Law Judge Determination *(Matter of Davidoff of Geneva, Inc.)*. Motor fuel tax collections are expected to increase 3 percent ($14 million), rebounding from FY 2014 losses caused by severe winter weather.

General Fund user taxes and fees receipts for FY 2015 are estimated to total over $6.6 billion, an increase of 1.4 percent ($91 million) from FY 2014. This increase largely reflects increased sales tax collections offset by greater than trend declines in cigarette collections and cigar tax refunds.

All Funds user taxes and fees receipts for FY 2016 are projected to be $15.9 billion, an increase of 3.2 percent ($492 million) from FY 2015 projections. The 3.7 percent ($481 million) increase in sales tax receipts reflects sales tax base growth of 3.6 percent due to strong projected disposable income growth. Highway use tax receipts are expected to increase 6.6 percent ($9 million) as FY 2016 is a triennial renewal year.

General Fund user taxes and fees receipts are projected to total $6.9 billion in FY 2016, a 3.8 percent ($256 million) increase from FY 2015 estimates. The projected increase results from increases in sales, cigarette and tobacco, and alcoholic beverage tax receipts. The projected increase in cigarette and tobacco tax receipts is the result of an artificially low FY 2015 base created by the cigar tax refunds mentioned earlier.

All Funds user taxes and fees are projected to increase to $16.3 billion (2.8 percent) in FY 2017 and $16.8 billion (3 percent) in FY 2018, representing base growth in sales tax receipts, offset slightly by trend declines in cigarette tax collections.

General Fund sales and use tax receipts are net of deposits to the Local Government Assistance Tax Fund (25 percent), and the Sales Tax Revenue Bond Fund (25 percent), which supports debt service payments on State sales and use tax revenue bonds. Receipts in excess of the debt service requirements of the funds and the local assistance payments to New York City, or its assignee, are transferred back to the General Fund. Receipts for both the Local Government Assistance Tax Fund and the Sales Tax Revenue Bond Fund are estimated at $3.0 billion in FY 2015. For more information, see the section on "Capital Program and Financing Plan", which appears later in this AIS.

BUSINESS TAXES

BUSINESS TAXES (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Annual % Change	FY 2016 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2017 Projected	Annual % Change	FY 2018 Projected	Annual % Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**8,259**	**7,671**	**-7.1%**	**7,999**	**4.3%**	**7,930**	**-0.9%**	**8,101**	**2.2%**
Corporate Franchise Tax	3,812	2,798	-26.6%	4,533	62.0%	4,257	-6.1%	4,442	4.3%
Corporation and Utilities Tax	798	790	-1.0%	780	-1.3%	800	2.6%	818	2.3%
Insurance Tax	1,444	1,534	6.2%	1,596	4.0%	1,572	-1.5%	1,553	-1.2%
Bank Tax	1,050	1,409	34.2%	(10)	-100.7%	203	-2130.0%	190	-6.4%
Petroleum Business Tax	1,155	1,140	-1.3%	1,100	-3.5%	1,098	-0.2%	1,098	0.0%
GENERAL FUND	**6,046**	**5,438**	**-10.1%**	**5,728**	**5.3%**	**5,609**	**-2.1%**	**5,729**	**2.1%**
Corporate Franchise Tax	3,245	2,239	-31.0%	3,750	67.5%	3,435	-8.4%	3,578	4.2%
Corporation and Utilities Tax	615	604	-1.8%	590	-2.3%	604	2.4%	618	2.3%
Insurance Tax	1,298	1,375	5.9%	1,426	3.7%	1,397	-2.0%	1,371	-1.9%
Bank Tax	888	1,220	37.4%	(38)	-103.1%	173	-555.3%	162	-6.4%
Petroleum Business Tax	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%

All Funds business tax receipts for FY 2015 are estimated at $7.7 billion, a 7.1 percent ($588 million) decrease from prior year results. The estimate reflects decreases from the first year of the credit deferral payback to taxpayers (an incremental refund increase of $273 million) and FY 2015 Enacted Budget tax changes which are estimated to reduce All Funds receipts by $193 million. Growth in the bank and insurance taxes is offset by declines in the corporate franchise tax (for the reasons stated below), the corporation and utilities tax and the petroleum business tax (PBT).

Corporate franchise tax receipts are estimated to decrease 26.6 percent ($1 billion) in FY 2015, reflecting the refund increment noted above ($273 million), and tax cuts for manufacturers enacted in the FY 2014 and FY 2015 budgets. The FY 2014 Enacted Budget phased-in a 25 percent tax cut on all four manufacturing tax bases beginning in tax year 2014. Additionally, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget reduced the entire net income tax rate to zero percent for qualified manufacturers effective for Tax Year 2014. The impact of these two actions is estimated to reduce FY 2015 receipts by a total of $223 million from FY 2014 receipts. In addition to these actions, audit receipts are expected to be 13.3 percent ($155 million) lower and refunds excluding the credit deferral payback are estimated to increase $214 million.

Corporation and utilities tax receipts are expected to decline 1 percent ($8 million) in FY 2015. Both gross receipts and audits are expected to decline from the prior year. The telecommunications sector is expected to show no growth from the prior year as consumers continue to increase their use of smart phones and social networks to communicate. Based on industry information, data revenue per user exceeded voice revenue per user for the first time at the end of calendar year 2013. Data revenue is nontaxable due to Federal law. It is expected that this trend will continue into calendar year 2014. Utility revenue is expected to increase slightly from the prior year which partially offsets the loss of payments made under section 186 due to the Long Island Power Authority (LIPA) restructuring enacted in the 2013 legislative session. Additionally, refunds are expected to be much lower in FY 2015 due to an atypically large refund that was paid in FY 2014.

Insurance tax receipts are expected to increase 6.2 percent ($90 million) in FY 2015. Strength in premiums growth from authorized insurers as well as unauthorized (excess line brokers) insurers will be only partially offset by the impact of the State's transition of (1) the medical portion of the Empire Plan to self-insurance (effective January 1, 2013) and (2) additional portions of the Empire Plan on January 1, 2014. This transition reduces insurance tax receipts since the State and local governments no longer remit the insurance tax as part of premium payments. Additionally, audits are expected to be higher and refunds lower in FY 2015 than in FY 2014.

Bank tax receipts are estimated to increase 34.2 percent ($359 million) in FY 2015. Gross receipts are expected to grow 27.4 percent in FY 2015 as liability year 2014 rebounds from a weak 2013. Additionally, audit receipts are expected to increase nearly $113 million based on the expected case load and implementation of new audit procedures.

PBT receipts are expected to decrease 1.3 percent ($15 million) in FY 2015, primarily due to the 0.8 percent decrease in PBT tax rates effective January 2014 and the estimated 4 percent decrease in PBT tax rates effective January 2015. These declines are partially offset by an expected rebound in taxable fuel consumption from FY 2014 results that were depressed by severe winter weather.

General Fund business tax receipts for FY 2015 of $5.4 billion are estimated to decrease 10.1 percent ($608 million) from FY 2014 results, reflecting the All Funds trends discussed above.

The massive decline in bank tax receipts and the commensurate large increase in corporate franchise tax receipts beginning in FY 2016 are the result of the repeal of the bank tax and resultant imposition of the corporate franchise tax on former bank taxpayers effective for tax year 2015. All Funds business tax receipts for FY 2016 of $8 billion are projected to increase 4.3 percent ($328 million) from the prior year. FY 2016 includes Enacted Budget legislation that is expected to reduce All Funds tax receipts by $329 million. This year-over-year increase primarily reflects higher audits and lower refunds (the second year of the credit deferral payback to taxpayers is smaller than the amount estimated to be paid out in FY 2014). Additionally, gross receipts are expected to grow 2.3 percent. PBT receipts are expected to decrease 3.5 percent ($40 million) in FY 2016, primarily due to the 4 percent decrease in PBT tax rates noted above and expected declines in taxable motor fuel consumption due to declining vehicle miles traveled and increases in average vehicle fuel efficiency.

General Fund business tax receipts for FY 2016 of $5.7 billion are projected to increase 5.3 percent ($290 million), reflecting the All Funds trends discussed above.

All Funds business tax receipts for FY 2017 and FY 2018 reflect projected trends in corporate profits, taxable insurance premiums, electric utility consumption and prices, the consumption of taxable telecommunications services, and automobile fuel consumption and fuel prices. All Funds business tax receipts are projected to decrease to $7.9 billion (0.9 percent) in FY 2017, and increase to $8.1 billion (2.2 percent) in FY 2018. General Fund business tax receipts are expected to decrease to $5.6 billion (2.1 percent) in FY 2017 and increase to $5.7 billion (2.1 percent) in FY 2018. The decrease in FY 2017 primarily reflects the reduction of the corporate entire net income tax rate to 6.5 percent from 7.1 percent that was implemented as part of corporate tax reform in the FY 2015 Enacted Budget.

OTHER TAXES

OTHER TAXES (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
STATE/ALL FUNDS	**2,167**	**2,152**	**-0.7%**	**2,177**	**1.2%**	**2,141**	**-1.7%**	**2,161**	**0.9%**
Estate Tax	1,238	1,179	-4.8%	1,139	-3.4%	1,044	-8.3%	994	-4.8%
Real Estate Transfer Tax	911	955	4.8%	1,020	6.8%	1,079	5.8%	1,149	6.5%
Pari-Mutuel Taxes	17	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%
All Other Taxes	1	1	0.0%	1	100.0%	1	100.0%	1	100.0%
GENERAL FUND[1]	**1,256**	**1,197**	**-4.7%**	**1,157**	**-3.3%**	**1,062**	**-8.2%**	**1,012**	**-4.7%**
Estate Tax	1,238	1,179	-4.8%	1,139	-3.4%	1,044	-8.3%	994	-4.8%
Pari-Mutuel Taxes	17	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%	17	0.0%
All Other Taxes	1	1	0.0%	1	100.0%	1	100.0%	1	100.0%

[1]Excludes Transfers.

All Funds other tax receipts for FY 2015 are estimated to be nearly $2.2 billion, a 0.7 percent ($15 million) decrease from FY 2014 results. This reflects a 4.8 percent ($59 million) decrease in estate tax receipts, partially offset by a 4.8 percent ($44 million) increase in RETT receipts. The estate tax decrease is primarily the result of Enacted Budget legislation that raises the exemption level from $1 million to $5.25 million over a four-year phase-in period and an expected return in FY 2015 to a number of super-large estate payments (payments of over $25 million) consistent with long-term trends. The FY 2015 RETT estimate reflects a slight drop-off from the record volume of transactions in NYC during FY 2014, combined with modest price growth.

General Fund other tax receipts are expected to be nearly $1.2 billion in FY 2015, a 4.7 percent ($59 million) decrease from FY 2014 results, reflecting the estate tax change noted above.

All Funds other tax receipts for FY 2016 are projected to be $2.2 billion, a 1.2 percent ($25 million) increase from FY 2015 projections. This reflects projected growth in the RETT receipts due to projected continued growth in both the residential and commercial real estate markets, particularly in NYC, partially offset by a decline in projected estate tax receipts due to the continued phase in of the increased exemption level.

General Fund other tax receipts are expected to total nearly $1.2 billion in FY 2016, reflecting the 3.4 percent ($40 million) decrease in estate tax receipts noted above.

All Funds other tax receipts for FY 2017 are projected to decrease to just over $2.1 billion (1.7 percent) from FY 2016, then increase to nearly $2.2 billion (0.9 percent) in FY 2018. This overall change is the result of the continued phase in of the estate tax and the increasing value of property transfers. General Fund other tax receipts for FY 2017 and FY 2018 are projected to decrease by 8.2 percent and 4.7 percent, respectively, due to the projected decline in estate tax receipts noted above.

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS AND FEDERAL GRANTS

MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
ALL FUNDS	**24,234**	**25,672**	**5.9%**	**25,214**	**-1.8%**	**24,374**	**-3.3%**	**23,178**	**-4.9%**
General Fund	3,219	3,815	18.5%	2,980	-21.9%	2,790	-6.4%	2,215	-20.6%
Special Revenue Funds	16,776	16,189	-3.5%	16,331	0.9%	16,243	-0.5%	16,307	0.4%
Capital Projects Funds	3,540	5,208	47.1%	5,470	5.0%	4,937	-9.7%	4,257	0.0%
Debt Service Funds	699	460	-34.2%	433	-5.9%	404	-6.7%	399	0.0%

All Funds miscellaneous receipts include monies received from the HCRA financing sources, SUNY tuition and patient income, lottery receipts for education, assessments on regulated industries, and a variety of fees and licenses.

All Funds miscellaneous receipts are estimated to total $25.7 billion in FY 2015, an increase of 5.9 percent from prior year results. This increase is primarily due to the expected General Fund deposit of $1 billion from the SIF reserve release in connection with Workers' Compensation law changes in the FY 2014 budget, as well as variations in the level of receipts for health care surcharges and other HCRA resources, licensing fees associated with commercial gaming, bond proceeds, atypical fines and the phase-out of the temporary utility assessment.

All Funds miscellaneous receipts are projected to decrease annually beginning in FY 2016, mainly due to reduced transfers from SIF, the phase-out of the temporary utility assessment, and bond proceeds available to fund capital improvement projects.

FEDERAL GRANTS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
ALL FUNDS	**43,789**	**45,789**	**4.6%**	**46,534**	**1.6%**	**48,283**	**3.8%**	**49,750**	**3.0%**
General Fund	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Special Revenue Funds	41,405	43,654	5.4%	44,776	2.6%	46,569	4.0%	48,005	3.1%
Capital Projects Funds	2,313	2,062	-10.9%	1,685	-18.3%	1,641	-2.6%	1,672	0.0%
Debt Service Funds	71	73	2.8%	73	0.0%	73	0.0%	73	0.0%

Aid from the Federal government helps pay for a variety of programs including Medicaid, temporary and disability assistance, mental hygiene, school aid, public health, and other activities. Annual changes to Federal grants generally correspond to changes in federally-reimbursed spending. Accordingly, DOB typically projects Federal reimbursements will be received in the State fiscal year in which spending occurs, but due to the variable timing of Federal grant receipts, actual results often differ from the plan.

All Funds Federal grants are expected to increase in FY 2015, which is mainly driven by enhanced Federal Medicaid funding associated with the ACA. Federal grants are expected to grow to $49.8 billion by

FY 2018, reflecting the continuation of growth in Federal Medicaid spending associated with the ACA, partly offset by the expected phase-down of costs associated with Federal disaster assistance aid.

DISBURSEMENTS

Total disbursements in FY 2015 are estimated at $63.1 billion in the State's General Fund and at $92.2 billion in total State Operating Funds. Over the multi-year Financial Plan, State Operating Funds spending projections assume Medicaid and School Aid will grow at their statutorily-indexed rates. Medicaid, education, pension costs, employee and retiree health benefits, and debt service are significant drivers of annual spending growth.

The multi-year disbursements projections take into account various factors, including agency staffing levels, program caseloads, inflation, and funding formulas contained in State and Federal law. Factors that affect spending estimates vary by program. For example, public assistance spending is based primarily on anticipated caseloads that are estimated by analyzing historical trends and projected economic conditions. Projections account for the timing of payments, since not all of the amounts appropriated in the budget are disbursed in the same fiscal year. Consistent with past years, the aggregate spending projections (i.e., the sum of all projected spending by individual agencies) in State Special Revenue Funds have been adjusted downward in all fiscal years based on typical spending patterns and the observed variance between estimated and actual results over time.

LOCAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

Local Assistance spending includes payments to local governments, school districts, health care providers, and other entities, as well as financial assistance to, or on behalf of, individuals, families and not-for-profit organizations. Local assistance spending in State Operating Funds is estimated at $61.2 billion in FY 2015 and accounts for nearly two-thirds of total State Operating Funds spending. Education and health care spending account for approximately two-thirds of local assistance spending.

Certain major factors considered in preparing the spending projections for the State's major local aid programs and activities are summarized in the following table.

FORECAST FOR SELECTED PROGRAM MEASURES AFFECTING OPERATING ACTIVITIES

		Forecast			
	FY 2014 Results[1]	FY 2015 Projected	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
MEDICAID					
Medicaid Coverage	5,147,768	5,830,880	5,950,473	5,973,720	5,985,344
- Family Health Plus Caseload	337,632	0	0	0	0
- Child Health Plus Caseload	308,000	314,000	320,000	326,000	332,000
State Takeover of County/NYC Costs	$1,789	$2,067	$2,475	$2,819	$3,164
- Family Health Plus (000s)	$467	$155	$0	$0	$0
- Medicaid (000s)	$1,322	$1,912	$2,475	$2,819	$3,164
EDUCATION					
SY School Aid (000s)	$21,109	$22,237	$23,101	$24,183	$25,388
HIGHER EDUCATION					
Public Higher Education Enrollment (FTEs)	567,219	566,453	565,588	565,390	565,192
Tuition Assistance Program Recipients	305,626	306,129	306,129	306,129	306,129
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE					
Family Assistance Program	258,405	249,131	240,761	234,252	228,911
Safety Net Program - Families	125,424	120,186	115,580	112,047	109,180
Safety Net Program - Singles	196,431	194,850	193,442	192,643	192,157
MENTAL HYGIENE					
Total Mental Hygiene Community Beds	95,608	97,750	99,960	101,670	103,088
- OMH Community Beds	40,248	41,753	43,427	44,827	46,027
- OPWDD Community Beds	41,525	42,033	42,413	42,667	42,790
- OASAS Community Beds	13,835	13,964	14,120	14,176	14,271
PRISON POPULATION (CORRECTIONS)	54,300	54,000	53,800	53,700	53,700

[1] Reflects preliminary results based on State agency information, which is not audited for accuracy.

EDUCATION

SCHOOL AID

School Aid helps support elementary and secondary education for New York pupils enrolled in 674 major school districts throughout the State. State funding is provided to districts based on statutory aid formulas and through reimbursement of categorical expenses. State funding for schools assists districts in meeting locally defined needs, supports the construction of school facilities, and finances school transportation for nearly three million students statewide.

SCHOOL YEAR (JULY 1 -JUNE 30)

School Aid is expected to total $22.2 billion in SY 2015, an increase of $1.1 billion (5.3 percent) from school year (SY) 2014. This increase is provided largely through $853 million of additional general operating support to school districts, consisting of a $602 million restoration in the Gap Elimination Adjustment (GEA) and a $251 million increase in Foundation Aid. Another $275 million supports increased reimbursement in expense-based aid programs (e.g., transportation, BOCES, school construction) and other miscellaneous aid categories.

The FY 2015 Enacted Budget also provides $340 million of recurring annual funding to support Statewide Universal Full-Day Pre-Kindergarten programs in order to incentivize and fund state-of-the-art programs and encourage creativity through competition. These programs are expected to begin in the fall of 2014.

Based on the final recommendations of the Governor's New NY Education Reform Commission, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget establishes a $20 million Teacher Excellence Fund and provides $5 million for additional Pathways in Technology Early College High School (P-TECH) grants.

Finally, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget maintains the two-year appropriation that continues Education Law provisions. School Aid is projected to increase by an additional $864 million (3.9 percent) in SY 2016 and $1.1 billion (4.7 percent) in SY 2017. School Aid is projected to reach an annual total of $25.4 billion in SY 2018.

SCHOOL AID - SCHOOL YEAR BASIS (JULY 1 - JUNE 30)
(millions of dollars)

	SY 2014	SY 2015	Change	SY 2016	Change	SY 2017	Change	SY 2018	Change
Total	**21,109**	**22,237**	**1,128**	**23,101**	**864**	**24,183**	**1,082**	**25,388**	**1,205**
			5.3%		3.9%		4.7%		5.0%

* School year values reflected in table do not include aid for Statewide Universal Full-Day Pre-Kindergarten programs or the Governor's *New* NY Education Reform Commission.

STATE FISCAL YEAR

The State finances School Aid from General Fund receipts and from Lottery Fund receipts, including video lottery terminals (VLTs), which are accounted for and disbursed from a dedicated account. Because the State fiscal year begins on April 1, the State typically pays approximately 70 percent of the annual school year commitment during the State fiscal year in which it is enacted, and pays the remaining 30 percent in the first three months of the following State fiscal year.

The table below summarizes the multi-year projected funding levels on a State fiscal year basis.

SCHOOL AID AND EDUCATION AID - STATE FISCAL YEAR BASIS (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**20,420**	**21,671**	**6.1%**	**23,289**	**7.5%**	**24,294**	**4.3%**	**25,502**	**5.0%**
General Fund Local Assistance	17,238	18,456	7.1%	19,900	7.8%	20,977	5.4%	22,155	5.6%
Core Lottery Aid	2,235	2,220	-0.7%	2,252	1.4%	2,210	-1.9%	2,200	-0.5%
VLT Lottery Aid	938	944	0.6%	977	3.5%	918	-6.0%	886	-3.5%
Commerical Gaming - VLT Offset	0	0	N/A	0	N/A	29	N/A	61	110.3%
Commerical Gaming	0	0	N/A	160	N/A	160	0.0%	200	25.0%
Prior Year General Fund/Lottery Resources	9	51	N/A	0	N/A	0	0.0%	0	0.0%

State spending for School Aid is projected to total $21.7 billion in FY 2015. In future years, receipts available to finance this category of aid from core lottery sales are projected to remain stable. Beginning in FY 2016, School Aid spending is expected to be supplemented by commercial gaming revenues. In addition to State aid, school districts receive approximately $3 billion annually in Federal categorical aid.

OTHER EDUCATION FUNDING

In addition to School Aid, the State provides funding and support for various other education-related initiatives. These include: special education services; pre-kindergarten through grade 12 education programs; cultural education; higher and professional education programs; and adult career and continuing education services.

New York State provides a full spectrum of special education services to over 400,000 students with disabilities from ages 3 to 21. Major programs under the Office of Pre-kindergarten through Grade 12 address specialized student needs or reimburse school districts for education-related services, including the school lunch and breakfast program, after school programs and other educational grant programs. Higher and professional education programs monitor the quality and availability of postsecondary education programs and regulate the licensing and oversight of 50 professions. Adult career and continuing education services focuses on the education and employment needs of New York State's adult citizens, including ensuring that such individuals have access to a "one-stop" source for all their employment needs and that they are made aware of the full range of services available in other agencies.

OTHER EDUCATION
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,003**	**2,146**	**7.1%**	**2,212**	**3.1%**	**2,365**	**6.9%**	**2,540**	**7.4%**
Special Education	1,408	1,496	6.3%	1,593	6.5%	1,724	8.2%	1,841	6.8%
All Other Education	595	650	9.2%	619	-4.8%	641	3.6%	699	9.0%

Special education growth is primarily driven by an increase in enrollment and an increase in the level of services ordered for students in the preschool special education and the summer school special education programs. In relation to special education programs, the FY 2015 Enacted Budget advances targeted reforms to improve fiscal practices and service delivery. The decrease in other education spending for FY 2016 relative to FY 2015 is driven primarily by one-time costs associated with the timing of claims-based aid payments, and targeted aid and grants in FY 2015.

SCHOOL TAX RELIEF PROGRAM

The STAR program provides school tax relief to taxpayers by exempting the first $30,000 of every eligible homeowner's property value from the local school tax levy. Lower-income senior citizens will receive a $64,200 exemption in FY 2015. The Department of Taxation and Finance oversees local property assessment administration, and is responsible for establishing STAR property tax exemption amounts.

The three components of STAR and their approximate shares in FY 2015 are: the basic school property tax exemption for homeowners with income under $500,000 (56 percent); the enhanced school property tax exemption for senior citizen homeowners with incomes under $81,900 (26 percent); and a flat refundable credit and rate reduction for income-eligible resident New York City personal income taxpayers (18 percent).

Spending for the STAR property tax exemption reflects reimbursements made to school districts to offset the reduction in property tax revenues. The annual increase in a qualifying homeowner's STAR exemption benefit is limited to 2 percent. New York City personal income taxpayers with annual incomes over $500,000 have a reduced benefit.

SCHOOL TAX RELIEF (STAR)
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**3,357**	**3,429**	**2.1%**	**3,478**	**1.4%**	**3,574**	**2.8%**	**3,616**	**1.2%**
Basic Exemption	1,879	1,915	1.9%	1,925	0.5%	1,963	2.0%	2,002	2.0%
Enhanced (Seniors)	867	887	2.3%	894	0.8%	948	6.0%	932	-1.7%
New York City PIT	611	627	2.6%	659	5.1%	663	0.6%	682	2.9%

The spending growth is primarily a reflection of the number of STAR exemption recipients who are expected to participate in the program.

HIGHER EDUCATION

Local assistance for higher education spending includes funding for the City University of New York (CUNY), SUNY and the Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC).

The State provides assistance for CUNY's senior college operations, and works in conjunction with New York City to support CUNY's community colleges. The CUNY system is the largest urban public university system in the nation. Funding for SUNY supports 30 community colleges across multiple campuses. The State also provides a sizeable benefit to CUNY and SUNY through the debt service it pays on bond-financed capital projects at the universities. State debt service payments for capital projects at SUNY and CUNY are expected to total about $1.2 billion in FY 2015 (this is not reflected in the annual spending totals for the universities). HESC administers the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) that provides awards to income-eligible students. It also provides centralized processing for other student financial aid programs, and offers prospective students information and guidance on how to finance a college education. The financial aid programs that HESC administers are funded by the State and the Federal government.

HIGHER EDUCATION
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,817**	**2,916**	**3.5%**	**2,999**	**2.8%**	**3,062**	**2.1%**	**3,123**	**2.0%**
City University	**1,346**	**1,394**	**3.6%**	**1,441**	**3.4%**	**1,490**	**3.4%**	**1,542**	**3.5%**
Senior Colleges	1,130	1,171	3.6%	1,217	3.9%	1,266	4.0%	1,318	4.1%
Community College	216	223	3.2%	224	0.4%	224	0.0%	224	0.0%
Higher Education Services	**990**	**1,034**	**4.4%**	**1,064**	**2.9%**	**1,078**	**1.3%**	**1,087**	**0.8%**
Tuition Assistance Program	944	973	3.1%	994	2.2%	997	0.3%	997	0.0%
Scholarships/Awards	35	49	40.0%	58	18.4%	69	19.0%	78	13.0%
Aid for Part Time Study	11	12	9.1%	12	0.0%	12	0.0%	12	0.0%
State University	**481**	**488**	**1.5%**	**494**	**1.2%**	**494**	**0.0%**	**494**	**0.0%**
Community College	470	481	2.3%	487	1.2%	487	0.0%	487	0.0%
Other/Cornell	11	7	-36.4%	7	0.0%	7	0.0%	7	0.0%

Note: State support for SUNY four-year institutions is funded through State operations rather than local assistance.

Annual growth by CUNY across the multi-year Financial Plan reflects the net impact of additional base operating support at community colleges and fringe benefit cost increases at senior colleges. Growth in HESC reflects the implementation of a new scholarship for Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics as well as a $165 increase to the maximum TAP award. SUNY local assistance reflects the net impact of additional base operating aid and enrollment changes at community colleges.

HEALTH CARE

Local assistance for health care-related spending includes Medicaid, statewide public health programs and a variety of mental hygiene programs. The State DOH works with local health departments and social services departments, including New York City, to coordinate and administer statewide health insurance programs and activities. The majority of government-financed health care programs are included under DOH, but many programs are supported through multi-agency efforts.

MEDICAID

Medicaid is a means-tested program that finances health care services for low-income individuals and long-term care services for the elderly and disabled, primarily through payments to health care providers. The Medicaid program is financed jointly by the State, the Federal government, and local governments. Eligible services include inpatient hospital care, outpatient hospital services, clinics, nursing homes, managed care, prescription drugs, home care, the Family Health Plus (FHP)[4] program and services provided in a variety of community-based settings (including mental health, substance abuse treatment, developmental disabilities services, school-based services and foster care services).

In FY 2012, legislation was enacted to limit the year-to-year growth in State funds Medicaid spending to the ten-year rolling average in the medical component of the CPI. The statutory provisions of the Medicaid spending cap (or “Global Cap”) also allow for flexibility in adjusting Medicaid projections to meet unanticipated costs resulting from the event of a natural or other type of disaster. The FY 2015 Enacted Budget reflects the continuation of the Medicaid spending cap for FY 2015 and FY 2016, and the Financial Plan assumes that statutory authority will be extended in subsequent years. Allowable growth under the cap is 3.8 percent for FY 2015. DOB estimates the cap growth at 3.6 percent in FY 2016; 3.4 percent in FY 2017; and 3.3 percent in FY 2018 attributed to projected CPI reductions.

The Global Cap applies to a majority of the State share of Medicaid spending that is budgeted and expended principally through DOH. However, the Global Cap excludes State costs associated with the takeover of local Medicaid growth and the multi-year assumption of local Medicaid Administration, as well as increased Federal financial participation that became effective in January 2014. State share Medicaid spending also appears in the Financial Plan estimates for other State agencies, including the mental hygiene agencies, child welfare programs, education aid, and the Department of Corrections and Community Supervision (DOCCS).

[4] The FY 2014 Enacted Budget eliminated the FHP program effective January 1, 2015. The majority of the population receiving health care benefits through FHP will begin receiving more robust health care benefits through the Medicaid program, pursuant to new Medicaid eligibility thresholds and increased Federal payments pursuant to the ACA. The remaining FHP population, those above Medicaid levels, will be eligible for Federal tax credits in the New York State of Health insurance benefit exchange and the State will pay remaining out-of-pocket costs for these individuals up to previous FHP levels.

TOTAL STATE-SHARE MEDICAID DISBURSEMENTS (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Department of Health [1]	16,382	16,962	17,740	18,511	19,280
Local Assistance	16,241	16,732	17,523	18,282	19,051
State Operations [2]	141	230	217	229	229
Other State Agencies	4,986	5,090	5,323	5,285	5,694
Mental Hygiene	4,842	4,990	5,218	5,177	5,582
Foster Care	88	88	92	95	99
Corrections	0	12	13	13	13
Education	56	0	0	0	0
Total State Share (All Agencies)	**21,368**	**22,052**	**23,063**	**23,796**	**24,974**
Annual $ Change		684	1,011	733	1,178
Annual % Change		3.2%	4.6%	3.2%	5.0%

[1] Department of Health spending in the Financial Plan includes certain items that are excluded from the global cap. This includes administrative costs, including the takeover of local administrative responsibilities; the decision of Monroe County to participate in the Medicaid local cap program, rather than continuing the sales tax intercept option; and increased Federal Financial Participation that became effective in January 2014.

[2] Beginning in FY 2014 the Office of Health Insurance Programs was transferred to Medicaid from Public Health as part of the five-year phase-in initiative of the State to assume local administrative functions.

The State share of DOH Medicaid spending is financed by a combination of the General Fund, HCRA, provider assessment revenue, and indigent care payments. The following table provides information on the financing sources for State Medicaid spending (more information on HCRA can be found in the section entitled "HCRA Financial Plan").

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH MEDICAID[1] (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**16,382**	**16,962**	**3.5%**	**17,740**	**4.6%**	**18,511**	**4.3%**	**19,280**	**4.2%**
Total General Fund - Local	11,487	11,599	1.0%	12,381	6.7%	13,015	5.1%	13,728	5.5%
Department of Health	10,757	10,884	1.2%	11,666	7.2%	12,110	3.8%	13,040	7.7%
Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund	730	445	-39.0%	267	-40.0%	267	0.0%	0	-100.0%
Financial Plan Relief	0	270	N/A	448	65.9%	638	42.4%	688	7.8%
Total General Fund - State Operations	141	230	63.1%	217	-5.7%	229	5.5%	229	0.0%
Other State Funds Support	4,754	5,133	8.0%	5,142	0.2%	5,267	2.4%	5,323	1.1%
HCRA Financing[2]	3,177	3,556	11.9%	3,565	0.3%	3,690	3.5%	3,746	1.5%
Indigent Care Support	776	792	2.1%	792	0.0%	792	0.0%	792	0.0%
Provider Assessment/Other Revenue	801	785	-2.0%	785	0.0%	785	0.0%	785	0.0%

[1] Does not include Medicaid spending in other State agencies, transfers, or the local government share of total Medicaid program spending.

[2] FY 2015 HCRA financing includes $30 million for New York State of Health.

Beginning in FY 2014, certain OPWDD-related Medicaid costs were financed within available resources under the Global Cap to alleviate the financial impact of reduced Federal revenue associated with the reimbursement of Medicaid costs at State-operated facilities providing developmental disability services. In FY 2015, additional costs were funded under the cap to benefit the State Financial Plan. These costs were accommodated through the State's implementation of the MRT initiatives; cash management improvements; and the utilization of Federal resources associated with the ACA.

Fluctuation in enrollment, costs of provider health care services (particularly in managed care), and utilization levels drive higher Medicaid spending that must be managed within the Global Cap. The number of Medicaid recipients is expected to exceed 5.8 million by the end of FY 2015, a 6.3 percent increase from the current caseload of 5.5 million. This expected growth is mainly attributable to expanded eligibility pursuant to the ACA. Under the provisions of the ACA, which became effective in January 2014, the Federal government is expected to finance a greater share of Medicaid costs, the impact of which is expected to lower growth in the State share of Medicaid.

PUBLIC HEALTH/AGING PROGRAMS

Public Health includes the CHP program that finances health insurance coverage for children of low-income families up to the age of 19, the GPHW program that reimburses local health departments for the cost of providing certain public health services, the Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage (EPIC) program that provides prescription drug insurance to seniors, and the Early Intervention (EI) program that pays for services to infants and toddlers under the age of three with disabilities or developmental delays. Many public health programs, such as EI and GPHW programs, are run by county health departments and reimbursed by the State for a share of program costs. The State spending projections do not include the county share of public health funding. In addition, a significant portion of HCRA spending is included under the Public Health budget.

The State Office for the Aging (SOFA) promotes and administers programs and services for New Yorkers 60 years of age and older. The Office primarily oversees community-based services (including in-home services and nutrition assistance) provided through a network of county agencies on aging and local providers.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND AGING
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,179**	**1,868**	**-14.3%**	**1,828**	**-2.1%**	**1,798**	**-1.6%**	**1,827**	**1.6%**
Public Health	**2,067**	**1,747**	**-15.5%**	**1,701**	**-2.6%**	**1,667**	**-2.0%**	**1,693**	**1.6%**
Child Health Plus	401	417	4.0%	374	-10.3%	314	-16.0%	327	4.1%
General Public Health Works	178	192	7.9%	198	3.1%	207	4.5%	207	0.0%
EPIC	126	119	-5.6%	117	-1.7%	122	4.3%	126	3.3%
Early Intervention	163	167	2.5%	167	0.0%	167	0.0%	167	0.0%
HCRA Program	426	453	6.3%	453	0.0%	453	0.0%	453	0.0%
F-SHRP[1]	389	0	-100.0%	0	n/a	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
All Other	384	399	3.9%	392	-1.8%	404	3.1%	413	2.2%
Aging	**112**	**121**	**8.0%**	**127**	**5.0%**	**131**	**3.1%**	**134**	**2.3%**

[1] The Federal-State Health Reform Partnership Program expired March 31, 2014.

The CHP spending is expected to grow in FY 2015 due to forecasted caseload growth under the ACA. As CHP enrollment increases, initial costs will be incurred by the State until enhanced Federal participation rates become effective beginning in FY 2016. The FY 2015 Enacted Budget holds CHP reimbursement rates in FY 2015 at FY 2014 levels.

GPHW spending growth in FY 2015 is primarily attributable to the timing of a one-time recoupment from NYC which resulted in lower FY 2014 spending relative to historical patterns. Beginning in FY 2015, spending growth is expected to be managed at moderate levels in part through lower projected county claiming, as well as through encouraging enrollment in other insurance for clinical prenatal care services currently supported through GPHW.

EPIC program spending is projected to decline through FY 2016 due to enrollment changes. Growth in FY 2017 and FY 2018 reflects the expansion of the EPIC program based on increased income limits for services.

Program growth for EI in FY 2015 is mainly due to additional funding provided with the Enacted Budget to reimburse certain pending claims. This growth will remain flat through the remainder of the Financial Plan, as enrollment is expected to be stable. Increased spending for HCRA programs in FY 2015 is attributable to an additional $25 million annual subsidy for the Roswell Park Cancer Institute (RPCI), which is intended to offset the expiration of capital grant awards in order to maintain the current level of State funding for the RPCI.

HCRA FINANCIAL PLAN

HCRA was established in 1996 to help finance a portion of State health care activities. Extensions and modifications to HCRA have financed new health care programs, including FHP and CHP. HCRA has also provided additional financing for the health care industry, including investments in worker recruitment and retention, and the HEAL NY program for capital improvements to health care facilities (funding was completed during FY 2014). HCRA authorization has been extended through FY 2017, pursuant to legislation included in the Enacted Budget.

HCRA receipts include surcharges and assessments on hospital revenues, a "covered lives" assessment paid by insurance carriers, and a portion of cigarette tax revenues. These resources are used to fund roughly 20 percent of the State Share of Medicaid, FHP, CHP, HEAL NY, EPIC, physician excess medical malpractice insurance, and Indigent Care payments, which provide funding to hospitals serving a disproportionate share of individuals without health insurance.

HCRA FINANCIAL PLAN FY 2014 THROUGH FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
OPENING BALANCE	**18**	**9**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	**5,320**	**5,507**	**5,646**	**5,684**	**5,683**
Surcharges	2,788	2,962	3,111	3,176	3,263
Covered Lives Assessment	1,039	1,085	1,110	1,110	1,045
Cigarette Tax Revenue	1,027	970	923	880	842
Hospital Assessments	368	400	416	433	449
NYC Cigarette Tax Transfer/Other	98	90	86	85	84
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	**5,329**	**5,516**	**5,646**	**5,684**	**5,683**
Medicaid Assistance Account	3,177	3,526	3,565	3,689	3,746
Medicaid Costs	*2,333*	*3,018*	*3,368*	*3,492*	*3,549*
Family Health Plus	*651*	*311*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Workforce Recruitment & Retention	*193*	*197*	*197*	*197*	*197*
Hospital Indigent Care	776	792	792	792	792
HCRA Program Account	433	467	467	467	467
Child Health Plus	406	425	383	323	337
Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage	143	132	130	135	139
SHIN-NY/APCD	0	40	65	65	0
New York State of Health[1]	0	30	114	81	75
Public Health Programs	27	0	0	0	0
HEAL NY	266	0	0	0	0
All Other	101	104	130	132	127
ANNUAL OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**(9)**	**(9)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
CLOSING BALANCE	**9**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

[1] FY 2015 spending will be financed from the Medical Assistance Account.

HCRA receipts are estimated to grow 1.7 percent on average through FY 2018. Surcharge and assessment revenue is expected to increase due to expanded coverage under the ACA, and will be dedicated to finance additional administrative costs associated with the New York State of Health Exchange. This growth is partly offset by projected declines in cigarette tax revenue due to declining tobacco consumption.

HCRA spending is expected to increase by $187 million in FY 2015 and total $5.5 billion. The most significant areas of growth include additional financing of the State share of Medicaid costs; capital costs associated with the implementation of the new All Payers Claims Database (APCD) and Statewide Health Information Network for New York (SHIN-NY), which is expected to improve information capabilities and increase efficiency associated with health insurance claiming; and a $25 million increase in annual funding for RPCI to offset the expiration of other capital grant award funding.

The Enacted Budget is expected to lower costs associated with certain programs financed with HCRA revenue, the most notable of which is a planned freeze of reimbursement rates associated with the CHP program for one year.

HCRA is expected to remain in balance over the multi-year projection period. Under the current HCRA appropriation structure, spending reductions will occur if resources are insufficient to meet spending levels. Any potential spending reductions could affect General Fund Medicaid Funding or HCRA programs. Conversely, any unanticipated balances or excess resources in HCRA are expected to finance Medicaid costs that would otherwise be paid from the General Fund.

MENTAL HYGIENE

The Department of Mental Hygiene is comprised of three independent agencies: OPWDD, the Office of Mental Health (OMH), and the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services (OASAS). Services are administered to adults with serious and persistent mental illness; children with serious emotional disturbances; individuals with developmental disabilities and their families; persons with chemical dependencies; and individuals with compulsive gambling problems. These agencies provide services directly to their patients through State-operated facilities and indirectly through community service providers. The costs associated with providing these services are funded by reimbursement from Medicaid, Medicare, third-party insurance and State funding. Patient care revenues are pledged first to the payment of debt service on outstanding mental hygiene bonds, which were issued to finance improvements to infrastructure at mental hygiene facilities throughout the State, with the remaining revenue used to support State operating costs.

Legislation enacted in FY 2013 established the Justice Center for the Protection of People with Special Needs, which has the primary responsibility for tracking, investigating and pursuing serious abuse/neglect complaints at facilities and provider settings operated, certified, or licensed by six State agencies.

MENTAL HYGIENE
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**2,777**	**2,925**	**5.3%**	**3,063**	**4.7%**	**3,078**	**0.5%**	**3,557**	**15.6%**
People with Developmental Disabilities	**1,364**	**1,463**	**7.3%**	**1,533**	**4.8%**	**1,463**	**-4.6%**	**1,812**	**23.9%**
Residential Services	1,372	1,429	4.2%	1,475	3.2%	1,554	5.4%	1,640	5.5%
Day Programs	598	616	3.0%	635	3.1%	669	5.4%	707	5.7%
Clinic	20	21	5.0%	22	4.8%	23	4.5%	24	4.3%
Other Local	104	112	7.7%	116	3.6%	122	5.2%	129	5.7%
Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund	(730)	(445)	-39.0%	(267)	-40.0%	(267)	0.0%	0	-100.0%
Financial Plan Relief	0	(270)	N/A	(448)	65.9%	(638)	42.4%	(688)	7.8%
Mental Health	**1,101**	**1,143**	**3.8%**	**1,205**	**5.4%**	**1,278**	**6.1%**	**1,396**	**9.2%**
Adult Local Services	920	952	3.5%	1,008	5.9%	1,075	6.6%	1,179	9.7%
Children Local Services	181	191	5.5%	197	3.1%	203	3.0%	217	6.9%
Alcohol and Substance Abuse	**311**	**318**	**2.3%**	**324**	**1.9%**	**336**	**3.7%**	**348**	**3.6%**
Outpatient/Methadone	125	125	0.0%	127	1.6%	131	3.1%	134	2.3%
Residential	120	127	5.8%	130	2.4%	135	3.8%	142	5.2%
Prevention and Program Support	53	53	0.0%	54	1.9%	56	3.7%	58	3.6%
Crisis	13	13	0.0%	13	0.0%	14	7.7%	14	0.0%
CQCAPD/Justice Center[1]	**1**	**1**	**0.0%**	**1**	**0.0%**	**1**	**0.0%**	**1**	**0.0%**

[1] The activities of the Commission on Quality of Care and Advocacy for Persons with Disabilities were subsumed by the Justice Center on June 30, 2013.

Local assistance spending accounts for nearly half of total mental hygiene spending from State Operating Funds, and is projected to grow by an average rate of 6.4 percent annually. The main factor driving this level of growth is the phase-down of the Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund, whereby certain OPWDD-related Medicaid costs are funded under the Medicaid Global Cap. When adjusting for the phase-down of the Mental Hygiene Stabilization Fund, local program spending is expected to increase by an average annual rate of 4.9 percent, and is mainly attributable to increases in the projected State share of Medicaid costs and projected expansion of the various mental hygiene service systems, including costs associated with developing new OPWDD residential and non-residential services; expansions in community mental health services intended to reduce reliance on inpatient treatment; developing new opiate and heroin treatment and prevention programs; the New York/New York III Supportive Housing agreement; and community beds that are currently under development for adult home and nursing home residents with mental illness. Additional outyear spending is assumed in Financial Plan estimates for costs associated with efforts to move individuals to the least restrictive setting possible, as well as several chemical dependence treatment and prevention initiatives for individuals receiving services through OASAS.

In FY 2015, additional OPWDD-related Medicaid costs were funded under the cap to benefit the State Financial Plan. These costs were accommodated through the State's implementation of the MRT initiatives; cash management improvements; and the utilization of Federal resources associated with the ACA.

The Enacted Budget replaces the statutorily-indexed COLA with a 2 percent increase, beginning in January 2015, to support salary increases for Direct Care and Direct Support workers and payments to Foster/Adoptive parents. Additionally, the Enacted Budget also authorizes another 2 percent increase beginning in April 2015 for the same individuals, with the April 2015 increase expanded to also include Clinical staff. In total, the Enacted Budget commits $13 million in FY 2015, growing to $122 million in FY 2016 to support salary increases for the lowest paid not-for-profit workers and Foster/Adoptive parents.

SOCIAL SERVICES

The Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (OTDA) local assistance programs provide cash benefits and supportive services to low-income families. The State's three main programs include Family Assistance, Safety Net Assistance and SSI. The Family Assistance program, which is financed by the Federal government, provides time-limited cash assistance to eligible families. The Safety Net Assistance program, financed by the State and local districts, provides cash assistance for single adults, childless couples, and families that have exhausted their five-year limit on Family Assistance imposed by Federal law. The State SSI Supplementation program provides a supplement to the Federal SSI benefit for the elderly, visually handicapped, and disabled.

TEMPORARY AND DISABILITY ASSISTANCE
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**1,351**	**1,232**	**-8.8%**	**1,259**	**2.2%**	**1,270**	**0.9%**	**1,281**	**0.9%**
SSI	739	653	-11.6%	676	3.5%	686	1.5%	695	1.3%
Public Assistance Benefits	487	459	-5.7%	459	0.0%	459	0.0%	459	0.0%
Welfare Initiatives	20	20	0.0%	18	-10.0%	18	0.0%	18	0.0%
All Other	105	100	-4.8%	106	6.0%	107	0.9%	109	1.9%

As of October 1, 2014, the State will assume responsibility for administration of the State's SSI Supplementation program from the Federal government, which will generate savings and result in an annual spending decline. DOB estimates a decline in projected costs for public assistance due to an expected 2.8 percent annual decrease in average public assistance caseload, which is projected to total 564,167 recipients in FY 2015. Approximately 249,131 families are expected to receive benefits through the Family Assistance program in FY 2015, a decrease of 3.6 percent from FY 2014. In the Safety Net program an average of 120,186 families are expected to be helped in FY 2015, a decrease of 4.2 percent from FY 2014. The caseload for single adults/childless couples supported through the Safety Net program is projected at 194,850 in FY 2015, a decrease of 0.8 percent from FY 2014.

The Office of Children and Family Services (OCFS) provides funding for foster care, adoption, child protective services, preventive services, delinquency prevention, and child care. OCFS oversees the State's system of family support and child welfare services administered by social services departments and community-based organizations. Specifically, child welfare services, which are financed jointly by the Federal government, the State, and local districts, are structured to encourage local governments to invest in preventive services intended to reduce out-of-home placement of children. In addition, the Child Care Block Grant, which is also financed by a combination of Federal, State and local sources, supports child care subsidies for public assistance and low-income families.

CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**1,750**	**1,545**	**-11.7%**	**1,753**	**13.5%**	**1,797**	**2.5%**	**1,853**	**3.1%**
Child Welfare Service	635	255	-59.8%	425	66.7%	425	0.0%	426	0.2%
Foster Care Block Grant	436	436	0.0%	436	0.0%	454	4.1%	474	4.4%
Adoption	156	159	1.9%	158	-0.6%	162	2.5%	166	2.5%
Day Care	170	311	82.9%	311	0.0%	311	0.0%	311	0.0%
Youth Programs	113	137	21.2%	159	16.1%	159	0.0%	159	0.0%
Medicaid	88	88	0.0%	90	2.3%	94	4.4%	98	4.3%
Committees on Special Education	43	40	-7.0%	42	5.0%	45	7.1%	47	4.4%
Adult Protective/Domestic Violence	31	32	3.2%	32	0.0%	32	0.0%	32	0.0%
All Other	78	87	11.5%	100	14.9%	115	15.0%	140	21.7%

The OCFS spending in FY 2015 is projected to decline from FY 2014 levels, mainly due to a decrease in spending on Child Welfare Services that is attributable to lower estimated claims. Increased Day Care spending includes a $55 million subsidy increase and a drop in Federal aid that result in State share increase to maintain program funding. In addition, the Committees on Special Education growth is based on the five-year historical average of 4.5 percent pursuant to caseload changes and rate increases for both in-state and out-of-state placements.

TRANSPORTATION

In FY 2015, the Department of Transportation (DOT) will provide $4.8 billion to support the operating costs of the Statewide mass transit systems financed from dedicated taxes and fees. The MTA, due to the size and scope of its transit and commuter rail systems, receives the majority of the statewide mass transit operating aid. In addition, the MTA receives operating support from the Mobility Tax and MTA Aid Trust Fund, authorized in May 2009 to collect regional taxes and fees imposed within the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District (MCTD). The State collects these taxes and fees on behalf of, and disburses the entire amount to, the MTA to support the transit and commuter rail systems. Pursuant to legislation enacted in December 2011, MTA payroll tax was eliminated for all elementary and secondary schools and small business operators within the MCTD, and the General Fund now provides additional annual support, subject to appropriation, to the MTA to make up for the resulting loss of revenue.

TRANSPORTATION
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**4,722**	**4,817**	**2.0%**	**4,865**	**1.0%**	**4,936**	**1.5%**	**5,014**	**1.6%**
Mass Transit Operating Aid:	2,101	2,161	2.9%	2,161	0.0%	2,161	0.0%	2,161	0.0%
Metro Mass Transit Aid	1,964	2,015	2.6%	2,015	0.0%	2,015	0.0%	2,015	0.0%
Public Transit Aid	85	94	10.6%	94	0.0%	94	0.0%	94	0.0%
18-b General Fund Aid	27	27	0.0%	27	0.0%	27	0.0%	27	0.0%
School Fare	25	25	0.0%	25	0.0%	25	0.0%	25	0.0%
Mobility Tax and MTA Aid Trust	1,898	1,931	1.7%	2,004	3.8%	2,076	3.6%	2,154	3.8%
Dedicated Mass Transit	677	679	0.3%	654	-3.7%	653	-0.2%	652	-0.2%
AMTAP	45	45	0.0%	45	0.0%	45	0.0%	45	0.0%
All Other	1	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	2	100.0%

Increased operating aid to the MTA and other transit systems reflects the current receipts forecast and the timing of resources due to transactional delays during FY 2014.

The Enacted Budget includes legislative authorization to offset General Fund support for MTA-related debt service costs by transferring $30 million in dedicated resources from the MMTOA account to the General Debt Service Fund. The Financial Plan also assumes that $20 million in MMTOA resources will be available to offset MTA-related debt service costs on an annual basis beginning in FY 2016.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE

Direct aid to local governments includes the Aid and Incentives for Municipalities (AIM) program, which was created in FY 2006 to consolidate various unrestricted local aid funding streams; miscellaneous financial assistance for certain counties, towns, and villages; and efficiency-based incentive grants provided to local governments.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE (millions of dollars)	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**756**	**779**	**3.0%**	**778**	**-0.1%**	**789**	**1.4%**	**792**	**0.4%**
AIM:									
Big Four Cities	429	429	0.0%	429	0.0%	429	0.0%	429	0.0%
Other Cities	218	218	0.0%	218	0.0%	218	0.0%	218	0.0%
Towns and Villages	68	68	0.0%	68	0.0%	68	0.0%	68	0.0%
Restructuring/Efficiency	4	24	500.0%	34	41.7%	45	32.4%	48	6.7%
All Other Local Aid	37	40	8.1%	29	-27.5%	29	0.0%	29	0.0%

Spending for AIM efficiency incentive grants increases over the multi-year period reflecting the anticipated awards from the Financial Restructuring Board for Local Governments.

AGENCY OPERATIONS

Agency operating costs include personal service, non-personal service, and GSCs. Personal service costs include the salaries of State employees of the Executive, Legislative, and Judicial branches; as well as the salaries of temporary/seasonal employees. Non-personal service costs reflect the cost of operating State agencies, including real estate rental, utilities, contractual payments (i.e., consultants, IT, and professional business services), supplies and materials, equipment, and telephone service. GSCs reflect the cost of fringe benefits (i.e., pensions, health insurance) provided to State employees and retirees of the Executive, Legislative and Judicial branches, and certain fixed costs paid by the State, such as taxes on public lands and litigations. Certain agency operations of Transportation and Motor Vehicles are included in the capital projects fund type and are not reflected in the State Operating Funds totals.

Approximately 94 percent of the State workforce is unionized. The largest unions include CSEA, which represents office support staff and administrative personnel, machine operators, skilled trade workers, and therapeutic and custodial care staff; PEF, which represents professional and technical personnel (i.e., attorneys, nurses, accountants, engineers, social workers, and institution teachers); UUP, which represents faculty and non-teaching professional staff within the State University system; and NYSCOPBA, which represents security personnel (correction officers, safety and security officers).

Selected assumptions used in preparing the spending projections for the State's major programs and activities are summarized in the following table.

FORECAST OF SELECTED PROGRAM MEASURES AFFECTING PERSONAL SERVICE AND FRINGE BENEFITS		Forecast			
	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Negotiated Base Salary Increases [1]					
CSEA/NYSCOPBA/Council 82/UUP	0%	2%	2%	TBD	TBD
PEF / NYSPBA	0%	2%	TBD	TBD	TBD
State Workforce[2]	118,492	118,961	118,961	118,961	118,961
ERS Pension Contribution Rate[3]					
Before Amortization (Normal/Admin/GLIP)	21.5%	20.6%	14.6%	12.6%	11.2%
After Amortization	12.5%	13.5%	14.2%	13.2%	12.2%
PFRS Pension Contribution Rate					
Before Amortization (Normal/Admin/GLIP)	29.9%	28.5%	20.9%	18.9%	17.1%
After Amortization	20.5%	21.5%	20.8%	19.8%	18.8%
Employee/Retiree Health Insurance Growth Rates	3.8%	3.3%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
PS/Fringe as % of Receipts (All Funds Basis)	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	14.1%	13.9%

[1] Reflects current collective bargaining agreements with settled unions. Does not reflect potential impact of future negotiated labor agreements.

[2] Reflects workforce that is Subject to Direct Executive Control.

[3] As Percent of Salary.

The majority of State agencies are expected to hold personal service and non-personal service spending constant over the plan period. Costs from collective bargaining agreements, which include 2 percent salary increases in FY 2015 and FY 2016 (for certain unions), applicable lump sum payments of $225, and repayment of a portion of the deficit reduction adjustment made to employee salaries, are expected to be funded from operational savings.

Gaming, health care, and SUNY are three areas expected to experience limited programmatic growth over the ensuing four years. The growth in gaming is attributable to activities related to casino development and oversight. Increases in DOH are primarily driven by the State's implementation of the New York State of Health insurance benefit exchange, the State's insurance marketplace program as mandated by ACA. Beginning in FY 2015, program costs for New York State of Health are partially offset by Federal grants; however, DOH must fully absorb the start-up costs by FY 2016. SUNY spending is driven by tuition funding and reflects anticipated operating needs.

Other increases are technical in nature and reflect funding reclassifications or administrative reconciliations. For example, growth in Temporary and Disability Assistance reflects the reclassification of local assistance contracts to agency operation spending; while the consolidation of state agency IT functions into one central agency, IT Services, drives a higher cost in FY 2015 compared to FY 2014. In addition, the State's workforce is paid on a bi-weekly basis, weekly pay cycles that alternate between Administrative and Institutional payrolls. There are typically 26 pay periods in a fiscal year. In FY 2016, employees in the Mental Hygiene and DOCCS facilities will have one additional institutional payroll.

STATE OPERATING FUNDS - AGENCY OPERATIONS (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
SUBJECT TO DIRECT EXECUTIVE CONTROL	**9,741**	**9,924**	**10,216**	**10,074**	**10,045**
Mental Hygiene	2,915	2,878	2,892	2,890	2,890
Corrections and Community Supervision	2,584	2,572	2,576	2,580	2,582
State Police	648	651	647	647	647
Public Health	406	421	530	497	489
Tax and Finance	345	339	332	331	331
Children and Family Services	277	264	252	252	252
Environmental Conservation	235	234	235	235	213
Information Technology Services	220	421	427	427	427
Financial Services	195	202	202	202	202
Medicaid Admin	141	230	217	229	229
Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation	186	178	178	178	178
Gaming	137	166	165	165	166
Temporary and Disability Assistance	139	150	161	161	161
General Services	164	150	149	149	149
Workers' Compensation Board	148	142	142	142	142
Disaster Assistance	1	(68)	0	0	0
27th Institutional Payroll	0	0	124	0	0
All Other	1,000	994	987	989	987
UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS	**5,777**	**5,821**	**5,940**	**6,077**	**6,185**
State University	5,698	5,731	5,849	5,984	6,090
City University	79	90	91	93	95
INDEPENDENT AGENCIES	**300**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**
Law	162	168	168	168	168
Audit & Control	138	141	141	141	141
TOTAL, EXCLUDING JUDICIARY AND LEGISLATURE	**15,818**	**16,054**	**16,465**	**16,460**	**16,539**
Judiciary	1,838	1,926	1,926	1,926	1,926
Legislature	208	219	219	219	219
Statewide Total	**17,864**	**18,199**	**18,610**	**18,605**	**18,684**
Personal Service	12,300	12,593	12,831	12,808	12,856
	-0.8%	2.4%	1.9%	-0.2%	0.4%
Non-Personal Service	5,564	5,606	5,779	5,797	5,828
	5.4%	0.8%	3.1%	0.3%	0.5%

In FY 2015, $12.6 billion or 13.6 percent of the State Operating Funds Budget is projected to be spent on personal service costs and supports roughly 98,700 full-time equivalent (FTE) employees under direct Executive control and another 15,100 employees of the Legislature and Judiciary. Roughly 75 percent of all personal service spending occurs in four areas: SUNY, the Mental Hygiene agencies, DOCCS, and Judiciary.

STATE OPERATING FUNDS
FY 2015 PERSONAL SERVICE SPENDING BY AGENCY
(millions of dollars)

	Dollars	FTEs
Subject to Direct Executive Control	**7,134**	**98,719**
Mental Hygiene Agencies	2,270	33,961
Corrections and Community Supervision	2,090	28,171
State Police	559	5,439
Tax and Finance	275	4,368
Health	264	3,769
Environmental Conservation	177	2,254
Children and Family Services	158	2,595
Financial Services	147	1,299
Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation	132	1,592
All Other	1,062	15,271
University Systems	**3,586**	**43,606**
State University	3,545	43,339
City University	41	267
Independent Agencies	**1,873**	**18,229**
Law	114	1,578
Audit & Control	110	1,582
Judiciary	1,483	15,069
Legislature [1]	166	0
Total Spending / FTEs	**12,593**	**160,554**

[1] Excludes employees of the Legislature.

Note: CUNY employees are funded primarily through an agency trust fund. This represents approximately an additional 13,376 FTEs.

GENERAL STATE CHARGES

Fringe benefit payments, many of which are mandated by statute or collective bargaining agreements, include employer contributions for pensions, the State's share of Social Security, health insurance, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, and dental and vision benefits. The majority of employee fringe benefit costs are paid centrally from statewide appropriations. However, certain agencies, including the Judiciary and SUNY, directly pay all or a portion of their employees' fringe benefit costs from their respective budgets. Employee fringe benefits paid through GSCs are paid from the General Fund in the first instance, and then partially reimbursed by revenue collected from fringe benefit assessments on Federal funds and other special revenue accounts. The largest General Fund reimbursement comes from the mental hygiene agencies.

GSCs also include fixed costs for several categories including State payments in lieu of taxes, payments for local assessments on State-owned land and judgments against the State pursuant to the Court of Claims Act.

GENERAL STATE CHARGES
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Change	FY 2016 Projected	Change	FY 2017 Projected	Change	FY 2018 Projected	Change
TOTAL STATE OPERATING FUNDS	**6,958**	**7,206**	**3.6%**	**7,513**	**4.3%**	**7,707**	**2.6%**	**7,854**	**1.9%**
Fringe Benefits	**6,564**	**6,805**	**3.7%**	**7,115**	**4.6%**	**7,322**	**2.9%**	**7,461**	**1.9%**
Health Insurance	3,253	3,355	3.1%	3,560	6.1%	3,775	6.0%	4,004	6.1%
Employee Health Insurance	1,790	1,846	3.1%	1,959	6.1%	2,077	6.0%	2,203	6.1%
Retiree Health Insurance	1,463	1,509	3.1%	1,601	6.1%	1,698	6.1%	1,801	6.1%
Pensions	2,086	2,136	2.4%	2,301	7.7%	2,190	-4.8%	2,091	-4.5%
Social Security	944	967	2.4%	987	2.1%	1,008	2.1%	1,026	1.8%
All Other Fringe	281	347	23.5%	267	-23.1%	349	30.7%	340	-2.6%
Fixed Costs	**394**	**401**	**1.8%**	**398**	**-0.7%**	**385**	**-3.3%**	**393**	**2.1%**

GSCs are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 3.1 percent over the Financial Plan period due mainly to projected growth in the employer share of cost of employee and retiree health insurance and social security payments, which generally move in tandem with the State's personal service costs. Fixed costs are projected to average approximately $395 million annually over the multi-year plan. The declines in FY 2016 and FY 2017 reflect the expected final litigation payments for certain settlements.

TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS (GENERAL FUND BASIS)

General Fund transfers help finance the State's share of Medicaid costs for mental hygiene facilities, debt service for bonds that do not have dedicated revenues, SUNY operating costs, certain capital initiatives, and a range of other activities.

GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	**9,095**	**8,102**	**8,998**	**10,011**	**10,596**
State Share of Mental Hygiene Medicaid	**1,576**	**1,638**	**1,313**	**1,281**	**1,156**
Debt Service	**1,972**	**1,081**	**1,058**	**1,457**	**1,509**
SUNY University Operations	**971**	**977**	**980**	**980**	**980**
Capital Projects	**1,436**	**930**	**1,406**	**1,761**	**2,006**
Dedicated Highway and Bridge Trust Fund	450	719	697	776	848
All Other Capital	986	211	709	985	1,158
ALL OTHER TRANSFERS	**3,140**	**3,476**	**4,241**	**4,532**	**4,945**
Mental Hygiene	2,135	2,216	3,039	3,320	3,732
Department of Transportation (MTA Tax)	329	335	335	335	336
SUNY - Disproportionate Share	173	209	228	228	228
Judiciary Funds	107	107	107	107	107
SUNY - Hospital Operations	67	88	88	88	88
Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust Fund	0	63	63	63	63
Mortgage Settlement Proceeds Trust Fund	0	58	0	0	0
Banking Services	41	50	52	54	55
Indigent Legal Services	28	40	40	40	40
Mass Transportation Operating Assistance	34	37	37	37	37
Alcoholic Beverage Control	18	20	20	20	20
Information Technology Services	40	14	6	0	0
Public Transportation Systems	12	15	15	15	15
Correctional Industries	10	12	11	11	11
All Other	146	212	200	214	213

A significant portion of the capital and operating expenses of DOT and the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) are funded from the DHBTF. The Fund receives various dedicated tax and fee revenues, including the petroleum business tax, motor fuel tax, and highway use taxes. The Financial Plan includes transfers from the General Fund that effectively subsidize the expenses of the DHBTF. The subsidy is required because the cumulative expenses of the fund – capital and operating expenses of DOT and DMV, debt service on certain transportation bonds – exceed current and projected revenue deposits and bond proceeds.

DEBT SERVICE

The State pays debt service on all outstanding State-supported bonds. These include General Obligation bonds, for which the State is constitutionally obligated to pay debt service, as well as bonds issued by State public authorities (e.g., Empire State Development (ESD), DASNY, and the Thruway Authority, subject to an appropriation). Depending on the credit structure, debt service is financed by transfers from the General Fund, dedicated taxes and fees, and other resources, such as patient income revenues.

DEBT SERVICE SPENDING PROJECTIONS (millions of dollars)

	FY 2014 Results	FY 2015 Enacted	Annual Change	Percent Change
General Fund	**1,972**	**1,081**	**(891)**	**-45.2%**
Other State Support	4,428	4,567	139	3.1%
State Operating/All Funds Total	**6,400**	**5,648**	**(752)**	**-11.8%**

Total debt service is projected at $5.6 billion in FY 2015, of which approximately $1.1 billion is paid from the General Fund through transfers, and $4.6 billion from other State funds. The General Fund transfer finances debt service payments on General Obligation and service contract bonds. Debt service is paid directly from other State funds for the State's revenue bonds, including PIT and Sales Tax bonds, DHBTF bonds, and mental health facilities bonds.

Enacted Budget estimates for debt service spending have been revised to reflect a number of factors, including actual bond sales through FY 2014 and revised estimates for future bonding levels, including increased debt service costs associated with additional capital commitments. Also, FY 2015 spending estimates assume the prepayment of $350 million of debt service that is due during FY 2016. Excluding prepayments, debt service is projected to remain flat year-over-year.

FINANCIAL PLAN TABLES

The following tables present the multi-year projections for State Operating Funds and All Governmental Funds, as well as monthly cashflow detail for the General Fund. The Financial Plan projections for FY 2016 and thereafter, set forth in this AIS, reflect the savings that DOB estimates would occur if the Governor continues to propose, and the Legislature continues to enact, balanced budgets in future years that limit annual growth in State Operating Funds to no greater than 2 percent. The estimated savings are labeled in the Financial Plan tables as "Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark." Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume these savings. If the 2 percent State Operating Funds spending benchmark is not adhered to, budget gaps may result.

CASH RECEIPTS
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FY 2015 THROUGH FY 2018
(millions of dollars)

	FY 2015 Enacted	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected
Taxes:				
Withholdings	35,149	37,410	39,491	40,905
Estimated Payments	13,418	14,895	16,119	17,058
Final Payments	2,166	2,328	2,530	2,636
Other Payments	1,246	1,293	1,338	1,391
Gross Collections	51,979	55,926	59,478	61,990
State/City Offset	(448)	(448)	(448)	(448)
Refunds	(7,796)	(8,649)	(9,007)	(9,081)
Reported Tax Collections	43,735	46,829	50,023	52,461
STAR (Dedicated Deposits)	0	0	0	0
RBTF (Dedicated Transfers)	0	0	0	0
Personal Income Tax	43,735	46,829	50,023	52,461
Sales and Use Tax	12,967	13,448	13,947	14,474
Cigarette and Tobacco Taxes	1,299	1,293	1,236	1,186
Motor Fuel Tax	487	484	485	481
Alcoholic Beverage Taxes	256	261	266	271
Highway Use Tax	136	145	139	141
Auto Rental Tax	119	124	128	135
Taxicab Surcharge	100	101	101	101
Gross Utility Taxes and Fees	15,364	15,856	16,302	16,789
LGAC/STBF (Dedicated Transfers)	0	0	0	0
User Taxes and Fees	15,364	15,856	16,302	16,789
Corporation Franchise Tax	2,798	4,533	4,257	4,442
Corporation and Utilities Tax	790	780	800	818
Insurance Taxes	1,534	1,596	1,572	1,553
Bank Tax	1,409	(10)	203	190
Petroleum Business Tax	1,140	1,100	1,098	1,098
Business Taxes	7,671	7,999	7,930	8,101
Estate Tax	1,179	1,139	1,044	994
Real Estate Transfer Tax	955	1,020	1,079	1,149
Gift Tax	0	0	0	0
Real Property Gains Tax	0	0	0	0
Pari-Mutuel Taxes	17	17	17	17
Other Taxes	1	1	1	1
Gross Other Taxes	2,152	2,177	2,141	2,161
Real Estate Transfer Tax (Dedicated)	0	0	0	0
Other Taxes	2,152	2,177	2,141	2,161
Payroll Tax	1,266	1,332	1,403	1,478
Total Taxes	70,188	74,193	77,799	80,990
Licenses, Fees, Etc.	757	758	760	760
Abandoned Property	655	655	655	655
Motor Vehicle Fees	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
ABC License Fee	56	65	61	62
Reimbursements	299	289	279	269
Investment Income	10	10	10	10
Other Transactions	22,595	22,137	21,309	20,122
Miscellaneous Receipts	25,672	25,214	24,374	23,178
Federal Receipts	45,789	46,534	48,283	49,750
Total	141,649	145,941	150,456	153,918

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET
FY 2015
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Opening Fund Balance	2,235	2,489	65	4,789
Receipts:				
Taxes	42,659	8,351	17,816	68,826
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,815	16,003	460	20,278
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	46,474	24,355	18,349	89,178
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	42,118	19,063	0	61,181
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,890	6,703	0	12,593
Non-Personal Service	1,960	3,603	43	5,606
General State Charges	5,072	2,134	0	7,206
Debt Service	0	0	5,648	5,648
Capital Projects	0	0	0	0
Total Disbursements	55,040	31,503	5,691	92,234
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	16,488	8,104	4,467	29,059
Transfers to Other Funds	(8,102)	(998)	(17,132)	(26,232)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	8,386	7,106	(12,665)	2,827
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts and Other Financing Sources (Uses) Over Disbursements	(180)	(42)	(7)	(229)
Closing Fund Balance	2,055	2,447	58	4,560

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET FY 2016 (millions of dollars)	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Receipts:				
Taxes	45,436	8,522	18,886	72,844
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,980	16,145	433	19,558
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	48,416	24,668	19,392	92,476
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	44,827	19,314	0	64,141
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,986	6,845	0	12,831
Non-Personal Service	2,010	3,726	43	5,779
General State Charges	5,322	2,191	0	7,513
Debt Service	0	0	5,908	5,908
Capital Projects	0	1	0	1
Total Disbursements	58,145	32,077	5,951	96,173
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	16,947	8,177	4,104	29,228
Transfers to Other Funds	(8,998)	(754)	(17,532)	(27,284)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,949	7,423	(13,428)	1,944
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	2,094	0	0	2,094
Net Surplus (Deficit)	303	14	13	330

*Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET FY 2017 (millions of dollars)	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Receipts:				
Taxes	47,746	8,732	19,976	76,454
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,790	16,057	404	19,251
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	50,536	24,790	20,453	95,779
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	47,077	19,273	0	66,350
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,952	6,856	0	12,808
Non-Personal Service	2,004	3,750	43	5,797
General State Charges	5,470	2,237	0	7,707
Debt Service	0	0	6,682	6,682
Capital Projects	0	2	0	2
Total Disbursements	60,503	32,118	6,725	99,346
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	17,710	8,270	4,454	30,434
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,011)	(709)	(18,167)	(28,887)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,699	7,561	(13,713)	1,547
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(12)	0	0	(12)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(12)	0	0	(12)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	3,385	0	0	3,385
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,105	233	15	1,353

*Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN STATE OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET FY 2018 (millions of dollars)	General Fund	State Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	State Operating Funds Total
Receipts:				
Taxes	49,844	8,892	20,905	79,641
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,215	16,121	399	18,735
Federal Receipts	0	1	73	74
Total Receipts	52,059	25,014	21,377	98,450
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance Grants	49,671	19,574	0	69,245
Departmental Operations:				
Personal Service	5,975	6,881	0	12,856
Non-Personal Service	2,052	3,733	43	5,828
General State Charges	5,583	2,271	0	7,854
Debt Service	0	0	7,011	7,011
Capital Projects	0	2	0	2
Total Disbursements	63,281	32,461	7,054	102,796
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from Other Funds	18,391	8,391	4,417	31,199
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,596)	(630)	(18,710)	(29,936)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	0	0
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,795	7,761	(14,293)	1,263
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:				
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	4,916	0	0	4,916
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,478	314	30	1,822

*Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FY 2015 (millions of dollars)					
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Opening Fund Balance	2,235	2,364	(629)	65	4,035
Receipts:					
Taxes	42,659	8,351	1,362	17,816	70,188
Miscellaneous Receipts	3,815	16,189	5,208	460	25,672
Federal Receipts	0	43,654	2,062	73	45,789
Total Receipts	46,474	68,194	8,632	18,349	141,649
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	42,118	58,138	2,474	0	102,730
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,890	7,365	0	0	13,255
Non-Personal Service	1,960	4,822	0	43	6,825
General State Charges	5,072	2,443	0	0	7,515
Debt Service	0	0	0	5,648	5,648
Capital Projects	0	0	5,991	0	5,991
Total Disbursements	55,040	72,768	8,465	5,691	141,964
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	16,488	7,719	1,048	4,467	29,722
Transfers to Other Funds	(8,102)	(3,060)	(1,509)	(17,132)	(29,803)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	306	0	306
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	8,386	4,659	(155)	(12,665)	225
Excess (Deficiency) of Receipts and Other Financing Sources (Uses) Over Disbursements	(180)	85	12	(7)	(90)
Closing Fund Balance	2,055	2,449	(617)	58	3,945

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FY 2016
(millions of dollars)

	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Receipts:					
Taxes	45,436	8,522	1,349	18,886	74,193
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,980	16,331	5,470	433	25,214
Federal Receipts	0	44,776	1,685	73	46,534
Total Receipts	48,416	69,629	8,504	19,392	145,941
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	44,827	60,238	2,635	0	107,700
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,986	7,528	0	0	13,514
Non-Personal Service	2,010	4,738	0	43	6,791
General State Charges	5,322	2,518	0	0	7,840
Debt Service	0	0	0	5,908	5,908
Capital Projects	0	1	7,115	0	7,116
Total Disbursements	58,145	75,023	9,750	5,951	148,869
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	16,947	7,834	1,545	4,104	30,430
Transfers to Other Funds	(8,998)	(2,425)	(1,508)	(17,532)	(30,463)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	1,120	0	1,120
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,949	5,409	1,157	(13,428)	1,087
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	2,094	0	0	0	2,094
Net Surplus (Deficit)	303	15	(89)	13	242

*Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FY 2017 (millions of dollars)	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Receipts:					
Taxes	47,746	8,732	1,345	19,976	77,799
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,790	16,243	4,937	404	24,374
Federal Receipts	0	46,569	1,641	73	48,283
Total Receipts	50,536	71,544	7,923	20,453	150,456
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	47,077	62,268	2,224	0	111,569
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,952	7,549	0	0	13,501
Non-Personal Service	2,004	4,578	0	43	6,625
General State Charges	5,470	2,567	0	0	8,037
Debt Service	0	0	0	6,682	6,682
Capital Projects	0	2	6,366	0	6,368
Total Disbursements	60,503	76,964	8,590	6,725	152,782
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	17,710	7,927	1,896	4,454	31,987
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,011)	(2,274)	(1,567)	(18,167)	(32,019)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	415	0	415
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,699	5,653	744	(13,713)	383
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(12)	0	0	0	(12)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(12)	0	0	0	(12)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	3,385	0	0	0	3,385
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,105	233	77	15	1,430

*Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASH FINANCIAL PLAN ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FY 2018 (millions of dollars)	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Debt Service Funds	All Funds Total
Receipts:					
Taxes	49,844	8,892	1,349	20,905	80,990
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,215	16,307	4,257	399	23,178
Federal Receipts	0	48,005	1,672	73	49,750
Total Receipts	52,059	73,204	7,278	21,377	153,918
Disbursements:					
Local Assistance Grants	49,671	64,124	1,990	0	115,785
Departmental Operations:					
Personal Service	5,975	7,578	0	0	13,553
Non-Personal Service	2,052	4,570	0	43	6,665
General State Charges	5,583	2,604	0	0	8,187
Debt Service	0	0	0	7,011	7,011
Capital Projects	0	2	6,146	0	6,148
Total Disbursements	63,281	78,878	8,136	7,054	157,349
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	18,391	8,391	2,070	4,417	33,269
Transfers to Other Funds	(10,596)	(2,403)	(1,617)	(18,710)	(33,326)
Bond and Note Proceeds	0	0	392	0	392
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7,795	5,988	845	(14,293)	335
Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance:					
Prior-Year Labor Agreements (2007-2011)	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Total Use (Reservation) of Fund Balance	(11)	0	0	0	(11)
Adherence to 2% State Operating Funds Spending Benchmark*	4,916	0	0	0	4,916
Net Surplus (Deficit)	1,478	314	(13)	30	1,809

*Savings estimated from limiting annual spending growth in future years to 2 percent. The Governor is expected to propose, and negotiate with the Legislature to enact, budgets that hold State Operating Funds spending growth to 2 percent. Assumes all savings from holding spending growth are made available to the General Fund. Total disbursements in Financial Plan tables and discussion do not assume this spending limit and without adherence to this spending limit, budget gaps may result.

Source: NYS DOB.

CASHFLOW
GENERAL FUND
FY 2015
(dollars in millions)

	2014 April Results	May Projected	June Projected	July Projected	August Projected	September Projected	October Projected	November Projected	December Projected	2015 January Projected	February Projected	March Projected	Total
OPENING BALANCE	2,235	5,533	2,652	2,602	2,465	1,840	4,159	2,650	1,104	3,116	5,155	5,795	2,235
RECEIPTS:													
Personal Income Tax	4,015	1,297	2,696	1,989	1,784	3,067	1,426	1,544	3,311	3,349	2,699	2,195	29,372
User Taxes and Fees	507	473	645	519	506	647	524	520	699	551	457	604	6,652
Business Taxes	148	8	922	73	41	952	116	77	903	154	98	1,946	5,438
Other Taxes	85	101	101	101	102	102	101	101	101	100	100	102	1,197
Total Taxes	4,755	1,879	4,364	2,682	2,433	4,768	2,167	2,242	5,014	4,154	3,354	4,847	42,659
Abandoned Property	1	0	0	1	4	50	20	140	25	35	85	294	655
ABC License Fee	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	4	3	4	56
Investment Income	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	4	10
Licenses, Fees, etc.	31	50	65	50	50	70	50	70	90	75	65	91	757
Motor Vehicle Fees	37	13	13	12	12	12	10	10	10	9	9	8	155
Reimbursements	2	5	45	10	10	50	10	20	55	15	30	47	299
Other Transactions	97	1,011	27	31	11	162	34	15	49	37	19	390	1,883
Total Miscellaneous Receipts	175	1,084	156	109	92	350	129	260	236	175	211	838	3,815
Federal Receipts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PIT in Excess of Revenue Bond Debt Service	1,338	262	1,041	417	243	1,241	361	177	1,166	1,112	477	1,203	9,038
Tax in Excess of LGAC	212	57	464	228	177	295	235	236	319	246	3	156	2,628
Sales Tax Bond Fund	208	219	287	220	220	292	221	222	306	232	197	284	2,908
Real Estate Taxes in Excess of CW/CA Debt Service	57	62	66	70	80	75	67	60	52	55	60	57	761
All Other	90	88	57	36	2	113	38	2	35	56	228	408	1,153
Total Transfers from Other Funds	1,905	688	1,915	971	722	2,016	922	697	1,878	1,701	965	2,108	16,488
TOTAL RECEIPTS	6,835	3,651	6,435	3,762	3,247	7,134	3,218	3,199	7,128	6,030	4,530	7,793	62,962
DISBURSEMENTS:													
School Aid	282	2,660	1,748	90	555	1,586	936	1,496	1,662	425	487	6,529	18,456
Higher Education	13	18	836	259	140	60	466	41	191	35	337	488	2,884
All Other Education	20	304	175	206	159	83	248	72	44	293	209	321	2,134
Medicaid - DOH	1,101	1,034	1,037	927	1,149	756	976	1,117	611	1,025	1,091	774	11,598
Public Health	1	106	65	56	84	33	32	35	81	61	90	107	751
Mental Hygiene	5	1	272	1	1	273	157	0	278	121	85	250	1,444
Children and Families	27	122	141	76	76	246	76	76	229	88	62	322	1,541
Temporary & Disability Assistance	98	106	106	161	115	42	98	98	98	98	98	114	1,232
Transportation	0	24	0	0	24	0	0	24	14	0	12	0	98
Unrestricted Aid	0	13	391	1	1	105	8	1	188	1	3	67	779
All Other	22	3	217	50	55	46	102	107	123	111	122	243	1,201
Total Local Assistance Grants	1,569	4,391	4,988	1,827	2,359	3,230	3,099	3,067	3,519	2,258	2,596	9,215	42,118
Personal Service	447	526	445	588	450	448	537	463	614	458	458	456	5,890
Non-Personal Service	83	144	141	142	135	150	175	171	184	164	192	279	1,960
Total Departmental Operations	530	670	586	730	585	598	712	634	798	622	650	735	7,850
General State Charges	504	859	292	617	418	327	623	425	218	521	208	60	5,072
Debt Service	401	(154)	(2)	226	(3)	(99)	140	0	(32)	394	(19)	229	1,081
Capital Projects	9	80	(207)	139	61	161	(113)	0	68	49	106	577	930
State Share Medicaid	169	143	154	148	154	155	108	129	120	119	121	118	1,638
SUNY Operations	210	210	210	188	0	0	0	160	0	0	0	(1)	977
Other Purposes	145	333	464	24	298	443	158	330	425	28	228	600	3,476
Total Transfers to Other Funds	934	612	619	725	510	660	293	619	581	590	436	1,523	8,102
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	3,537	6,532	6,485	3,899	3,872	4,815	4,727	4,745	5,116	3,991	3,890	11,533	63,142
Excess/(Deficiency) of Receipts over Disbursements	3,298	(2,881)	(50)	(137)	(625)	2,319	(1,509)	(1,546)	2,012	2,039	640	(3,740)	(180)
CLOSING BALANCE	5,533	2,652	2,602	2,465	1,840	4,159	2,650	1,104	3,116	5,155	5,795	2,055	2,055

Source: NYS DOB.

APPENDIX B

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION

APPENDIX B-I

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS (GENERAL PURPOSE) GENERAL RESOLUTION

The following sections contain definitions of certain terms used in this general summary ("Summary") of certain provisions of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) General Bond Resolution (the "Resolution"). The definitions and Summary are not to be considered a full statement of all terms used in the Resolution and, accordingly, are qualified by reference to and are subject to the full text of the Resolution. A copy of the General Resolution may be obtained upon request from the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

Definitions

Acts shall mean the Issuer Act and the Enabling Act.

Administrative Fund shall mean the Fund designated as the Administrative Fund established in the Resolution.

Authorized Officer shall mean (i) in the case of the Issuer, the Chairman, the Vice Chairman, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Executive Director, the First Deputy Executive Director, the Chief Financial Officer, any Managing Director, the General Counsel, or any other person authorized by a Resolution or bylaws of the Issuer, from time to time, to perform any specific act or execute any specific document, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by resolution or by laws of the Issuer to perform such act or execute such document; and when used with reference to any act or document, any other person authorized by resolution of the Issuer to perform such act or sign such document, (ii) in the case of the State, the Director of the Budget and when used with reference to any act or document, any other person authorized by law or by the Director of the Budget to perform such act or sign such document, (iii) in the case of the Trustee, the President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Senior Trust Officer, any Trust Officer or any Assistant Trust Officer, or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also, with respect to a particular matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge and familiarity with the particular subject matter, and (iv) any other officer or employee so designated on its behalf by resolution of the Issuer or the Trustee, respectively.

Bond Proceeds Fund shall mean the Fund designated as the Bond Proceeds Fund established in the Resolution.

Cost of Issuance Account shall mean the account within the Bond Proceeds Fund so designated, created and established pursuant to the Resolution.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Fund designated as the Debt Service Fund established in the Resolution.

Financing Agreement shall mean the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) Financing Agreement between the Issuer and the State, acting through the Director of the Budget.

Issuer shall mean the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State created by the Issuer Act, and its successors and permitted assigns.

Issuer Act shall mean the Dormitory Authority Act (being Chapter 524 of the Laws of 1944 of the State, as the same may be amended from time to time, and constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law), together with any other provision of State law relating to the authorization or financing of Costs of a Project.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Fund designated as the Rebate Fund established in the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) General Bond Resolution (including the Standard Resolution Provisions set forth in Annex A) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Resolution.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Fund designated as the Revenue Fund established in the Resolution.

Subordinated Payment Fund shall mean the Fund designated as the Subordinated Payment Fund established in the Resolution.

(Section 101)

Standard Resolution Provisions

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Resolution or by Supplemental Resolution, the Standard Resolution Provisions appended to the Resolution as Annex A constitute an integral part of the Resolution and have the same force and effect as if set forth in the forepart of the Resolution.

(Section 102)

Authority for the Resolution

The Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act and to the extent the same is applicable, the Issuer Act.

(Section 103)

Resolution to Constitute Contract

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds authorized to be issued under the Resolution by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds; and the pledge made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds, over any other thereof except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

(Section 104)

Authorization of Bonds

The Resolution authorizes one or more Series of Bonds of the Issuer for an Authorized Purpose to be designated as "State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose)" and creates a continuing pledge and lien to secure the full and final payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, interest on, and Sinking Fund Installments for, all the Bonds. The Bonds shall be special obligations of the Issuer secured by the pledge effected pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions and are payable solely out of the Pledged Property, without recourse against any other assets, revenues or funds of or other payments due to the Issuer. The aggregate principal amount of the Bonds which may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as provided in the Resolution or as limited by law.

The Bonds shall not be a debt of the State, and the State shall not be liable thereon, nor shall they be payable out of any funds other than those pledged therefor pursuant to the Resolution.

The Bonds may, if and when authorized by the Issuer pursuant to one or more Supplemental Resolutions, be issued in one or more Series, and the designation thereof, in addition to the name "State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose)", shall include such further appropriate particular designations added to or incorporated in such title for the Bonds of any particular Series, as the Issuer may determine; provided that with respect to any Bond denominated as a note, capital lease or other form of obligation, the Issuer may denominate such obligation as other than a "Bond". Each Bond shall bear upon its face the designation so determined for the Series to which it belongs.

Nothing contained in the Resolution shall be deemed to preclude or restrict the consolidation pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution of any Bonds of any two or more separate Series authorized pursuant thereto and to any such Supplemental Resolution to be issued pursuant to any of the provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions into a single Series of Bonds for purposes of sale and issuance; provided, however, that each of the tests, conditions and other requirements contained in the Standard Resolution Provisions as applicable to each such separate Series shall be met and complied with. Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution or in such Supplemental Resolution, such a consolidated Series shall be treated as a single Series of Bonds for all purposes of the Resolution.

(Section 201)

Redemption

Bonds of a Series subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to the Resolution or to a Supplemental Resolution or Certificate of Determination shall be redeemable in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms as may otherwise be specified in the Resolution, in the Bonds or in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series or the related Certificate of Determination.

(Section 401)

The Pledge Effected by the Resolution

The Bonds are special obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the sources set forth in the Resolution.

(Section 501)

Establishment of Funds

The Resolution establishes the following Funds, which shall be held and administered by the Trustee, except for the Bond Proceeds Fund which at the discretion of the Issuer may be held and administered by the Issuer. Each of such Funds and accounts shall have as a prefix "Dormitory Authority of the State of New York State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose)"

1. Revenue Fund,
2. Debt Service Fund,
3. Rebate Fund,
4. Bond Proceeds Fund,
5. Administrative Fund,
6. Subordinated Payment Fund.

Additional Funds, or accounts and subaccounts within each of the foregoing Funds may from time to time be established in accordance with a Supplemental Resolution, Certificate of Determination or upon the direction of the Issuer evidenced by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution, all moneys at any time deposited in any Fund and account created by the Resolution (other than the Rebate Fund), including in any fund or account established to effect an economic defeasance of any Bonds under the Resolution, shall be held in trust separate and apart from all other funds by the Issuer or Trustee, as appropriate, for the benefit of the Holders of each Series of Bonds.

(Section 502)

Revenue Fund

There shall be deposited promptly upon receipt by the Trustee to the credit of the Revenue Fund all Revenues.

Financing Agreement Payments together with any other Pledged Property deposited in the Revenue Fund, shall be applied to the Funds and accounts established under the Resolution consistent with the requirements set forth in the Financing Agreement; provided, however, that if the amount of any such payment, together with other Pledged Property deposited in the Revenue Fund, is less than the amount certified, the payment shall be applied in the amounts certified, first, to the Debt Service Fund, second, to the Rebate Fund, third, to the Subordinated Payment Fund and, fourth, to the Administrative Fund; provided, however, that so long as the total amount held in the Debt Service Fund shall be sufficient to fully pay all Outstanding Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations (including Principal or applicable Redemption Price of and interest on such Bonds) in accordance with their terms, no deposits shall be required to be made into the Debt Service Fund.

(Section 503)

Debt Service Fund

In addition to the moneys allocated from the Revenue Fund pursuant to the Resolution, the Trustee shall deposit into the Debt Service Fund such portion of the proceeds of the sale of Bonds of any Series, if any, as shall be prescribed in the Supplemental Resolution or related Certificate of Determination.

The Trustee shall on or before each Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or other payment date, as the case may be, withdraw and pay from the Debt Service Fund:

1. The interest due on all Outstanding Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

2. The Principal Installments due on all Outstanding Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

3. The Sinking Fund Installments, if any, due on all Outstanding Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

4. The Redemption Price due on all Outstanding Bonds on any Redemption Date in accordance with the Resolution; and

5. Amounts due with respect to Parity Reimbursement Obligations.

Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution, the amounts paid out to any Paying Agent pursuant to the Resolution remain irrevocably pledged until, and shall be, applied to such payments.

In the event of the refunding of any Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon the direction of the Issuer, withdraw from the Debt Service Fund all or any portion of the amounts accumulated therein with respect to Debt Service on the Bonds being refunded and deposit such amounts with itself as Trustee or any other fiduciary selected by the Issuer to be held for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on the Bonds being refunded; provided that such withdrawal shall not be made unless (i) upon such refunding, the Bonds being refunded shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect provided in the Resolution, and (ii) the amount remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be not less than the amount needed to pay the Debt Service on all Outstanding Bonds accrued through such date.

Investment income on amounts in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in such Fund or, upon direction of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, shall be transferred to the Rebate Fund or, with the concurrence of the Director of the Budget, to the Bond Proceeds Fund.

(Section 504)

Rebate Fund

The Trustee shall deposit to the Rebate Fund any moneys delivered to it by the State for deposit therein and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Resolution, shall transfer to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the directions of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, moneys on deposit in any other Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution at such times and in such amounts as shall be set forth in such directions. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the direction of the Issuer, to make payments to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America at such times and in such amounts as the Issuer shall determine to be required by the Code to be rebated to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, if any, delivered in connection with each Series of Bonds. Moneys which the Issuer determines to be in excess of the amount required to be so rebated shall be deposited to the Revenue Fund.

If and to the extent required by the Code or an Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, the Issuer shall periodically, at such times as may be required to comply with the Code, determine the Rebate Amount with respect to each Series of Bonds and transfer from any other Fund or account held under the Resolution and deposit to the Rebate Fund all or a portion of the Rebate Amount with respect to such

Series of Bonds and pay out of the Rebate Fund to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America the amount, if any, required by the Code to be rebated thereto.

(Section 505)

Bond Proceeds Fund

Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution or related Certificate of Determination, the Issuer, or the Trustee at the direction of the Issuer, shall deposit into the Bond Proceeds Fund the proceeds of sale of each Series of Bonds, unless otherwise required to be deposited into and held in the Debt Service Fund, to enable the Issuer to comply with the conditions precedent to the issuance of any Bonds.

Except as may be otherwise provided in the Supplemental Resolution or related Certificate of Determination, amounts in the Bond Proceeds Fund shall be applied by the Issuer from time to time for any of the purposes for which revenue bonds may be issued pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of subdivision one of Section 68-b through the payment of Costs of a Project consistent with terms of any Requisition.

Whenever the Issuer shall determine and the Director of the Budget shall agree that the amount on deposit to the credit of the Bond Proceeds Fund is in excess of its requirements for the purposes for which amounts in such Fund may be used as permitted by law, such excess amount shall be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, amounts in the Bond Proceeds Fund may be applied to the payment of Principal Installments and interest on the applicable Series of Bonds and of Parity Reimbursement Obligations when due, and to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Bond Proceeds Fund may be applied to the payment of Principal Installments and interest on the Bonds and of Parity Reimbursement Obligations when due.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution, investment income on amounts in the Bond Proceeds Fund from proceeds of a Series of Bonds shall be transferred to the Revenue Fund, or, upon the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, shall be transferred to the Rebate Fund, or with the concurrence of the Director of the Budget, shall be retained in the Bond Proceeds Fund or transferred to the Debt Service Fund.

(Section 506)

Application of Moneys in the Debt Service Fund for Redemption of Bonds and Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Installments

Moneys delivered to the Trustee, which by the provisions of the Resolution are to be applied for redemption of Bonds, shall upon receipt by the Trustee be deposited to the credit of the Debt Service Fund for such purpose to the extent not otherwise provided pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

Moneys in the Debt Service Fund to be used for redemption of Bonds of a Series may be applied by the Issuer to the purchase of Outstanding Bonds of such Series at purchase prices not exceeding the Redemption Price applicable on the next Interest Payment Date on which such Bonds are redeemable, plus accrued interest to such date, at such times, at such purchase prices and in such manner as the Issuer shall direct.

In satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any Sinking Fund Installment, the Issuer may deliver to the Trustee at least 45 days prior to the date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for cancellation, Bonds acquired by purchase or redemption, except Bonds acquired by purchase or redemption pursuant to the preceding paragraph, of the maturity and interest rate entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment. All

Bonds so delivered to the Trustee in satisfaction of a Sinking Fund Installment shall reduce the amount thereof by the amount of the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds. Concurrently with such delivery of such Bonds the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer specifying (i) the principal amount, Series, maturity, interest rate and numbers of the Bonds so delivered, (ii) the date and Series of the Sinking Fund Installment in satisfaction of which such Bonds are so delivered, (iii) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds so delivered, and (iv) the unsatisfied balance of each such Sinking Fund Installment after giving effect to the delivery of such Bonds.

The Trustee shall, in the manner provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions, call for redemption, on the date of each Sinking Fund Installment falling due prior to maturity, such principal amount of Bonds of the Series and maturity entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment as is required to exhaust the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the second paragraph of this section, if the amount in the Debt Service Fund at any time (other than moneys required to pay the Redemption Price of any Outstanding Bonds of a Series theretofore called for redemption or to pay the purchase price of such Outstanding Bonds theretofore contracted to be purchased, including in both cases accrued interest on such Bonds to the Redemption Date or purchase date) is sufficient to make provision pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions for the payment of such Outstanding Bonds at the maturity or Redemption Date thereof, the Issuer may request the Trustee to take such action consistent with the Standard Resolution Provisions as is required thereby to deem such Bonds to have been paid within the meaning of the Standard Resolution Provisions. The Trustee, upon receipt of such request and irrevocable instructions of the Issuer to purchase Government Obligations sufficient to make any deposit required thereby, shall comply with such request.

(Section 507)

Administrative Fund

Amounts in the Administrative Fund shall be paid out from time to time by the Trustee at the request of the Issuer for reasonable and necessary Issuer Expenses, free and clear of the lien and pledge created by the Resolution.

Amounts in the Administrative Fund being held for Issuer Expenses, the payment of which is not immediately required may in the discretion of the Issuer be invested in Investment Obligations. The Issuer may by written instruction to the Trustee sell any such investments at any time and the proceeds of such sale and of all payments at maturity or upon redemption of such investments shall be held in the Administrative Fund. Whenever the Administrative Fund exceeds the amount reasonable and necessary for Issuer Expenses, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to pay the excess to the Revenue Fund.

Investment income on amounts in the Administrative Fund shall be deposited into the Revenue Fund.

(Section 508)

Subordinated Payment Fund

The Issuer may, at any time, or from time to time, issue Subordinated Indebtedness payable out of, and which may be secured by a pledge of and lien on, such amounts as may from time to time be available for transfer to the Subordinated Payment Fund pursuant to the Resolution; *provided*, *however*, that (a) such pledge shall be, and shall be expressed to be, subordinate in all respects to the pledge created by the Resolution as security for the Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations and (b) to the extent provided by Supplemental Resolution, any amounts so transferred shall thereafter be free and clear of any lien, pledge or claim of the Resolution. The Issuer may establish such priorities of payment and security among Subordinated Indebtedness as it deems appropriate; *provided*, *however*, that the Supplemental Resolution or indenture or other agreement providing for the issuance of such Subordinated Indebtedness shall not permit the holders of such Subordinated Indebtedness to declare the same, nor to instruct such holders' trustee to declare the same, to be immediately due and payable any time that any Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations remain Outstanding.

Subject to the other provisions of the Resolution, the Trustee shall deposit into the Subordinated Payment Fund all Revenues for (i) payments on any Subordinated Indebtedness, or (ii) Qualified Swap Payments or payments on other financial instruments entered into by the Issuer.

The Trustee shall pay out of the Subordinated Payment Fund all amounts required for the payments described in this section pursuant to any resolution adopted by, or otherwise at the written direction of, the Issuer.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution, investment income on amounts in the Subordinated Payment Fund shall be transferred to the Revenue Fund, or, upon the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, shall be transferred to the Rebate Fund, or with the concurrence of the Director of the Budget, shall be retained in the Subordinated Payment Fund or transferred to the Debt Service Fund.

(Section 509)

Transfer of Investments

Whenever moneys in any Fund or account established under the Resolution or under any Supplemental Resolution are to be paid in accordance with the Resolution to another such Fund or account, such payment may be made, in whole or in part, by transferring to such other Fund or account investments held as part of the Fund or account from which such payment is to be made, whose value, together with the moneys, if any, to be transferred, is at least equal to the amount of the payment then to be made, *provided* that no such transfer of investments would result in a violation of any investment standard or guideline applicable to such Fund or account.

(Section 510)

Power to Issue Bonds and Effect Pledge

The Issuer is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Bonds, adopt the Resolution and pledge the Pledged Property in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. The Pledged Property is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the pledge created by the Resolution, and all corporate action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been duly and validly taken. The Bonds and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the legally valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property and all the rights of the Holders of Bonds and other obligations under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

(Section 601)

APPENDIX B-II

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS STANDARD RESOLUTION PROVISIONS

The following sections contain definitions of certain terms used in this general summary (“Summary”) of certain provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions. The definitions and Summary are not to be considered a full statement of all terms used in the Standard Resolution Provisions or the Resolution to which the Standard Resolution Provisions is appended and, accordingly, are qualified by reference to and are subject to the full text of the Standard Resolution Provisions and the Resolution. Copies of the Standard Resolution Provisions and the Resolution may be obtained upon request from the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York.

Definitions

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Summary shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution to which the Standard Resolution Provisions are appended. The following terms shall, for all purposes therein and (except as the context may otherwise require) in the Resolution to which these Standard Resolution Provisions are appended, have the following meanings:

Accreted Value shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates. For purposes of this definition, the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the number of days from the preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of 12 30-day months, unless otherwise provided pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

Additional Bonds shall mean Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions.

Amortized Value when used with respect to Investment Obligations purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, shall mean the value of such Investment Obligations computed by using an industry standard constant yield method selected by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer.

Appreciated Value shall mean with respect to any Deferred Income Bonds (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Deferred Income Bonds, (ii) as of any date prior to the Interest Commencement Date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Appreciated Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date and (2) the difference between the Appreciated Values for such Valuation Dates, and (iii) as of any date on and after the Interest Commencement Date, the Appreciated Value on the Interest Commencement Date. For purposes of this definition, the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the number of days from the preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of 12 30-day months, unless otherwise provided pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, the interest on which is intended by the Issuer to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, a certificate or certificates executed by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer in connection with the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds of such Series and containing representations, warranties and covenants of the Issuer relating to the federal tax status of such Series of Bonds, as such certificate or certificates may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

Authorized Issuer shall mean any public authority or public benefit corporation enumerated by subdivision 1 of Section 68-a.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean The Bond Buyer or any other newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, designated by the Issuer.

Authorized Purpose shall mean a purpose as provided by the Enabling Act for the Issuer.

Bank shall mean any (i) bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, (ii) national banking association, (iii) savings bank or savings and loan association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, or (iv) federal branch or agency pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, or domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America.

Bond or **Bonds** shall mean any of the bonds or notes of the Issuer authorized and issued pursuant to the Resolution and to a Supplemental Resolution; provided, however, that such terms shall not include any Bond Anticipation Notes, or bonds, notes or other obligations, including Qualified Swaps, payable from the Subordinated Payment Fund.

Bond Anticipation Notes shall mean notes issued pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions.

Bond Counsel shall mean an attorney or law firm, appointed by the Issuer, having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

Bondholder, **Holder** or **Holder of Bonds**, or any similar term, shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds.

Business Day shall mean a day of the year which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or a day on which the Trustee or banking institutions chartered by the State or the United States of America are required or authorized by law to close in The City of New York, or any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

Calculated Debt Service shall mean for any period, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Series of Bonds or any Parity Reimbursement Obligations, the sum of Debt Service for such period determined by the Issuer based on the following adjustments:

(1) Interest on Variable Interest Rate Bonds shall be based on the Estimated Average Interest Rate applicable thereto.

(2) With respect to Put Bonds and any Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable periodically and at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the original principal amount of which is stated to mature at one time and for which maturing principal amount amortization requirements have not been designated, (i) Principal Installments shall be deemed to amortize over a 30-year period from their date of issuance (or any shorter period provided by Supplemental Resolution) based on substantially level debt service as estimated by the Issuer, and (ii) interest shall be based on the actual interest rate or the Estimated Average Interest Rate, as applicable.

(3) If the Issuer has irrevocably deposited Investment Obligations or money with the Trustee (or otherwise in trust) for the payment of any portion of Debt Service, the expected future cash flow from such Investment Obligations and money shall be deducted from Debt Service.

(4) If the Issuer has, at any time, irrevocably called for redemption of one or more Series of Bonds, including pursuant to a covenant to apply any portion of the Pledged Property to redeem Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations (which particular Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations need not be specifically identified in advance, except as to interest rate and maturity), the Issuer shall take into account such redemption for purposes of determining Calculated Debt Service.

(5) With respect to Parity Reimbursement Obligations, an interest rate calculated at a higher interest rate on the related Bonds shall only be taken into account if, at the time of calculation, such higher rates are then payable thereon.

Capital Appreciation Bonds shall mean Bonds of a Series denominated as such and issued as to which interest is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption of such Bonds. Except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Resolution, for the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Capital Appreciation Bond is redeemed prior to maturity, (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the registered owner of a Capital Appreciation Bond in giving to the Issuer or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Resolution for any purpose whatsoever or (iii) computing Debt Service, the principal amount of a Capital Appreciation Bond shall be deemed to be its Accreted Value (which in the case of clause (ii) may be the Accreted Value as of the immediately preceding Valuation Date).

Certificate of Determination shall mean a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer fixing terms, conditions and other details of Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, Credit Facilities, Subordinated Indebtedness, or other matters in accordance with the delegation of power to do so under the Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Each reference to a section of the Code shall be deemed to include the Regulations, including temporary and proposed Regulations, relating to such section which are applicable to the Resolution, including the Bonds or the use of Bond proceeds.

Comptroller shall mean the Comptroller of the State and, to the extent permitted by law in connection with the exercise of any specific right or duty, any other official of the State authorized to act on behalf of the Comptroller in connection therewith.

Cost or Costs of a Project shall mean costs and expenses or the refinancing of costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred in connection with a Project, including, (i) costs and expenses of the acquisition of the title to or other interest in real property, including easements, rights-of-way and licenses, (ii) costs and expenses for labor and materials and payments to consultants, contractors, builders and materialmen, for the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, preservation, development, improvement or modernization of the Project, (iii) the cost of surety bonds and insurance of all kinds, including premiums and other charges in connection with obtaining title insurance, that may be required or necessary prior to completion of the Project, which is not paid by a contractor or otherwise provided for, (iv) the costs and expenses for design, test borings, surveys, estimates, plans and specifications and preliminary investigations therefor, and for supervising the construction of the Project, (v) costs and expenses required for the acquisition and installation of equipment or machinery, (vi) all other costs necessarily and appropriately incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement and equipping of the Project, (vii) any sums required to reimburse the State or the Issuer for advances made by either party for any of the above items or for other costs incurred and for work done by the State or Issuer in connection with the Project, and (viii) grants or loans by or on behalf of the State for any of the foregoing.

Cost or Costs of Issuance shall mean the items of expense incurred in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of a Series of Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes, which items of expense shall include Issuer Expenses, State bond issuance charges, document printing and reproduction costs, filing and recording fees, costs of credit ratings, initial fees and charges of the Trustee or a Securities Depository, legal fees and charges, professional consultants' fees, underwriting fees, fees and charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of Bonds, premiums, fees and charges for Credit Facilities, Qualified Swaps and other similar financial arrangements, costs and expenses of refunding of Bonds or Prior Obligations and other costs, charges and fees, including those of the Issuer, in connection with the foregoing.

Counsel's Opinion shall mean an opinion signed by an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the practice of law relating to municipal, state and public agency financing selected by the Issuer.

Credit Facility shall mean any letter of credit, standby bond purchase agreement, line of credit, policy of bond insurance, surety bond, guarantee or similar instrument, or any agreement relating to the reimbursement of any payment thereunder (or any combination of the foregoing), which is obtained by the Issuer and is issued by a financial institution, insurance provider or other Person and which provides security or liquidity in respect of any Outstanding Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Series of Bonds or any Parity Reimbursement Obligation Outstanding, the sum of: (i) interest on the Bonds of such Series and the interest components of Parity Reimbursement Obligations accruing during such period and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations that would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the preceding Principal Installment payment date on Outstanding Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations; *provided, however, that,* unless otherwise set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, no Principal Installment shall be deemed to begin accruing until *the later* of one year prior to such Principal Installment's due date and the date of issuance or incurrence of the related Bond or Parity Reimbursement Obligation.

Defeased Municipal Obligations shall mean pre-refunded municipal obligations rated in the highest Rating Category by each Rating Agency and meeting the following requirements:

(a) The municipal obligations (i) are not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (ii) the trustee or the paying agent has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their call and redemption and the issuer of the municipal obligations has covenanted not to redeem such municipal obligations other than as set forth in such instructions; and

(b) The municipal obligations are fully secured by cash or Government Obligations which may be applied only to payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on such municipal obligations.

Deferred Income Bond shall mean any Bond (A) as to which interest accruing thereon prior to the Interest Commencement Date of such Bond is (i) compounded on each Valuation Date for such Deferred Income Bond and (ii) payable only at the maturity or prior redemption of such Bonds and (B) as to which interest accruing after the Interest Commencement Date is payable on the first interest payment date succeeding the Interest Commencement Date and periodically thereafter on the dates specified in or determined by Supplemental Resolution. Except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Resolution, for the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Deferred Income Bond is redeemed prior to maturity, (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the registered owner of a Deferred Income Bond in giving to the Issuer or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Resolution for any purpose whatsoever or (iii) computing Debt Service, the principal amount of a Deferred Income Bond shall be deemed to be its Appreciated Value (which in the case of clause (ii) may be the Appreciated Value as of the immediately preceding Valuation Date).

Director of the Budget shall mean the Director of the Division of the Budget of the State and, to the extent permitted by law in connection with the exercise of any specific right or duty, any official of the State authorized to act on behalf of the Director of the Budget in connection therewith.

Enabling Act shall mean Article 5-c of the State Finance Law, Chapter 56 of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, as may be hereafter amended from time to time.

Estimated Average Interest Rate shall mean, as to any Variable Interest Rate Bonds or Qualified Swap and as of any date of calculation, the average interest rate or rates anticipated to be borne by such Bonds or Qualified Swap, or by the combination of such arrangements, over the period or periods for which such rate or rates are anticipated to be in effect, all as estimated by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer in consultation with the Director of the Budget.

Event of Default shall mean any Event of Default set forth in the Standard Resolution Provisions.

Fiduciary shall mean the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiduciary Capital Funds when used with respect to any Fiduciary shall mean the total of (i) paid in capital, (ii) surplus, (iii) undivided profits and (iv) the par value of outstanding capital notes issued and subordinated to the claims of creditors of such Fiduciary other than the holders of such capital notes.

Financing Agreement shall mean the applicable financing agreement authorized by subdivision 1 of Section 68-c, as amended and supplemented in accordance with the terms thereof and the Resolution and referred to in the Resolution.

Financing Agreement Payment shall refer to any payment obligation of the State incurred pursuant to a Financing Agreement and denominated therein as a “Financing Agreement Payment,” to pay to the Issuer or the Trustee from amounts available therefor in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund.

Fund shall mean any one of the funds created and established pursuant to the Resolution.

Government Obligations shall mean (a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and the interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America and entitled to the full faith and credit thereof; (b) certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments which evidence a direct ownership interest in obligations described in clause (a) above or in any specific interest or principal payments due in respect thereof; provided, however, that the custodian of such obligations or specific interest or principal payments shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States of America or of any state or territory thereof or of the District of Columbia, with a combined capital stock, surplus and undivided profits of at least $50,000,000 or the custodian is appointed by or on behalf of the United States of America; and provided, further, that except as may be otherwise required by law, such custodian shall be obligated to pay to the holders of such certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments the full amount received by such custodian in respect of such obligations or specific payments and shall not be permitted to make any deduction therefrom; (c) an obligation of any federal agency approved by the Issuer; (d) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of obligations described in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above; (e) Defeased Municipal Obligations; or (f) any other Investment Obligation designated in a Supplemental Resolution as a Government Obligation for purposes of defeasing Bonds, which is not redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof and which shall be rated at the time of the investment in the highest long-term Rating Category by each Rating Agency.

Interest Commencement Date shall mean, with respect to any particular Deferred Income Bond, the date determined by Supplemental Resolution after which interest accruing on such Bond shall be payable on the first interest payment date succeeding such Interest Commencement Date and periodically thereafter on the dates determined pursuant to such Supplemental Resolution.

Interest Payment Date shall mean, with respect to a Series of Bonds, each date on which interest, if any, is payable pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds.

Investment Obligations shall mean any of the following that are lawful investments at the time of the investment:

(a) Government Obligations,

(b) certificates of deposit issued by, and time deposits in, and bankers' acceptances of, any bank (including any Paying Agent or Trustee), any branch of any bank, national banking association or federally chartered savings and loan association; provided that, with respect to any of the foregoing institutions, whose long-term unsecured indebtedness is rated less than "A" by each Rating Agency, such certificates of deposit or time deposits or bankers' acceptances are (i) insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation for the full face amount thereof or (ii) to the extent not so insured, collateralized by direct obligations of the United States of America having a market value of not less than the face amount of such certificates and deposits,

(c) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian, or when "stripped" by the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, then by the custodian designated by the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America,

(d) obligations of state or local government municipal bond issuers which are rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories by each Rating Agency,

(e) obligations of state or local government municipal bond issuers, the principal of and interest on which, when due and payable, have been insured by an insurance policy or guaranteed by a letter of credit and which are rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories by each Rating Agency,

(f) interests in a money market mutual fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. §§80-1, et seq., as from time to time amended, the portfolio of which is limited to obligations described in clause (a), (d), or (e) above and repurchase agreements fully collateralized thereby provided that such fund has total assets of at least $100,000,000 and is rated in the highest Rating Category by each Rating Agency,

(g) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified Defeased Municipal Obligations which Defeased Municipal Obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian,

(h) any repurchase agreement for Government Obligations by the Issuer or any Trustee that is with a bank, trust company (including any Trustee) or securities dealer which is a member of the Securities Investors Protection Corporation, each of which is a primary reporting dealer in government securities as determined by the Federal Reserve Bank, or if "primary reporting dealers" cease to be determined by the Federal Reserve Bank, such other comparable standard as the Issuer shall implement pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution; provided, however, that the Government Obligations must be transferred to the Issuer or any Trustee or a third party agent by physical delivery or by an entry made on the records of the issuer or registrar of such obligations or clearing agent or depository, and the collateral security must continually have a market value at least equal to the amount so invested and the collateral must be free of third party claims. Any investment in a repurchase agreement shall be considered to mature on the date the bank, trust company or recognized securities dealer providing the repurchase agreement is obligated to repurchase the Government Obligations,

(i) commercial paper rated in the highest Rating Category by each Rating Agency,

(j) investment agreements, secured or unsecured, with any institutions whose debt securities are rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories (or rated in the highest Rating Category for short-term obligations if the investment is for a period not exceeding one year) by each Rating Agency,

(k) forward purchase agreements effecting the periodic delivery of securities listed in (a), (c), (d), (e), (g) and (i) above, and

(l) shares or an interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and operated in accordance with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as from time to time amended, whose objective is to maintain a constant share value of $1.00 per share and that is rated in the highest Rating Category for short-term obligations by at least one Rating Agency; and

(m) any other obligations from time to time permitted pursuant to the Issuer Act or other applicable law; provided, however, that if the funds invested in any such obligation are pledged for the payment of Bonds under the Resolution and the Bonds are then rated by a Rating Agency, such obligation shall be rated in one of the two highest Rating Categories of each such Rating Agency.

Any investment in any of the foregoing obligations may be made in the form of an entry made on the records of the issuer of the particular obligations or of a recognized Securities Depository.

Issuer Board shall mean the board or members of the Issuer duly appointed and acting pursuant to the Issuer Act, or their designees duly appointed and acting.

Issuer Expenses shall mean all proper items of cost or expenditure incurred or anticipated to be incurred by the Issuer in connection with the financing of any Project pursuant thereto, or direct and indirect administrative costs, fees and expenses and allocable portions of direct and indirect costs of the Issuer incurred in connection with financing such Project, including Costs of Issuance, initial fees and periodic fees to be paid in connection with Credit Facilities, legal fees, fees and expenses of trustees, remarketing agents, market agents, tender agents, auction agents, Depositories and Paying Agents, and financing charges and fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, costs of audits, and such other expenses not specified therein as may be necessary or incident to the financing of such Project, including through the issuance of Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes and all other expenses of the Issuer relating to the financing of Projects set forth in the Enabling Act; provided, however, that Issuer Expenses shall not include any termination or other payments to be made in connection with Qualified Swaps or other similar arrangements or, except to the extent expressly provided above, Credit Facilities.

Outstanding, when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of any date, all Bonds theretofore or thereupon being authenticated or otherwise validly executed and delivered under the Resolution except:

1. Any Bond canceled or delivered for cancellation at or prior to such date;

2. Any Bond (or portion of a Bond) deemed to have been paid in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions unless a Supplemental Resolution provides that Bonds of a Series having the benefit of a Credit Facility shall not thereby be deemed paid if payment is provided by the Credit Facility;

3. Any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions; and

4. Put Bonds tendered or deemed tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds on the applicable tender date, if the purchase price thereof and interest thereon shall have been paid or amounts are available and set aside for such payment as provided in such Supplemental Resolution, except to the extent such tendered Put Bonds thereafter may be resold pursuant to the terms thereof and of such Supplemental Resolution.

The principal component of any Parity Reimbursement Obligation shall be deemed to be Outstanding in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of the obligation then owed by the Issuer thereunder in lieu of the related Bond, regardless of the authorized amount of the principal component of such Parity Reimbursement Obligation or the related Bond and provided that, unless otherwise required pursuant to the related Supplemental Resolution, the principal component of such Parity Reimbursement Obligation shall not by itself increase the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds.

Parity Reimbursement Obligation has the meaning provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions.

Paying Agent or **Paying Agents** shall mean any paying agent for the Bonds of any Series appointed pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions, and its successor or successors and any other corporation which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution, and in the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of Paying Agent, the Trustee, if a different entity, or the Issuer shall act as such Paying Agent.

Person shall mean any individual, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated association, limited liability company or other legal entity or group of entities, including any public benefit corporation, public instrumentality, quasi-governmental or governmental entity or any agency or subdivision thereof.

Pledged Property shall mean all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to (i) the Financing Agreements (other than (A) the Issuer's right to receive the payment of Issuer Expenses, (B) the right of the Issuer to enforce the obligation of the State to make Financing Agreement Payments, (C) the right of the Issuer to agree to the amendment of a Financing Agreement in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions, and (D) the right of the Issuer to enforce the provisions of any Financing Agreement independently of the Trustee, without limiting the right of the Trustee to enforce the payment of amounts (other than Financing Agreement Payments) under the Financing Agreements for the benefit of Bondholders or Fiduciaries), and (ii) the Revenues and Funds (other than the Rebate Fund and other Funds, and any accounts and subaccounts therein, established pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution in connection with Variable Interest Rate Bonds, Put Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, Reimbursement Obligations or Subordinated Indebtedness; *provided, however, that* such Funds, accounts and subaccounts are specifically excepted from Pledged Property by the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Variable Interest Rate Bonds, Put Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, Reimbursement Obligations or Subordinated Indebtedness), including Investment Obligations held in such Funds under the Resolution, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Resolution; provided, however, that in no event shall any Project or any interest therein be deemed to be "Pledged Property".

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Series of Bonds or any Parity Reimbursement Obligation, as applicable, (a) the principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of such Series, due on the dates and in the amounts specified by Supplemental Resolution, reduced by the principal amount of such Bonds which would be retired by reason of the payment when due and application in accordance with the Resolution of Sinking Fund Installments payable before such dates, plus the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on any certain future date for Bonds of such Series, together with such redemption premiums, if any, applicable on any such future date, and (b) with respect to any Parity Reimbursement Obligation, the amount due thereunder on the dates and in the amounts established in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions as a principal component of such Parity Reimbursement Obligation payable on a parity with the Bonds.

Prior Obligations shall mean bonds, notes or other obligations previously issued or incurred by an Authorized Issuer not under the Resolution to finance Costs of a Project.

Project shall mean the land, buildings, improvements, betterments, equipment, furnishings, and other property, real or personal, and all appurtenances thereto and interests therein, comprising each of the projects to be acquired, constructed, reconstructed, renovated, or developed to effectuate an Authorized Purpose.

Put Bonds shall mean Bonds which by their terms may be tendered at the option of the Holder thereof, or are subject to a mandatory tender other than at the election of the Issuer for payment or purchase prior to the stated maturity or redemption date thereof.

Qualified Swap shall mean, to the extent from time to time permitted by law, with respect to Bonds, any financial arrangement (i) which is entered into by the Issuer with an entity that is a Qualified Swap Provider at the time the arrangement is entered into, (ii) which is a cap, floor or collar; forward rate; future rate; swap (such swap may be based on an amount equal either to the principal amount of such Bonds of the Issuer as may be designated or a notional principal amount relating to all or a portion of the principal amount of such Bonds); asset, index, price or market-linked transaction or agreement; other exchange or rate protection transaction agreement; other similar transaction (however designated); or any combination thereof; or any option with respect thereto, in each case executed by the Issuer for the purpose of moderating interest rate fluctuations, reducing debt service costs or creating either fixed interest rate Bonds or variable interest rate Bonds on a synthetic basis or otherwise, or other similar financial transaction, and (iii) which has been designated in writing to the Trustee by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer as a Qualified Swap with respect to such Bonds.

Qualified Swap Payment shall mean any payment required to be made by the Issuer under a Qualified Swap, such payment to be made only from the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund.

Qualified Swap Provider shall mean an entity whose senior long term obligations, other senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, or whose payment obligations under an interest rate exchange agreement are guaranteed by an entity whose senior long term debt obligations, other senior unsecured long term obligations, financial program rating, counterparty rating, or claims paying ability, are rated at least as high as the third highest Rating Category of each Rating Agency then maintaining a rating for the Qualified Swap Provider.

Rating Agency shall mean each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then maintaining a rating on the Bonds at the request of the Issuer.

Rating Category shall mean one of the generic rating categories of any Rating Agency without regard to any refinement or gradation of such rating by a numerical modifier or otherwise.

Rating Confirmation shall mean evidence that no rating then in effect from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn or reduced solely as the result of an action to be taken under the Resolution; provided, however, that no action requiring Rating Confirmation shall be undertaken unless at least one Rating Agency at that time maintains a rating on Bonds.

Rebate Amount shall mean, with respect to each Series of Bonds, the amount equal to the rebatable arbitrage and any income attributable to the rebatable arbitrage as required by the Code.

Record Date shall mean with respect to any Interest Payment Date, unless the applicable Supplemental Resolution authorizing a particular Series of Bonds provides otherwise with respect to Bonds of such Series, the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, with respect to any Interest Payment Date for the Series 2014E Bonds, the Series 2014F Bonds and the Series 2014G Bonds, the Record Date shall be the last day of the calendar month preceding such Interest Payment Date.

Redemption Date shall mean the date upon which Bonds are to be called for redemption pursuant to the Resolution.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Bonds, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon the redemption thereof.

Refunding Bonds shall mean all Bonds, whether issued in one or more Series of Bonds, authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions, on original issuance pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions.

Regulations shall mean the Income Tax Regulations promulgated by the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America from time to time.

Reimbursement Obligation has the meaning provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions.

Requisition shall mean any instructions as deemed necessary and delivered by the Director of the Budget to the Issuer, providing for the payment of Bond proceeds to the State or any other entity.

Revenues shall mean (i) all amounts appropriated and paid to the Issuer or the Trustee from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund pursuant to Section 92-z and the Financing Agreement, constituting Financing Agreement Payments, (ii) any other amounts appropriated and paid by the State to the Issuer or received from any other source by the Issuer and pledged by the Issuer as security for the payment of Bonds, and (iii) interest received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution.

Revenue Bond Tax Fund shall mean the fund established by Section 92-z.

Section 92-z shall mean section 92-z of the State Finance Law, as it may be hereafter amended or supplemented from time to time.

Section 68-a shall mean section 68-a of the State Finance Law, as it may be hereafter amended or supplemented from time to time.

Section 68-b shall mean section 68-b of the State Finance Law, as it may be hereafter amended or supplemented from time to time.

Section 68-c shall mean section 68-c of the State Finance Law, as it may be hereafter amended or supplemented from time to time.

Securities Depository shall mean a recognized securities depository selected by the Issuer to maintain a book-entry system in respect to all or any portion of a Series of Bonds (including, as appropriate, any nominee thereof), and shall include any substitute for or successor to the Securities Depository initially acting as Securities Depository.

Series shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and denominated as part of the same series, and thereafter delivered in lieu of or in substitution of such Bonds pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Bonds of such Series, the amount of money required by the applicable Supplemental Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued, to be paid in all events by the Issuer on a single future date for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by the Issuer by reason only of the maturity of such Bond.

State shall mean the State of New York.

State Fiscal Year shall mean the fiscal year of the State as set forth in the State Finance Law.

State Legislature shall mean the Legislature of the State of New York.

State Revenue Bonds shall mean any notes, bonds or other obligations to be issued or incurred by the State or by a public corporation of the State on behalf of the State in accordance with a hereinafter enacted amendment to the State Constitution, payments with respect to which (i) are payable from specified, dedicated revenues and (ii) do not require an appropriation by the State Legislature in order to be made.

Subordinated Indebtedness shall mean any bond, note or other indebtedness authorized by Supplemental Resolution or other resolution of the Issuer and designated as constituting "Subordinated Indebtedness" in a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer delivered to the Trustee, which shall be payable and secured in a manner permitted by the Resolution, and any lien on and pledge of any portion of the Pledged Property securing Subordinated Indebtedness shall be junior and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Pledged Property created in the Resolution for the payment of the Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution and, except as the context may otherwise require, including any related Certificate of Determination.

Tax Law shall mean the tax law constituting Chapter 60 of the consolidated laws of the State.

Taxable Bonds shall mean any Bonds which are not Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Tax-Exempt Bonds shall mean any Bonds the interest on which is intended by the Issuer to be generally excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such obligations.

Trustee shall mean a trustee appointed by the Issuer or as otherwise provided in the Resolution, its successor and assigns, and any other corporation or association which may at any time be substituted in its place as provided in the Resolution.

Valuation Date shall mean (i) with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the date or dates set forth in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bond on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to such Capital Appreciation Bonds, and (ii) with respect to any Deferred Income Bonds, the date or dates on or prior to the Interest Commencement Date set forth in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds on which specific Appreciated Values are assigned to the Deferred Income Bonds.

Variable Interest Rate Bonds shall mean Bonds which bear a variable interest rate but does not include any Bond which, during the remainder of the term thereof to maturity, bears interest at a fixed rate. The method of computing such variable interest rate shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series of Bonds.

(Section A-101)

The Resolution to Constitute Contract

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations authorized to be issued or incurred under the Resolution by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations; and the pledge made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations over any other thereof except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

(Section A-104)

General Provisions for Issuance of Bonds

The issuance of Bonds of a Series or subseries shall be authorized by the Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution or Resolutions adopted at the time of or subsequent to the adoption of the Resolution and which shall be subject to the express limitations of the Resolution. The Bonds of a Series or subseries authorized to be issued shall be executed in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions and delivered to the Trustee. Such Series of Bonds or subseries shall be authenticated or otherwise delivered by the Trustee from time to time in such amounts as directed by the Issuer and by it delivered to or upon the order of the Issuer upon receipt of the consideration therefor and upon delivery to the Trustee of:

(A) a copy of the Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series which, among other things, shall specify the following items (or the manner of determining such items prior to the delivery of the Bonds):

1. The authorized principal amount, designation and Series of such Bonds;

2. The purposes for which such Series of Bonds are being issued, which shall be one or more of the following (a) one or more of the Authorized Purposes permitted by the Enabling Act, or (b) the refunding of Bonds as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions;

3. The date or dates, and the maturity date or dates and principal amounts of each maturity of the Bonds of such Series;

4. The amount, or the method for determining such amount, and due date of each Sinking Fund Installment, if any, for Bonds of such Series;

5. The Record Date or Record Dates of Bonds of such Series for which the Record Date or Record Dates is other than the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding an Interest Payment Date for such Bonds;

6. If the Bonds of such Series are interest bearing Bonds, the interest rates of the Bonds of such Series and the Interest Payment Dates therefor;

7. If Bonds of such Series are Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Valuation Dates for such Bonds and the Accreted Value on each such Valuation Date;

8. If Bonds of such Series are Deferred Income Bonds, the Interest Commencement Date for such Obligations, the Valuation Dates prior to the Interest Commencement Date for such Bonds and the Appreciated Value on each such Valuation Date;

9. If Bonds of such Series are Capital Appreciation Bonds or Deferred Income Bonds, the manner in which and the period during which principal and interest shall be deemed to accrue on such Bonds;

10. If Bonds of such Series are Variable Interest Rate Bonds, the maximum interest rate, if any, or the method of calculating such maximum rate for such Bonds, and the provisions, if any, as to the calculation or change of variable interest rates;

11. If Bonds of such Series are Put Bonds, provisions regarding tender for purchase or redemption thereof and payment of the purchase or Redemption Price thereof;

12. The denomination or denominations of, and the manner of dating, numbering and lettering, the Bonds of such Series;

13. The Paying Agent or Paying Agents, if any, and the place or places of payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if any, of and interest on the Bonds of such Series;

14. The redemption provisions, if any, applicable to the Bonds of such Series;

15. Provisions for time, place and manner of sale or exchange of the Bonds of such Series;

16. Any material change to the form of the Bonds of such Series and the form of the Trustee's certificate of authentication thereon from the forms set forth in Exhibit One to the Resolution. Except as otherwise provided pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, all of the Bonds of each Series shall be in fully registered form without coupons;

17. Directions for the application of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series;

18. To the extent applicable, direction to deliver such Series of Bonds in book-entry form to the extent materially different from the provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions;

19. To the extent applicable, the provisions relating to (a) any Credit Facility, Qualified Swap or other similar financial arrangement entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds of such Series and (b) the obligations payable thereunder; and

20. Any other provision deemed advisable by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, not in conflict with the provisions of the Resolution or of the applicable Supplemental Resolution.

An Authorized Officer of the Issuer to whom a Supplemental Resolution has delegated the power to determine any of the foregoing shall execute a Certificate of Determination evidencing such determinations or other actions taken pursuant to such delegation, and such Certificate of Determination shall be conclusive evidence of the determinations or actions of such Authorized Officer as to the matters stated therein. The matters set forth in any such Certificate of Determination shall have the same effect as if set forth in the related Supplemental Resolution;

(B) Counsel's Opinion in customary form to the effect that (i) the Issuer has the right and power under the Acts to adopt the Resolution, and the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Issuer, is in full force and effect and is valid and binding upon the Issuer and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and no other authorization for the Resolution is required, (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge to the payment of the Bonds of the Pledged Property which it purports to create pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions, subject to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the withdrawal, payment, setting apart or appropriation thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, and (iii) upon the execution and delivery thereof and upon authentication by the Trustee, the Bonds of such Series will be valid and binding, special obligations of the Issuer payable as provided in, and enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of, the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Acts and the Resolution, and such Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Acts, as amended to the date of such Counsel's Opinion, and in accordance with the Resolution;

(C) A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer stating that upon the delivery of the Bonds of such Series, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of any of the terms, provisions or covenants of the Resolution or of any of the Bonds; provided, however, that solely with respect to Refunding Bonds being delivered on original issuance pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions, such certificate shall not be a condition to the authentication and delivery of such Refunding Bonds if and to the extent that a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer is delivered stating that upon the delivery of such Refunding Bonds the Issuer will no longer be in default in the performance of the terms, provisions or covenants of the Resolution or of any of the Bonds as specified in such certificate;

(D) A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the State stating that (i) to the best of such Authorized Officer's knowledge, no event of default under any Financing Agreements has occurred and is continuing nor will an event of default under any Financing Agreements occur as a result of the issuance of such Bonds, and (ii) the approval of the Director of the Budget for such financing;

(E) A copy of the Certificate of Determination, if any, executed in connection with such Series of Bonds;

(F) To the extent authorized by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, one or more Credit Facilities with respect to any Series of Bonds and any agreements deemed necessary in connection therewith;

(G) A written order of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer as to the delivery of such Series of Bonds, describing such Bonds to be delivered, designating the purchaser or purchasers to whom such Bonds are to be delivered and stating the consideration for such Bonds;

(H) A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer setting forth the amount of money, if any, to be deposited into the Debt Service Fund, equal to (a) the amount of capitalized interest funded with the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series, if any, and (b) the sum of the interest on the Bonds of such Series from the date of the Bonds of such Series to the date of delivery thereof;

(I) Any amounts (in the form of cash or Investment Obligations) required to be deposited with the Trustee at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds of such Series;

(J) Copies of the Financing Agreement applicable to such Series of Bonds; and

(K) Such further documents and moneys as are required by the provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions or any Supplemental Resolution adopted pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions.

The Issuer may authorize by Supplemental Resolution the issuance of Capital Appreciation Bonds, Deferred Income Bonds, Variable Interest Rate Bonds, Put Bonds or any other form of Bond not in conflict with the provisions of the Resolution or of the applicable Supplemental Resolution.

The Issuer may authorize by Supplemental Resolution such other provisions relating to a Series of Bonds as are permitted by the Resolution.

The Bonds shall not be a debt of the State and the State shall not be liable thereon, nor shall they be payable out of any funds other than those of the Issuer pledged therefor pursuant to the Resolution.

(Section A-201)

Special Provisions for Additional Bonds

After the issuance of the initial Series of Bonds, one or more Series of Additional Bonds may be authorized and delivered upon original issuance for any Authorized Purpose, including payment of Costs of a Project and the refunding of Prior Obligations or Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other indebtedness, upon receipt by the Trustee, in addition to any applicable requirements of the Standard Resolution Provisions, of the following:

1. A certificate by the Director of the Budget setting forth the most recent collections for any 12 consecutive calendar months ended not more than six months prior to the date of such certificate, of the taxes, fees, fines, penalties, or other monies which, as of the date of issuance of any such Series of Bonds, are levied, collected or imposed by or on behalf of the State and are required to be deposited into the Revenue Bond Tax Fund; provided, however, that if any taxes, fees, fines, penalties or other monies that are required to be deposited into such account were not so required to be deposited for all of such 12 calendar months, such certificate may nevertheless include the full amount of all such taxes, fees, fines, penalties, or other monies actually collected for such 12 calendar months;

2. (I) A certificate by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer setting forth the Calculated Debt Service on all Outstanding Bonds, including such Series of Additional Bonds to be issued and any additional amounts payable with respect to Parity Reimbursement Obligations for each State Fiscal Year for which such Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations are Outstanding and (II) a certificate of the Director of the Budget, including the amount of Calculated Debt Service set forth in the certificate required by clause (2)(I) of this paragraph (based upon information furnished by each applicable Authorized Issuer pursuant to the related financing agreement), setting forth the calculated debt service (calculated in the same manner as Calculated Debt Service for Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations) shall be made with respect to all Authorized Issuers that have issued bonds or parity reimbursement obligations pursuant to the Enabling Act, which bonds or parity reimbursement obligations are secured by payments to be made from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund for each State Fiscal Year for which such bonds or parity reimbursement obligations are outstanding; and

3. A certificate by the Director of the Budget stating that the amounts set forth pursuant to paragraph 1 above will be at least 2.0 times the maximum calculated debt service (calculated in the same manner as Calculated Debt Service for Bonds and Parity Reimbursement

Obligations) for all Authorized Issuers set forth in paragraph 2(II) above for any State Fiscal Year set forth pursuant to paragraph (2)(II) above.

(Section A-202)

Refunding Bonds

One or more Series of Refunding Bonds may be authenticated and delivered to refund all Outstanding Bonds of one or more Series of Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations or any portion of a Series of Outstanding Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations, or any outstanding Prior Obligations, in each case including all or any portion of a maturity. The Issuer may issue Refunding Bonds of a Series in an aggregate principal amount sufficient, together with other moneys available therefor, to accomplish such refunding (including by redemption, payment at maturity or in connection with exchanges or tenders) and to make such deposits required by the provisions of this section and of the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series of Refunding Bonds.

(A) In addition to the applicable requirements of the Standard Resolution Provisions, Refunding Bonds of any Series issued to refund Outstanding Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations shall be authenticated by the Trustee or otherwise delivered by the Trustee upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(1) If the Bonds to be refunded are to be redeemed, irrevocable instructions from the Issuer to the Trustee, satisfactory to it, to give due notice of redemption of all the Bonds to be refunded on a Redemption Date specified in such instructions;

(2) If Bonds to be refunded are to be deemed paid, evidence of due publication of the notice provided for in the Standard Resolution Provisions to the Holders of the Bonds being refunded;

(3) If Bonds to be refunded are to be deemed paid, either or both of

(i) moneys in an amount sufficient to effect payment of the principal at the maturity date therefor (or on exchange or tender) or the Redemption Price on the applicable Redemption Date of the Bonds to be refunded, together with accrued interest on such Bonds to the maturity or Redemption Date, which money shall be held by the Trustee or any one or more of the Paying Agents in a separate account irrevocably in trust for and assigned to the respective Holders of the Bonds to be refunded, and

(ii) Government Obligations in such principal amounts, of such maturities, bearing such interest and otherwise having such terms and qualifications, as shall be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions, which Government Obligations and moneys shall be held in trust and used only as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions; and

(4) Either (i) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer (a) setting forth (A) the greatest amount of Calculated Debt Service on all Outstanding Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations for any future State Fiscal Year during the term of the Bonds (including the Refunding Bonds then proposed to be issued but excluding the Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations to be refunded or purchased) and (B) the greatest amount of Calculated Debt Service on all Outstanding Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations for any future State Fiscal Year during the term of the Bonds as calculated

immediately prior to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds (including the Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations to be refunded or purchased but excluding the Refunding Bonds) and (b) stating that the greatest amount of Calculated Debt Service on all Outstanding Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations for any future State Fiscal Year during the term of the Bonds set forth pursuant to (A) above is not greater than the greatest amount of Calculated Debt Service on all Outstanding Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations for any future State Fiscal Year during the term of the Bonds set forth pursuant to (B) above; or (ii) the certificates required by the Standard Resolution Provisions with respect to such Series of Refunding Bonds, considering for all purposes of such certificate that the Refunding Obligations then proposed to be issued will be Outstanding but the Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations to be refunded will no longer be Outstanding.

(B) In addition to the applicable requirements of the Standard Resolution Provisions, Refunding Bonds of any Series issued to refund in whole or in part any Prior Obligations shall be authenticated or otherwise delivered by the Trustee upon the receipt by the Trustee of the certificates required to be delivered in connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds in the Standard Resolution Provisions; and shall otherwise comply with any applicable requirements in connection with a refunding set forth in the resolutions which authorized the issuance of such Prior Obligations.

(C) The proceeds, including accrued interest, of such Refunding Bonds shall be applied simultaneously with the delivery of such Refunding Bonds in the manner provided in or determined in accordance with the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Refunding Bonds or the related Certificate of Determination.

(Section A-203)

Credit Facilities; Qualified Swaps and other similar arrangements; Parity Reimbursement Obligations

The Issuer may include such provisions in a Supplemental Resolution or related Certificate of Determination authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds secured by a Credit Facility as the Issuer deems appropriate, including:

So long as the Credit Facility is in full force and effect, and payment on the Credit Facility is not in default and the provider of the Credit Facility is qualified to do business in the State, and (a) no proceeding shall have been instituted in a court having jurisdiction in the premises seeking a decree or order for relief in respect of the provider of the Credit Facility in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or for the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) for the provider of the Credit Facility or for any substantial part of its property or for the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of the provider of the Credit Facility and such proceeding shall remain undismissed or unstayed and in effect for a period of sixty (60) days or such court shall enter a decree or order granting the relief sought in such proceeding, or (b) the provider of the Credit Facility shall not have commenced a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, shall not have consented to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or shall not have consented to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) for the provider of the Credit Facility or for any substantial part of its property, or shall not have made a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall not have failed generally to pay its debts as they become due, or shall not have taken any corporate action with respect to any of the foregoing, then, in all such events, the provider of the Credit Facility shall be deemed to be the sole Holder of the Outstanding Bonds the payment of which such Credit Facility secures when the approval, consent or action of the Bondholders for such Bonds is required or may be exercised under the Resolution, including, without limitation, under the captions "Supplemental Resolutions" and "Amendments", and following a default under the caption "Defaults and Remedies; Defeasance", except where the Credit Facilities provide only liquidity support and not credit support.

In the event that the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on any Bonds Outstanding, or the purchase price of puts in connection with such Bonds, shall be paid under the provisions of a Credit Facility, all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders of such Bonds shall continue to exist and such provider of the Credit Facility shall be subrogated to the rights of such Bondholders in accordance with the terms of such Credit Facility.

(a) In addition, such Supplemental Resolution or related Certificate of Determination may establish such provisions as are necessary (i) to comply with the provisions of each such Credit Facility, (ii) to provide relevant information to the provider of the Credit Facility, (iii) to provide a mechanism for paying Principal Installments and interest on such Series of Bonds under the Credit Facility, and (iv) to make provision for any events of default or for additional or improved security required by the provider of a Credit Facility.

(b) In connection therewith the Issuer may enter into such agreements with the issuer of such Credit Facility providing for, inter alia: (i) the payment of fees and expenses to such provider for the issuance of such Credit Facility; (ii) the terms and conditions of such Credit Facility and the Series of Bonds affected thereby; and (iii) the security, if any, to be provided for the issuance of such Credit Facility.

(c) The Issuer may secure such Credit Facility by an agreement providing for the purchase of the Series of Bonds secured thereby with such adjustments to the rate of interest, method of determining interest, maturity, or redemption provisions as specified by the Issuer in the applicable Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer may also in an agreement with the provider of such Credit Facility agree to directly reimburse such issuer for amounts paid under the terms of such Credit Facility, together with interest thereon (the "Reimbursement Obligation") solely from Pledged Property; provided, however, that no Reimbursement Obligation shall be created, for purposes of the Resolution, until amounts are paid under such Credit Facility. Any such Reimbursement Obligation, which may include interest calculated at a rate higher than the interest rate on the related Bond, may be secured by a pledge of, and a lien on, Pledged Property on a parity with the lien created by the Resolution, but only to the extent principal amortization requirements with respect to such reimbursement are equal to the amortization requirements for such related Bonds, without acceleration. Any Reimbursement Obligation conforming with the provisions of the previous sentence shall be deemed a "Parity Reimbursement Obligation". Parity Reimbursement Obligations shall not include any payments of any fees, expenses, indemnification, or other obligations to any such provider, or any payments pursuant to term-loan or other principal amortization requirements in reimbursement of any such advance that are more accelerated than the amortization requirements on such related Bonds. Parity Reimbursement Obligations may be evidenced by Bonds designated as "Bank Bonds." Any such Parity Reimbursement Obligation shall be deemed to be a part of the Series of Bonds to which the Credit Facility which gave rise to such Parity Reimbursement Obligation relates.

(d) Any such Credit Facility shall be for the benefit of and secure such Series of Bonds or portion thereof as specified in the applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(e) In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds or at any time thereafter so long as a Series of Bonds remains Outstanding, the Issuer also may enter into Qualified Swaps or, to the extent from time to time permitted pursuant to law, other similar arrangements if the Issuer determines that such Qualified Swaps or other similar arrangements will assist the Issuer in more effectively managing its interest costs. To the extent provided in a Supplemental Resolution or related Certificate of Determination, the Issuer's obligation to pay Qualified Swap Payments under any Qualified Swap may be secured by a pledge of, and a lien on, the Subordinated Payment Fund. Qualified Swap Payments may include any payments of any termination or other fees, expenses, indemnification or other obligations to a Qualified Swap Provider, or any payments that represent payment of interest thereunder in advance of the payment of interest on the Bonds to which such Qualified Swap relates.

(f) Parity Reimbursement Obligations shall not be a debt of the State and the State shall not be liable thereon, nor shall Parity Reimbursement Obligations be payable out of any funds other than those of the Issuer pledged therefor pursuant to the Resolution.

(Section A-204)

Bond Anticipation Notes

Whenever the Issuer shall have, by Supplemental Resolution, authorized the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer, subject to certain special provisions for additional bonds under the Standard Resolution Provisions, may by adoption of a Supplemental Resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the issuance of such authorized Series of Bonds, in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of the Bonds of such Series so authorized. The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and any renewals of such Bond Anticipation Notes shall be payable only from (i) the proceeds of any renewals of such Bond Anticipation Notes issued to repay such Bond Anticipation Notes, (ii) the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued, (iii) any amounts provided by the State and/or the federal government expressly for payment of such Bond Anticipation Notes, or (iv) the proceeds of such Bond Anticipation Notes deposited in any Fund or account under the Resolution. Such proceeds and other amounts set forth in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) may be pledged for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and any such pledge shall have priority over any other pledge created by the Resolution. In any case, such Bond Anticipation Notes shall be retired or provision shall be made for their retirement not later than the date of authentication and delivery of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which they are issued. The proceeds of the sale of Bond Anticipation Notes, other than renewals thereof, shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or account established by the Resolution for such purposes and, if so provided in the resolution authorizing renewals of Bond Anticipation Notes issued to pay outstanding Bond Anticipation Notes, applied directly to such payment. Interest earned on any amounts on deposit in any Fund or account under the Resolution representing the proceeds of any Bond Anticipation Notes shall be applied in the manner set forth in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes or the related Certificate of Determination.

(Section A-205)

Additional Obligations

The Issuer reserves the right to issue bonds, notes or any other obligations or otherwise incur indebtedness pursuant to other and separate resolutions or agreements of the Issuer, so long as such bonds, notes or other obligations are not, or such indebtedness is not, except as provided in the Resolution, entitled to a charge, lien or right prior or equal to the charge or lien on the Pledged Property created by the Resolution, or prior or equal to the rights of the Issuer and Holders of Bonds.

(Section A-206)

Redemption at the Election of the Issuer; Redemption other than at Issuer's Election; Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed

In the case of any redemption of Bonds of a Series at the election of the Issuer, such Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer as provided in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds. In exercising such option, the Issuer shall give written notice to the Trustee and any Paying Agent of its election to redeem, including the Series designation, the principal amounts and the maturities of such Bonds so elected. The Series designation, maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in the Resolution. Such notice shall be given to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the date on which the Bonds of such Series are to be redeemed, or such fewer number of days as shall be acceptable to the Trustee.

Whenever by the terms of the Resolution, Bonds are required to be redeemed otherwise than at the election of the Issuer, the Trustee shall select the Bonds to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption and pay out of money available therefor the Redemption Price to the appropriate Paying Agents in accordance with the terms of the Standard Resolution Provisions. The Trustee shall have no liability in making such selection.

In the event of redemption of less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series and maturity, the Trustee shall assign to each such Outstanding Bond of such Series and maturity or portion of a maturity to be redeemed a distinctive number for each unit of the principal amount of such Bond equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued and shall select by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its discretion, from the numbers assigned to such Bonds as many numbers as, at such unit amount equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. In making such selections the Trustee may draw such Bonds by lot (i) individually or (ii) by one or more groups, the grouping for the purpose of such drawing to be by serial numbers (or, in the case of Bonds of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued, by the numbers assigned thereto as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions) which end in the same digit or in the same two digits. In case, upon any drawing by groups, the total principal amount of Bonds of such Series drawn shall exceed the amount to be redeemed, the excess may be deducted from any group or groups so drawn in such manner as the Trustee may determine. The Trustee may in its discretion assign numbers to aliquot portions of such Bonds and select part of any such Bonds for redemption.

(Sections A-402, A-403, and A-404)

The Pledge Effected by the Resolution

The Bonds are <u>special obligations</u> of the Issuer payable solely from the sources set forth in this section. There is pledged for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, interest on, and Sinking Fund Installments for, the Bonds and of Parity Reimbursement Obligations, in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof (and to the provisions authorizing Subordinated Indebtedness in the Resolution) for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all right, title and interest of the Issuer in the Pledged Property. Such pledge is for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all and singular the present and future Holders of Bonds and obligees of Parity Reimbursement Obligations issued and to be issued under the Resolution, without preference, priority or distinction, except as otherwise provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions, of any one Bond or Parity Reimbursement Obligation over any other Bond or Parity Reimbursement Obligations, by reason of priority in the issue, sale or negotiation thereof or otherwise. The pledge and lien created by the

Resolution for the Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations shall be superior in all respects to any pledge or lien now or hereafter created for indebtedness or other obligations secured by the Subordinated Payment Fund.

The Issuer represents and warrants that under the Enabling Act (i) the pledge set forth in the first paragraph of this section is and shall be valid and binding from and after the date of issuance and delivery of the first Series of Bonds, and the items set forth in such pledge are and shall be immediately subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act and the lien of such pledge is and shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof; and (ii) neither the Resolution nor any other instrument need be recorded or filed to protect the pledge set forth in the aforementioned section.

The revenues, facilities, properties and any and all other assets of the Issuer, or of any subsidiary thereof, other than the Pledged Property, shall not be used for, or as a result of any court proceeding or otherwise, applied to the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price, of and interest on the Bonds, and under no circumstances shall the aforementioned be available for such purpose, nor shall there be any recourse against any other assets, revenues or funds of or other payments due to the Issuer, other than the Pledged Property.

The State has no obligation to continue the imposition of the taxes or the sources of any other funds deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund pursuant to Section 92-z, nor to maintain such taxes or the sources of any other funds at any minimum level, and moneys in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund are not pledged to the payment of the Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations prior to appropriation and transfer to the Issuer or the Trustee.

The obligation of the Comptroller under Section 92-z with respect to moneys on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund are subject to the rights of holders of debt of the State.

Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Issuer to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Issuer Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property.

(Section A-501)

Payment of Bonds

The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, Redemption Price of, and interest on every Bond, at the dates and places and in the manner set forth in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

(Section A-601)

Extension of Payment of Bonds

The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Bonds or claims for interest or by any other arrangement and, in case the maturity of any of the Bonds or the time for payment of any claims for interest shall be extended, such Bonds or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of any assets of the Issuer or the Funds and accounts (except Funds and accounts held in trust for the payment of particular Bonds or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Trustee, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Bonds issued and Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Bonds as shall not be represented by such claims for interest. Nothing in the Resolution shall be deemed to limit the right of the Issuer to issue Refunding Bonds as permitted by the Resolution and by the Issuer Act and such issuance shall not be deemed to constitute an extension of the maturity of the Bonds refunded.

(Section A-602)

Offices for Servicing Bonds

The Issuer shall at all times maintain an office or agency in the State, where Bonds may be presented for payment, registration, transfer or exchange and where notices, presentations and demands upon the Issuer in respect of the Bonds or of the Resolution may be served. The Issuer appoints the Trustee as its agent to maintain such office or agency in the State for the registration, transfer or exchange of Bonds, for the authentication of Bonds, and for the payment of Bonds.

(Section A-603)

Further Assurance

At any time and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the Pledged Property pledged or assigned by the Resolution, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may hereafter become bound to pledge or assign. The Issuer further covenants that it shall use its best efforts, to the extent authorized by law, to cause the Director of the Budget to make and deliver the certificates referred to in the Standard Resolution Provisions at the times required therein and shall cause the amounts so received to be deposited in the appropriate Funds.

(Section A-604)

Power to Issue Bonds and Pledge Revenues and Other Funds

The Issuer is duly authorized under the Acts, and all applicable laws to create and issue the Bonds, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be pledged by the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions, the Pledged Property is and shall be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the pledge created by the Resolution, and all corporate action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been duly and validly taken. The Bonds and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution. The Issuer further covenants that it shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property and all of the rights of the Bondholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

(Section A-605)

Creation of Liens

Except in accordance with the provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions, the Issuer shall not hereafter issue any bonds or other evidences of indebtedness, other than the Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations and Bond Anticipation Notes, secured by an equal or prior pledge of all or any part of the Pledged Property, and shall not create or cause to be created any equal or prior lien or charge on the Pledged Property except as provided in the Resolution; provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Issuer from issuing (i) evidences of indebtedness payable out of, or secured by a pledge of, Revenues to be derived on and after such date as the pledge of the Revenues provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions or (ii) evidences of indebtedness secured by the Subordinated Payment Fund.

(Section A-606)

Certificate of the Director of the Budget

In order to assure the maintenance of the Funds and accounts held under the Resolution, not later than thirty days after the submission of the executive budget for the ensuing State Fiscal Year in accordance with the State Constitution, the Issuer shall to the extent authorized by law use its best efforts to enforce the obligation set forth in the Financing Agreement of the Director of the Budget to certify to the Comptroller in accordance with subdivision 5(b) of Section 92-z and the Standard Resolution Provisions a schedule setting forth the following:

(a) The amount of receipts certified and estimated to be deposited on a monthly basis to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund; and

(b) The amount of monthly cash requirements so certified by the Director of the Budget for such State Fiscal Year which shall be at least equal to:

1. all payments of principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price, of Outstanding Bonds due in such State Fiscal Year;

2. the amounts required to pay all interest on Outstanding Bonds (including interest at the Estimated Average Interest Rate for Variable Interest Rate Bonds or under the related Reimbursement Obligation) and any additional amounts due with respect to related Parity Reimbursement Obligations due in such State Fiscal Year;

3. all Issuer Expenses for such State Fiscal Year;

4. all principal of and interest or other amounts payable from the Subordinated Payment Fund and due in such State Fiscal Year;

5. any amounts required to rebate to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America and not otherwise held in the Funds and accounts under the Resolution;

6. all other payment requirements referred to in the Enabling Act for such State Fiscal Year.

The schedule accompanying the certificate of the Director of the Budget shall also provide for payments as the Director of the Budget deems appropriate to ensure that sufficient funds will be available from the sources, including without limitation revenues derived from the taxes and fees deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund in accordance with Section 92-z, to enable the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Resolution as they become due; provided, however, that such schedule shall require the Comptroller to set aside, on a monthly basis, amounts in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund such that the combined total of (i) the amounts previously set aside and on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund and (ii) the monthly amounts, as provided for in paragraph (a) above, required to be deposited to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund in such month is not less than one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the monthly cash requirements, as provided for in paragraph (b) above, to be paid by the Comptroller to the Trustee, on behalf of the Issuer, in the following month. Financing Agreement Payments shall be paid to the Trustee on or before the fifth Business Day preceding the date on which such payment is due; and provided, further, that to ensure sufficient funds will be available from the sources just described to meet the Issuer's obligations when due, such schedule shall require the Comptroller to pay (x) all moneys set aside pursuant to subdivision 5 of Section 92-z less (y) the Issuer's estimate of investment earnings available therefor on Funds and accounts established under the Resolution and other amounts available under the Resolution, which such estimate shall be made at least once each calendar month prior to the making of any transfer pursuant to subdivision 5 of Section 92-z.

The Financing Agreement shall require the Director of the Budget to promptly revise or amend such certification and the schedule required to accompany such certification, from time to time, to assure that such certification, together with the accompanying schedule, accurately sets forth any and all amounts required or projected by the Issuer for the purposes and at the times prescribed by subdivision 5 of Section 92-z. The Financing Agreement shall require the Director of the Budget to promptly revise or amend such certification and the accompanying schedule if additional amounts are required to make any payment of principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of or interest on Bonds or with respect to Parity Reimbursement Obligations.

In any event, whether or not there has been any intervening requirement to revise such certificate under this section, promptly but in no event later than 30 days after the date of the issuance of any Series of Bonds under the Resolution or the issuance of any Parity Reimbursement Obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness payable from the Subordinated Payment Fund or otherwise, the Director of the Budget shall submit a revised certification, together with the accompanying schedule, which accurately sets forth any and all amounts required or projected to be required by the Issuer as of such date for the purposes and at the times prescribed by the terms of this section.

The agreement of the State under Section 68-c shall be deemed executory only to the extent of appropriations available for payments under Section 68-c and no liability on account of any such payment shall be incurred by the State beyond such appropriations.

(Section A-607)

Agreement With the Director of the Budget

The Issuer shall only issue or incur Bonds (including Refunding Bonds), Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations under the Resolution (including obligations incurred pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions) with the written approval of the Director of the Budget. The Issuer shall enter into one or more Financing Agreements with the State, acting through the Director of the Budget, as provided in subdivision 1 of Section 68-c providing for the specific manner, timing and amount of payments to be made under Section 68-c and the Resolution. The Issuer shall approve the form and substance of such Financing Agreement with respect to any Series of Bonds prior to or concurrently with the adoption of the applicable Supplemental Resolution and shall use its best efforts, to the extent permitted by law, to take all steps necessary or appropriate to enforce such Financing Agreement and to assure compliance by the State therewith. The Issuer shall not enter into any such Financing Agreement that is not in conformity with the Acts and the Resolution.

(Section A-608)

Agreement With the State

In accordance with the provisions of the Enabling Act and to the extent applicable, the Issuer Act, the Issuer includes in the Resolution, to the fullest extent enforceable under applicable federal and State law, the pledge to and agreement with the Holders of the Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution made by the

State and set forth in the Acts that the State will not in any way impair the rights and remedies of such Holders until such Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations and other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution, together with interest thereon, with interest, if any, on any unpaid installments of interest and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of such Holders, are fully met and discharged.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution, nothing contained in the Acts or the Resolution shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to taxes imposed pursuant to Article 22 of the Tax Law. The Issuer and the Holders of the Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations and other obligations issued under the Resolution expressly agree that it shall be an integral part of the contract arising under the Resolution that no default thereunder occur as a result of the State exercising its right to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter any such tax.

(Section A-609)

Amendment of Financing Agreements

The Issuer shall not amend, change, modify, alter or terminate any Financing Agreement so as to materially adversely affect the right, security and interest of the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds without the prior written consent of the provider of a Credit Facility, if any, affected thereby, or, in the event that there is no Credit Facility in place with respect to the Series of Bonds affected thereby, without the prior written consent of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, the consent of the providers of the Credit Facility, if any, or the Holders of such Bonds shall not be required and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds under this section. Any Financing Agreement may be amended, supplemented, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the provider of the Credit Facility, if any, or the Holders of Outstanding Bonds to provide changes in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, renovation and improvement or otherwise, or the providing, furnishing and equipping of a Project or which may be added to such Project, or to provide for additional Financing Agreement Payments; and any Financing Agreement may be amended, supplemented, changed, modified or altered without such consent to cure any ambiguity, or to correct or supplement any provisions contained in any Financing Agreement, which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions contained in the Resolution or in such Financing Agreement and which the Issuer determines will not materially adversely affect the right, security and interest of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds or the provider of a Credit Facility, as the case may be. In no event shall changes relating solely to Projects, including schedules related thereto, be deemed to materially adversely affect such Holders or providers of Credit Facilities. Upon execution by the Issuer of any amendment, a copy thereof certified by the Issuer shall be filed with the Trustee and each provider of the Credit Facility affected thereby.

For the purposes of this section, Bonds shall be deemed to be materially adversely affected by an amendment, change, modification or alteration of any Financing Agreement if the same materially adversely affects or diminishes the rights, security and interest of the Holders of the Bonds or the provider of a Credit Facility, as the case may be. The Issuer may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, Bonds or the right, security and interest of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds or the provider of a Credit Facility, as the case may be, would be materially adversely affected by any amendment, change, modification or alteration, and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the provider of a Credit Facility, the Trustee and all Holders of Bonds; and, provided further, however, any such amendments deemed necessary by the Issuer to effect any assumption, extinguishment and substitution authorized by the Standard Resolution Provisions shall not be deemed to materially adversely affect the Bonds.

For all purposes of this section, the Issuer shall be entitled to rely upon a Counsel's Opinion (a copy of which shall be provided by the Issuer to any provider of a Credit Facility thereby affected), with respect to whether any amendment, change, modification or alteration materially adversely affects the right, security and interest of any Holders of Bonds and any provider of a Credit Facility of a Series then Outstanding.

(Section A-610)

Enforcement of Duties and Obligations of the State

The Issuer shall use its best efforts, to the extent permitted by law, to cause the State to perform fully all duties and acts and comply fully with the covenants of the State required by any Financing Agreement in the manner and at the times provided in such Financing Agreement provided, however, that the Issuer may delay, defer or waive enforcement of one or more provisions of said Financing Agreement (other than provisions requiring the payment of moneys to any Fund or account established under the Resolution), if the Issuer determines such delay, deferment or waiver will not materially adversely affect the right, security and interest of the Holders of the Bonds of the applicable Series or the issuer of any Credit Facility.

(Section A-611)

Reservation of State Rights of Assumption, Extinguishment and Substitution

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Issuer and the Holders or other obligees of Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, and other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution to be an integral part of the contract arising under the Resolution that, in accordance with subdivision 6 of Section 68-c, the State reserves the right, upon amendment of the State Constitution to permit the issuance of State Revenue Bonds, which may be payable from or secured by revenues that include the Revenues pledged under the Resolution, (i) to assume, in whole or in part, the Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, and other obligations of the Issuer issued or incurred under the Resolution, (ii) to extinguish the existing lien on Pledged Property created under the Resolution, and (iii) to substitute security or source of payment for such Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, and other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution, in each case only so long as such assumption, extinguishment and substitution is accomplished in accordance with this section. (Any Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions on or before the date of any assumption, extinguishment and substitution shall not be taken into account in determining compliance with the provisions of this section.)

Any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution may be effected if the following provisions are complied with and each such provision shall be a condition precedent to such assumption, extinguishment and substitution:

1. the State shall either (x) fully authorize the assumption and designation of such Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution as State Revenue Bonds or (y) issue or cause to be issued State Revenue Bonds of like principal amounts, maturities, interest rates, terms of redemption and tenor (except as to the substitution of security) in substitution for such Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, or other obligations; and

2. any State Revenue Bonds resulting from such assumption, extinguishment and substitution shall be secured by revenues that may include all the Revenues securing the Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution as of the day immediately preceding such assumption, extinguishment and substitution, and the provisions of the Enabling Act relating to security for or payment of the Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations shall remain in full force and effect in substantially the form they existed immediately prior to such assumption, extinguishment and substitution and shall not have been amended in connection therewith except to the extent necessary or convenient to permit the Revenues and the Revenue Bond Tax Fund to be sources of payment or security for the State Revenue Bonds or other obligations resulting from such assumption, extinguishment and substitution; provided, however, that in connection with any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution, it is expressly understood and agreed by all Bondholders and all providers of Credit Facilities that the Enabling Act may be amended to delete the transfer from the general fund as set forth in paragraph (b) of subdivision 5 of Section 92-z and paragraph (a) of subdivision 5 of Section 92-z may be amended to delete the requirement that Financing Agreement Payments be appropriated before any moneys held pursuant to such Section 92-z are transferred to the general fund; and

3. any resolution or trust agreement securing the State Revenue Bonds or other obligations resulting from such assumption, extinguishment and substitution shall contain limitations on amendment powers no less restrictive than those set forth in the Standard Resolution Provisions, and shall include events of default to the effect of those contained in the Standard Resolution Provisions and shall grant the remedies contained in the Standard Resolution Provisions, provided that the Comptroller or the Attorney General of the State may serve in the capacity of the Trustee for such purposes and the State or other issuer of State Revenue Bonds may be substituted for the Issuer in the Standard Resolution Provisions, and shall include defeasance provisions no less restrictive than those set forth in the Standard Resolution Provisions; and

4. the State Revenue Bonds or other obligations resulting from such assumption, extinguishment and substitution of Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, and other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution shall have the same or superior priority of claim on the revenues securing such obligations as that provided by the Resolution; and

5. any resolution or trust agreement securing the State Revenue Bonds resulting from such assumption, extinguishment and substitution of Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, and other obligations secured under the Resolution shall contain a covenant of the State substantially to the effect of the covenant contained in the Standard Resolution Provisions; and

6. the Issuer shall furnish the Trustee and any provider of a Credit Facility with a Counsel's Opinion, addressed to each of them, to the effect that the assumption, extinguishment and substitution (A) complies with the provisions of this section and the Enabling Act and (B) will have no adverse effect on the federal or State tax status of interest on the Bonds.

A copy of the provisions of law and documentation effecting any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution pursuant to this section (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto) shall be mailed by the Issuer to such Bondholders and providers of Credit Facilities to the extent affected thereby (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of such assumption, extinguishment and substitution when effected as in this section).

Any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution may be effected if the following provisions are complied with and each such provision shall be a condition precedent to such assumption, extinguishment and substitution:

1. the State shall either (x) fully authorize the assumption and designation of such Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred under the Resolution as State Revenue Bonds or (y) issue or cause to be issued State Revenue Bonds of like principal amounts, maturities, interest rates, terms of redemption and tenor (except as to the substitution of security) in substitution for such Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, or other obligations; and

2. with respect to all Bonds Outstanding, written consent to such assumption, extinguishment and substitution shall be given as provided in the Resolution by the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of such Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given; and

3. the Issuer shall furnish the Trustee and any provider of a Credit Facility with a Counsel's Opinion, addressed to each of them, to the effect that the assumption, extinguishment and substitution complies with the provisions of this section and the Enabling Act.

A copy of the provisions of law and documentation effecting any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution pursuant to this section (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto) together with a request to the Bondholders indicated above for their consent thereto, shall be mailed by the Issuer to such Bondholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of such assumption, extinguishment and substitution when consented to as in this section). No such assumption, extinguishment and substitution pursuant to this subdivision shall be effective unless and until there shall have been filed with the Issuer (i) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Bonds specified in this subdivision, and (ii) the aforementioned Counsel's Opinion. Each such consent of a Bondholder shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding or owning, at the date of such consent, of the Bonds with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by the Standard Resolution Provisions. A certificate or certificates by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer filed with the Issuer that such Authorized Officer has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Bonds described in such certificate or certificates of such Authorized Officer. Any such consent given by such Holder shall be binding upon such Holder of the Bonds giving such consent and, anything in the Standard Resolution Provisions to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Bonds and of any Bonds issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof), unless such consent is revoked in writing by such Holder of such Bonds giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Issuer prior to the time when the written statement of the Issuer provided for in this section is filed. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer filed with the Issuer to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file. At any time after such Holders of the required percentages of Bonds shall have filed their consents, the Issuer shall make and file with its records relating to the Bonds a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Bonds have filed such consents. Such written statement shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter notice, stating in substance that such assumption, extinguishment and substitution have been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this section, may be given to such Bondholders by the Issuer by mailing or causing the mailing of such notice to such Bondholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such assumption, extinguishment and substitution from becoming effective and binding as in this section) and, in the sole discretion of the Issuer, by publishing the same at least once not more than ninety (90) days after such Holders of the required percentages of Bonds shall have filed their consents and the written statement of the Issuer above provided for is filed (but failure to publish such notice shall not prevent such assumption, extinguishment and substitution from becoming binding as in this section). If such notice is published, the Issuer shall file with its records relating to the Bonds proof of the publication of such notice and, if the same shall have been mailed to such Bondholders, of the mailing thereof. A transcript consisting of the papers required or permitted by this section to be filed with the Issuer records relating to the Bonds, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such assumption, extinguishment and substitution shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the State, the Issuer, the Trustee, and the Holders of all Bonds upon filing with the Issuer records of proof of mailing of such notice or at the expiration of forty (40) days after such filing of the proof of the first publication of such last mentioned notice, if such notice is published, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such assumption, extinguishment and substitution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that the Trustee and the Issuer during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in its absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such assumption, extinguishment and substitution as it may deem expedient.

Upon the effective date of any such assumption, extinguishment and substitution, then, at the option of the Issuer, the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Issuer shall execute and file with its records relating to the Bonds all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and any Paying Agents shall pay over or deliver to the Issuer all moneys, securities and funds held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment, or redemption, of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

(Section A-612)

Accounts and Reports

The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all its transactions relating to all Funds and accounts established by the Resolution which shall at all reasonable times be subject to the inspection of the Holders of an aggregate of not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) in the principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer may authorize or permit the Trustee or its duly authorized agents to keep any or all of such books on behalf of the Issuer.

(Section A-613)

Tax Covenants

The Issuer shall at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid on the Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be not included in the gross income of the owners thereof for purposes of federal income taxation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer reserves the right, in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of obligations, to elect to issue Taxable Bonds.

(Section A-614)

General

The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under the provisions of the Acts and the Resolution in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of any of the Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and statutes of the State, including the Acts and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Bonds, shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Bonds, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State.

(Section A-615)

Notice as to Event of Default

The Issuer shall notify the Director of the Budget, the Comptroller, each issuer of a Credit Facility and the Trustee in writing that an "Event of Default", as such term is defined in the Standard Resolution Provisions, has occurred and is continuing, which notice shall be given within thirty (30) days after the Issuer has obtained actual knowledge thereof; provided, however, that the Issuer shall provide each of the foregoing with immediate notice of any payment default after the Issuer has obtained actual knowledge thereof.

(Section A-616)

Other Bonds Authorized by the Enabling Act

The Bonds authorized by the Resolution are authorized by the Enabling Act. All bonds issued pursuant to the Enabling Act, whenever issued and by whichever Authorized Issuer, have equal claim to all moneys available subject to appropriation from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund pursuant to the Enabling Act, and further subject to provisions in the Resolution or other such resolutions authorizing such bonds relating to subordination.

(Section A-617)

Investment of Funds

Amounts in the Funds and accounts established by Section 502 of the Resolution may be invested only in Investment Obligations. The Trustee shall make such investments in any Funds or accounts held by the Trustee in accordance with any instructions received from an Authorized Officer of the Issuer. Except as otherwise provided in the resolution authorizing any series of Bond Anticipation Notes, interest earned by the investment of moneys in each Fund or account under the Resolution shall be held, deposited or transferred in accordance with the Resolution. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest or reinvest amounts as contemplated by the Resolution except upon the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer as to specific investments. Any such direction, if not in writing, shall be promptly confirmed in writing.

Investment Obligations on deposit in the Funds and accounts held under the Resolution shall have maturity dates, or shall be subject to redemption or tender at the option of the Issuer or the Trustee on the respective dates specified by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, as appropriate, which dates shall be on or prior to the respective dates on which the moneys invested therein are expected to be paid for the purposes of such Funds and accounts. The Issuer, or the Trustee, upon the instructions of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, shall sell any Investment Obligations held in any Fund or account to the extent required for payments from such Fund or account. The proceeds of such sales, and of all payments at maturity or upon redemption of such investments, shall be held in the applicable Fund or account to the extent required to meet the requirements of such Fund or account. Losses, if any, realized on Investment Obligations held in any Fund or account shall be debited to such Fund or account. In computing the amount of such Funds and accounts, investments shall be valued at par, or if purchased at other than par, shall be valued at Amortized Value, plus accrued interest. Accrued interest received upon the sale of any Investment Obligation to the extent such amount exceeds any accrued interest paid on the purchase of such Investment Obligation shall be treated as interest earned on such Investment Obligation for purposes of this section.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Obligations acquired as investments of or security for any Fund, account or subaccount held under the Resolution from being held in book-entry form.

(Section A-701)

Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties

The Trustee shall be appointed in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of the first Series of Bonds under the Resolution. The Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by written instrument of acceptance delivered to the Issuer.

(Section A-801)

Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties

The Issuer may, in its discretion, appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Bonds of any Series in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds at least one of which shall have an office for the transaction of business in the State, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents in the manner and subject to the conditions set forth in the Standard Resolution Provisions for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent.

Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof.

The principal offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Issuer for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds.

(Section A-802)

Responsibilities of Fiduciaries

The recitals of fact in the Standard Resolution Provisions and in the Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Bonds issued thereunder or in respect of the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to (i) the issuance of the Bonds for value, (ii) the application of the proceeds thereof except to the extent the proceeds are received by it in its capacity as Fiduciary, or (iii) the application of any moneys paid to the Issuer or others in accordance with the Resolution except as to the application of any moneys paid to it in its capacity as Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified. No Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under the Resolution except for its own negligence or willful misconduct. Subject to the foregoing, the Issuer may designate any Fiduciary to undertake any duty in the Resolution of the Issuer with respect to collection, accounting, review of and notice for any consents required thereunder.

(Section A-803)

Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act

Each Fiduciary shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond, or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be of counsel to the Issuer, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the Issuer. Such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Issuer to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed if executed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer.

(Section A-804)

Compensation

The Issuer shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution. The Issuer further agrees to the extent permitted by law to indemnify and save each such Fiduciary harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties under the Resolution, and which are not due to its negligence or willful misconduct. The Issuer's obligation to make any payment pursuant to this section shall be limited to payment from amounts made available therefor pursuant to the Financing Agreements.

(Section A-805)

Certain Permitted Acts

Any Fiduciary may become the owner of or deal in any Bonds as fully with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as Securities Depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding in respect of which any such action is taken.

(Section A-806)

Resignation of Trustee

The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Issuer, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and mailing notice thereof, to the Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding, and such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in such notice unless previously a successor shall have been appointed as provided in the Resolution, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that any resignation or removal of the Trustee shall in no event take effect until a successor shall have been appointed and accepted the duties of Trustee.

(Section A-807)

Removal of Trustee

The Issuer may at any time remove the Trustee initially appointed or any successor thereto by written notice of such removal mailed by first class mail to the Trustee except that the Trustee may not be removed by the Issuer during the pendency of an Event of Default; provided, however, that any resignation or removal of the Trustee shall in no event take effect until a successor shall have been appointed and accepted the duties of Trustee. Notice of the removal of the Trustee shall be mailed by first class mail to the registered Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding at least 30 days prior to such removal.

(Section A-808)

Appointment of Successor Trustee

In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, the Issuer shall appoint a successor Trustee. The Issuer shall cause notice of any such appointment to be mailed to all Holders of Bonds then Outstanding.

If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this section within 30 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Issuer written notice as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, the Trustee or the Holder of any Bond may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this section in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York or a national banking association and having Fiduciary Capital Funds of at least $100,000,000, if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

(Section A-809)

Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Trustee

Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Issuer, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Issuer, or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions set forth in the Resolution. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Issuer be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers, and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents, if any, of its appointment as Trustee.

(Section A-810)

Merger or Consolidation

Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which such Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its business, or all of its non-private trust administration business, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided such company shall be a bank having trust powers or a trust company organized under the laws of the State or a national banking association and shall, if it previously had not had such an office, have an office for the transaction of its business in the State, and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

(Section A-811)

Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent and Appointment of Successor

Any Paying Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days' written notice to the Issuer and the other Paying Agents. Any Paying Agent may be removed at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent and signed by the Issuer. Any successor Paying Agent may be appointed by the Issuer and (subject to the requirements of the Standard Resolution Provisions) shall be a bank having trust powers or trust company in good standing organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or a national banking association, duly authorized to exercise trust powers and subject to examination by federal or state Corporation, having Fiduciary Capital Funds of at least $100,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent to its successor or if there shall be no successor, to the Issuer. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of Paying Agent, the Issuer shall act as such Paying Agent.

(Section A-812)

Adoption and Filing

The Issuer may adopt at any time or from time to time a Supplemental Resolution to authorize the issue of the initial Series of Bonds and of additional Series of Bonds and the incurrence of Parity Reimbursement Obligations as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions and to prescribe the terms and conditions thereof and any additional terms and conditions upon which such Bonds may be issued and Parity Reimbursement Obligations may be incurred.

(Section A-901)

Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Adoption

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions, the Issuer may adopt, for any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution which, upon adoption thereof and filing with the Trustee shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

1. To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication or execution and delivery on original issuance of Bonds or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

2. To add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in the Resolution other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Issuer which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

3. To add to the limitations or restrictions in the Resolution other limitations or restrictions to be observed by the Issuer which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

4. To surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer by the Resolution, provided that the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in the Resolution;

5. To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien, claim or pledge created or to be created by, the Resolution, or any Supplemental Resolution of the Pledged Property, including the Revenues or the Funds, and other moneys and securities;

6. To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any respect whatever, provided that (i) such modification shall be, and be expressed to be, effective only after all Bonds of any Series Outstanding at the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution shall cease to be Outstanding and (ii) such Supplemental Resolution shall be specifically referred to in the text of all Bonds of any Series authenticated and delivered on original issuance after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Bonds issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof;

7. To add to the Resolution any provisions required by law to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest received on Tax-Exempt Bonds then Outstanding or to be issued or the exemption of interest received on any Bonds from State income taxation;

8. To modify, amend or supplement the Resolution in any manner in order to provide for a Credit Facility, Qualified Swap or other similar arrangement with respect to any Series of Bonds, under the Resolution, so long as the Issuer determines that such Supplemental Resolution does not materially adversely affect the right, security and interest of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds;

9. To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution, so long as the Issuer determines that such Supplemental Resolution does not materially adversely affect the right, security and interest of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds;

10. To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

11. To authorize Bonds of a Series and, in connection therewith, specify and determine the matters and things referred to in the Standard Resolution Provisions and also any other matters and things relative to such Bonds which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect, or to amend, modify or rescind any such authorization, specification or determination at any time prior to the first authentication and delivery of such Bonds;

12. To authorize Subordinated Indebtedness and, in connection therewith, specify and determine (or provide procedures for an Authorized Officer of the Issuer to specify or determine) the matters and things required or permitted by Article V of the Resolution in connection therewith, and also any other matters and things relative to such Subordinated Indebtedness which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as then in effect, or at any time to amend, rescind or limit any authorization for any such Subordinated Indebtedness theretofore authorized but not issued or entered into; and in connection with the authorization of Subordinated Indebtedness, any such Supplemental Resolution may include provisions for the availability, transferability, use or application of amounts available to pay Subordinated Indebtedness in the Subordinated Payment Fund and any other funds, accounts or subaccounts created for the benefit of such Subordinated Indebtedness;

13. To provide, with prior written notice to each Rating Agency, for additional Investment Obligations that may be designated as Government Obligations consistent with clause (f) of the definition of Government Obligations;

14. Notwithstanding the Resolution, to the extent authorized by law and to the extent the Issuer shall have received a Counsel's Opinion that it will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest from the income of Holders of Bonds for federal income tax purposes for any Tax-Exempt Bonds, to provide for the delivery of Bonds that are not in registered form;

15. To modify the pledge effected by Section 501 of the Resolution and such other provisions of the Resolution solely to give effect to an assumption, extinguishment and substitution consistent with the Resolution;

16. Notwithstanding the terms and provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions, to the extent authorized by law and to the extent that it will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest from the income of Holders of Bonds for federal income tax purposes for any Tax-Exempt Bonds, to provide for the delivery of a Series of Bonds or a portion of a Series of Bonds incorporating detachable call options;

17. To modify, with prior written notice to each Rating Agency, the definition of Qualified Swap Provider; or

18. To make any other modification or amendment of the Resolution which the Issuer shall in its sole discretion determine will not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations.

In making any determination under the preceding paragraph, the Issuer may consult with and rely upon an Opinion of Counsel or opinions of other experts or professionals.

(Section A-902)

Supplemental Resolutions Effective with Consent of Trustee

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Standard Resolution Provisions, the Issuer may adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending any provision of the Resolution, effective upon filing with the Issuer of a written determination of the Trustee and a Counsel's Opinion that such amendment will not materially adversely affect the rights of any Holder of Bonds.

(Section A-903)

Supplemental Resolutions Effective with Consent of Bondholders

Except as permitted in the Standard Resolution Provisions, at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by Bondholders, and in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions, which Supplemental Resolution, upon adoption and upon compliance with the Standard Resolution Provisions shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions.

(Section A-904)

General Provisions

Nothing contained in the Standard Resolution Provisions shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Issuer to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions or the right or obligation of the Issuer to execute and deliver to the Trustee any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be so delivered.

Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by the Standard Resolution Provisions may be adopted by the Issuer without the consent of any of the Bondholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions. Every Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer shall be (i) subject to the written approval of the Director of Budget, and (ii) the subject of a Counsel's Opinion stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Issuer and enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon such opinion, which shall be conclusive evidence that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the Resolution.

The Trustee is authorized to accept delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution permitted or authorized pursuant to the Resolution and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be contained in the Resolution, and, in taking such action, the Trustee shall be fully protected in relying on the opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

No Supplemental Resolution changing, amending or modifying any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of any Paying Agent shall become effective without the written consent of the Trustee or Paying Agent affected thereby.

(Section A-905)

Mailing and Publication

Any provision in the Resolution or the Standard Resolution Provisions relating to the mailing of a notice or other paper to Bondholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid to each Bondholder of any affected Bonds then Outstanding at such Bondholder's address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer and to the Trustee; or, in each case, to such parties by facsimile or other means to the extent permitted by applicable law and arrangements.

Any provision in the Standard Resolution Provisions for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in an Authorized Newspaper.

(Section A-1001)

Powers of Amendment

Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and of the Holders of the Bonds thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent given as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions, (a) by the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, and (b) in case less than all of the Bonds then Outstanding are affected by the modification or amendment, by the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified like Series and maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds shall not be required and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds under this section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holders of such Bonds, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Bonds the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written assent thereto. For the purposes of this section, a Series shall be deemed to be affected by a modification or amendment of the Resolution if the same materially adversely affects or diminishes the right, security and interest of the Holders of Bonds of such Series. The Issuer may in its discretion determine whether or not in accordance with the foregoing, Bonds of any particular Series or maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on all Holders of Bonds. The Issuer shall, prior to making any such determination, receive a Counsel's Opinion as conclusive evidence as to whether the Bonds of a Series or maturity would be so affected by any such modification or amendment thereof. Notwithstanding anything in this section or the Resolution to the contrary, the consent of Holders of any Series of Additional Bonds to be issued under the Resolution shall be deemed given if the underwriters or initial purchasers for resale thereof consent in writing to any modification or amendment effected thereby, and such modification or amendment, as well as such consent, is disclosed in the official statement or other offering document pursuant to which such Series of additional Bonds is offered and sold.

(Section A-1002)

Consent of Bondholders

The Issuer may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the Standard Resolution Provisions, to take effect when and as provided in this section. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee) together with a request to the Bondholders for their consent thereto, shall be mailed by the Issuer to such Bondholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this section). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until there shall have been filed with the Issuer (i) the written consent of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Bonds specified in the Standard Resolution Provisions, and (ii) a Counsel's Opinion stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Issuer and enforceable in accordance with its terms. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding or owning, at the date of such consent, of the Bonds with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by the Standard Resolution Provisions. A certificate or certificates by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer filed with the Issuer that he or she has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Bonds described in such certificate or certificates of such Authorized Officer of the Issuer. Any such consent given by such Holder shall be binding upon such Holder of the Bonds giving such consent and, anything in the Standard Resolution Provisions to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Bonds and of any Bonds issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof), unless such consent is revoked in writing by such Holder of such Bonds giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Issuer prior to the time when the written statement of the Issuer provided for in this section is filed. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer filed with the Issuer to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file. At any time after such Holders of the required percentages of Bonds shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Issuer shall make and file with its records relating to the Bonds a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Bonds have filed such consents. Such written statement shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Issuer) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this section, may be given to such Bondholders by the Issuer by mailing or causing the mailing of such notice to such Bondholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as provided in this section) and, in the sole discretion of the Issuer, by publishing the same at least once not more than ninety (90) days after such Holders of the required percentages of Bonds shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution and the written statement of the Issuer provided for in the Resolution is filed (but failure to publish such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming binding as provided in this section). If such notice is published, the Issuer shall file with its records relating to the Bonds proof of the publication of such notice and, if the same shall have been mailed to such Bondholders, of the mailing thereof. A transcript consisting of the papers required or permitted by this section to be filed with the Issuer records relating to the Bonds, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Issuer, the Trustee, or the

Holders of all Bonds upon filing with the Issuer records of proof of mailing of such notice or at the expiration of forty (40) days after such filing of the proof of the first publication of such last mentioned notice, if such notice is published, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that the Trustee and the Issuer during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in its absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as it may deem expedient.

For the purpose of the Standard Resolution Provisions, the purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase, may consent to a modification or amendment permitted by the Standard Resolution Provisions in the manner provided therein, except that no proof of ownership shall be required, and with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds; provided, however, that, if such consent is given by a purchaser who is purchasing as an underwriter or for resale, the nature of the modification or amendment and the provisions for the purchaser consenting thereto shall be described in the official statement, prospectus, offering memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds of such Series by the Issuer or with the remarketing of the Bonds.

(Section A-1003)

Modifications by Unanimous Consent

The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Issuer and of the Holders of the Bonds thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Issuer of a Supplemental Resolution and the consent of the Holders of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions except that no notice to Bondholders either by mailing or publication shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without the filing with the Issuer of the written assent thereto of the Trustee in addition to the consent of the Bondholders.

(Section A-1004)

Exclusion of Bonds

Bonds owned or held by or for the account of the Issuer shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Bonds provided for in the Standard Resolution Provisions, and the Issuer shall not be entitled with respect to such Bonds to give any consent or take any other action provided for in the Resolution. At the time of any consent or other action taken under the Standard Resolution Provisions, the Issuer shall file with its records relating to the Bonds a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer describing all Bonds so to be excluded.

(Section A-1005)

Notation on Bonds

Bonds delivered after the effective date of any action taken as provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions may, and, if the Issuer so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Issuer and Trustee as to such action, and in that event upon demand of the Holder of any Bond Outstanding at such effective date and presentation to the Issuer of his or her Bond for such purpose, suitable notation shall be made on such Bond by the Issuer as to any such action. If the Issuer and Trustee shall so determine, new Bonds so modified as, in the opinion of the Issuer and

Trustee conform to such action shall be prepared and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Bond then Outstanding, shall be exchanged, without cost to such Bondholder, for Bonds of the same Series and maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Bonds.

(Section A-1006)

Events of Default

The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) payment of principal, Sinking Fund Installments, interest or premium on any Bond shall not be made when the same shall have become due, whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or otherwise, which default shall continue for a period of ten (10) Business Days; or

(b) in connection with financings for any Authorized Purpose authorized by Section 68-b, the Director of the Budget shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of subdivision 5(b) of Section 92-z and such failure or refusal shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days; or

(c) the Comptroller shall fail to pay to any Authorized Issuer from an appropriation, as and when provided by subdivision 3 of Section 68-c in accordance with a Financing Agreement, any amount as shall be certified by the Director of the Budget pursuant to subdivision 5(b) of Section 92-z, which default shall continue for a period of ten (10) Business Days; or

(d) the Governor shall fail or refuse to include in the appropriation bills required to be submitted by the Governor pursuant to Section 24 of the State Finance Law appropriations sufficient to pay any and all amounts as shall be certified by the Director of the Budget pursuant to subdivision 5(b) of Section 92-z, in connection with financings for any Authorized Purpose authorized by Section 68-b, and such failure or refusal shall continue for thirty (30) days from and after the date on which such bills are required to be submitted; or

(e) the State shall have enacted a moratorium or other similar law affecting payment of bonds, including the Bonds, in connection with financings for any Authorized Purpose authorized by Section 68-b; or

(f) the State or any officer of the State shall fail or refuse to comply with any of the provisions of Section 68-c or Section 92-z, either case relating to security for or payment of bonds, including the Bonds, in connection with financings for any Authorized Purpose authorized by Section 68-b; or

(g) failure by the Issuer to observe any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part contained in the Resolution or in the Bonds, and failure to remedy the same for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof, specifying such failure and requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding; provided that, if such default cannot be corrected within such thirty (30)-day period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the Issuer within such period and is diligently pursued until the default is corrected.

Except as provided above or, to the extent permitted by the Standard Resolution Provisions, in a Supplemental Resolution, no default under the Acts or any resolution, agreement, or other instrument shall constitute or give rise to an Event of Default under the Resolution.

It is expressly understood that nothing in section or elsewhere in the Resolution may be construed to restrict the right of the State under subdivision 5 of Section 68-c to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to any taxes or the sources of any other funds, including the taxes or the sources of any other funds to be deposited into the Revenue Bond Tax Fund without giving rise to an Event of Default under the Resolution.

(Section A-1101)

Remedies

Upon the occurrence and continuance of any Event of Default specified in the Standard Resolution Provisions, the Trustee shall, and upon the occurrence and continuance of any other Event of Default specified in the Standard Resolution Provisions, the Trustee may, and upon written request of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding, shall:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity enforce all rights of the Holders of Bonds under the Resolution;

(b) bring suit upon such Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity, require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of such Bonds; or

(d) by action or suit in equity, enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of such Bonds.

The Trustee shall in addition to the foregoing have and possess all of the powers necessary or appropriate for the exercise of any functions specifically set forth herein or incident to the general representation of the Holders of the Bonds in the enforcement and protection of their rights.

The Supreme Court of the State shall have jurisdiction of any suit, action or proceeding by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of Bonds, and venue of any such suit, action or proceeding shall be laid in the County of Albany.

No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Holders of the Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of adoption of the Resolution, except that the rights of Bondholders pursuant to subdivision 2(g) of Section 68-b as in effect on the date of adoption of the Resolution are abrogated. It is further expressly understood that the Resolution does not permit the Trustee or the Holders of the Bonds to declare the Bonds to be immediately due and payable.

No Holder of any of the Bonds shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement of any trust under the Resolution, or any other remedy under the Resolution or under the Bonds, unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default as provided in the Resolution and unless also the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have made written request of the Trustee so to do, after the right to exercise such powers or rights of action, as the case may be, shall have accrued, and shall have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers therein above granted, or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its or their name; nor unless there also shall have been offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall not have complied with such request within a reasonable time; and such notification, request and offer of indemnity are declared in every such case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the trusts of the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution or under the Bonds, except in the manner provided in the Resolution, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of Outstanding Bonds, subject, however, to the Standard Resolution Provisions. Nothing in the Resolution or in the Bonds contained shall affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder of any Bond to enforce payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bond at the respective dates of maturity of each of the foregoing and at the places therein expressed.

All rights of action under the Resolution or under any of the Bonds which are enforceable by the Trustee may be enforced by it without the possession of any of the Bonds, or the production thereof on the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name, as trustee, for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Resolution.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of the Bonds to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default, or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by the Standard Resolution Provisions to the Trustee and to the Holders of the Bonds, respectively, may be exercised from time to time as often as may be deemed expedient.

(Section A-1102)

Priority of Payments After Default

In the event that the funds held by the Issuer, the Trustee or by the Paying Agents shall be insufficient for the payment of principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest then due on the Bonds and for payments then due with respect to Parity Reimbursement Obligations, such funds (other than funds held for the payment of particular Bonds which have theretofore become due at maturity or by call for redemption and funds which at the time of their deposit into any Fund or account under the Resolution have been designated to be applied solely to the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any series of Bond Anticipation Notes) and any other moneys received or collected by the Trustee or any Paying Agents, after making provision for the payment of any expenses necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to preserve the continuity of the Revenues, or otherwise protect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds, and after making provision for the payment of the reasonable charges and expenses and liabilities incurred and advances made by the Trustee or any Paying Agents in the performance of their duties under the Resolution, shall be applied as follows:

> FIRST: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due with respect to Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference, except as to the difference in the respective rates of interest specified in such Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations; and
>
> SECOND: To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of any Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations which shall

have become due whether at maturity or by call for redemption in the order of their due dates and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amount of principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price due on such date, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

The provisions of this section are in all respects subject to the provisions of the section entitled "Extension of Payment of Bonds" in the Standard Resolution Provisions.

If and when all overdue installments of interest on all Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations, together with the reasonable and proper charges and expenses of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Issuer under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Bonds and Parity Reimbursement Obligations which shall then be payable, shall either be paid by or for the account of the Issuer, or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Bonds or Parity Reimbursement Obligations shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Issuer all such Pledged Property then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except Pledged Property deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee), and thereupon the Issuer and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights. No such payment to the Issuer by the Trustee or resumption of the application of Pledged Property as provided in Article V of the Resolution shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

(Section A-1103)

Defeasance

If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding, the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, thereof and interest to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, then, at the option of the Issuer, the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Issuer shall execute and file with its records relating to the Bonds all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Trustee and any Paying Agents, if any, shall pay over or deliver to the Issuer all moneys, securities and funds held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment, or redemption, of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or required for payments to Fiduciaries pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions.

Bonds, or portions of Bonds, for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held by the Trustee (through deposit by the Issuer of funds for such payment or otherwise) at the maturity date or Redemption Date of such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning of the Standard Resolution Provisions. Any Bonds, or portions of Bonds, of any Series shall, prior to the maturity or Redemption Date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the Standard Resolution Provisions if (a) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall have given to the Trustee in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to provide to Holders in accordance with the Standard Resolution Provisions notice of redemption on said date or dates of such Bonds, (b) there shall have been irrevocably deposited by the Issuer with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited by the Issuer with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the Redemption Date or maturity date as the case may be, and (c) in the event such Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Issuer shall (i) publish, as soon as practicable, at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven (7) days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper a notice to the Holders of such Bonds, and (ii) mail by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, a notice to the Holders of such Bonds, in each case that the deposit required by (b) above has been made and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this section and stating such maturity date or Redemption Date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Bonds. The Trustee shall, at the discretion of the Issuer, select the Bonds of a Series and the maturity or portion of a maturity thereof shall be paid in accordance with this section in the manner provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions. Neither Government Obligations or moneys deposited pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such Government Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any moneys received from such principal or interest payments on such Government Obligations so deposited, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Government Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such Redemption Date, payment date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. Any income or interest earned by, or increment to, the investment of any such moneys so deposited shall, to the extent in excess of the amounts required in the Resolution to pay principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on such Bonds, as realized, be applied as follows: first to the Rebate Fund, the amount, if any, required to be deposited therein; and, then the balance thereof to the Issuer, and any such moneys so paid shall be released of any trust, pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest created by the Resolution. Prior to applying any such excess amounts pursuant to this paragraph or the following paragraph, the Issuer shall obtain written confirmation from an independent certified public accountant that the amounts remaining on deposit and held in trust are sufficient to pay the obligations set forth above.

For purposes of determining whether Variable Interest Rate Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof, as the case may be, by the deposit of moneys, or Government Obligations and moneys, if any, in accordance with the second sentence of the preceding paragraph, the interest to come due on such Bonds on or prior to the maturity date or redemption date thereof, as the case may be, shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms thereof; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys, Government Obligations on deposit with the Trustee for the payment of interest on such Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of such Bonds in order to satisfy the second sentence of the preceding paragraph, the Trustee shall, if requested, by the Issuer, pay the amount of such excess to the Issuer free and clear of any trust, pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest securing the Bonds or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable either at their stated maturity dates or earlier Redemption Dates or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee, after the said date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Issuer, be repaid by the Trustee to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Bondholders shall look only to the

Issuer for the payment of such Bonds. Before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Trustee shall, at the expense of the Issuer, (i) cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven (7) days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, and (ii) cause to be mailed postage prepaid to each registered owner of Bonds then Outstanding at his or her address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication or mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

(Section A-1104)

Certain Provisions Relating to Economic Defeasance

Any Bonds of any Series for which prior to the maturity or Redemption Date thereof, the Issuer shall have given to the Trustee or other fiduciary selected by the Issuer in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to maintain on deposit in a Fund or account held by the Trustee or other fiduciary selected by the Issuer established for such purpose for the benefit of the Holders of such Bonds, Investment Obligations, other than Government Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee or other fiduciary selected by the Issuer at the same time, as verified in the report of a firm of certified public accountants, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the Redemption Date or maturity date as the case may be, shall not be counted as Outstanding under the Resolution solely for the purpose of the calculation of Calculated Debt Service required under the Standard Resolution Provisions.

(Section A-1105)

Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds

Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Bonds, shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

1. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of such instrument may be proved by certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank or trust company satisfactory to the Issuer or any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he purports to act, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. The authority of the person or persons executing any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or a vice-president of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or an assistant secretary.

2. The ownership of Bonds and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books. Any request or consent by the owner of

any Bond shall bind all future owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Issuer, the Trustee or any Paying Agent in accordance therewith except as otherwise provided in the Standard Resolution Provisions.

(Section A-1201)

Moneys Held for Particular Bonds

The amounts held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest due on any date with respect to particular Bonds shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Bonds entitled thereto and for the purposes thereof such principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bonds, due after such date thereof, consistent with the provisions of the Standard Resolution Provisions, shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

(Section A-1301)

General Regulations as to Moneys and Funds

Each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

All amounts of the Issuer held or set aside under the Resolution shall, until paid over to the Fiduciaries or otherwise invested or applied as provided in the Resolution, be deposited by the Issuer in its name, on demand or time deposit, in such Banks as shall be selected by the Issuer. Any amounts held by any Fiduciary under the Resolution shall be deposited in such Banks as the Issuer may select. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary, and without any duty to inquire into whether any withdrawals of such funds are in accordance with or might violate any of the provisions of the Resolution. Such deposits shall be continuously secured by the obligations of the United States of America or of the State, which obligations shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the amount of such deposits, which obligations shall be segregated in trust for the account of the Issuer, or shall be otherwise held as the Issuer and the depository may agree. Securities deposited with the Federal Reserve Bank to secure all trust accounts of a depository shall be deemed to comply with the foregoing requirement.

Unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of Bonds, all money held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Issuer and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, and all such deposits shall be continuously secured by the obligations of the United States of America or of the State which obligations shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the amount of such deposits. Securities deposited with the Federal Reserve Bank to secure all trust accounts of the Fiduciary shall be deemed to comply with the foregoing requirement. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such money such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

(Section A-1302)

Preservation and Inspection of Documents

All documents received by the Trustee or any Paying Agent under the provisions of the Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Trustee or any other Paying Agent, as applicable, and any Bondholder and their agents and their representatives; provided, however, that with respect to inspection by a Holder of a Bond of any Series a written request of such Bondholder must have been made and received by the Trustee at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date of inspection. The Issuer or its representatives may make copies of any such documents.

(Section A-1303)

Parties of Interest

Nothing in the Resolution or in any Supplemental Resolution, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or party, other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds, the Holders of Parity Reimbursement Obligations and the providers of Credit Facilities any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all of the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Holders of the Bonds, the Holders of Parity Reimbursement Obligations and the providers of Credit Facilities.

(Section A-1304)

No Recourse Under Resolution or on the Bonds

All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Issuer contained in the Resolution shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Issuer and not of any member, officer or employee of the Issuer in his or her individual capacity, and no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price or interest on the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the Bonds, all such liability, if any, being expressly waived and released by every Holder of a Bond by the acceptance of such Bonds.

(Section A-1305)

Publication of Notices

Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any Business Day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in different Authorized Newspapers.

(Section A-1306)

Successors and Assigns

Whenever in the Resolution the Issuer is named or referred to, it shall be deemed to include its successors and assigns and all the covenants and agreements in the Resolution contained by or on behalf of the Issuer shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

(Section A-1307)

Severability of Invalid Provisions

If any one or more of the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements or obligations provided in the Resolution on the part of the Issuer, the Trustee or any Paying Agent to be performed should be determined by a court of final jurisdiction to be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants, stipulation or stipulations, agreement or agreements or obligation or obligations shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations contained in the Resolution and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

(Section A-1308)

Other Resolutions

The Issuer expressly reserves the right to adopt one or more other bond resolutions and to issue bonds, bond anticipation notes, notes and other obligations thereunder without compliance with and not subject to the Standard Resolution Provisions.

(Section A-1309)

Survival of Particular Covenants

Notwithstanding that Bonds may no longer be Outstanding, the obligations of the Issuer (i) to pay amounts to any Fiduciary pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions shall remain in full force and effect until all such amounts are paid and (ii) to comply with the provisions of Section 505 of the Resolution in connection with any Tax-Exempt Bonds, with respect to the rebate to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America of any Rebate Amount relating to the Bonds of a Series shall remain in full force and effect so long as the Issuer shall be required by the Code to rebate any such Rebate Amount.

(Section A-1310)

Actions by the Issuer

Any time the Issuer is permitted or directed to act pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions or a Supplemental Resolution, such action may be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer except that the following actions may only be taken by resolution of the members of the Issuer: authorization and issuance of Bonds; adoption of resolutions; and modifications and amendments pursuant to the Standard Resolution Provisions. Any certificates of the Issuer to be delivered under the Resolution shall be executed by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer. *(Section A-1311)*

Governing Laws

The Resolution, including the Standard Resolution Provisions, shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with internal laws of the State, without regard to conflict of law principles thereof.

(Section A-1312)

Payments due on Other Than a Business Day

In any case where the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Bonds or the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds shall be on a day that is not a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal and premium, if any, need not be made on such date but may be made (unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution without additional interest) on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, as the case may be.

(Section A-1313)

APPENDIX C

FORM OF FINANCING AGREEMENT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX C

CONFORMED COPY OF
STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS
(GENERAL PURPOSE)
FINANCING AGREEMENT

STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS (GENERAL PURPOSE) FINANCING AGREEMENT (the "Financing Agreement"), dated as of July 1, 2009, by and between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, a corporate governmental agency of the State of New York (the "Issuer"), and the State of New York (the "State"), acting by and through the Director of the Budget of the State (the "Director of the Budget").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, pursuant to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York Act, constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law, as amended, together with any other provisions of State law relating to the authorization or financing of Costs of a Project, (the "Issuer Act") and Article 5-C of the State Finance Law, as may be hereafter amended from time to time (the "Enabling Act", which together with the Issuer Act is referred to herein as the "Acts"), adopted its State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) General Bond Resolution on April 29, 2009 (including Annex A thereto), and a Supplemental Resolution (collectively, the "Resolution") for the purpose of issuing from time to time one or more series of bonds (the "Bonds"), notes or other obligations to be secured by this Financing Agreement, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time, with the State; and

WHEREAS, in order to assist the Issuer in the financing of one or more authorized purposes as provided in the Enabling Act ("Authorized Purposes") pursuant to applicable law and in consideration of the benefits to be derived therefrom by the people of the State, the Director of the Budget, acting on behalf of the State, is authorized to enter into one or more Financing Agreements with the Issuer whereunder the State agrees, subject to the making of annual appropriations therefor by the State Legislature, to make annual payments to the Issuer, and authorize the Issuer to pledge and assign the State payments to be made as security for Bonds or other obligations which the Issuer may issue or incur in order to finance Authorized Purposes; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Issuer agree that their mutual public purposes and their best interests will be promoted by the execution of this Financing Agreement, as the same may be modified, supplemented or amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer Board authorized its Authorized Officer to enter into, execute and amend this Financing Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties mutually agree as follows:

I. ISSUANCE OF BONDS BY THE ISSUER

1.1 The State agrees that the Issuer may, subject to the provisions of this Financing Agreement and the Acts, issue one or more Series of its State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), secured by this Financing Agreement and the payments to be made by the State as herein provided. The Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts and at such times so that the Issuer may realize from the sale thereof net proceeds sufficient to fund Authorized Purposes having a cost not in excess of the amount specified by applicable law. The State recognizes that in order to realize net proceeds in the aforesaid amounts from the sale of Bonds, the Issuer may also issue Bonds in amounts sufficient to pay Costs of Issuance, and the amount of capitalized interest, if any, included in the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

1.2 The Bonds issued by the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of Section 1.1 hereof shall be subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) The Resolution shall have been approved by the Issuer Board in accordance with the Acts.

(b) Unless the Issuer and the State shall otherwise agree (and any such agreement may include, among other things, the agreement of the State to pay or to reimburse the Issuer in the manner set forth in the Resolution for any additional fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and administration of Variable Interest Rate Bonds or costs and expenses relating to a Qualified Swap, including without limitation, the fees, costs and expenses of any provider of a Credit Facility, except to the extent any such fees, costs or expenses are deemed costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of such Variable Interest Rate Bonds for purposes of Section 1.1 of this Financing Agreement and are paid from Bond proceeds), each Bond shall bear a fixed rate of interest determined at the time of its issuance, which rate of interest shall not be subject to change or adjustment prior to the scheduled maturity of such Bond.

(c) Unless the Issuer and the State shall otherwise agree, the aggregate amount of principal, principal installments and interest payable in each State Fiscal Year during which principal payments or installments are made or provided for shall, with respect to each Series of Bonds (other than Variable Interest Rate Bonds), or the aggregate of all Bonds (not including Variable Interest Rate Bonds), as the Issuer shall elect, be as nearly equal as practicable.

1.3 The Issuer agrees that prior to its issuance of any Bonds it will inform the Director of the Budget of the approximate date on which it anticipates entering into a bond purchase agreement or other binding commitment with the prospective underwriters or purchasers of such Bonds and of the estimated interest rate or rates thereof. If the Director of the Budget shall request the Issuer to postpone the sale of such Bonds, or if the Issuer shall for any reason determine to defer the issuance and sale of any Bonds, the Issuer may, in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, issue and sell State Personal Income Tax Revenue (General Purpose) Bond Anticipation Notes ("BANs") in such principal amount so that the Issuer may realize from the sale thereof an amount not exceeding the aggregate of (i) an amount equal to the net proceeds available for Costs of a Project which the Issuer would have realized from the sale of the Bonds in anticipation of which the BANs are issued (or, in the case of renewal BANs, an amount necessary to pay the outstanding BANs in full), (ii) an amount sufficient to pay interest on the BANs until their scheduled maturity and (iii) an amount equal to Issuer Expenses incurred and to be incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the BANs. Unless the State shall pay to the Issuer an amount sufficient to pay the BANs at their maturity or upon an earlier redemption date in accordance with their terms, the State shall, in accordance with Section 5.1 hereof, timely furnish such information to the Issuer as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer in order to enable it to disseminate an official statement and issue the Bonds in anticipation of which the BANs had been issued on or prior to the scheduled maturity or redemption date of the BANs. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1.1 hereof, in the event the Issuer shall issue BANs as herein provided, the Issuer (i) may issue Bonds in such principal amounts and at such times so that the Issuer may realize from the sale thereof net proceeds sufficient to pay or redeem such BANs in accordance with their terms, and (ii) may use and pledge the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds in anticipation of which the BANs had been issued for and to the payment of such BANs and related Issuer Expenses in accordance with the Resolution.

1.4 The Issuer and the State agree that this Financing Agreement is executed in part in order to induce persons to purchase the Bonds to be issued to finance Authorized Purposes and for the purposes of securing such Bonds and, accordingly, all of the covenants and agreements on the part of the Issuer and the State set forth in this Financing Agreement are hereby declared to be for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Bonds. Accordingly:

(a) The Issuer may pledge, assign, or transfer the right to receive and collect Financing Agreement Payments from moneys on deposit and paid from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund and other sources authorized under Section 68-b, together with the Issuer's rights to enforce this Financing Agreement, and from and after such pledge, assignment, or transfer, such assignee shall have the Issuer's rights and privileges hereunder to the extent, and as conferred, in such pledge, assignment, and transfer and as further provided in the Resolution.

(b) In connection with the State's exercise of its right under Section 68-c and under the Resolution, upon the amendment of the State Constitution allowing the issuance or assumption of bonds, notes or other obligations secured by revenues, which may include the Revenues securing the Bonds, (i) to assume, in whole or part, the Bonds, (ii) to extinguish the existing lien of such Resolution, and (iii) to substitute security for the Bonds, in each case only so long as such assumption, extinguishment or substitution is completed in accordance with such Resolution, the Issuer may make such pledge, assignment and transfer set forth in paragraph (a) above to such successor entity, as provided by law. Upon completion of such assumption, extinguishment or substitution, the Issuer shall no longer be obligated under this Financing Agreement or under the Resolution.

1.5 Each Series of Bonds or other obligations issued pursuant to the Acts and the Resolution shall be enumerated in a schedule appended to this Agreement. It shall be sufficient, with the approval of the parties hereto, in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of Bonds or other obligations to cause a supplemental schedule to be certified by the Director of the Budget with the same force and effect as if incorporated herein. The foregoing provisions shall be applicable, subject to the Resolution, to the issuance of Subordinated Indebtedness or other obligations under the Resolution and the Acts.

II. DUTIES OF AND PAYMENTS BY THE STATE

2.1 No later than thirty (30) days after the submission of the executive budget in accordance with Article VII of the State Constitution, the Director of the Budget shall prepare a certificate setting forth the amount of monthly receipts anticipated to be deposited in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund during the fiscal year beginning April first of that year together with the monthly amounts necessary to be set aside from the receipts of such Fund, as shall be sufficient to meet the total cash requirements of the Issuer during such fiscal year, based on information that shall be provided by the Issuer and in the manner required by Section A-607 of the Resolution.

The Director of the Budget may revise such certification at such times as necessary, provided, however, that the Director of the Budget shall (i) promptly revise such certification if additional amounts are necessary to meet the cash requirements of the Issuer and (ii) as necessary, revise such certification not later than thirty (30) days after the issuance of any Bonds, including Refunding Bonds, and after the adoption of any Parity Reimbursement Obligation, Reimbursement Obligation, Qualified Swap, Subordinated Indebtedness or other financial arrangement affecting the cash requirements of the Issuer and as authorized by the Resolution.

2.2 (a) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.7 hereof, the State agrees to pay to the Trustee, on behalf of the Issuer, no later than five Business Days prior to the time payment is required to be made to Holders of the Bonds or holders of Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations in any year for which the Issuer shall have Bonds Outstanding or Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations outstanding, a sum of money constituting Financing Agreement Payments equal to the amount necessary to provide for the payment of the principal of (including Mandatory Sinking Fund payments) and interest on the Bonds or amounts due on any Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations coming due on the next succeeding Bond payment date, as certified in writing by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer to the Director of the Budget. Such Financing Agreement Payments shall include Issuer Expenses, as certified by such Authorized Officer, with the concurrence of the Director of the Budget, and amounts due on any Subordinated Indebtedness or other obligations incurred under the Resolution, to the Director of the Budget.

(b) In the event any Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations shall bear interest at other than a fixed interest rate, the State shall pay interest as follows: (i) the amount accrued at the actual rate or rates borne, to the extent such rate or rates are known in advance of the Bond payment date, plus; (ii) if necessary, an amount accrued at the Estimated Average Interest Rate through the next scheduled Bond payment date, less; (iii) any amount paid pursuant to (ii) relating to the preceding Bond payment date in excess of the amount paid to Bondholders and holders of Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations through such preceding Bond payment date.

2.3 (a) The State may, at any time in its sole discretion, choose to prepay all or any part of the payments payable under Section 2.2 hereof. Any amounts so prepaid shall be credited to the payments to be made by the State under Section 2.2 hereof.

(b) The State may, at any time in its sole discretion, make payments to the Issuer for the purpose of (i) directly funding Authorized Purposes which will not be funded with the proceeds of Bonds; (ii) paying BANs at their maturity or earlier redemption date, as provided in Section 1.3 hereof; (iii) redeeming Bonds pursuant to the exercise by the Issuer of any option it may have under the Resolution; and (iv) defeasing Bonds or BANs prior to their maturity or redemption date as permitted by and in accordance with the procedures for defeasance set forth in the Resolution or otherwise. Any payments made by the State to the Issuer for the purposes set forth in this subsection shall, subject to the provisions of the Resolution, be applied by the Issuer to such purpose, and, if so directed herein or in the Resolution, shall be deposited in a Fund or account established under the Resolution or set aside with the Trustee, if any, or the Paying Agent as provided herein or in the Resolution.

2.4 The State further agrees upon request of the Issuer to pay all amounts constituting Financing Agreement Payments (i) which may become due to any provider of a Credit Facility in connection with a Credit Facility which may have been obtained if and to the extent such obligation arises as a result of the State's failure to make any payment pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof and (ii) which may become due pursuant to any agreement relating to a Parity Reimbursement Obligation, Reimbursement Obligation, Qualified Swap or the issuance of Variable Interest Rate Bonds as contemplated by Section 1.2(b) of this Financing Agreement.

2.5 The State agrees to pay to the Issuer such amounts (constituting Financing Agreement Payments) as may be necessary in order for the Issuer to maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds under the Code, including without limitation, amounts required to be paid by the Issuer to the United States as rebate of investment earnings and amounts required to be deposited by the Issuer in a yield restricted sinking fund, at such times as the Issuer deems necessary to maintain such exclusion.

2.6 The State agrees that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.7 hereof, its obligation to make the payments provided for in this Financing Agreement shall be absolute and unconditional, without any rights of set-off, recoupment or counterclaim the State may have against the Issuer or any other person or entity having an interest in this Financing Agreement or the payments made hereunder.

2.7 Notwithstanding anything in this Financing Agreement to the contrary (i) the obligation of the State acting by and through the Director of the Budget to make any Financing Agreement Payments required to be paid under this Financing Agreement is subject to annual appropriation by the State Legislature; and (ii) the obligation of the State acting by and through the Director of the Budget to pay any Financing Agreement Payments hereunder shall not constitute a debt of the State within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions and shall be deemed executory only to the extent of monies available and no liability shall be incurred by the State beyond the moneys available for that purpose. Furthermore, this Financing Agreement does not constitute a debt of the State or a contractual obligation in excess of the amounts appropriated therefore and the State has no continuing legal or moral obligation to appropriate moneys for any Financing Agreement Payment due hereunder.

2.8 The term of this Financing Agreement shall continue until all Bonds or other obligations incurred under the Resolution, have been paid at maturity or the debt service on such Bonds or other obligations has been provided for and the Bonds are no longer Outstanding under the Resolution and the State has fulfilled all its obligations under this Agreement.

III. DUTIES OF THE ISSUER

3.1 The Issuer agrees to issue the Bonds for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Resolution and the Acts.

3.2 The Issuer agrees to apply the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and from Financing Agreement Payments in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Resolution and the Acts.

3.3 Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the provisions of the Resolution relating to all Funds and accounts and the application and investment thereof shall apply.

3.4 No later than ten (10) Business Days after the issuance of Bonds or any other obligation under the Resolution, the Issuer shall furnish to the Director of the Budget a schedule of the Financing Agreement Payments, including debt service to be made on each date with respect to such Bonds or other obligations and related Issuer Expenses. Interest on Bonds or other obligations bearing interest at other than a fixed rate shall be calculated using the Estimated Average Interest Rate.

3.5 Upon payment to the Issuer of the amount required therefore and the State's direction to the Issuer to do so, the Issuer shall exercise any option it may have under the Resolution to redeem all or any portion of the Bonds, and the Issuer shall deposit into the Debt Service Fund all payments received from the State and designated for such purpose.

3.6 In addition to the duties of the Issuer with respect to the constitutional and statutory audit powers granted the State or any officer thereof, the Issuer agrees to keep or cause to be kept accounts and records which clearly identify the purposes for which moneys received by the Issuer (including Bond proceeds) pursuant to this Financing Agreement have been expended. The Issuer agrees to submit annual financial reports to the State within ninety (90) days after the end of each Issuer fiscal year during which this Financing Agreement is in force. The Issuer agrees to make available for inspection by the State its accounts and records as may be determined necessary or desirable by the State.

3.7 During each year the Issuer shall have Outstanding Bonds or other obligations outstanding under the Resolution, the Issuer shall, no later than October first, certify in writing to the Director of the Budget the schedule of anticipated cash requirements due from the State pursuant to Sections 2.1, 2.2, 2.4 and 2.5 of this Financing Agreement for the next State Fiscal Year, and for the four State Fiscal Years following such Fiscal Year, in such detail as the Director of the Budget may require. Any such schedule of anticipated cash requirements shall set forth any amounts held in Funds or accounts under the Resolution and available for a credit against such Financing Agreement Payment requirements as provided in this Financing Agreement. In calculating the amount of anticipated cash requirements with respect to Qualified Swaps, the Issuer shall include an amount not less than eighteen percent (18%) of the aggregate notional amount of all Qualified Swaps then in effect (or such other percentage as may be agreed by the Issuer and the State from time to time).

3.8 Any moneys received by the Issuer from a Qualified Swap Provider shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund.

3.9 In order to allow the Director of the Budget to comply with his or her obligations under the Enabling Act or the Resolution, the Issuer, upon the request of the Director of the Budget, shall provide to the Director current cash requirements relating to Finance Agreement Payments due to the Issuer.

3.10 The Issuer agrees, upon request of the State, to use its best efforts to issue Bonds to refund or otherwise repay, in accordance with the terms of the Resolution, all or any portion of Outstanding Bonds or Prior Obligations. Such Refunding Bonds shall be deemed Bonds for all purposes of this Financing Agreement, except that, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.1 hereof, the net proceeds derived from the sale of such Refunding Bonds shall be used by the Issuer to pay or provide for the payment of the Bonds or Prior Obligations to be refunded or repaid and Issuer Expenses.

3.11 When all Bonds issued under the Resolution and all other obligations incurred under the Resolution have been paid or deemed paid within the meaning of the Resolution, the Issuer shall promptly remit or cause to be remitted to the State any moneys remaining in any of the Funds and accounts not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds or other obligations not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption (all after transfer of any necessary moneys to the Rebate Fund). Any moneys or investments paid by the State to the Issuer or the Trustee or other fiduciary for the purposes of economically defeasing Bonds, shall be held for such purpose for the benefit of the Holders of such Bonds in accordance with the instructions of the Director of the Budget, consistent with the terms of the Resolution.

IV. PLEDGE AND ASSIGNMENT

4.1 The State hereby consents to the pledge and assignment by the Issuer to the Holders of any of its Bonds, or to any trustee acting on their behalf, of all or any part of the benefits or rights of the Issuer herein, and to the holders or trustees of other obligations issued under the Resolution, of the payments by the State as provided herein and of the Funds and accounts established under the Resolution (except for the Rebate Fund and other Funds as provided in the Resolution).

V. SPECIAL COVENANTS

5.1 The State agrees that whenever requested by the Issuer, with reasonable advance notification, it shall provide and certify information concerning the State and various other related entities (i) for publication in an official statement, placement memorandum or other similar disclosure document relating to the sale or issuance of the Bonds or other obligations under the Resolution, and (ii) necessary to allow the Issuer to make undertakings or contractual commitments which would permit underwriters or dealers to comply with federal securities law including, without limitation, the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Such information shall be in the standard format utilized for State issuances. The State also agrees to make available any information necessary to enable the Issuer to make any reports required by law or government regulations in connection with the Bonds or other obligations under the Resolution.

5.2 Neither the Issuer nor the State will terminate this Financing Agreement for any cause including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, an Event of Default by either party, any acts or circumstances which may constitute failure of consideration or frustration of purpose or the failure of either party to perform and observe any duty, liability or obligation arising out of or connected with this Financing Agreement.

5.3 Subject to the limitations contained in the Resolution, the State and the Issuer reserve the right to amend, modify or rescind this Financing Agreement or any supplemental agreement entered into pursuant to this Section 5.3 in any manner; provided that no such amendment, modification or rescission shall materially adversely affect the interest of the Holders of Bonds or holders of Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations. Specifically, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Financing Agreement may be amended or modified (i) to provide for additional payments to the Issuer, (ii) to provide for modified payment provisions, including timing thereof, consistent with the provisions of the Resolution in connection with the issuance of Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations (iii) to cure any ambiguity or (iv) to correct or supplement any provisions contained in this Financing Agreement which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions contained herein. For the purposes of this Section, Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations shall be deemed to be materially adversely affected by an amendment, modification or rescission of this Financing Agreement, if the same materially adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Holders of the Bonds, holders of Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations or any provider of a Credit Facility. The Issuer may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing provision, Bonds, Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations would be materially adversely affected by any amendment, modification or rescission, and such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the State, Bondholders, holders of Parity Reimbursement Obligations or other obligations, the Trustee and the provider of a Credit Facility.

5.4 The State acknowledges and agrees that, in the event of any conflict between any of the provisions of this Financing Agreement and any of the provisions of the Resolution, the provisions of the Resolution shall be controlling; provided, however, that neither the Resolution nor any supplement or amendment thereto shall purport to limit or supersede the provisions set forth in Section 2.7 hereof.

5.5 The State, acknowledges and agrees that moneys in the Funds and accounts established under the Resolution may be invested in Investment Obligations authorized by the Resolution and that the Issuer may restrict such investments, or the yield to be realized therefrom, as it may deem necessary or appropriate in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds under the Code. Investment earnings shall be applied as permitted by the Resolution.

5.6 The State, to the extent authorized by law, shall indemnify and save harmless the Issuer from and against any and all liability, loss, damage, interest, judgments and liens growing out of, and any and all costs and expenses (including, but not limited to, counsel fees and disbursements) arising out of or incurred in connection with any and all claims, demands, suits, actions or proceedings which may be made or brought against the Issuer arising out of any determinations made or actions taken or omitted to be taken or compliance with any obligations under or pursuant to the Enabling Act, including the issuance, incurrence and delivery of Bonds, BANs, Parity Reimbursement Obligations, Subordinated Indebtedness or other obligations under the Resolution.

5.7 The State agrees to request appropriations during the term of this Financing Agreement in an amount at least equal to the amounts certified to by the Issuer pursuant to Section 3.7 of this Financing Agreement. The State also agrees to request appropriations during the term of all financing agreements entered into with all Authorized Issuers pursuant to the Enabling Act in amounts at least equal to the amounts certified by each Authorized Issuer pursuant to such financing agreements and to meet its other obligations under such financing agreements.

VI. EVENTS OF DEFAULT BY THE STATE AND REMEDIES

6.1 If for any reason, other than a failure by the State Legislature to appropriate moneys for such purpose, the State shall fail to pay when due any Financing Agreement Payments, or shall fail to observe or perform any other covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, the Issuer shall, if such default has not been cured, have the right to institute any action in the nature of mandamus or take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments then due or thereafter to become due or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the State hereunder.

6.2 The remedies conferred upon or reserved to the Issuer under Section 6.1 hereof in respect of any default described therein are not intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies and shall be in addition to every other remedy now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that such remedy or remedies may in no event include a termination of this Financing Agreement, nor may they include any amendment, change, modification or alteration of this Financing Agreement that is prohibited by Section 5.2 or 5.3 hereof.

6.3 The State shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing that an Event of Default has occurred under the Resolution, including any events of default under resolutions or financing agreements of any Authorized Issuer related to obligations authorized by the Enabling Act. The State also agrees that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, or event of default described in the preceding sentence, funds available through appropriation from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund will be available on an equitable basis among Authorized Issuers under the Enabling Act.

VII. EVENTS OF DEFAULT BY THE ISSUER AND REMEDIES

7.1 If the Issuer shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Financing Agreement or the Resolution on its part to be observed or performed and such failure to observe or perform shall have continued for sixty (60) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Issuer by the State, the State shall, if the default has not been cured, have the right to institute an action in the nature of mandamus or take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Issuer hereunder.

7.2 The remedies conferred upon or reserved to the State under Section 7.1 hereof in respect of any default described therein are not intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies and shall be in addition to every other remedy now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that such remedy or remedies may in no event include a termination of the Financing Agreement or of the obligations of the State to make the payments provided for in Article II hereof, nor may they include any amendment, change, modification or alteration of this Financing Agreement that is prohibited by Section 5.2 or 5.3 hereof.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 The revenues, facilities, properties and any and all other assets of the Issuer of any name and nature, other than the Pledged Property, may not be used for, or as a result of any court proceedings or otherwise applied to, the payment of Bonds, any redemption premium therefore or the interest thereon or any other obligations under the Resolution, and under no circumstances shall these be available for such purposes.

8.2 The waiver by either party of a breach by the other shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder nor shall any delay or omission to exercise any right or power upon any default impair any such right or power or be construed as a waiver thereof.

8.3 In the event any provision of this Financing Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

8.4 All notices provided for in this Financing Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally to or sent by certified or registered mail to the respective offices of the State and the Issuer as follows:

If to the State:
Director of the Budget
State of New York
Executive Department
Division of the Budget
State Capitol, Room 113
Albany, New York 12224

If to the Issuer:
General Counsel
Dormitory Authority of the State of New York
515 Broadway
Albany, New York 12207

The Issuer or the State may from time to time designate in writing other representatives with respect to receipt of notices.

8.5 This Financing Agreement, including any schedules referred to in Section 1.5, represents the entire agreement between the parties. It may not be amended or modified otherwise than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Such amendments shall not be contrary to the provisions of Section 5.2 or 5.3 hereof.

8.6 Nothing in this Financing Agreement shall be construed to confer upon or to give to any person or corporation other than the State, the Issuer, a Holder of any Bonds, a holder of other obligations under the Resolution, or any trustee acting under the Resolution, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Financing Agreement or any provision thereof.

8.7 This Financing Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York and any suits or actions arising out of this Financing Agreement shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State.

8.8 This Financing Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

8.9 Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the State has caused this Financing Agreement to be executed in its name by the Director of the Budget and the Issuer has caused this instrument to be signed by its Authorized Officer all as of the date and year first above written.

State of New York

____
Director of the Budget

Dormitory Authority of the State of New York

____
Authorized Officer

Approval as to form:
Attorney General

By: ____________________________________

Date:____________________

Approved:

By:_____________________________________
State Comptroller

Date: ____________________

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORMS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORMS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS

FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF HAWKINS DELAFIELD & WOOD LLP,
CO-BOND COUNSEL TO DASNY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS

Upon delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, proposes to issue its legal opinion in substantially the following form:

HAWKINS DELAFIELD & WOOD LLP
ONE CHASE MANHATTAN PLAZA
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10005

Dormitory Authority of the
State of New York
515 Broadway
Albany, New York 12207

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We, as Co-Bond Counsel to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (the "Authority"), a body corporate and politic of the State of New York (the "State"), constituting a public benefit corporation created and existing under the Dormitory Authority Act, being Chapter 524 of the Laws of New York of 1944, as amended (the "Dormitory Authority Act"), have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Authority's $468,290,000 aggregate principal amount of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014E (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014E Bonds"), $26,095,000 aggregate principal amount of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014F (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014F Bonds"), and $55,825,000 aggregate principal amount of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014G (Federally Taxable) (the "Series 2014G Bonds" and, together with the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014F Bonds, the "Series 2014 Bonds").

The Series 2014 Bonds are issued under and pursuant to the Dormitory Authority Act, the New York State Medical Care Facilities Finance Authority Act, being Chapter 392 of the Laws of New York of 1973, as amended, and the Health Care Financing Consolidation Act, being a part of Chapter 83 of the Laws of New York of 1995 (collectively, the "Act"), Part I of Chapter 383 of the Laws of New York of 2001, as amended (the "Enabling Act"), and the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) General Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority on April 29, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution"), as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution 2014-3 Authorizing State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), adopted by the Authority on November 12, 2014 (the "Series 2014 Supplemental Resolution"). The Bond Resolution and the Series 2014 Supplemental Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the "Resolutions". Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolutions. The Authority has reserved the right to issue additional Bonds on the terms and conditions and for the purposes stated in the Bond Resolution. Under and subject to the terms of the Bond Resolution, the Series 2014 Bonds and all Bonds heretofore and hereafter issued under the Bond Resolution rank and will rank equally as to security and payment. In addition, all State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to the Enabling Act by Authorized Issuers for Authorized Purposes are on a parity with each other as to payments from the

Revenue Bond Tax Fund established by Section 92-z of the New York State Finance Law (the "Revenue Bond Tax Fund"), subject to annual appropriation by the New York State Legislature.

Pursuant to the Enabling Act, neither the Authority nor the owners of the Series 2014 Bonds have or will have a lien on the monies on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. In addition, pursuant to the Enabling Act, nothing contained therein shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State of New York to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the taxes imposed pursuant to Article 22 of the New York Tax Law.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Authority has been duly created and is validly existing under the Act and has the right, power and authority to adopt the Resolutions and the Resolutions have been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with their terms.

2. The Resolutions create the valid pledge which they purport to create of the Pledged Property, subject to the application thereof to the purposes and on the conditions permitted by the Resolutions.

3. The Series 2014 Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the Authority and are valid and binding special obligations of the Authority, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolutions.

4. The Series 2014 Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York, and the State of New York is not liable thereon, nor shall the Series 2014 Bonds be payable out of funds of the Authority other than those pledged for the payment of the Series 2014 Bonds.

5. The Financing Agreement dated as of July 1, 2009, between the Authority and the Director of the Budget of the State of New York, as supplemented (the "Financing Agreement"), has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Director of the Budget of the State of New York, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms.

6. Under existing statutes and court decisions, (i) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014F Bonds (collectively, the "Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds") is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any Series 2014F Bond for any period during which the Series 2014F Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code, is a "substantial user" of the facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds or a "related person," (ii) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code; such interest, however, is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations, and (iii) interest on the Series 2014F Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code and is not included in the adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. In rendering this opinion, we have relied on certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations made, as applicable, by the Authority, the New York State Office of Mental Health ("OMH"), the New York State Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services ("OASAS"), the New York State Office for People with Developmental Disabilities ("OPWDD"), each voluntary agency that

received or is receiving a loan from the Authority financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds (collectively, the "Voluntary Agencies") and others, and we have assumed compliance, as applicable, by the Authority, OMH, OASAS, OPWDD, the Voluntary Agencies and such others with certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

7. Interest on the Series 2014G Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code.

8. Under existing statutes, interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

We express no opinion regarding any other Federal or state tax consequences with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds. We render this opinion under existing statutes and court decisions as of the issue date, and assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement our opinion to reflect any action hereafter taken or not taken, or any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or changes in law or in interpretations thereof that may hereafter occur, or for any other reason. We express no opinion on the effect of any action hereafter taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds, or the exemption from personal income taxes of interest on the Series 2014 Bonds under state and local tax law.

In rendering this opinion, we are advising you that the enforceability of rights and remedies with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds, the Resolutions and the Financing Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereafter enacted and is subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

We have examined an executed Series 2014E Bond, an executed Series 2014F Bond and an executed Series 2014G Bond and, in our opinion, the forms of said Bonds and their execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF BRYANT RABBINO LLP,
CO-BOND COUNSEL TO DASNY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS

Upon delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, Bryant Rabbino LLP, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, proposes to issue its legal opinion in substantially the following form:

BRYANT RABBINO LLP
1180 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, SUITE 610
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10036

Dormitory Authority of the
State of New York
515 Broadway
Albany, New York 12207

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Co-Bond Counsel to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (the "Authority"), a body corporate and politic of the State of New York (the "State"), constituting a public benefit corporation created and existing under the Dormitory Authority Act, being Chapter 524 of the Laws of New York of 1944, as amended (the "Dormitory Authority Act"), in connection with the issuance of the Authority's $468,290,000 aggregate principal amount of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014E (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014E Bonds"), $26,095,000 aggregate principal amount of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014F (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2014F Bonds"), and $55,825,000 aggregate principal amount of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), Series 2014G (Federally Taxable) (the "Series 2014G Bonds" and, together with the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014F Bonds, the "Series 2014 Bonds") of the Authority. In such capacity, we have examined such laws and such certified proceedings, certifications, and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

The Series 2014 Bonds are authorized to be issued in accordance with and pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of the State including the Dormitory Authority Act, the New York State Medical Care Facilities Finance Authority Act, being Chapter 392 of the Laws of New York of 1973, as amended, and the Health Care Financing Consolidation Act, being a part of Chapter 83 of the Laws of New York of 1995 (collectively, the "Act"), Part I of Chapter 383 of the Laws of New York of 2001, as amended (the "Enabling Act"), and the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose) General Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority on April 29, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution"), as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution 2014-3 Authorizing State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds (General Purpose), adopted by the Authority on November 12, 2014 (the "Series 2014 Supplemental Resolution"). The Bond Resolution and the Series 2014 Supplemental Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the "Resolutions". Unless otherwise stated, capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolutions.

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, (i) the Authority has reserved the right to issue additional Bonds on the terms and conditions and for the purposes stated in the Bond Resolution, and (ii) the Series 2014 Bonds and all Bonds heretofore and hereafter issued under the Bond Resolution rank and will rank equally as to security and payment. In addition, pursuant to the Enabling Act, all State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued under the Enabling Act by Authorized Issuers (as defined in the Enabling Act) for Authorized Purposes (as defined in the Enabling Act) are on a parity with each other as to payments from the Revenue Bond Tax Fund established by Section 92-z of the New York State

Finance Law (the “Revenue Bond Tax Fund”), subject to annual appropriation by the New York State Legislature.

Pursuant to the Enabling Act, neither the Authority nor the owners of the Series 2014 Bonds have or will have a lien on the monies on deposit in the Revenue Bond Tax Fund. In addition, pursuant to the Enabling Act, nothing contained therein shall be deemed to restrict the right of the State of New York to amend, repeal, modify or otherwise alter statutes imposing or relating to the taxes imposed pursuant to Article 22 of the New York Tax Law.

Regarding questions of material fact related to our opinion, we have relied on the representations of the Authority contained in the Resolutions, and in certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the further qualifications herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Authority has been duly created and is validly existing under the Act and has the right, power and authority to adopt the Resolutions and the Resolutions have been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with their terms.

2. The Resolutions create the valid pledge which they purport to create of the Pledged Property, subject to the application thereof to the purposes and on the conditions permitted by the Resolutions.

3. The Series 2014 Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the Authority and are valid and binding special obligations of the Authority, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolutions.

4. The Series 2014 Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York, and the State of New York is not liable thereon, nor shall the Series 2014 Bonds be payable out of funds of the Authority other than those pledged for the payment of the Series 2014 Bonds.

5. The Financing Agreement dated as of July 1, 2009, between the Authority and the Director of the Budget of the State of New York, as supplemented, (the “Financing Agreement”), has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Director of the Budget of the State of New York, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms.

6. Under existing statutes and court decisions, (i) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014F Bonds (collectively, the “Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds”) is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any Series 2014F Bond for any period during which the Series 2014F Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code, is a “substantial user” of the facilities financed with proceeds of the Series 2014F Bonds or a “related person,” (ii) interest on the Series 2014E Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code; such interest, however, is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations, and (iii) interest on the Series 2014F Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax

imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code and is not included in the adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. In rendering this opinion, we have relied on certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations made, as applicable, by the Authority, the New York State Office of Mental Health ("OMH"), the New York State Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services ("OASAS"), the New York State Office for People with Developmental Disabilities ("OPWDD"), each voluntary agency that received or is receiving a loan from the Authority financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds (collectively, the "Voluntary Agencies") and others, and we have assumed compliance, as applicable, by the Authority, OMH, OASAS, OPWDD, the Voluntary Agencies and such others with certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

7. Interest on the Series 2014G Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code.

8. Under existing statutes, interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

We express no opinion regarding any other Federal or state tax consequences with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds. We render this opinion under existing statutes and court decisions as of the issue date, and assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement our opinion to reflect any action hereafter taken or not taken, or any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or changes in law or in interpretations thereof that may hereafter occur, or for any other reason. We express no opinion on the effect of any action hereafter taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Tax-Exempt 2014 Bonds, or the exemption from personal income taxes of interest on the Series 2014 Bonds under state and local tax law.

In rendering this opinion, we are advising you that the enforceability of rights and remedies with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds, the Resolutions and the Financing Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereafter enacted and is subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

We have examined an executed Series 2014E Bond, an executed Series 2014F Bond and an executed Series 2014G Bond and, in our opinion, the forms of said Bonds and their execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX E

EXECUTED COPY OF MASTER CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS MASTER CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

THIS MASTER CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT dated as of May 1, 2002, as amended and restated as of July 1, 2009 and as further amended and restated as of December 1, 2010 (as so amended and restated, the "Agreement"), is made by and among each Authorized Issuer, the State, and the respective Trustees, each as defined below in Section 1.

In order to permit the Underwriters of each series of Bonds issued from and after the date hereof to comply with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12, each of the parties hereto (as applicable), in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and other good and lawful consideration, hereby agree, for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Holders and, for the purposes of Section 5, the beneficial owners of Bonds, as follows:

SECTION 1. Definitions; Rules of Construction(i) Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Authorizing Document.

"*Annual Information*" shall mean the information specified in Section 3.

"*Authorizing Document*" shall mean the applicable Authorized Issuer's State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bond General Resolution, including Annex A thereto, as supplemented and amended from time to time.

"*Authorized Issuer*" shall mean, individually, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, the New York State Housing Finance Agency, the New York State Thruway Authority, and the New York State Urban Development Corporation, each a public corporation or a public benefit corporation of the State of New York that is designated as an Authorized Issuer under the Enabling Act, and any successors thereto or any other public benefit corporation of the State of New York which may be authorized from time to time by the Enabling Act to issue Bonds.

"*Bonds*" shall mean all of the State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued from time to time by Authorized Issuers and outstanding pursuant to the applicable Authorizing Document.

"*Comptroller*" shall mean the Comptroller of the State of New York.

"*Director*" shall mean the Director of the Budget of the State of New York.

"*DOB*" shall mean the Division of the Budget of the State of New York.

"*EMMA*" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system described in Securities Exchange Act Release No. 34-59062 (or any successor electronic information system) and maintained by the MSRB as the sole repository for the central filing of electronic disclosure pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

"*Enabling Act*" shall mean Article 5-C of the State Finance Law, Chapter 56 of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, as supplemented and amended from time to time.

"*GAAP*" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed from time to time for governmental units in the United States by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

"*GAAS*" shall mean generally accepted auditing standards as in effect from time to time in the United States.

"*Holder*" or "*Bondholder*" shall mean a registered owner of any Bond or Bonds.

"*MSRB*" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established in accordance with the provisions of Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"*Rule 15c2-12*" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended through the date of this Agreement, including any official interpretations thereof promulgated on or prior to the effective date of this Agreement.

"*State*" shall mean the State of New York, acting by and through the Director or the Comptroller.

"*Trustee*" shall mean the applicable trustee appointed by the applicable Authorized Issuer pursuant to an Authorizing Document, and their respective successors and assigns.

"*Underwriters*" shall mean the underwriter or underwriters that have contracted to purchase one or more series of Bonds from an Authorized Issuer at initial issuance.

(ii) Unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary, the following rules shall apply to the construction of this Agreement:

(a) Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa.

(b) Any reference herein to a particular Section or subsection without further reference to a particular document or provision of law or regulation is a reference to a Section or subsection of this Agreement.

(c) The captions and headings herein are solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

SECTION 2. Obligations to Provide Continuing Disclosure.

(i) <u>Obligations of the State and the Trustees.</u>

(a) The State, acting by and through the Director, hereby undertakes, for the benefit of Holders of the Bonds, to electronically file with the MSRB, no later than 120 days after the end of each of its fiscal years, commencing with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002, the Annual Information relating to such fiscal year.

(b) The State, acting by and through the Comptroller, hereby undertakes, for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds, to electronically file with the MSRB, no later than 120 days after the end of each of its fiscal years, commencing with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002, audited financial statements of the State for such fiscal year; provided, however, that if audited financial statements are not then available, unaudited financial statements shall be so provided and such audited financial statements shall be electronically filed with the MSRB if and when they become available.

(c) The Director and each Trustee shall notify the applicable Authorized Issuer upon the occurrence of any of the events listed in Section 2(ii)(a) promptly upon becoming aware of the occurrence of any such event. With respect to the foregoing, no Trustee shall be deemed to have become aware of the occurrence of any such event unless an officer in its corporate trust department becomes aware of the occurrence of any such event.

(ii) Obligations of each Authorized Issuer. Each Authorized Issuer hereby undertakes, for the benefit of Holders of the Bonds issued by it, to provide the following:

(a) to the MSRB in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of any of the events listed below, notice of any of such events with respect to the Bonds issued by it:

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

(7) modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

(8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) defeasances;

(10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;

(11) rating changes;

(12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;

(13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person, or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(b) to the MSRB, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the State to comply with Section 2(i)(a) or (b).

(iii)(a) Termination or Modification of Disclosure Obligation. The obligations of the State hereunder may be terminated if the State is no longer an "obligated person" as defined in Rule 15c2-12; provided, however, that if the State has hereby obligated itself to provide information relating to any entity that thereafter continues to constitute such an "obligated person", obligations of the State to provide such information shall not be so terminated. Upon any such termination, the State shall so advise each Authorized Issuer and each such Authorized Issuer shall electronically file notice thereof with the MSRB.

(b) Other Information. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the Authorized Issuers or the State from disseminating any other information in addition to that required hereby in the manner set forth herein or in any other manner. If the Authorized Issuers or the State should disseminate any such additional information, neither the Authorized Issuers nor the State shall have any obligation hereunder to update such information or to include it in any future materials disseminated hereunder.

(c) Credit Enhancement. Each agreement governing the provision of a Credit Facility, if any, shall require the provider thereof to provide the applicable Authorized Issuer with prompt written notice of any change in the name, address, and telephone number of a place where then current information regarding such provider may be obtained. In addition, such agreement shall require each provider of a Credit Facility promptly to notify the applicable Authorized Issuer of a change in any rating relating to such provider that would affect the rating of the Bonds by any rating agency then rating the Bonds. The applicable Authorized Issuer shall promptly provide the Comptroller, the Director and the applicable Trustee with copies of all notices received by it under this Section 2(c). The provisions of this Section 2(c) shall also apply to each provider of a substitute Credit Facility.

(d) Disclaimer. Each of the Director, the Comptroller, the Authorized Issuers and the Trustees shall be obligated to perform only those duties expressly provided for such entity in this Agreement, and none of the foregoing shall be under any obligation to the Holders or other parties hereto to perform, or monitor the performance of, any duties of such other parties. Without limiting the general application of the foregoing, the Authorized Issuers shall be under no obligation to the Holders or any other party hereto to review or otherwise pass upon the Annual Information or the financial statements provided pursuant to Section 2(i), and its obligations hereunder shall be limited solely to the undertaking set forth in Section 2(ii) and to the requirements of Sections 2(iii)(c) and Section 8.

(iv) MSRB Prescribed Identifying Information. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Agreement shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed from time to time by the MSRB.

SECTION 3. Annual Information.

(i) Specified Information. The Annual Information shall consist of the following:

(a) *financial information and operating data of the type included in the Official Statement for each series of Bonds, under the headings "PART 3 – "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS", and "PART 4 – SOURCES OF NEW YORK STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECEIPTS FOR THE REVENUE BOND TAX FUND"* which shall include information relating to the following:

(1) a description of the personal income tax imposed by Article 22 of the New York State Tax Law, which shall include a description of the tax rate, the tax base and the components of the State personal income tax (unless the personal income tax has been materially changed or modified, in which case similar information about the changed or modified tax will be provided);

(2) a historical summary of the New York State Personal Income Tax Receipts, the Withholding Component, and deposits to the Revenue Bond Tax Fund for a period of at least the five most recent completed fiscal years then available, together with an explanation of the factors affecting collection levels; and

(b) *financial information and operating data of the type included in the Annual Information Statement of the State set forth as an Appendix to, or incorporated by cross reference in, the Official Statement for the Bonds, under the headings or sub-headings "Prior Fiscal Years", "Debt and Other Financing Activities", "State Government Employment", "State Retirement Systems", and "Authorities and Localities"*, including, more specifically, information consisting of:

(1) *for prior fiscal years*, an analysis of cash-basis results for the State's three most recent fiscal years, and a presentation of the State's results in

accordance with GAAP for at least the two most recent fiscal years for which that information is then- currently available;

(2) *for debt and other financing activities*, a description of the types of financings the State is authorized to undertake, a presentation of the outstanding debt issued by the State and certain public authorities, as well as information concerning debt service requirements on that debt;

(3) *for authorities and localities*, information on certain public authorities and local entities whose financial status may have a material impact on the financial status of the State; and

(4) material information regarding State government employment and retirement systems; together with

(c) *such narrative explanation* as may be necessary to avoid misunderstanding and to assist the reader in understanding the presentation of financial information and operating data and in judging the financial condition of the State.

(ii) Cross Reference. All or any portion of the Annual Information may be incorporated in the Annual Information by cross reference to any other documents which have been electronically filed with the MSRB or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission; provided, however, that if the document is an official statement, it shall have been electronically filed with the MSRB and need not have been filed elsewhere. The audited or unaudited financial statements of the State may be provided in the same manner.

(iii) Informational Categories. The requirements contained in this Agreement under Section 3(i) are intended to set forth a general description of the type of financial information and operating data to be provided; such descriptions are not intended to state more than general categories of financial information and operating data; and where the provisions of Section 3(i) call for information that no longer can be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall be provided.

(iv) Providers of Credit Support. If known to the applicable Authorized Issuer, such Authorized Issuer shall inform the State, and the required Annual Information shall include the name, address and telephone number of a place where current information regarding each issuer of a Credit Facility may be obtained.

(v) Omnibus Annual Information Undertaking. The parties to this Agreement recognize, understand and agree that the information described in this Section 3 shall be set forth in the same manner in the respective Official Statements of each of the Authorized Issuers. Accordingly, a single electronic filing of the Annual Information with EMMA, shall be deemed to satisfy the Annual Information filing obligation created by this Agreement.

SECTION 4. Financial Statements.

The State's annual financial statements for each fiscal year shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP (unless applicable accounting principles are otherwise disclosed) and audited by an independent accounting firm in accordance with GAAS (but only if audited financial statements are otherwise available for such fiscal year).

SECTION 5. Remedies.

If any party hereto should fail to comply with any provision of this Agreement, then each of the other parties and, as a direct or third-party beneficiary, as the case may be, any Holder of Bonds may enforce, for the equal benefit and protection of all Holders similarly situated, by mandamus or other suit or proceeding at law or in equity, this Agreement against such party and any of its officers, agents and employees, and may compel such party or any such officers, agents or employees to perform and carry out their duties under this Agreement; provided, however, that the sole and exclusive remedy for breach of this Agreement shall be an action to compel specific performance of the obligations of such party hereunder and no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances; and provided further, that the rights of any Holder to challenge the adequacy of the information provided in accordance with Section 2 hereunder are conditioned upon the provisions of the Authorizing Document with respect to the enforcement of remedies of Holders upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in Section A-1001(g) of the Authorizing Document as though such provisions applied hereunder. Each of the Director, the Comptroller, the applicable Authorized Issuer and the applicable Trustee reserves the right, but shall not be obligated, to enforce the obligations of the others. Failure by any party to perform its obligations hereunder shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Authorizing Document or any other agreement executed and delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. In consideration of the third-party beneficiary status of beneficial owners of Bonds pursuant to Section 6, beneficial owners shall be deemed to be Holders of Bonds for purposes of this Section 5.

SECTION 6. Parties in Interest.

This Agreement is executed and delivered solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds and, for the purposes of Section 5, beneficial owners of Bonds. For the purposes of such Section 5, beneficial owners of Bonds shall be third-party beneficiaries of this Agreement. No person other than those described in Section 5 shall have any right to enforce the provisions hereof or any other rights hereunder.

SECTION 7. Amendments.

(i) Without the consent of any Holders (except to the extent required under clause (c)(II) of this sentence) or provider of any Credit Facility, the Authorized Issuers, the State, and the Trustees at any time and from time to time may enter into amendments or changes to this Agreement for any purpose, if (a) the amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of one or more of the Authorized Issuers or the State or any type of business or affairs conducted by either; (b) the undertakings set forth herein, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments to, or interpretation by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission of, Rule 15c2-12, as well as any change in circumstances; and (c) either (I) the amendment does not materially impair the interests of the Holders, as determined either by each of the Trustees or by a nationally recognized bond counsel approved by the State or (II) the Holders consent to the amendment to this Agreement pursuant to the same procedures as are required for amendments to the Authorizing Document with the consent of Holders pursuant to Section A-1003 of the Authorizing Documents. In determining whether there is such a material impairment, the Trustees may rely upon an opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel approved by the State. The interests of Holders shall be deemed not to have been materially impaired by an amendment (1) to add a dissemination agent for the information to be provided hereunder and to make any necessary or desirable provisions with respect thereto, (2) to evidence the succession of another entity to the State, an Authorized Issuer or a Trustee and the assumption by any such successor to the obligations of such party hereunder, or (3) to add to the obligations of the State or any Authorized Issuer for the benefit of the Holders, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the State or any Authorized Issuer.

(ii) Annual Information for any fiscal year containing any amended operating data or financial information for such fiscal year shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for such amendment and the impact of the change on the type of operating data or financial information in the Annual Information being provided for such fiscal year. If a change in accounting principles is included in any such amendment, such Annual Information shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the amended accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. Such comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information. To the extent reasonably feasible such comparison shall also be quantitative. A notice of any such change in accounting principles shall be electronically filed with the MSRB.

SECTION 8. Termination.

This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until such time as all principal, redemption premiums, if any, and interest on all Bonds (in each case in this Section 8, "Bonds" shall refer to each series of Bonds, respectively) shall have been paid in full or all Bonds shall have otherwise been paid or defeased in accordance with the applicable Authorizing Documents (a "Legal Defeasance"); provided, however, that if Rule 15c2-12 (or any successor provision) shall be amended, modified or changed so that all or any part of the information currently required to be provided thereunder shall no longer be required to be provided thereunder, then such information shall no longer be required to be provided hereunder; and provided further, that if and to the extent Rule 15c2-12 (or successor provision), or any provision thereof, shall be declared by a court of competent and final jurisdiction to be, in whole or in part, invalid, unconstitutional, null and void, or otherwise inapplicable to the Bonds, then the information required to be provided hereunder, insofar as it was required to be provided by a provision of Rule 15c2-12 so declared, shall no longer be required to be provided hereunder. Upon any Legal Defeasance of a series of Bonds, the applicable Authorized Issuer shall electronically file with the MSRB notice of such defeasance, and such notice shall state whether the applicable series of Bonds have been defeased to maturity or to redemption and the timing of such maturity or redemption. Upon any other termination pursuant to this Section 8, the applicable Authorized Issuer shall electronically file with the MSRB notice of such termination.

SECTION 9. The Trustees.

(i) Except as specifically provided herein, this Agreement shall not create any obligation or duty on the part of any Trustee and no Trustee shall be subject to any liability hereunder for acting or failing to act as the case may be.

(ii) Each Trustee shall be indemnified and held harmless in connection with this Agreement, to the same extent provided in the applicable Authorizing Document for matters arising thereunder.

SECTION 10. Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York determined without regard to principles of conflict of law.

SECTION 11. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

SECTION 12. Effective Date.

This Agreement shall be effective as of December 1, 2010 unless the effective date of the applicable amendments to Rule 15c2-12 is delayed by the Securities and Exchange Commission, in which case (i) this Agreement shall be effective as of such later date, and (ii) the Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of May 1, 2002, as amended and restated as of July 1, 2009, shall remain in effect to such delayed effective date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly authorized, executed and delivered this amended and restated Master Continuing Disclosure Agreement as of the date first above written.

AUTHORIZED ISSUERS:

DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

By: ______________________
Name: Portia Lee
Title: Managing Director

NEW YORK STATE THRUWAY AUTHORITY

By: ______________________
Name: Michael R. Fleischer
Title: Executive Director

NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL FACILITIES CORPORATION

By: ______________________
Name: James T. Gebhardt
Title: Chief Financial Officer

NEW YORK STATE URBAN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
d/b/a Empire State Development Corporation

By: ______________________
Name: Robert M. Godley
Title: Treasurer

NEW YORK STATE HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

By: ______________________
Name: Marian Zucker
Title: President, Office of Finance & Development

THE STATE OF NEW YORK
Obligated Person

By Thomas P. DiNapoli, Comptroller

By: [signature]
Name: Mark P. Pattison
Title: Executive Deputy Comptroller

By Robert L. Megna, Director of the Budget

By: [signature]
Name: Ronald L. Greenberg
Title: First Deputy Director

TRUSTEES:

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS
as Trustee for the benefit of certain Dormitory Authority of the State of New York Bondholders

By: ______________________ By: ______________________
Authorized Signatory Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
as Trustee for the benefit of New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation Bondholders

By: ______________________
Authorized Signatory

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS
as Trustee for the benefit of New York State Housing Finance Agency Bondholders

By: ______________________ By: ______________________
Authorized Signatory Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
as Trustee for the benefit of New York State Thruway Authority Bondholders

By: ______________________
Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
as Trustee for the benefit of New York State Urban Development Corporation Bondholders

By: ______________________
Authorized Signatory

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee for the benefit of certain Dormitory Authority of the State of New York Bondholders

By: ______________________________
Authorized Signatory

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX F

SUMMARY OF REFUNDED BONDS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX F

SUMMARY OF REFUNDED BONDS

The following is a list of the series of bonds that are expected to be refunded or redeemed with a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2014E Bonds and the Series 2014G Bonds, together with other available funds. All of the series of bonds listed below are the Refunded Bonds as described in PART 6 – THE REFUNDING PLAN."

Series	CUSIP Number†	Maturity Date	Coupon	Outstanding Principal	Principal Redeemed	Redemption Date	Redemption Price
Series 2005B	64990HVF4	2/15/2016	5.000%	$ 3,870,000	$ 3,870,000	2/15/2015	100%
	64990HVG2	2/15/2030	5.000	2,190,000	2,190,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HZG8	2/15/2035	5.000	33,605,000	33,605,000	2/15/2015	100
Series 2005D-1	64990HXS4	8/15/2015	5.000%	$ 12,285,000	$ 12,285,000	2/15/2015	100%
	64990HXT2	2/15/2016	5.000	11,170,000	11,170,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HXU9	8/15/2016	5.000	10,475,000	10,475,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HXV7	2/15/2017	5.000	6,640,000	6,640,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HXX3	8/15/2017	5.000	11,770,000	11,770,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HXZ8	2/15/2018	5.000	11,725,000	11,725,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYB0	8/15/2018	5.000	11,210,000	11,210,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYD6	2/15/2019	5.000	11,175,000	11,175,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYF1	8/15/2019	5.000	11,090,000	11,090,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYH7	2/15/2020	5.000	11,065,000	11,065,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYK0	8/15/2020	5.000	10,135,000	10,135,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYL8	2/15/2021	5.000	10,110,000	10,110,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYM6	8/15/2021	5.000	9,100,000	9,100,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYN4	2/15/2022	5.000	9,065,000	9,065,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYP9	8/15/2022	5.000	9,555,000	9,555,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYQ7	2/15/2023	5.000	9,515,000	9,515,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYR5	8/15/2023	5.000	7,660,000	7,660,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HYS3	2/15/2024	5.000	7,635,000	7,635,000	2/15/2015	100
	64983RFD4	8/15/2024	5.000	2,745,000	2,745,000	2/15/2015	100
	64983RFE2	2/15/2025	5.000	2,725,000	2,725,000	2/15/2015	100
	64983RFF9	8/15/2025	4.100	315,000	315,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HZJ2	8/15/2025	5.000	3,100,000	3,100,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HZA1	2/15/2030	5.000	2,045,000	2,045,000	2/15/2015	100
Series 2005E	64990HVN7	2/15/2016	5.000%	$ 4,835,000	$ 4,835,000	2/15/2015	100%
	64990HVP2	2/15/2030	5.000	2,330,000	2,330,000	2/15/2015	100
	64983R7M3	2/15/2035	4.625	585,000	585,000	2/15/2015	100
	64990HG46	2/15/2035	5.000	32,160,000	32,160,000	2/15/2015	100

† Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by Standard & Poor's, CUSIP Service Bureau and are provided solely for convenience. DASNY is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness on the Refunded Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP numbers have been and are subject to change after the original issuance of the Refunded Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part.

Series	CUSIP Number[†]	Maturity Date	Coupon	Outstanding Principal	Principal Redeemed	Redemption Date	Redemption Price
Series 2007A	64990HH52	2/15/2019	5.000%	$ 4,885,000	$ 4,360,000	2/15/2017	100%
	64990HH60	2/15/2020	5.000	5,120,000	4,570,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HH78	2/15/2021	4.000	1,030,000	930,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HH86	2/15/2021	5.000	4,355,000	3,870,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HJ27	2/15/2022	4.000	415,000	375,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HH94	2/15/2022	5.000	5,230,000	4,660,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HK33	2/15/2023	5.000	5,205,000	4,675,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HK41	2/15/2024	5.000	5,465,000	4,910,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HK58	2/15/2027	5.000	18,085,000	16,255,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HK66	2/15/2032	5.000	31,955,000	29,455,000	2/15/2017	100
	64990HJ35	2/15/2037	5.000	40,760,000	37,595,000	2/15/2017	100
Series 2007B	64983MFH6	2/15/2019	5.000%	$ 1,505,000	$ 1,505,000	2/15/2017	100%
	64983MFJ2	2/15/2020	5.000	1,575,000	1,575,000	2/15/2017	100
	64983MFK9	2/15/2021	5.000	1,650,000	1,650,000	2/15/2017	100
	64983MFL7	2/15/2022	5.000	1,740,000	1,740,000	2/15/2017	100
	64983MFM5	2/15/2023	5.000	1,705,000	1,705,000	2/15/2017	100
	64983MFN3	2/15/2024	5.000	1,790,000	1,790,000	2/15/2017	100
	64983MFP8	2/15/2027	5.000	5,930,000	5,930,000	2/15/2017	100
	64983MFQ6	2/15/2032	5.000	12,025,000	12,025,000	2/15/2017	100

[†] Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by Standard & Poor's, CUSIP Service Bureau and are provided solely for convenience. DASNY is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness on the Refunded Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP numbers have been and are subject to change after the original issuance of the Refunded Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK • STATE PERSONAL INCOME TAX REVENUE BONDS (GENERAL PURPOSE)
SERIES 2014E (TAX-EXEMPT), SERIES 2014F (TAX-EXEMPT) AND SERIES 2014G (FEDERALLY TAXABLE)

Mixed Sources
Product group from well managed forests, controlled sources and recycled wood or fiber.

Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com